Oracle Fusion Cloud Financials

Using Analytics and Reports for Financials

25D

Oracle Fusion Cloud Financials
Using Analytics and Reports for Financials

25D

G40906-01

Copyright © 2011, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Author: Sanjay Mall

Contents

Get Help i

1 Introduction to Financial Reporting 1
Overview of Using Financial Analytics and Reports 1
Financial Reporting Solutions 1
Overview of Financial Reporting Center 2
Overview of Dashboards and Work Areas for Oracle Fusion Financial Applications 5

2 Analytics and Reports 7
Overview of Oracle Fusion General Accounting Dashboard 7
Example of Viewing a Financial Report 7
FAQs 8

3 Other Analytics and Reports Tasks 11
Briefing Books 11
Schedule Analytics and Reports 12
FAQs 27

4 Oracle Fusion General Ledger 29
Oracle Transactional Business Intelligence Reports for GL 29
Oracle General Ledger Predefined Reports 30
General Ledger Account Analysis Reports 34
General Ledger Journal Reports 37
General Ledger Trial Balance Reports 40
General Ledger Reconciliation Reports 43
General Ledger Chart of Accounts Reports 45
Overview of Smart View 47
Creating an Ad Hoc Analysis in Smart View 48
Define a Report in Smart View with the Query Designer 50
Approval Groups Report 53
Workflow Rules Report 54

Create a Financial Report 55
Inquiries 62

5 Oracle Fusion Intercompany Reports 67

Oracle Fusion Intercompany Predefined Reports 67
Intercompany Account Details Report 68
Intercompany Transaction Summary Report 69
Intercompany Reconciliation Reports 71

6 Oracle Fusion Budgetary Control Reports 75

Oracle Fusion Budgetary Control Predefined Reports 75
Budget Import Results Report 76
Budgetary Control Results Reports 77
Budgetary Control Exception Analysis Report 79
Budgetary Control Analysis Report 81
Balances Real Time Subject Area for Budgetary Control 84
Transactions Real Time Subject Area for Budgetary Control 86

7 Oracle Fusion Tax Reports 89

Oracle Fusion Tax Predefined Reports 89
Tax Register and Financial Tax Register 91
Interim Tax Register 94
Tax Reconciliation and Audit Reports 96
Payables Tax Reconciliation with General Ledger Report 100
Sales Tax Report 102
Tax Box Allocation Reports 104
Yearly Tax Report 106

8 Oracle Fusion Subledger Accounting Reports 111

Oracle Fusion Subledger Accounting Predefined Reports 111
SLA Account Analysis Report 113
SLA Journal Entries Report 114
Third-Party Control Account Balances Report 116
Accounting Event Diagnostic Report 119
Subledger Accounting Method Setups Report 121
Subledger Period Close Exception Report 124

Create Accounting Execution Report 126
Carry Forward Subledger Accounting Balances Process 127
Diagnose Subledger Accounting Event Data 127
Adjust Supporting Reference Initial Balances 128
Update Subledger Accounting Balances Process 132
Access the Create Multiperiod Accounting Execution Report 132
Use the Supporting References Report 133

9 Oracle Fusion Payables Reports 137
Oracle Fusion Payables Predefined Reports 137
Invoices 140
Payments 159
Payables to Ledger Reconciliation 167
Period Close 174
Prepayments 181
Income Tax and Withholding 182
Netting Reports 194

10 Oracle Fusion Payments Reports 207
Oracle Payments Predefined Reports 207
Payment Process Request Status Reports 209
Payment File Register Reports 213
Separate Remittance Advice Reports 216
Positive Pay Reports 219
Disbursement Accompanying Letters 224
Funds Capture Payer Notification Reports 226
Funds Capture Accompanying Letters 229

11 Oracle Fusion Cash Management Reports 233
Oracle Fusion Cash Management Predefined Reports 233
Cash Management Bank Statement Report 234
Cash in Transit Report 236
Cash to General Ledger Reconciliation Report 238

12 Oracle Fusion Receivables Reports 241
Oracle Receivables Predefined Reports 241

Accounting Reports 246
Billing Reports 249
Receivables Balances Reports 255
Bills Receivable Reports 269
Reconciliation Reports 272
Netting Reports 283

13 Oracle Fusion Advanced Collections Reports 297
Oracle Fusion Advanced Collections Predefined Reports 297
Aging Reports 299
Promise Reconciliation Report 302
Validate Customer Dunning Setup Report 304
Collections Confirmation Notices 305

14 Oracle Fusion Revenue Management Reports 307
Oracle Fusion Revenue Management Predefined Reports 307
Revenue Contract Account Activity Report 308
Standalone Selling Price Report 308
Open Performance Obligation Report 309

15 Oracle Fusion Assets Reports 311
Oracle Assets Predefined Reports 311
Assets Transaction Reports 316
Assets Mass Additions Reports 318
Assets Reconciliation Reports 319
Assets Group Reports 321
Reports for the United States 323
Other Assets Reports 325
Asset Register Report 327

16 Oracle Fusion Financials for EMEA Reports 331
Oracle Fusion Cloud Financials for EMEA Predefined Reports 331
General Ledger and Subledger Accounting Reports for EMEA 336
Reports for the European Union 337
Reports for France 340
Reports for Germany 348

Reports for Israel 353
Reports for Italy 356
Report for Poland 373
Reports for Spain 377
Reports for Turkey 386
Reports for United Kingdom 388
Other EMEA Reports 390

17 Oracle Fusion Financials for Latin America Reports 413
Oracle Fusion Financials for America Predefined Reports 413
Reports for Mexico 414
Other Latin America Reports 444

18 Oracle Fusion Financials for Asia/Pacific Reports 449
Oracle Fusion Cloud Financials for Asia/Pacific Predefined Reports 449
Use General Ledger Journal and Subledger Transaction Mapping Report 450
Details of the Payment Register with Bank Charges for Japan 453
Assets Reports for Japan 454
Input and Output Tax Gain/Loss Reports for Singapore 455

19 Oracle Fusion Expenses 461
Workflow Rules Report 461
Approval Groups Report 462

Get Help

There are a number of ways to learn more about your product and interact with Oracle and other users.

Get Help in the Applications

Some application pages have help icons to give you access to contextual help. If you don't see any help icons on your page, click your user image or name in the global header and select Show Help Icons. If the page has contextual help, help icons will appear.

Get Support

You can get support at *My Oracle Support*. For accessible support, visit *Oracle Accessibility Learning and Support*.

Get Training

Increase your knowledge of Oracle Cloud by taking courses at *Oracle University*.

Join Our Community

Use *Cloud Customer Connect* to get information from industry experts at Oracle and in the partner community. You can join forums to connect with other customers, post questions, suggest *ideas* for product enhancements, and watch events.

Learn About Accessibility

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the *Oracle Accessibility Program*. Videos included in this guide are provided as a media alternative for text-based topics also available in this guide.

Share Your Feedback

We welcome your feedback about Oracle Applications user assistance. If you need clarification, find an error, or just want to tell us what you found helpful, we'd like to hear from you.

You can email your feedback to *oracle_fusion_applications_help_ww_grp@oracle.com*.

Thanks for helping us improve our user assistance!

1 Introduction to Financial Reporting

Overview of Using Financial Analytics and Reports

Oracle Financials Cloud provides predefined analyses, dashboards, and reports that help you meet financial and business intelligence requirements. With the many reporting tools, you can run, view, and build user-defined or real-time analytics and reports.

The Oracle Financials Cloud: Using Analytics and Reports Guide covers using predefined analysis and reports for the following Oracle Fusion Financial Applications:

- General Ledger
- Intercompany
- Budgetary Control
- Tax
- Subledger Accounting
- Payables
- Payments
- Cash Management
- Receivables
- Advanced Collections
- Revenue Management
- Assets
- Financial Localization Features for EMEA, Latin America, and Asia/Pacific

Financial Reporting Solutions

Different reporting requirements exist in a finance organization. The Chief Financial Officer needs professional-quality financial statements, financial analysts analyze ledger balances, and other users perform real-time transactional queries.

Oracle Fusion Financials delivers a state-of-the-art reporting platform that's built on top of an analytic data model. The reports work off the same data source and support drill-downs to real-time source transactions. The queries and reports are accurate and up to the minute, providing multidimensional analysis without the need for a separate data warehouse.

Reporting Tools

Oracle has many tools to meet these reporting needs. Some of your reporting needs and the tools used in the reporting solution are listed in this table.

Reporting Needs	Solution
Boardroom ready financial statements with drill-down to your source transactions that are GAAP-compliant.	Oracle Financial Reporting Studio is used to create financial reports based on the GL balances cube data. Then, use the Financial Reporting Center to view and drill into reports.
Exception-based account monitoring with multidimensional analysis and drill-down capability	Account Groups are created to monitor key accounts in General Ledger. From the account group, use the Sunburst visualization tool to interact with your account balances across business dimensions to view balances from different perspectives.
Spreadsheet financial reports with multidimensional analysis, pivoting, real-time analysis, and drill down capability.	Oracle Smart View enables you to interactively analyze your balances and define reports using a familiar spreadsheet environment.
High volume operational reporting with configurable templates for financial applications.	Oracle Analytics Publisher reports are submitted to show the latest application transactional data using the Enterprise Scheduler System (ESS) from either the Scheduled Processes page or from an application-specific work area. BI Publisher has the ability to generate pixel perfect report output. BI Publisher is the tool of choice to generate fixed form reports such as W-2 and tax forms, invoices, purchase orders, or company checks,
Transactional reporting in real time to support daily decision making.	Oracle Transactional BI Analyses are built off of transactional tables using Subject Areas. Use BI Publisher if the need is for pixel perfect reporting.
Centralize location for performing application functions and reviewing data.	Oracle Transactional BI Dashboards put all the information, functions, and actions that a business user requires to do their job in one place. Dashboards are built with Oracle Transactional BI objects such as analyses and reports.
Mobile access to timely reporting information from financial applications.	BI Mobile Apps is a mobile application designer that enables you to create information-driven applications with rich interaction, visualization, and media, for mobile devices such as iPhone, iPad, Android phone, tablet, and more.

Related Topics

- Overview of Financial Reporting Center

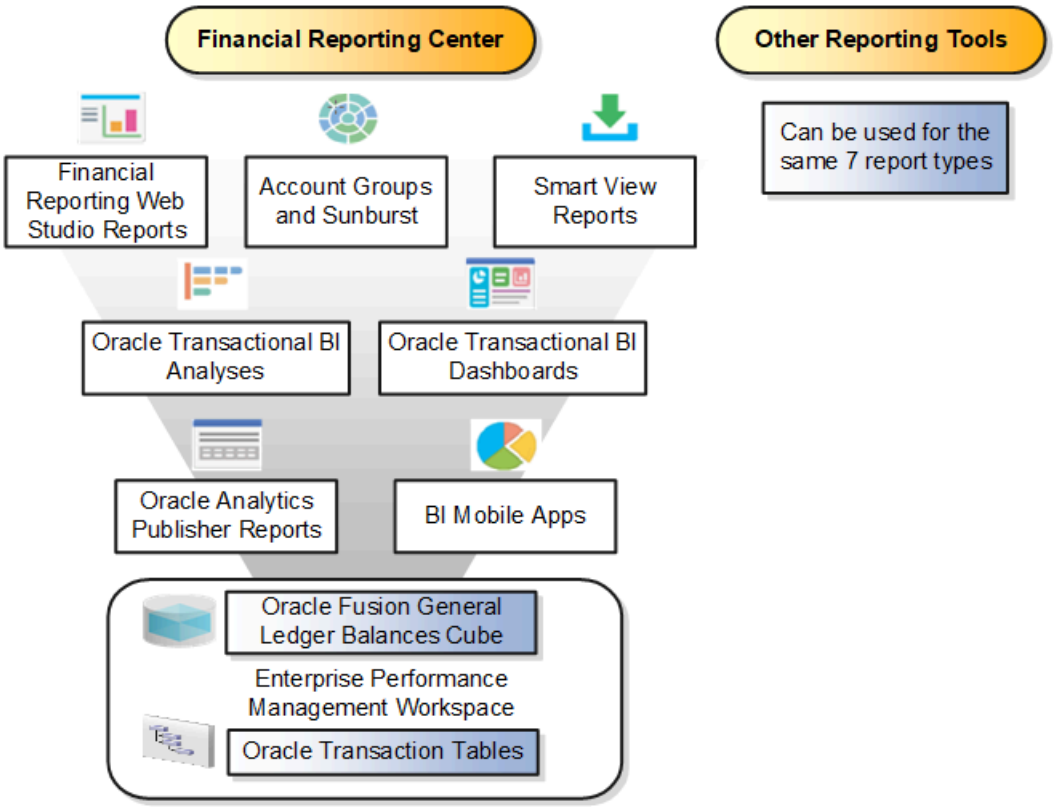
Overview of Financial Reporting Center

The Financial Reporting Center is intended to be the primary user interface for financials end users to access all seven report types.

Financial Reporting Center

The Financial Reporting Center includes these report types: Financial Reporting Web Studio Reports, Account Groups and Sunburst, Smart View Reports, Oracle Transactional Business Intelligence Analyses, Oracle Transactional Business Intelligence Dashboards, Oracle Analytics Publisher Reports, and Business Intelligence Mobile Apps. Other reporting tools are also available to run the same seven report types.

This figure illustrates the report types that are available in the Financial Reporting Center.



Reports can be accessed through various methods. However, the Financial Reporting Center provides access to every type of report, is intended to be the primary user interface for financials end users, and is tablet and smartphone friendly. In addition to accessing reports, you can add favorites, define tags, and view report details, such as type and last updated date.

Financial Reports are read from the **Shared** > **Custom** > **Financials** and **My Folders** directories. All other report types can be saved anywhere in the BI Catalog however, any user-defined content should be in the **Shared** > **Custom** folder. Subfolders can be created within the **Shared** > **Custom** folder.

Seven types of reports can be run from the Financial Reporting Center and from the other reporting tools.

- Financial Reports: These reports are built off of the Oracle Financial Reporting Web Studio using data in the Oracle General Ledger balances cube. For example, company income statements and balance sheets. These reports are mainly run by users in General Ledger.
- Account Groups and Sunburst: Account groups are used to monitor key accounts in General Ledger. When a user creates an account group, it becomes visible in the Financial Reporting Center with the Sunburst visualization tool. The Sunburst visualization tool lets you interact with your account balances across various business dimensions to view balances from different perspectives. Account groups are used only in General Ledger.
- Smart View Reports: Smart View is a multidimensional pivot analysis tool combined with full Excel functionality. Smart View enables you to interactively analyze your balances and define reports using a familiar spreadsheet environment. These queries are mainly for users in General Ledger. To share Smart View queries, users can email them to other users, or they can upload the queries to the Financial Reporting Center where users can

download them to a local drive for use. The Financial Reporting Center is only a place for users to upload and download Smart View queries.

> **Note:** To upload a Smart View report to the Financial Reporting Center: select the Open Workspace for Financial Reports task, navigate to the BI Catalog, and select **Upload** from the Tasks section. Be sure to upload the Excel file to one of the folder locations mentioned previously.

- Oracle Transactional Business Intelligence Analyses: These analyses and reports are built off of transactional tables using subject areas. These reports can be run by users in General Ledger, Payables, Receivables, Cash Management, Intercompany, and so on.
- Oracle Transactional Business Intelligence Dashboards: Dashboards put all the information, functions, and actions that a business user must have to do their job in one place. Dashboards are built off of Oracle Transactional Business Intelligence objects like analyses and reports. These reports can be run by users in General Ledger, Payables, Receivables, Cash Management, Intercompany, and so on.
- Oracle Analytics Publisher Reports: Most of these reports are predefined and must first be submitted and resubmitted to see the latest data by the Oracle Enterprise Scheduler through the Scheduled Processes navigation. These reports can be run by users in General Ledger, Payables, Receivables, Cash Management, Intercompany, and so on.
- BI Mobile Apps: Oracle Business Intelligence Mobile App Designer is an application that enables you to create multitouch information-driven applications with rich interaction, rich visualization, and rich media, for mobile devices such as iPhone, iPad, Android phone, tablet, and more. These reports can be run by users in General Ledger, Payables, Receivables, Cash Management, Intercompany, and so on.

Other Reporting Tools

Six other tools are available for reporting in Financials.

The following table lists the other reporting tools and the types of reports they support.

Other Reporting Tools	Report Type
General Accounting Dashboard and Account Inspector	Account Groups
Reports and Analytics	Oracle Transactional Business Intelligence Objects
BI Catalog	All Report Types, Except Oracle Analytics Publisher Reports
Enterprise Performance Management Workspace	Reports, Books, Snapshot Reports, Snapshot Books, Financial Reporting Batches, and Batch Scheduler
Enterprise Scheduler System	Oracle Analytics Publisher Reports

Even though the Financial Reporting Center is designed to be the main user interface for a financial end user's reporting needs, some users may choose to use any of the six other tools for reporting in financials, such as:

- General Accounting Dashboard, which provides access to Account Groups: Uses the Account Monitor to efficiently monitor and track key account balances in real time.

- Account Inspector: Perform ad hoc queries from account groups and financial reports through drill down to underlying journals and subledger transactions.
- Reports and Analytics: This reporting tool has a panel that reflects the folder structure of the BI Catalog. Users can access and run any Oracle Transactional Business Intelligence analysis, report or dashboard. Users can't run predefined Financial Reports or Oracle Analytics Publisher reports from this interface. This interface can be used by all financials users.
- BI Catalog: A component of the Enterprise Performance Management Workspace where you can run all report types, except for predefined Oracle Analytics Publisher reports.
- Enterprise Performance Management Workspace: Create reports, books, snapshot reports, snapshot books, Financial Reporting batches, and batch scheduler, and schedule batches to automatically run and burst to email.
- Enterprise Scheduler System: Only Oracle Analytics Publisher reports can be submitted from this interface. Users access this interface by navigating to **Tools** > **Scheduled Processes**. Most financial users have access to this interface to run standard reports for General Ledger, Payables, Receivables, and so on.

Related Topics

- Set Up Financial Reporting Center and Smart View
- How to Access EPM Narrative Reporting Reports in Financial Reporting Center

Overview of Dashboards and Work Areas for Oracle Fusion Financial Applications

Oracle Fusion Financial Applications embraces the concept of dashboards to bring the work that needs to be done and the information needed to do it to the front and center of each user's attention.

All Oracle Fusion Financials applications deploy dashboards. On a dashboard, work areas display tabulations of the tasks that a given role needs to accomplish. These are updated by incoming work load in real time. In Payables, for example, newly scanned invoices are tabulated for the Payables Specialist to process. In General Ledger, the accounts monitored by the accountant are updated at each journal posting. In Receivables, new invoices and receipts pending further actions are listed for the Billing Specialist and Receivables Specialist to process.

The tabulations are designed to be easily adjusted to suit your needs in several ways and can be modified, prioritized, and even replaced. Portlets to other Oracle and non-Oracle sources can be added.

The work areas monitor processes and provide updates on status. Items awaiting approval, for example, are listed, as are items with issues, such as incomplete invoices and unposted journals. Social tools are available, so that any person who needs to act, such as an approver, can be contacted immediately. The tabulations support searching by example, saved searches, export to spreadsheet, and other actions, so that the work can be moved along without using menus or navigating away from the work area.

2 Analytics and Reports

Overview of Oracle Fusion General Accounting Dashboard

The Oracle Fusion General Accounting dashboard is the entry point to the General Ledger for both Oracle Fusion Accounting Hub and Oracle Fusion Applications.

The objective of the dashboard is to present information that you can use and the actions you can take as you move through the application. Changes, activities, and expectations can be immediately evaluated. Embedded data tabulations provide you with the information that is used to make better decisions.

The General Accounting dashboard displays information about:

- Items that you or others want to approve
- Items that you want to complete
- Errors that have occurred and the actions that you want to take
- Counts of issues, which assist you in determining the volume of work
- Status of the self-monitoring processes
- Information to quickly resolve exceptions, expedite approvals, and focus on understanding the business results

The first level of reporting appears in the General Accounting dashboard. You can save the data in portlets on the dashboard to a spreadsheet, analyze it using the spreadsheet functionality, and report on it separately.

Example of Viewing a Financial Report

Your company creates financial reports with Financial Reporting Studio. You need to view your monthly results on the most recent reports.

Review your financial report in HTML format for the current month.

Viewing a Financial Report

1. **Navigator > General Accounting: Financial Reporting Center.**
2. Select your **Data Access Set.**
3. Use the **Live Reports and Books** tab to review reports or groups of reports called books in various formats including PDF, Excel, and HTML
4. Click the **View as HTML** button on the desired report.
5. Use the **Respond to Prompts** window to select the report criteria.
6. Click the **Go to Member Selection** icon next to the desired dimensions.
7. Click the **Expand** button for the desired dimension and continue to expand until the desired value is available to be selected.
8. Click the **Add to Selected** icon.

9. Click the **OK** button until the report opens. The report displays as an HTML web page
10. Click the **Done** button to return to the Financial Reporting Center.

FAQs

View Analytics, Reports, and Dashboards

Watch video

There are different ways to view and work with your analytics and reports. You can view analyses, dashboards, and reports in the course of your work, on your usual pages and infolets. Or you can find them in the business intelligence catalog with the Reports and Analytics work area and the Reports and Analytics panel tab.

View Analytics in Infolets

Use your favorite infolet pages to find analytics.

1. Use the page controls and Previous and Next icons to explore infolet pages in the home page, where they may appear in infolets with summaries and aggregations or performance metrics. You may also find infolets in some work areas.
2. Click an infolet to open a detailed analysis. So for example, if an infolet has transactions summed to a total, click it to view details of the underlying transactions.
3. Click **Done**.

View Objects in Familiar Work Areas and Pages

Use analyses, dashboards, and reports available in your usual pages and work areas.

1. Explore your pages. Some may include analysis and report links or embedded objects, sometimes in tabs or panel tabs.
2. Some work areas have a Reports and Analytics panel tab, where you explore catalog folders for relevant analyses and reports for the work area. And if you have permission, you can map more objects to the work area if they're appropriate.
    a. Open the panel tab.
    b. Expand the Shared Reports and Analytics folder and explore the available content.
    c. Click the link for any object and see its type to determine whether it's an analysis, a report, or a dashboard.
    d. Click **View** to open the object.

View Objects in the Reports and Analytics Work Area

Use the Reports and Analytics work area to search or browse the catalog and view any analysis, dashboard, or report you have access to. It opens at the highest level of the catalog's folder hierarchy with all objects you have marked as favorites.

Here are some things you can do in the Reports and Analytics work area.

1. Click **Navigator** > **Tools** > **Reports and Analytics**.

2. Filter and search for objects:
    a. From the Filter list, select what you want to find.
    b. To view objects you have marked as favorites, select **Favorites** in the list. Or select **Recent Items** to view objects you recently worked with, or a recent search to run it again. Enter a name or part of a name and click the **Search** icon.
    c. In the search results, use the icons to identify what the objects are.
    d. Click the name of an object to open it, or click **More** and select an action.
3. In the breadcrumbs, browse the catalog folders for analytics and reports. Click any **Hierarchical Selector** icon to select a different node for the next level in the hierarchy.
4. Mark objects as favorites.
    - Select **Favorites** in the Saved Searches to display your favorite objects.
    - Click the **Add Favorites** icon for an object to mark it as a favorite.
    - Click the **Remove from Favorites** icon to remove an object from your favorites.
5. Create and edit analyses and reports.
    a. Click **Create** and select **Report** or **Analysis**.
    b. Use wizards to create your analysis or report.
6. Click the **Browse Catalog** button (or click the **More** icon for a specific report, dashboard, or analysis) to use more features.

> **Note:** If you don't see an analysis in the work area, browse the catalog for it. In the Catalog, select Show Hidden Items to display any hidden analyses.

View Analyses

An analysis queries against your company's data and answers business questions with visualizations, such as charts and tables. They may appear on your pages, or as parts of a dashboard.

1. From the catalog folders or search results, open an analysis to view.
2. Click **Refresh** to rerun the analysis and refresh its data.
3. Click **Print** and select either **Printable PDF** or **Printable HTML** to open a printable version.
4. Click **Export** to get analysis data in various formats, for example PDF, Excel, PowerPoint, comma-separated value (CSV), and XML.

> **Note:** When you export data in a CSV format, dates are exported in raw format and converted to UTC time zone.

View Grouped Analyses in Dashboards

Some analyses are grouped in dashboards to give you meaningful related information. A dashboard contains pages of analyses, prompts that filter information, and other objects.

1. From the catalog folders or search results, open a dashboard to view.
2. Select values for any dashboard prompts to filter the dashboard.
3. Click **Apply** to refine the results of all of the analyses in the dashboard.

View Reports

Reports show data in a predefined format that's optimized for printing.

1. From the catalog folders or search results, open a report.
2. Click the **View Report** icon if you want a different format.
    - Choose **HTML** or **PDF** to display the report in a format for printing. Because it's optimized for printing, PDF often provides the best results.
    - You can also export the report as RTF for editing in a word processor, or as Excel or PowerPoint.
3. From the catalog folders or search results, you can also do these tasks:
    - Click **Edit** to edit the report properties, layout, and data model.
    - Click **Report History** to see details about past submissions of the report.
    - Click **Schedule** to schedule the report to be run.

Why do I see amounts of zero in analyses?

Currency exchange rates might not be set up correctly. For example, you set EUR as your preferred currency in general preferences, and corporate currency is USD. Amounts are displayed in EUR after conversion from USD at the current exchange rate.

3 Other Analytics and Reports Tasks

Briefing Books

Create Briefing Books

Use briefing books to hold a collection of analytic snapshots. These snapshots give you a picture of what's going on at the time the analytic is added, downloaded, or rerun. You can download briefing books as PDFs or MHTML to view, print, or

Add Content to New Briefing Books

1. Open the Reports and Analytics work area.
2. Click **Browse Catalog**.
3. Select your analytic, then click **More** and select **Add to Briefing Book**.

   Or, find your dashboard and click **Open**.

   a. Go to the dashboard page you want to add.
   b. Click the **Page Options** button and select **Add to Briefing Book**.
4. Select **Updatable** if you want the analytic results refreshed whenever the briefing book is downloaded or rerun, or **Snapshot** to store it without updating.
5. Click **Browse**.
6. Name your briefing book and save it in **My Folders**.

Add Content to Existing Briefing Books

1. Open the Reports and Analytics work area.
2. Click **Browse Catalog**.
3. Select your analysis, then click **More** and select **Add to Briefing Book**.

   Or, find your dashboard and click **Open**.

   a. Go to the dashboard page you want to add.
   b. Click the **Page Options** button and select **Add to Briefing Book**.
4. Select **Updatable** if you want the analytic results refreshed whenever the briefing book is downloaded or rerun, or **Snapshot** to store it without updating.

Download and Edit Briefing Books

1. Open the Reports and Analytics work area.
2. Click **Browse Catalog** to locate your briefing book, and click **PDF** to download it.

Schedule Analytics and Reports

Schedule Analytics, Dashboard Pages, and Briefing Books

You can schedule Analytics, dashboard pages, and briefing books to run when you need them. You can also schedule other automated tasks, for example to deliver results to specific recipients, send notifications, or to generate a list of changes implemented today using the

Create an Agent

1. Open the Reports and Analytics work area or the Reports and Analytics panel tab if available in other work areas.
2. Click **Browse Catalog**.
3. Click the **New** icon and, from the Actionable Intelligence section, select **Agent**.
4. Make sure you enter information on the Delivery Content tab to specify the analysis, dashboard page, or briefing book to run. Browse for the analysis, dashboard page, or briefing book, which must be specified to generate an attachment.
5. Click the **Save this Agent** icon and save it in **My Folders**.

Related Topics

- Schedule Reports

Schedule Reports

Reports can run based on a schedule that you define. You can set up other automated tasks, for example to deliver results to specific recipients or send notifications. You submit a report with the schedule and criteria for other automated tasks defined.

If a report is set up as a scheduled process, you submit the process as you would any scheduled process. You can schedule them from:

- Any work area where there is a link to the report.
- The Scheduled Processes work area, where you can submit all processes that you have access to.
- The Reports and Analytics work area or panel tab, if the report is set up for submission from there.

Submitting a Report or Scheduled Process

Follow these steps:

1. Open the Reports and Analytics work area, or the Reports and Analytics panel tab if available in other work areas where you can find the report.
2. Click the name of your report.
3. Click **Schedule** if the option is there. The report is set up as a scheduled process.

a. Enter any parameters to avoid unnecessarily large results.
b. Click **Advanced** to enter a schedule, deliver results to a specific destination (including e-mail or printer), or define criteria for sending notifications.

4. If you don't see **Schedule**, then click **View**.
    a. Click the **Actions** button for the report and select **Schedule**.
    b. Enter information similar to step 3.

Related Topics

- What are scheduled processes?
- Schedule Analytics, Dashboard Pages, and Briefing Books
- Submit Scheduled Processes and Process Sets
- View Status and Other Details for Scheduled Processes

What are scheduled processes?

Scheduled processes do tasks that are too complex or time-consuming to do manually, for example importing data or updating many records. You can run scheduled processes on a recurring schedule and send notifications based on how the process ends.

Some scheduled processes give you printable output. Those processes might have **Report** in their name.

Use the Scheduled Processes work area to run all the processes you've access to and to manage submissions. If you need access to this work area, ask your security administrator to assign you a role that gives you access, for example a custom role with the the Manage Scheduled Processes (FND_MANAGE_SCHEDULED_PROCESSES_PRIV) privilege. Other than the Scheduled Processes work area, you might be also able to run certain processes from other work areas.

Jobs and Job Definitions

Each scheduled process that you run is based on a job. The job is the executable that controls what the process does. Each job needs a job definition, which, for example, identifies the parameters and other options you've set for the process. You or your administrator can create job definitions for Oracle Analytics Publisher reports so that users can run the reports as scheduled processes.

Process Sets

A process set is a scheduled process that contains multiple processes or even other process sets. So, when you submit a process set, you're running more than process.

> **Note:** When you submit certain scheduled processes, the job logic causes other processes to automatically run. But in this case, you're not submitting a process set that includes those other processes.

Submission

When you submit a scheduled process, you can use its parameters to control how, and which records are processed. For example, a process includes only the transactions that were edited by the person you select for a Last Updated By parameter. Some scheduled processes don't have parameters.

As part of the submission, you can also set up a schedule for the process, for example to run once a week for two months. Every time a process runs, there's a unique process ID.

Output

Some scheduled processes provide output in PDF, HTML, and other formats. For example, a process can import records and also produce output with details about those records. There are many types of output, for example a tax document or a list of transactions.

Submit Scheduled Processes and Process Sets

Watch video

Use the Scheduled Processes work area to run all the scheduled processes that you've access to, including process sets. You can also submit many processes from other work areas.

Some processes that give you output are also reports that you can view from the Reports and Analytics work area or panel tab. You can find that panel tab in some work areas. It's quick to submit a scheduled process with the bare minimum steps. But there are many additional options you can set, for example, if you want to run the process on a schedule.

Select the Scheduled Process and Define Parameters

Here's what you do:

1. Click **Navigator** > **Tools** > **Scheduled Processes**.
2. On the Scheduled Processes Overview page, click **Schedule New Process**.
3. Leave the type as **Job**, select the process that you want to submit, and click **OK**.
4. In the **Process Details** dialog box, enter at least the required parameters, if any.
    - Some processes have no parameters at all.
    - Some parameters depend on other parameters. For example, date range parameters might appear only after you select **By Date** for another parameter.
5. Click the Advanced button if you want to define the schedule, notifications, or output. Continue to the next steps. Or, just skip to the steps for finishing the submission, to run the process once as soon as possible with the default output.

Define the Schedule

Set up a schedule to run the process on a recurring basis or at a specific time. Use the Process Details dialog box in Advanced mode.

1. Open the Schedule tab and select **Using a schedule** for the **Run** option.
2. Select a frequency, for example **Daily** or **Monthly**.
    - Select **User-Defined** if you want to enter the exact dates and times to run the process.
    - You can select **Use a Saved Schedule** to use an existing schedule, if there are any.
3. Depending on the frequency you selected, define when the process should run.

Some processes can't be run more often than a certain frequency, for example more than every 10 minutes. But there are some situations where that validation doesn't apply, for example, when different users run that same process less than 10 minutes apart. Or, if you use a saved schedule that has an individual run in addition to the regular frequency, for example a schedule that runs every 10 minutes and once at five minutes after the first run.

Define the Output

You can choose the layout, format, and destination for your output. Use the Process Details dialog box in Advanced mode.

1. Open the Output tab, if available.
2. Click **Add Output Document**.
3. Change the name if you want. The name identifies this output document when you go to view output later.
4. Select a layout if you've more than one to choose from.
5. Select a format, for example one of these options:
    - **PDF:** Is the best option if you want to print the output.
    - **Excel:** Supports embedded images, such as charts and logos, but can be opened only in Excel 2003 or higher.
    - **Data:** Gives you report data in an XML file, which is used mainly for editing the report layout.
6. Click **Add Destination** to send the output somewhere, for example to a printer or email address. You can add many destinations and send the output to all of them at the same time.

    > **Tip:** You can also print the output as part of the steps for finishing the submission, instead of adding a printer destination here.

7. To add more output documents, repeat steps 2 to 6.

Set Up Notifications

You can have notifications sent out depending on how the process ends. Use the Process Details dialog box in Advanced mode to set that up. These notifications are in English and they show times in UTC, no matter what language and time zone the recipient has in their preferences.

1. Open the Notification tab.
2. Click **Create Notification**.
3. From the **Address Type** list, select whether you want to identify the recipient by their email address or user ID.
4. In the **Recipient** field, enter either the email address or user ID of the person you want to send the notification to.
5. In the **Condition** list, select when to send the notification, for example when the process ends in error.
6. Click **OK**.
7. To send notifications to more people, repeat steps 2 to 6.

Finish the Submission

Follow these steps in the Process Details dialog box:

1. Click the **Process Options** button if you want to define settings that affect the data to be processed.
2. If the process gives you output and you want to print it, select the **Print output** check box and a printer.
3. Select the **Notify me when this process ends** check box if you want to get a notification. This notification is in English and shows times in UTC, no matter what language and time zone you have in your preferences.
4. Enter submission notes to capture any information you want to associate with this submission. You can use your notes to find this submission later.

5. Click **Submit**.
6. Click **OK** to confirm.

> **Tip:** Note down the process ID for your submission if you might need to easily find it later. For example, let's say you set the process to run once a week. If you later want to cancel all runs on this schedule, you need to cancel this original submission with the process ID you see.

Submit Process Sets

To submit a process set from the Scheduled Processes Overview page:

1. Proceed with the steps that you would follow to submit any scheduled process, but select **Job Set** for the **Type** option.
2. In the Process details dialog box, set parameters for individual processes in the set. A process set itself doesn't have parameters.
    a. Select a process on the Processes tab.
    b. Enter parameters for that process, if any.
    c. Repeat for other processes in the set.
3. Define the schedule, output, and notifications for the process set, as you would do for any scheduled process.
4. Set any other options and click **Submit**.

Whether you use the Notifications tab or the **Notify me when this process ends** check box, or both, notifications are sent when the entire process set ends, not when each process within the set ends.

Related Topics

- Examples of Process Options
- View Analytics, Reports, and Dashboards
- View Status and Other Details for Scheduled Processes
- Example of Process Details for a Process Set

Examples of Process Options

When you submit scheduled processes, click the **Process Options** button in the Process Details dialog box to set options such as language and time zone.

Here are a few things to know:

- Your settings affect the data to be processed and what you get in the output.
- If the process is running on a schedule, your settings apply to every run.
- The settings override what's set in general preferences, which you can get to by clicking your user name in the global header and selecting **Set Preferences**.

Let's take a look at some examples of process options that you can set.

Language

You set the language process option to Spanish, while the Current Session field is set to Japanese in your general preferences. So, your output is in Spanish. If you don't set the language process option, the output is in Japanese.

Currency

You set the currency process option to Euro, while your general currency preference is set to Yen. The scheduled process makes calculations based on the Euro, and the output shows all monetary amounts in Euro.

Statuses of Scheduled Processes

After you submit a scheduled process, it can go through many statuses until it reaches a final state.

This table explains the statuses you might see. The Action Required column tells you if something can be done for the process:

- **No (in progress):** The process was submitted and hasn't reached a final state yet. But you or administrators don't need to do anything to move the process along.
- **Yes:** You or administrators need to do something to get the process to another status.
- **No (final):** The process has reached a final state, and nothing else can be done.

Status	Description	Action Required?
Blocked	At least one other running process is incompatible with and currently blocking your process. The situation will be automatically fixed.	No (in progress)
Canceled	The process was canceled, and you can't restart it.	No (final)
Canceling	The process is currently moving to the Canceled status.	No (in progress)
Completed	The main part of the process completed, and postprocessing (such as sending notifications and generating output) has started.	No (in progress)
Error	The process finished running and ended with errors.	No (final)
Error Auto-Retry	The process ended with errors but will automatically run again.	No (in progress)
Error Manual Recovery	The process ended with errors and requires an administrator to move the process to a final state.	Yes
Expired	The process didn't run and its schedule already ended. You can't restart it, but you can resubmit with the same parameters or submit a new process.	No (final)

Status	Description	Action Required?
Finished	The process ran based on a schedule, and it's either a process set or a process that causes other processes to automatically run. Either way, all processes involved are done running.	No (final)
Hold	The process is put on hold and needs someone to release it before it can continue running.	Yes
Paused	The process is paused so that another process that was automatically kicked off can run first.	No (in progress)
Pending Validation	Some validations, for example related to security, are performed on the process before it runs.	No (in progress)
Ready	The process passed validation and is about to start running.	No (in progress)
Retrying	The process resulted in an error but will try again. It will automatically rerun at the time you see in the Scheduled Time column on the Scheduled Processes Overview page. The number of retries depends on how the job is set up. After all the retries, if the process still can't run successfully, it will end with the Error status.	No (in progress)
Running	The main part of the process is currently running.	No (in progress)
Schedule Ended	The last submission in a schedule has happened for a process that's either a process set or a process that causes other processes to automatically run. Either way, all processes involved have started running, but might not be done yet.	No (in progress)
Succeeded	The process successfully completed.	No (final)
Validation Failed	The process failed validation.	No (final)
Wait	The process passed validation but isn't running yet.	No (in progress)
Warning	The process finished running and ended with a warning, for example, that a notification wasn't sent.	No (final)

Related Topics

- View Status and Other Details for Scheduled Processes

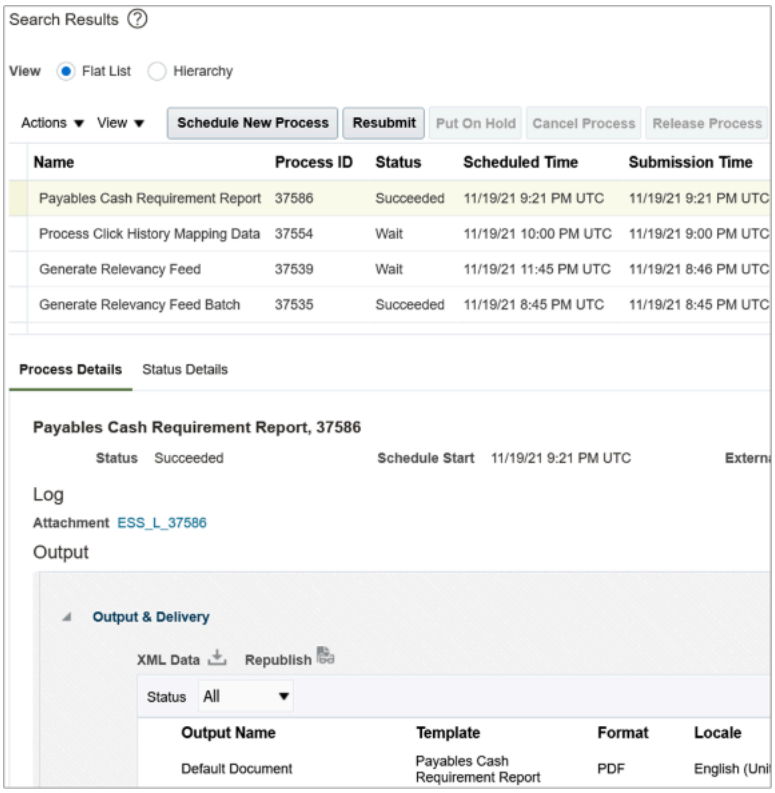
View Status and Other Details for Scheduled Processes

After you submit a scheduled process, you can track its progress. Processes can finish running in seconds, or a few minutes, or even longer.

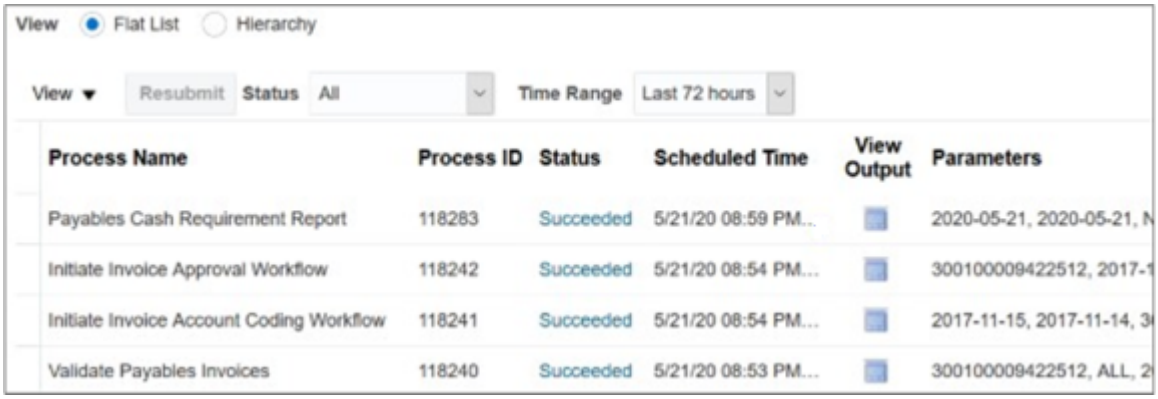
If something interrupts a process while it's running, for example a server restarting, then the process automatically picks up where it left off. If you need to see all processes, not just the ones you submitted, ask your security administrator to assign you a custom role that has the ESS Monitor Role (ESSMonitor) or ESS Operator Role (ESSOperator).

Here's where you can find processes that were submitted:

- Scheduled Processes work area



- Other work areas with a section for scheduled processes, if available.



Check the Status in the Scheduled Processes Work Area

Here's how you find your scheduled process and see how it's doing.

1. Click **Navigator** > **Tools** > **Scheduled Processes**.

   The Search Results table shows processes that were submitted in the last hour because the default saved search is **Last hour**. The table might be blank if nothing was submitted in the last hour.
2. If you don't see the process, click the **Refresh** icon or run a search. For the search, enter your own criteria or select another saved search. Here are a few examples of saved searches you can use:

   - Last 24 hours
   - Last 72 hours
   - Cancelable Processes

   > **Tip:** In the search results, select **Hierarchy** for the **View** option to see, for example, the structure of nested processes or process sets within a process set. For processes running on a recurring schedule, the parent node is the original submission, the child nodes each run in the schedule.If submission notes were entered when submitting the process, you can use the **Submission Notes** column to help identify the process.

3. Refresh the search results at any time to see the latest status of the process in the **Status** column. You can also check the **Start Time** column to see if the process has started running yet.

   > **Note:** Times such as start time and scheduled time are shown in the time zone you set in your preferences. If you change your preferences, you can see the change in the Scheduled Processes work area next time you sign in.

4. To get more details about the status, select your process in the Search Results table and open the Status Details tab. Here's some of the information you might find:

    - Status description, which explains what the current status means.
    - The position of the process with the Ready status, in the sequence of submitted processes. For example, if your process is queued up for submission at position 5, there are four processes that need to start running before your process starts.
    - Duration of a process, based on its current status.
        - How long process has been blocked: If a process is blocked, you can see how long it has been in the blocked status. For blocked processes, you can also expand the Incompatibility section to get information about which incompatible processes are preventing yours from running.
        - How long process has been running: If a process is running or completed, you can see how long it has been in the running status. If your process is in progress, and it's blocking other processes, you can also see IDs of those processes, which can't run until yours is done.
        - How long process took to complete: If a process is completed, you can see how long it took to complete with Error, Finished, Warning, or Succeeded status.
    - On the Status Details tab, you can also expand the Status of Items to Process section, if available.

      Here are a few things to know about the Status of Items to Process section:
        - This section isn't available for process sets. But, it's available for individual processes, including those within process sets, that are in these statuses:
            - Running
            - Completed
            - Succeeded
            - Error
            - Error Auto-Retry
            - Error Manual Recovery
            - Canceled
            - Canceling
            - Warning
            - Hold
            - Paused
        - If a specific process is predefined to show progress information through graphs, you can see that information in one or more graphs. For example, a process importing lines from a file might show a graph called Lines. You hover over parts of the graph to see how many lines are successfully imported, how many ended up in error, and how many are still pending. A process can have multiple graphs, depending on what it's working on.
5. With your process still selected in the Search Results table, optionally click the **View Log** button (if available), especially if information isn't available in the Status of Items to Process section. The type of information in the log varies, depending on the process. You can open the log from here only if the process is currently running. When the process is done, you might want to also take a look at the final log, if any, from the Process Details tab.

View Other Details in the Scheduled Processes Work Area

To get more information about a scheduled process, select it in the Search Results table and see the Process Details tab that appears after the table. These are some of the details you might find:

- Completion text, which is automatically generated when the process reaches a final state. What you see depends on the process. For example, it might say that the process finished 1792 records in less than a second.
- The log attachment, for example for details about why the process ended in error.
- Report output that the process generated, if any.
- Parameters for the scheduled process.
    - Open the Parameter Names with Values subsection to see the parameters from the Process Details dialog box and the values that were entered when the process was submitted.
    - Use the All Parameter Values subsection for troubleshooting purposes, if you need to see the parameters and values in their actual, technical format. This subsection might have more parameters. For example, some processes run with additional parameter values that are derived from the parameter values you entered when you submitted the process.

Monitor Scheduled Processes in Other Work Areas

Some work areas have a section where you can monitor the scheduled processes that were already submitted.

1. Go to the section if it's available, usually on the landing page of the work area.
2. Click the **Refresh** icon if you don't see any processes or need to see the latest status.
    - If you still don't see the process you're looking for, try changing the filters. If that doesn't help, use the Scheduled Processes work area instead.
    - If submission notes were entered when submitting the process, you can use the **Submission Notes** column to help identify the process.
3. Do either of these things to check on the progress of the process:
    - For more details about the status, click the status link. For example, if a process is in the Ready status, you can click the **Ready** link in the **Status** column to see where the process is in the submission queue.
    - Check the **Start Time** column to see if the process has started running yet. If it has, you can click the link in the **View Log** column to get information about how the process is running.

Related Topics

- Statuses of Scheduled Processes
- What do I get if I view scheduled processes in a hierarchy?
- View Output from Scheduled Processes
- Cancel or Make Changes to Scheduled Processes
- Resubmit Scheduled Processes and Process Sets

Cancel or Make Changes to Scheduled Processes

Life is full of second chances! After a scheduled process is submitted, you can still cancel it or make other changes in the Scheduled Processes work area.

What you can do to the process depends on its status. Also, depending on what you've access to, you can even work on processes that someone else submitted. If you need to cancel processes that someone else submitted, ask your security administrator to assign you a custom role that has the ESS Administrator Role (ESSAdmin).

Make Changes to Processes

Select the scheduled process in the Search Results table. Here are some things you might be able to do.

Changes you can Make to Processes

Task	Prerequisite	Procedure
Edit Schedule Change the submission schedule, for example, to submit it biweekly instead of weekly.	This option is there only if you select the row with the process ID you got when you submitted the process to run on a schedule. The row should be the parent node when you view the search results in a hierarchy, and the status should be **Wait**.	From the **Actions** menu, select **Edit Schedule**.
Edit Output Change output options of a process, for example, from HTML format to PDF.	You can do this only if the process generates output, and hasn't started running yet.	From the **Actions** menu, select **Edit Output**.
Put On Hold Pause the process.		Click the **Put On Hold** button.
Release Process Resume a process that's on hold so that it continues to run.		Click the **Release Process** button.
Change Process Priority Change the priority of a process to affect when it runs. When there are many submitted processes, those with a lower number, for example 2, would usually run before those with a higher number, for example 7.	You can do this only if your implementor has enabled priorities for scheduled processes, and you've a custom role that has the ESS Administrator Role (ESSAdmin). You can change priorities only for processes that have the **Blocked**, **Hold**, **Ready**, or **Wait** status.	Click the **Change Process Priority** button.

Note: Even if the process hasn't started, you can't change the parameter settings. You can cancel the process and submit again with the parameter values you want.

Cancel a Process

Select the scheduled process in the Search Results table, and click **Cancel Process**.

Cancel a Process Running on a Schedule

If you submitted a process to run on a schedule, for example once a day, you can cancel the scheduled runs even if some of the runs already happened.

1. Find the original submission, the row with the process ID you got when you submitted the process. The row should be the parent node when you view the search results in a hierarchy, and the status should be **Wait**.
2. Click **Cancel Process**.

   When you cancel this original submission, you cancel any current and future runs based on the schedule you had set.

What to Do If Processes Take a Long Time to Cancel

Sometimes it takes a while for a process to finish canceling. So, you can use the **Actions** menu to end it. The option you get depends on the process.

Options and Descriptions

Option	Description
Hard Cancel	To end the process shortly after you canceled it, without waiting for the cancellation to finish by itself.
Force Cancel	To end a process that has been canceling for over 30 minutes but isn't done yet.

Processes on Remote Servers

Some processes run on a remote server. Even if the status for the process that you hard or force canceled has changed to **Canceled**, the process might still be running on the remote server. With the scheduled process still selected in the Search Results table, you check the status of the remote process on the **Process Details** tab that appears after the table.

Option You Used to End Your Process	Field that Shows the Status of the Remote Process	Status of Process on Remote Server
Force Cancel	**Remote Process Status**	• **Completed Successfully**: The remote process was successfully canceled within the 30 minute grace period. • **Running/Unknown**: Your scheduled process is in a Canceled state, but the remote process is still running. • **Terminated**: Your scheduled process is in a Canceled state, and the remote process is successfully canceled after the 30 minute grace period.
Hard Cancel	**External Job Status**	• **Completed Successfully**: The remote process has successfully canceled. • **Running/Unknown**: Your scheduled process is in a Canceled state, but the remote process is still running.

Cancel Processes in Bulk

You can cancel up to 100 processes at once, as long as the processes haven't reached a final state.

1. Click **Navigator** > **Tools** > **Scheduled Processes**.
2. In the Search section, select **Cancelable Processes** from the **Saved Search** list.
3. Make sure that what you get in the Search Results table meets these requirements:
    - No more than 100 processes
    - Only processes with a cancelable status:
        - Wait
        - Ready
        - Running
        - Completed
        - Blocked
        - Hold
        - Paused
        - Pending Validation
        - Schedule Ended
        - Error Auto-Retry
4. Use the Search section to change your search results, if you need to.
5. Select **Cancel Processes in Bulk** from the **Actions** menu.

Related Topics

- View Status and Other Details for Scheduled Processes
- Allow Updates to Scheduled Process Priority

Resubmit Scheduled Processes and Process Sets

You can easily resubmit scheduled process using the exact same parameter values, if the process has a Succeeded status and wasn't part of a submission involving other processes.

For process sets, you can also resubmit after changing any of the parameters or other options.

Resubmit Processes

In the Scheduled Processes work area, here's how you resubmit processes using the same parameters:

1. Click **Navigator** > **Tools** > **Scheduled Processes**.
2. In the Search Results table, select your process and take a look at its details, including parameter values.
3. Click **Resubmit**.

Some other work areas have a section, usually on the landing page of the work area, where you can monitor the processes that were already submitted. In the table there, you can also select your process, see its parameter values, and click the **Resubmit** button.

Resubmit Process Sets

Resubmit process sets from the Scheduled Processes work area, not other work areas.

1. Click **Navigator** > **Tools** > **Scheduled Processes**.
2. See process details, including parameter values, for the processes that ran as part of your process set.
3. In the Search Results table, select your process set.
4. Click **Resubmit**, and you're done. Or, click the **Resubmit** drop-down button and select **Resubmit with Changes**.
    a. In the Process Details dialog box, select a process on the Processes tab.
    b. Change any of the parameters.
    c. Repeat and change parameters for any of the other processes in the process set.
    d. Define anything else as part of the submission, for example the schedule.
    e. Click **Submit**.

Both options to resubmit are available for process sets in either of these situations:

- The process set has any of the statuses in a final state, for example Succeeded or Canceled.
- The process set ran on a schedule and has either the Wait or Schedule Ended status. The option applies only to the original submission, the row with the process ID you got when you submitted the process to run on a schedule. The row would be the parent node when you view the search results in a hierarchy.

Related Topics

- Submit Scheduled Processes and Process Sets
- View Status and Other Details for Scheduled Processes

View Output from Scheduled Processes

Other than processing records, some scheduled processes also give you output. When you submit the process, you can select the output layout and format, and set other output options.

In the Scheduled Processes work area, you can view the output and even republish it in a different format without resubmitting the process. You might be able to see the output from other work areas too.

When You're In the Scheduled Processes Work Area

Here's what you do:

1. Click **Navigator** > **Tools** > **Scheduled Processes**.
2. Find your scheduled process and, if you need to, refresh the search results to see the latest status.
3. Select the scheduled process.
4. Go to the Output subsection on the Process Details tab.
5. Click the link in the **Output Name** column to view or download the output, which you can then print.
6. To view or export the output in a different format, follow these steps:
    a. Click the **Republish** button.
    b. Click the **Actions** icon.
    c. Select **Export**, and then select a format.

If you want the Data format, you can also just click the **XML Data** icon instead.

Note: On the Process Details tab, if you don't see an Output subsection, look for a Log and Output subsection. The output might be there instead as an attachment. This is likely if the Output tab isn't available when you submitted the process in Advanced mode.

When You're In Other Work Areas

Some other work areas have a section, usually on the landing page of the work area, where you can monitor the scheduled processes that were already submitted. In the table there, find your process and click the **Output** icon in the **View Output** column.

Related Topics

- Submit Scheduled Processes and Process Sets

FAQs

What do I get if I view scheduled processes in a hierarchy?

When you select **Hierarchy** for the **View** option, you might see some search results in a hierarchical structure. Here are some possibilities for what the hierarchy can represent.

Hierarchy View

Parent Node	Child Nodes
A submitted process set.	The nested processes or process sets within the submitted process set.
A process or process set submitted to run on a schedule.	Each run in the schedule.
A process or process set that causes other processes to run automatically.	The other processes that run.

Related Topics

- Process Sets

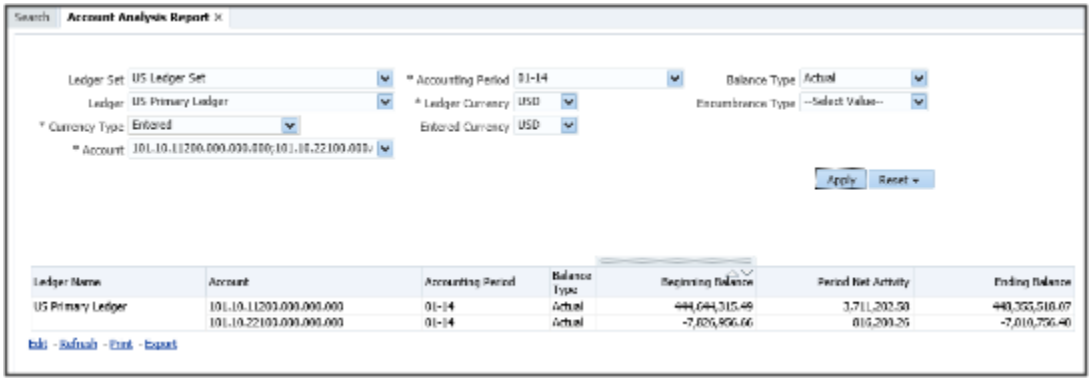
4 Oracle Fusion General Ledger

Oracle Transactional Business Intelligence Reports for GL

This topic includes details about the Oracle Fusion General Ledger reports predefined using Oracle Transactional Business Intelligence (BI).

Overview

These reports assist in reviewing journals, accounts, and balances. You can use these reports as part of your reconciliation process.



The Oracle Business Intelligence reports for the General Ledger include:

Journal Reports	Description
Account Analysis Report	Provides the beginning, periodic activity, and ending balances for the selected accounts and periods. Drill down on the periodic activity balance provides journal details and transactions details including journal source, category, transaction number, and event class.
General Journals Report	Provides the journals activity for the selected period. The content can be filtered by ledger set, ledger, entered currency, approval status, date range, account, source, category, journal batch, and batch status.
Trial Balance Report	Provides the beginning, periodic activity, and ending balances summarized by balancing segment, natural account, and cost center for the selected ledger, accounting period, and currency.

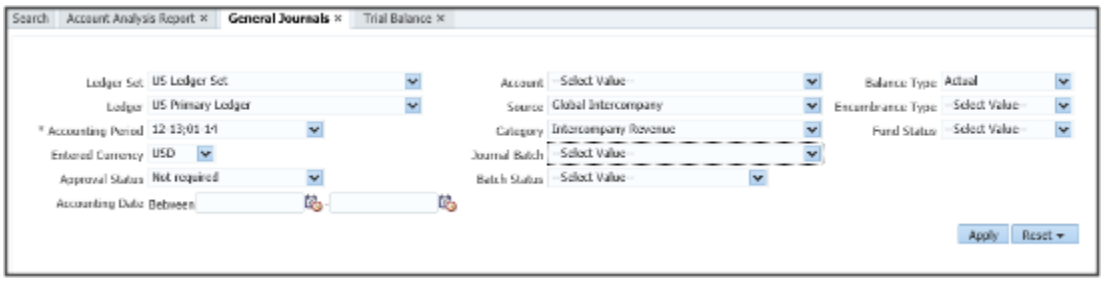
Key Insights

Before running the journal reports, verify that all subledger transactions have been imported and all journal entries for the period have been posted.

Columns

Oracle Transactional Business Intelligence reporting tool provides embedded analytics and supports online inquiry for most transactions. The selections you make are dependent on the columns that were chosen during the report definition.

The output of data in a predefined format provides little or no interaction and simplifies your reporting.



Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about these reports.

FAQ	Answer
How do find these reports?	Edit, run, and view these reports from **Navigator** > **Tools** > **Reports and Analytics** > **Financials** > **General Ledger**.
Who uses these reports?	• Financial Managers • Financial Accountants • Financial Specialists
When do I use these reports?	• During monthly journal entry processing. • During period close to verify all transactions have been imported and journals posted. • In account balance reconciliations.
What type of reports are these?	Oracle Transactional Business Intelligence

Oracle General Ledger Predefined Reports

Oracle General Ledger provides predefined reports that cover the following areas: account analysis, journals, trial balance reports, reconciliation reports, charts of accounts.

You can schedule and run reports from the Scheduled Processes work area. In some cases, you can access and open reports in the Reports and Analytics work area. Use the Browse Catalog icon on the Reports and Analytics work area to open the business intelligence (BI) Catalog. You can run and edit reports in the BI Catalog.

The following table describes the predefined account analysis reports.

Name	Description
Account Analysis	• Prints balances by account segment and a secondary segment for each journal entry. • Lists the subledger document number for transactions imported from subledgers.
General Ledger Account Details Report	• Provides journal information to trace each transaction back to its original source. • Prints a separate page for each balancing segment value. • For each journal line, prints: o The account affected, the concatenated description, the journal line amount, and the beginning and ending account balance. o Journal details including source, category, journal name, and effective date. • Lists accounts in ascending order by account segment value. • Prints a CR next to credit amounts.
Account Analysis for Contra Account Report	• Prints balances by account segment and a secondary segment. • Lists the contra account for each journal entry and the subledger document number for transactions imported from subledgers. • Prints by date range, accounting flexfield range, contra account, and amount range.
Average Balance Audit Account Analysis Report	• Displays the detail account activity that created the aggregate balances and related average balances. • Displays daily average balance information for the selected accounts for the specified range of dates. • Contains parameters such as the as-of reporting date, average balance type (period, quarter, or year average-to-date), and account ranges. **Note:** Use to research how average balances are calculated for an account.

The following table describes the predefined journal reports.

Name	Description
Journals Report	• Provides journal activity for a given period or range of periods, balancing segment value, currency, and range of account segment values. • Prints the accounting date, category, journal name, reference, journal batch name, entered debit or credit amounts, net balance, and account total for each journal. • Includes a total for each balancing segment and a grand total for all the activity.
General Journals Report	Provides journal activity for a given period or range of periods, balancing segment value, currency, and range of account segment values.
Journals Batch Summary Report	• Lists posted journal batches for a particular ledger, balancing segment value, currency, and date range.

Name	Description
	• Provides information about actual balances for your journal batches, source, batch, and posting dates, total entered debits and credits. Sorts the information by journal batch within each journal entry category. • Includes totals for each journal category and a grand total for each ledger and balancing segment value combination. • Doesn't report on budget or encumbrance balances.
Journals Details Report	Provides information about manually entered journals prior to posting, including field by field, all data entered into the applications or data imported from external sources.
Journals Day Book Report	• Provides posted journal entries and journal details chronologically by accounting date for a specified range of dates, journal source, and journal category. **Note:** To run the report for all journal sources and categories, clear the **Source** and **Category** fields. • Sorts journal entries for each accounting date by document number. • Prints the accounting date, document number, journal entry name, journal source and category, subledger document name and number, currency, and conversion rate. **Note:** When you set the General Ledger Journal Entry Summarization option, as part of the Manage Subledger Accounting Options task, to either **Summarize by general ledger date** or **Summarize by general ledger period**, the SUBLEDGER_DOC_SEQUENCE_ID and SUBLEDGER_DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE columns will be empty in the GL_JE_LINES table, even though document sequencing is enabled. All subledger entry lines are summarized into a single general ledger entry if the following details are the same: accounting period or date, General Ledger journal category, account, entered currency, side, balance type. As a result, the report won't display details in the Subledger Document Sequence and Subledger Document Number columns. • Prints for each journal line, the line number, account segment value and description, functional debit and credit amounts, description, and cost center segment value.
Reconciled Transactions Report	Provides details of clearing account journal lines that have been successfully reconciled by both automatic and manual reconciliation processes.
Unreconciled Transactions Report	Lists all unreconciled clearing account journal lines, specifically the unreconciled lines that weren't subjected to reconciliation yet, those lines rejected by previous automatic or manual reconciliation processes, and those lines that were marked as reviewed.
Journal and Transaction Details Report	Lists the general ledger journals and subledger transactions activity along with header, line, and distribution-level details. Includes the account combinations on each line for the selected accounts. **Note:** You can run or schedule this report only from Oracle Analytics Publisher.

The following table describes the predefined trial balance reports.

Name	Description
Trial Balance Report	Provides summarized actual account balances and activity by ledger, balancing segment, and account segment value.
Trial Balance - Average Balances	• Provides a listing of ending balances and average balances for selected accounts based on an effective date specified. • Prints the ledger currency or foreign-entered balances. • Displays period, quarter, and year average-to-date balances. **Note:** Request additional information by specifying balancing segments and account ranges.

The following table describes the predefined reconciliation reports.

Name	Description
Cash to General Ledger Reconciliation Report	Extracts cash management and general ledger accounting and transactional data for reconciling cash management to the general ledger.
Payables to Ledger Reconciliation Report	• Provides both summarized and detailed reconciling data for review. • Shows payables and accounting beginning and ending balances, as well as summarized activity for the period and how this activity was accounted.
Receivables to Ledger Reconciliation Report	• Provides reconciliation of receivables data to the general ledger. • Shows receivables and accounting beginning and ending balances, as well as summarized activity for the period and how the activity was accounted.

The following table describes the predefined chart of account reports.

Name	Description
Balancing Segment Value Assignments Report	• Reports on the assignment of primary balancing segment values to legal entities and ledgers across accounting setups. • Allows quick identification of overlapping balancing segment value errors and reviews of any unassigned values. **Note:** The application doesn't check for overlapping balancing segment values online.
Chart of Accounts Mapping Rules Report	• Provides both the segment and account rules defined for a specific chart of accounts mapping. • For mappings with account rules, prints each subsidiary account range and the parent account into which it maps. • For mapping with segment rules, prints the rule name and the parent and subsidiary segments.

Name	Description
	• For mappings with a rollup range rule, prints each subsidiary segment value range and its corresponding parent segment value.

To run the predefined reports, navigate to the Scheduled Processes work area and follow these steps:

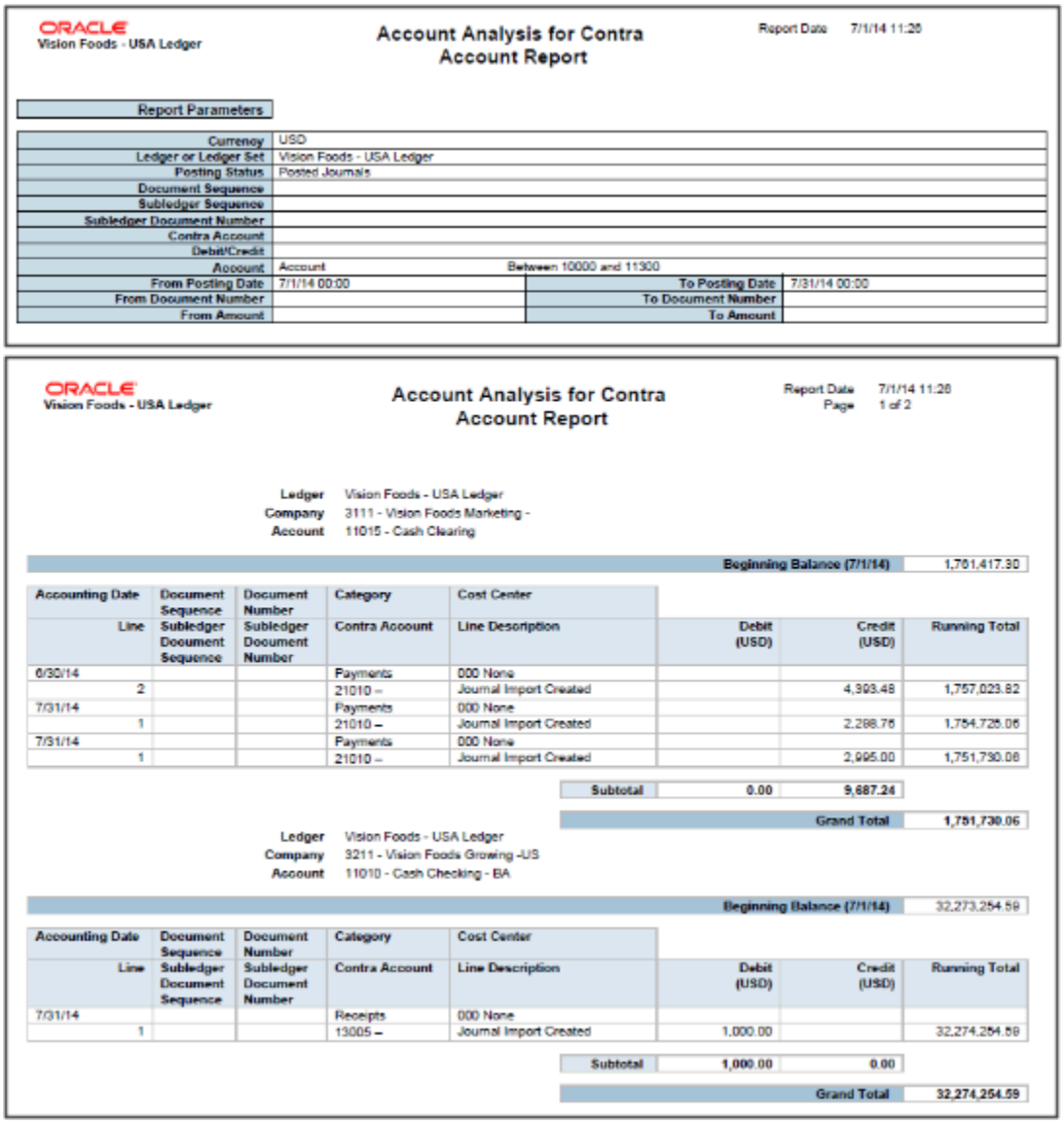
1. Click **Schedule New Process**.
2. Search for the process name.
3. Specify the parameters.
4. Enter the process options and schedule.
5. Click **Submit**.

General Ledger Account Analysis Reports

This topic includes details about the Oracle General Ledger account analysis reports.

Overview

The account analysis reports assist in reviewing journals and related transactions. You can use these reports as part of your reconciliation process and in preparation of your closing entries.



ORACLE
Vision Foods - USA Ledger

Account Analysis for Contra Account Report

Report Date 7/1/14 11:28

Report Parameters

Currency	USD		
Ledger or Ledger Set	Vision Foods - USA Ledger		
Posting Status	Posted Journals		
Document Sequence			
Subledger Sequence			
Subledger Document Number			
Contra Account			
Debit/Credit			
Account	Account	Between 10000 and 11300	
From Posting Date	7/1/14 00:00	To Posting Date	7/31/14 00:00
From Document Number		To Document Number	
From Amount		To Amount	

ORACLE
Vision Foods - USA Ledger

Account Analysis for Contra Account Report

Report Date 7/1/14 11:28
Page 1 of 2

Ledger Vision Foods - USA Ledger
Company 3111 - Vision Foods Marketing -
Account 11015 - Cash Clearing

Beginning Balance (7/1/14) 1,761,417.30

Accounting Date / Line	Document Sequence / Subledger Document Sequence	Document Number / Subledger Document Number	Category / Contra Account	Cost Center / Line Description	Debit (USD)	Credit (USD)	Running Total
6/30/14			Payments	000 None			
2			21010 –	Journal Import Created		4,393.48	1,757,023.82
7/31/14			Payments	000 None			
1			21010 –	Journal Import Created		2,268.76	1,754,725.06
7/31/14			Payments	000 None			
1			21010 –	Journal Import Created		2,995.00	1,751,730.06
				Subtotal	0.00	9,687.24	
				Grand Total			1,751,730.06

Ledger Vision Foods - USA Ledger
Company 3211 - Vision Foods Growing -US
Account 11010 - Cash Checking - BA

Beginning Balance (7/1/14) 32,273,254.59

Accounting Date / Line	Document Sequence / Subledger Document Sequence	Document Number / Subledger Document Number	Category / Contra Account	Cost Center / Line Description	Debit (USD)	Credit (USD)	Running Total
7/31/14			Receipts	000 None			
1			13005 –	Journal Import Created	1,000.00		32,274,254.59
				Subtotal	1,000.00	0.00	
				Grand Total			32,274,254.59

The account analysis reports include:

Account Analysis Reports	Description
Account Analysis	• Prints balances by account segment and a secondary segment for each journal entry. • Lists the subledger document number for transactions imported from subledgers.
General Ledger Account Details Report	• Provides journal information to trace each transaction back to its original source. • Prints a separate page for each balancing segment value. • For each journal line, prints: o The account affected, the concatenated description, the journal line amount, and the beginning and ending account balance. o Journal details including source, category, journal name, and effective date.

Account Analysis Reports	Description
	• Lists accounts in ascending order by account segment value. • Prints a CR next to credit amounts.
Account Analysis for Contra Account Report	• Prints balances by account segment and a secondary segment. • Lists the contra account for each journal entry and the subledger document number for transactions imported from subledgers. • Prints by date range, accounting flexfield range, contra account, and amount range.
Average Balance Audit Account Analysis Report	• Displays the detail account activity which created the aggregate balances and related average balances. • Displays daily average balance information for the selected accounts for the specified range of dates. • Contains parameters such as the as-of reporting date, average balance type (period, quarter, or year average-to-date), and account ranges. **Note:** Use to research how average balances are calculated for an account.

Key Insights

Before running the account analysis reports, verify that all subledger transactions have been imported and all journal entries for the period have been posted.

Parameters

The following table describes selected process parameters for the account analysis reports.

Parameter	Description	Example
Data Access Set	Secures access to ledgers, ledger sets, and portions of ledgers using primary balancing segment values.	US Ledger Set
Encumbrance Type	When Balance Type of Encumbrance is selected, gives the option to select Commitments or Obligations.	Commitments
Account Type	Indicates whether the amounts represent Base, Period, Quarter, or Year to Date. For Average Balancing, indicates Period Average, Quarter Average, or Year Average to Date.	PATD Period Average to date balance used in average balance processing.
Includes User Transaction Identifiers	List of identifiers linking the account generation and the transaction, for example PO Number. This helps in identifying the parent transaction.	No

Parameter	Description	Example
Account, Account Range, or Contra Account Filters and Conditions Defined	Restricts the data reported based on the entered filter and condition.	Company equals 101
Additional Segment	To run the report by account and another segment.	Cost Center
Document Sequence	Uniquely identifies each business document or business event with a number if enabled.	Invoice
From and To Document Number	Assigned unique document sequence number.	101

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the account analysis reports.

FAQ	Answer
How do find these reports?	Schedule, run, and view these reports from **Navigator** > **Tools** > **Scheduled Processes**.
Who uses these reports?	• Financial Accountants • Financial Specialists
When do I use these reports?	• During monthly journal entry processing. • During preparation of closing entries. • In account balance reconciliations.
What type of reports are these?	Oracle Analytics Publisher

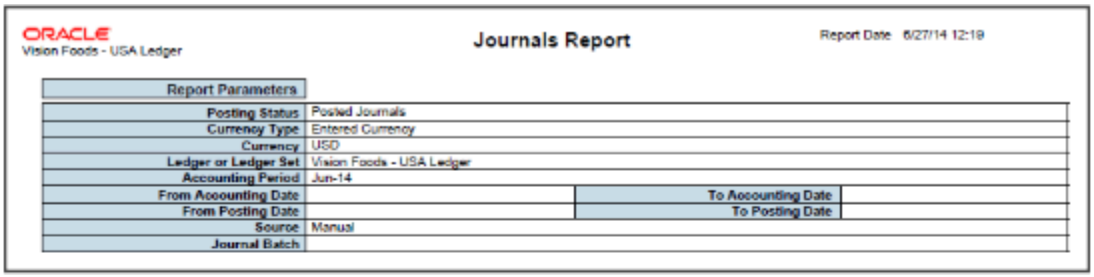
General Ledger Journal Reports

This topic includes details about the Oracle General Ledger journal reports.

Overview

The journal reports assist in reviewing journals activity. You can use these reports as part of your reconciliation process and in ensuring completion of posting of all entries before period close.

The following figure shows an example of the Journals Report. The report has columns for the line, account, transaction date, description, entered and accounted amounts, and units.

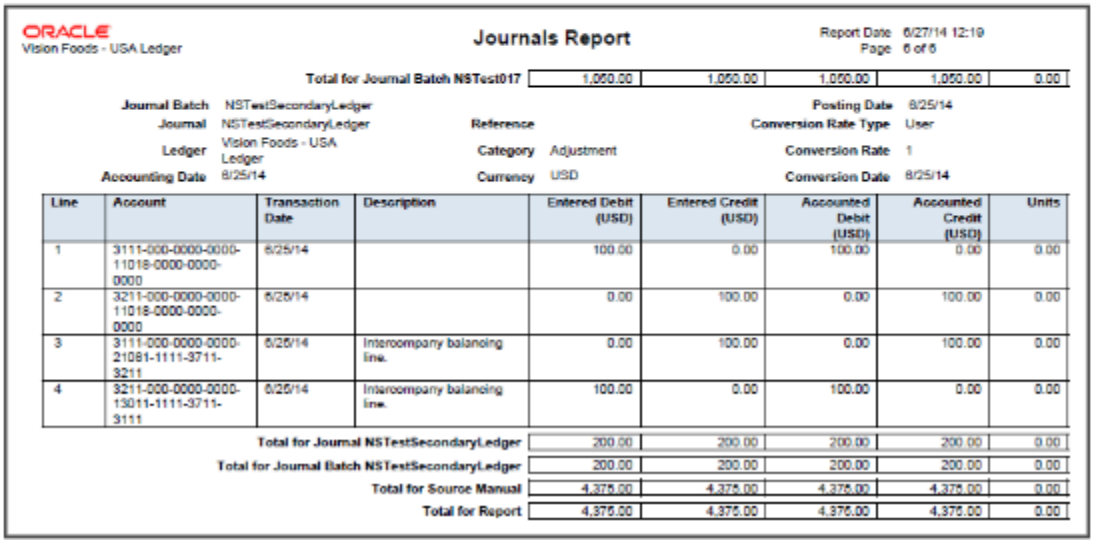


ORACLE
Vision Foods - USA Ledger

Journals Report

Report Date 6/27/14 12:19

Report Parameters			
Posting Status	Posted Journals		
Currency Type	Entered Currency		
Currency	USD		
Ledger or Ledger Set	Vision Foods - USA Ledger		
Accounting Period	Jun-14		
From Accounting Date		To Accounting Date	
From Posting Date		To Posting Date	
Source	Manual		
Journal Batch			



ORACLE
Vision Foods - USA Ledger

Journals Report

Report Date 6/27/14 12:19
Page 6 of 6

Total for Journal Batch NSTest017	1,050.00	1,050.00	1,050.00	1,050.00	0.00

Journal Batch NSTestSecondaryLedger
Journal NSTestSecondaryLedger
Ledger Vision Foods - USA Ledger
Accounting Date 6/25/14
Reference
Category Adjustment
Currency USD
Posting Date 6/25/14
Conversion Rate Type User
Conversion Rate 1
Conversion Date 6/25/14

Line	Account	Transaction Date	Description	Entered Debit (USD)	Entered Credit (USD)	Accounted Debit (USD)	Accounted Credit (USD)	Units
1	3111-000-0000-0000-11018-0000-0000-0000	6/25/14		100.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	0.00
2	3211-000-0000-0000-11018-0000-0000-0000	6/25/14		0.00	100.00	0.00	100.00	0.00
3	3111-000-0000-0000-21081-1111-3711-3211	6/25/14	Intercompany balancing line.	0.00	100.00	0.00	100.00	0.00
4	3211-000-0000-0000-13011-1111-3711-3111	6/25/14	Intercompany balancing line.	100.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	0.00
	Total for Journal NSTestSecondaryLedger			200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	0.00
	Total for Journal Batch NSTestSecondaryLedger			200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	0.00
	Total for Source Manual			4,375.00	4,375.00	4,375.00	4,375.00	0.00
	Total for Report			4,375.00	4,375.00	4,375.00	4,375.00	0.00

The following table describes each journal report.

Name	Description
Journals Report	• Provides journal activity for a given period or range of periods, balancing segment value, currency, and range of account segment values. • Prints the accounting date, category, journal name, reference, journal batch name, entered debit or credit amounts, net balance, and account total for each journal. • Includes a total for each balancing segment and a grand total for all the activity.
General Journals Report	Provides journal activity for a given period or range of periods, balancing segment value, currency, and range of account segment values.
Journals Batch Summary Report	• Lists posted journal batches for a particular ledger, balancing segment value, currency, and date range. • Provides information about actual balances for your journal batches, source, batch, and posting dates, total entered debits and credits. Sorts the information by journal batch within each journal entry category. • Includes totals for each journal category and a grand total for each ledger and balancing segment value combination. • Doesn't report on budget or encumbrance balances.
Journals Details Report	Provides information about manually entered journals prior to posting, including field by field, all data entered into the application or data imported from external sources.

Name	Description
Journals Day Book Report	• Provides posted journal entries and journal details chronologically by accounting date for a specified range of dates, journal source, and journal category. **Note:** To run the report for all journal sources and categories, clear the **Source** and **Category** fields. • Sorts journal entries for each accounting date by document number. • Prints the accounting date, document number, journal entry name, journal source and category, subledger document name and number, currency, and conversion rate. **Note:** When you set the General Ledger Journal Entry Summarization option, as part of the Manage Subledger Accounting Options task, to either **Summarize by general ledger date** or **Summarize by general ledger period**, the SUBLEDGER_DOC_SEQUENCE_ID and SUBLEDGER_DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE columns will be empty in the GL_JE_LINES table, even though document sequencing is enabled. All subledger entry lines are summarized into a single general ledger entry if the following details are the same: accounting period or date, General Ledger journal category, account, entered currency, side, balance type. As a result, the report won't display details in the Subledger Document Sequence and Subledger Document Number columns. • Prints for each journal line, the line number, account segment value and description, functional debit and credit amounts, description, and cost center value.
Reconciled Transactions Report	Provides details of clearing account journal lines that have been successfully reconciled by both automatic and manual reconciliation,
Unreconciled Transactions Report	Lists all unreconciled clearing account journal lines, specifically the unreconciled lines that aren't subjected to reconciliation yet, those lines rejected by previous automatic or manual reconciliation processes, and those lines that were marked as reviewed.
Journal and Transaction Details Report	Lists the general ledger journals and subledger transactions activity along with header, line, and distribution-level details. Includes the account combinations on each line for the selected accounts. **Note:** You can run or schedule this report only from Oracle Analytics Publisher.

Key Insights

Before running the journal reports, verify that all subledger transactions have been imported and all journal entries for the period have been posted.

Parameters

The following table describes selected process parameters from the journal reports and provides examples.

Parameter	Description	Example
Data Access Set	Secures access to ledgers, ledger sets, and portions of ledgers using primary balancing segment values.	US Ledger Set

Parameter	Description	Example
From and To Accounting Date	Determines the date on which the journal is recorded. Must be in an open or future enterable accounting period.	10-01-2014
Includes Adjustment Period	Includes journals posted in adjustment periods, if selected.	No

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the journal reports.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find these reports?	Schedule, run, and view these reports from **Navigator** > **Tools** > **Scheduled Processes**.
Who uses these reports?	• Financial Accountants • Financial Specialists
When do I use these reports?	• During monthly journal entry processing. • During period close to verify all transactions have been imported and journals posted. • In account balance reconciliations.
What type of reports are these?	Oracle Analytics Publisher

Related Topics

- Journal and Transaction Details Report

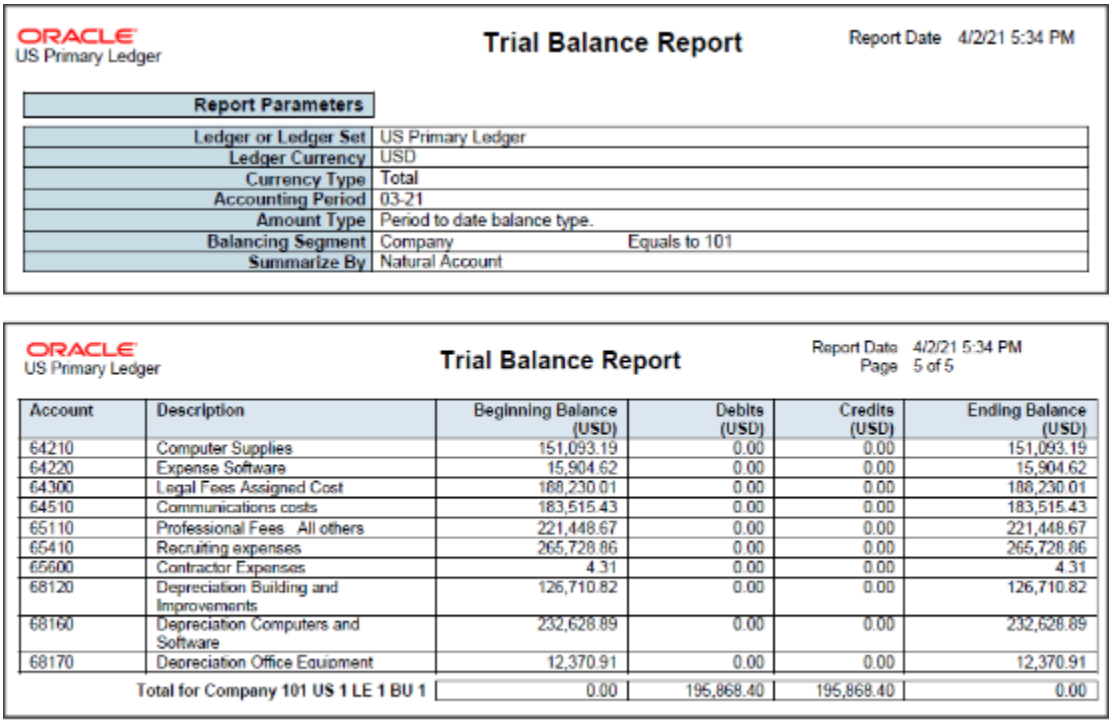
General Ledger Trial Balance Reports

This topic includes details about the Oracle General Ledger trial balance reports.

Overview

The trial balance reports assist in reviewing general ledger balances. You can use these reports as part of your reconciliation process and in ensuring completion of the period close.

This figure shows an example of the Trial Balance Report. The report has columns for the account, description, beginning balance, debits, credits, and ending balance.



ORACLE
US Primary Ledger

Trial Balance Report

Report Date 4/2/21 5:34 PM

Report Parameters	
Ledger or Ledger Set	US Primary Ledger
Ledger Currency	USD
Currency Type	Total
Accounting Period	03-21
Amount Type	Period to date balance type.
Balancing Segment	Company Equals to 101
Summarize By	Natural Account

ORACLE
US Primary Ledger

Trial Balance Report

Report Date 4/2/21 5:34 PM
Page 5 of 5

Account	Description	Beginning Balance (USD)	Debits (USD)	Credits (USD)	Ending Balance (USD)
64210	Computer Supplies	151,093.19	0.00	0.00	151,093.19
64220	Expense Software	15,904.62	0.00	0.00	15,904.62
64300	Legal Fees Assigned Cost	188,230.01	0.00	0.00	188,230.01
64510	Communications costs	183,515.43	0.00	0.00	183,515.43
65110	Professional Fees All others	221,448.67	0.00	0.00	221,448.67
65410	Recruiting expenses	265,728.86	0.00	0.00	265,728.86
65600	Contractor Expenses	4.31	0.00	0.00	4.31
68120	Depreciation Building and Improvements	126,710.82	0.00	0.00	126,710.82
68160	Depreciation Computers and Software	232,628.89	0.00	0.00	232,628.89
68170	Depreciation Office Equipment	12,370.91	0.00	0.00	12,370.91
	Total for Company 101 US 1 LE 1 BU 1	0.00	195,868.40	195,868.40	0.00

Here are descriptions of the trial balance reports.

Name	Description
Trial Balance Report	Provides summarized actual account balances and activity by ledger, balancing segment, and account segment value.
General Ledger Trial Balance Report	Lists detail or summary actual account balances and activity by ledger, balancing segment, and account segment: the report prints the value, description, debit or credit balance for beginning and period end, and debits and credits for period activity.
Average Balances Trial Balance Report	• Provides a listing of ending balances and average balances for selected accounts based on an effective date specified. • Prints the ledger currency or foreign-entered balances. • Displays period, quarter, and year average-to-date balances.

Key Insights

Before running the trial balance reports, verify that all subledger transactions have been imported and all journal entries for the period have been posted.

Parameters

The following table describes selected process parameters from the trial balance reports and provides examples.

Parameter	Description	Example	The Reports That Include It
Data Access Set	Secures access to ledgers, ledger sets, and portions of ledgers using primary balancing segment values.	US Ledger Set	Trial Balance Report, General Ledger Trial Balance Report, Average Balances Trial Balance Report
Balancing Segment Filter and Condition	Restricts the data reported based on the entered balancing segment filter and condition.	Company equals 101	Trial Balance Report
Account Filter and Condition	Restricts the data reported based on the account segment filters and conditions.	Cost Center doesn't equal 100	General Ledger Trial Balance Report, Average Balances Trial Balance Report
Summarize By	Determines if the report is summarized by Account, which refers to account combination, Natural Account, or by Natural Account plus another segment.	Natural Account	Trial Balance Report, Average Balances Trial Balance Report
From and To Periods	Determines the accounting period for which account balances are reported.	Apr-21	General Ledger Trial Balance Report

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the trial balance reports.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find these reports?	Schedule, run, and view these reports from **Navigator** > **Tools** > **Scheduled Processes**.
Who uses these reports?	• Financial Managers • Financial Accountants • Financial Specialists
When do I use these reports?	• During month-end reconciliation. • During period close to verify all transactions have been processed.
What type of reports are these?	Oracle Analytics Publisher

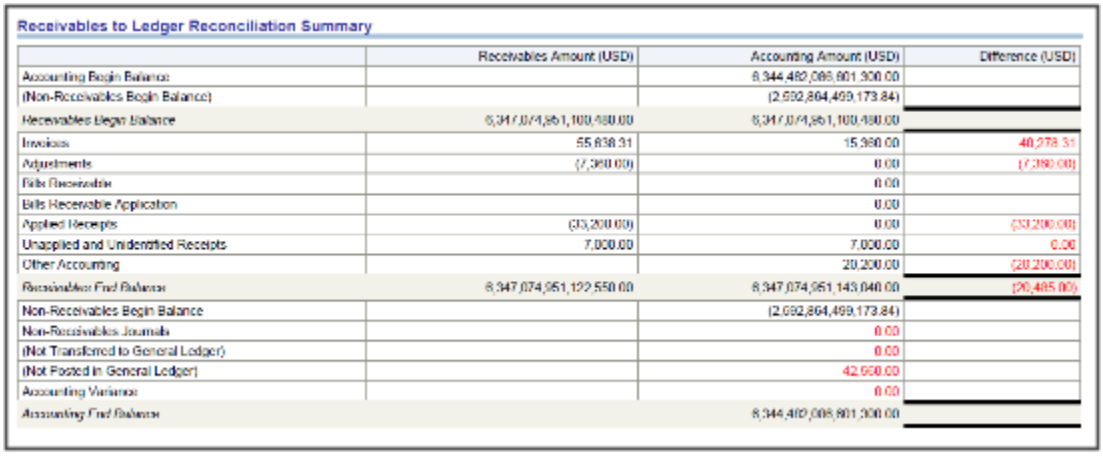
General Ledger Reconciliation Reports

This topic includes details about the Oracle General Ledger reconciliation reports.

Overview

The reconciliation reports assist in reconciling journals and related transactions. You can use these reports as part of your reconciliation with your subledgers.

The following figure shows an example of the Receivables to Ledger Reconciliation Summary report. The report includes columns for the accounting beginning balance, receivables amounts, accounting amounts, and the difference.



Receivables to Ledger Reconciliation Summary

	Receivables Amount (USD)	Accounting Amount (USD)	Difference (USD)
Accounting Begin Balance		8,344,492,088,801,300.00	
(Non-Receivables Begin Balance)		(2,092,864,499,173.84)	
Receivables Begin Balance	6,347,074,961,100,480.00	6,347,074,961,100,480.00	
Invoices	55,838.31	15,960.00	40,278.31
Adjustments	(7,360.00)	0.00	(7,360.00)
Bills Receivable		0.00	
Bills Receivable Application		0.00	
Applied Receipts	(33,200.00)	0.00	(33,200.00)
Unapplied and Unidentified Receipts	7,000.00	7,000.00	0.00
Other Accounting		20,200.00	(20,200.00)
Receivables End Balance	6,347,074,961,122,550.00	6,347,074,961,143,040.00	(20,485.00)
Non-Receivables Begin Balance		(2,092,864,499,173.84)	
Non-Receivables Journals		0.00	
(Not Transferred to General Ledger)		0.00	
(Not Posted in General Ledger)		42,960.00	
Accounting Variance		0.00	
Accounting End Balance		8,344,492,088,801,300.00	

The following table describes the reconciliation reports.

Name	Description
Cash to General Ledger Reconciliation Report	Extracts cash management and general ledger accounting and transactional data for reconciling cash management to the general ledger.
Payables to Ledger Reconciliation Report	• Provides both summarized and detailed reconciling data for review. • Shows payables and accounting beginning and ending balances, as well as summarized activity for the period and how this activity was accounted.
Receivables to Ledger Reconciliation Report	• Provides reconciliation of receivables data to the general ledger. • Shows receivables and accounting beginning and ending balances, as well as summarized activity for the period and how the activity was accounted.

Key Insights

Before running the reconciliations reports, verify that all subledger transactions have been imported and all journal entries for the period have been posted.

Parameters

The following table describes some of the process parameters from the reports and provides examples.

Parameter	Description	Example
Bank Account	Account used for your cash transactions.	Bank of America
Include Intercompany Transactions	Include or exclude intercompany transactions or run the report for intercompany transactions only.	Yes
Include Bills Payable	Include the transactions, formerly known as future dated payments, which instruct banks to disburse funds to a supplier's bank on a specific date. That date is known as the maturity date.	Yes
Include On-Account Items	Include items which are credits applied to a customer's account.	Yes
Include Unapplied and Unidentified Receipts	Include receipts that haven't been applied to a customer's account.	Yes
Account Filters and Conditions Defined	Restricts the data reported based on the entered filter and condition.	Company equals 101

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the reconciliation reports.

FAQ	Answer
How do find these reports?	Schedule, run, and view these reports from **Navigator** > **Tools** > **Scheduled Processes**.
Who uses these reports?	• Financial Accountants • Financial Specialists
When do I use these reports?	• During monthly journal entry processing. • During period close to verify all transactions have been imported and journals posted. • In account balance reconciliations.
What type of reports are these?	Oracle Analytics Publisher

Related Topics

- Overview of Payables to Ledger Reconciliation Report
- Overview of the Receivables to General Ledger Reconciliation Report
- Cash to General Ledger Reconciliation Report

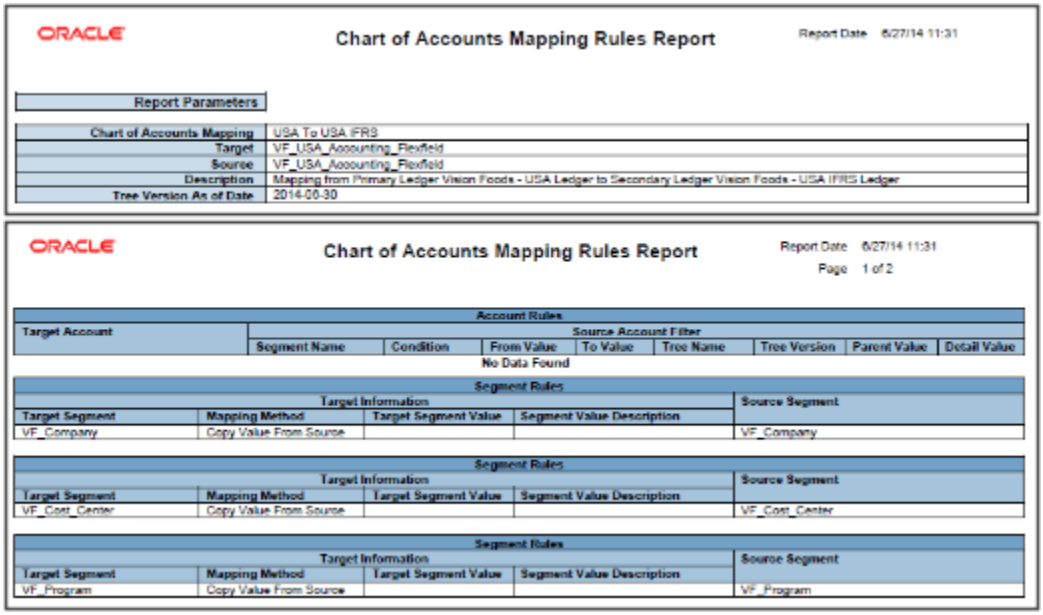
General Ledger Chart of Accounts Reports

This topic includes details about the Oracle General Ledger chart of accounts reports.

Overview

The account analysis reports assist in reviewing journals and related transactions. You can use these reports as part of your reconciliation process and in preparation of your closing entries.

The following figure shows an example of the Chart of Accounts Mapping Rules Report. The parameters for the report include the chart of accounts mapping name and the tree version effective date. The report provides the account rules and segment rules for the specified mapping.



ORACLE

Chart of Accounts Mapping Rules Report

Report Date 6/27/14 11:31

Report Parameters	
Chart of Accounts Mapping	USA To USA IFRS
Target	VF_USA_Aoocounting_Flexfield
Source	VF_USA_Aoocounting_Flexfield
Description	Mapping from Primary Ledger Vision Foods - USA Ledger to Secondary Ledger Vision Foods - USA IFRS Ledger
Tree Version As of Date	2014-06-30

ORACLE

Chart of Accounts Mapping Rules Report

Report Date 6/27/14 11:31
Page 1 of 2

Account Rules								
Target Account	Source Account Filter							
	Segment Name	Condition	From Value	To Value	Tree Name	Tree Version	Parent Value	Detail Value
No Data Found								

Segment Rules				
Target Information				Source Segment
Target Segment	Mapping Method	Target Segment Value	Segment Value Description	
VF_Company	Copy Value From Source			VF_Company

Segment Rules				
Target Information				Source Segment
Target Segment	Mapping Method	Target Segment Value	Segment Value Description	
VF_Cost_Center	Copy Value From Source			VF_Cost_Center

Segment Rules				
Target Information				Source Segment
Target Segment	Mapping Method	Target Segment Value	Segment Value Description	
VF_Program	Copy Value From Source			VF_Program

The following table describes the chart of accounts reports.

Name	Description
Balancing Segment Value Assignments Report	• Reports on the assignment of primary balancing segment values to legal entities and ledgers across accounting set ups. • Lets you quickly identify overlapping balancing segment value errors and review for any unassigned values.

Name	Description
	Note: The application does not check for overlapping balancing segment values online.
Chart of Accounts Mapping Rules Report	• Provides both the segment and account rules defined for a specific chart of accounts mapping. • If the mapping has account rules, the report prints each subsidiary account range and the parent account into which it maps. • If the mapping has segment rules, the report prints the rule name and the parent and subsidiary segments. If the mapping has a rollup range rule, the report prints each subsidiary segment value range and its corresponding parent segment value.

Key Insights

Before running the chart of accounts reports, verify that all subledger transactions have been imported and all journal entries for the period have been posted.

Parameters

The following table describes selected process parameters from the reports and provides examples.

Parameter	Description	Example
Value Set	Enter the value set that contains the balancing segments you are reporting on.	Corporate Company
From and To Balancing Segments	Enter the description of the balancing segment value to report from and to.	Canada
Assignment Status	Select one of the following options: All, Ledger only, Legal Entity, only, or Unassigned to	Ledger only
Actuating Configuration	Select the ledger you want to report on.	US Primary Ledger
Show Only Balancing Segment Values with Multiple Assignments	Show only those balancing segment values that have more than one legal entity assigned to it.	No
Chart of Accounts Mapping	Select the mapping you have defined.	CN code to US Mapping
Tree Version Effective Date	Select the date that determines which tree version to use as one of the report's criteria.	8/28/2016

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the chart of accounts reports.

FAQ	Answer
How do find these reports?	Schedule, run, and view these reports from **Navigator** > **Tools** > **Scheduled Processes**.
Who uses these reports?	• Financial Accountants • Financial Specialists
When do I use these reports?	• During monthly journal entry processing. • During preparation of closing entries. • In account balance reconciliations.
What type of reports are these?	Oracle Analytics Publisher

Overview of Smart View

Oracle Hyperion Smart View provides common Word, PowerPoint, and Excel interfaces designed specifically for Oracle Hyperion Enterprise Performance Management, Oracle Transactional Business Intelligence, and Oracle General Ledger.

Using Smart View, you can view, import, manipulate, distribute, and share data in Excel, Word, and PowerPoint interfaces. Smart View is a comprehensive tool for accessing and integrating Enterprise Performance Management, Business Intelligence, and General Ledger content from Microsoft Office products.

Smart View provides the ability to create and refresh spreadsheets to use real-time account balances and activity. You can use Smart View for:

- Analysis
- Predefined form interaction
- Report design

Analysis

Smart View uses the Excel environment to interactively investigate the data contained in the sources. You start with templates that begin the process or a blank sheet where you begin shaping and altering the grids of data.

Predefined Form Interaction

Use Smart View to work in the Excel environment either for a consistent experience or to tie other spreadsheet-based models into your process. For example, use Smart View with Oracle Hyperion Planning to incorporate data that is still housed in spreadsheet and workbook-based models.

Report Design

Report design is another dimension of Smart View, which uses the capabilities of Oracle General Ledger data. Once the data is available within Smart View you can create reports as needed based on a combination of data sources. For example, planning and financial management data can be used to compare actual to budget. Reports can be made more complex by providing the ability to compare multiple scenarios for different periods. The power of Smart View is used to create reports and is refreshed periodically, as needed.

Smart View provides the ability to create and refresh spreadsheets to use real-time account balance information. You can use Smart View to:

- Perform ad hoc multidimensional pivot analysis with full spreadsheet functionality
- Drill down from any parent value to the next parent or child value
- Perform drill down from any child value to detail balances, journal lines, and subledger transactions
- Analyze actual, budget, and forecast information
- Increase visibility with charts and graphs
- Apply date effective hierarchies to past, present, or future hierarchies to change the financial data reported in your financial reports. For example, to compare 2014 to 2015 results, realign the data in your 2014 reports by applying the 2015 organization hierarchy.

> **Tip:** Best practice when using Smart View is to always turn on row suppression in the Smart View options. You can't suppress columns in Smart View. For more information about Smart View suppression, see the Smart View Options chapter in the Oracle Smart View for Office User's Guide at http://docs.oracle.com/cloud/latest/epm-common/SVPBC/opt_data.htm#SVPBC-options_202.

For more detailed information about Smart View, refer to the Using EPM with Oracle Fusion Cloud Financials link on the Oracle Financials All Books page of the Oracle Help Center at https://docs.oracle.com.

Creating an Ad Hoc Analysis in Smart View

This example shows how to create an ad hoc analysis in Smart View.

Creating an Ad Hoc Analysis

This example includes steps for configuring the Smart View connection, selecting dimension members, creating separate reports, and formatting amounts.

1. Navigate to the Financial Reporting Center.
2. Open the **Tasks** panel and click the **Open Workspace for Financial Reports** task.
3. Remove **/index.jsp** from the end of the workspace URL and copy the rest of the URL. For example, copy **https://example.com**.
4. Open Excel.
5. Navigate to the **Smart View** ribbon and click **Options**.
6. In the **Shared Connections URL** field on the Advanced tab, replace everything before **workspace** with the copied URL and append **SmartViewProviders**. For example, **https://example.com/workspace/SmartViewProviders**.
7. Click **OK**.
8. On the **Smart View** ribbon, click **Panel**. The **Smart View** panel opens.
9. On the **Smart View** panel, click **Shared Connections**.
10. Sign in with your user name and password.
11. On the **Smart View** panel, select the drop-down list for the **Select Server to proceed** field.
12. Select **Oracle@Essbase** from the list of shared connections.

13. Expand the list of cubes for **Essbase_FA_Cluster**.
14. Expand the **USChartofAccounts** cube.
15. Select **db**. Don't expand the selection.
16. On the **Smart View** panel, click **Connect**, and then click **Ad Hoc Analysis**.
17. On the **Essbase** ribbon, click **POV**. The **Point of View** window enables you to select data dimension values, so you can pinpoint the information you want for the Excel analysis.
18. On the **Point of View** window, click the drop-down list for each dimension and select the ellipsis (...) to open the member selector. On the **Member Selection** window, remove the default selection for each dimension using the **Remove** icon. Select the dimension value and add it using the **Add** icon. Click **OK**. Complete the member selection, as shown in this table.

Field	Value
Company	[All Company Values].[101]
Line of Business	10
Account	11200-Cash
Cost Center	All Cost Center Values
Product	All Product Values
Intercompany	All Intercompany Values
Scenario	Actual
Balance Amount	Period Activity
Amount Type	Period-to-date
Currency	USD
Currency Type	Total

19. On the worksheet, click the **Accounting Period** dimension in row 3, column A.
20. Right-click and select **Smart View**, **Member Selection**.
21. On the **Member Selection** window, remove the default selection. Expand the **Accounting Period** dimension and add the period 12-16.
22. Click **OK**.
23. Double-click **Ledger** in row 2, column B, to zoom in. You can also zoom in by selecting the dimension, navigating to the **Essbase** ribbon, and clicking **Zoom In**

24. Click **All Ledgers** in row 2, column B, and click **Zoom Out** on the Essbase ribbon.
25. Right-click **Ledger** in row 2, column B, and select **Smart View**, **Member Selection**.
26. On the **Member Selection** window, remove the default selection of **Ledger**.
27. Select **US Ledger Set** and click the **Add** icon.
28. Click **OK**.
29. On the **Point of View** window, click **Refresh**.
30. Double-click **US Ledger Set** in row 2, column B, to zoom in.
31. Click the [**US Ledger Set**].[**US Primary Ledger**] cell.
32. On the **Essbase** ribbon, click **Keep Only** to remove the other Ledger members and keep only the selected member.
33. To create a separate report based on the Company dimension, on the **Essbase** ribbon, click **Cascade** and select **Same Workbook**. The **Member Selection** window opens.
34. On the **Member Selection** window, select [**All Company Values**].[**102**] and click the **Add** icon.
35. Click **OK**. A worksheet opens for company 102.
36. Click the **All Company Values.101** worksheet.
37. Click the amount cell in row 3, column B.
38. Navigate to the **Home** ribbon and set the **Accounting Number Format** option to the dollar sign.
39. Navigate to the **Essbase** ribbon and click **Preserve Format**.
40. On the **Point of View** window, click **Refresh**.

Define a Report in Smart View with the Query Designer

This example shows how to define a report using the Query Designer in Smart View.

Defining a Report with the Query Designer

1. Open Excel and navigate to the **Smart View** ribbon. Click **Panel**.
2. Click **Shared Connections**.
3. Sign in with your user name and password.
4. Click the **Select Server to proceed** drop-down list.
5. Select **Oracle Essbase**.
6. Expand the **Essbase_FA_Cluster** and expand **USChartofAccounts**.
7. Highlight **db**. Don't expand db.
8. Click **Connect**.
9. Click the analysis link.
10. Navigate to the **Essbase** ribbon and click **Point of View**.
11. In the spreadsheet, click cell **A2**.
12. On the **Essbase** ribbon, click **Query** and select **Query Designer**. A new sheet named, Sheet1-Query is created and the Query Designer displays.
13. On the **Point of View** panel, move:
    a. **Account** to the **Rows** section.
    b. **Accounting Period** to the **Columns** section.
    c. **Ledger** to the **Point of View** section.

d. **Company** to the **Rows** section, as the first dimension.

> **Note:** You can also select the dimensions cells on the worksheet and use the Pivot command on the **Essbase** ribbon to perform these steps.

14. Open the **Amount Type** dimension by clicking the drop-down list and selecting the **Member Selection** link. Remove the default placeholder using the **Remove** icon. Select the **period-to-date** value and add it to the panel of selected values using the **Add** icon.
15. On the **Member Selection** window, click the drop-down list next to the **Amount Type** dimension to toggle to each Point of View dimension. Complete the fields, as shown in this table.

Field	Value
Ledger	US Ledger Set > [US Ledger Set].[Us Primary Ledger]
Line of Business	All Line of Business Values
Cost Center	All Cost Center Values
Product	All Product Values
Intercompany	All Intercompany Values
Scenario	Actual
Balance Amount	Period Activity
Currency	USD
Currency Type	Total

16. From the **POV Sheet1-Query_1** panel, click **AccountingPeriod** to open the **Member Selection** window. You can also open the **Member Selection** window from the worksheet by right-clicking the **AccountingPeriod** cell, and selecting **Smart View**, **Member Selection**.
17. Remove the default selection. Expand **2016**. Select all four quarters and add the quarters to the selected panel.
18. Click **OK**.

> **Note:** The four quarters become separate columns on the worksheet.

19. Click the **Company** dimension.
20. Expand **All Company Values**.
21. Select [**All Company Values**].[**101**] and [**Company**]@[**941**] and add them. Remove the default value.
22. Click **OK**.
23. On the **POV Sheet1-Query_1** panel, click **Account** in the **Rows** section.

24. Expand **All Corporate Accounts-V1** > **Account**@[**T**] > 95001 - Net Income Current Year.
25. Expand **95011-Revenue** and **95021-Expenses**.
26. Remove the default value. Select the following values and add them to the selected panel:
    - 95011-Revenue
    - 40000-Revenues
    - 95021-Expenses
    - 50000-Material and Goods
    - 60000-Operating Expenses
    - 70000-Extra Charges and Tax
27. Click **OK**.
28. On the **POV Sheet1-Query_1 panel**, click **Apply Query**.
29. Save your report to the desktop as **your initials Smart View Financial Report**.
30. Insert 7 rows at the beginning of the spreadsheet.
31. Click in cell **A3**. Click the **Insert** tab and select **Picture**.
32. Select **WINNT** (**D**) > **Labs** > **Fin_reporting** > **Vision Logo**.
33. Click **Refresh**.

    Note: You must refresh periodically to maintain the connection to the database.

34. From the **Insert** tab, click **Text Box**.
35. Click cell **C4** and type **your initials Income Statement for Companies 101 and 941**. Use excel formatting to format the text however you want.
36. Click **Refresh**.
37. Click **Save**.
38. Highlight all the cells that contain amounts.
39. Navigate to the **Home** ribbon, and from the **Number** section, select **dollar sign**.
40. On the **Home** ribbon, in the **Cells** section, select **Format** > **AutoFit Column Width**.
41. Navigate to the **Essbase** ribbon and select **Preserve Format**.
42. Click **Refresh**.
43. Click **Save**.
44. Insert three rows between the data for company 101 and 941.
45. On the first new blank row in Column B, type Total Income.
46. Add the following formula for the first column with data Qtr1-14: =C10+C15 where C10 is 95001-Revenue and C15 is 95021-Expenses.
47. Copy and paste that formula to the other columns.
48. Do the same formula for totals of Company 941.
49. Format all the total cells as **Accounting**. On the **Essbase** ribbon, select **Preserve Format**.
50. Click **Save**.
51. Insert 10 more rows between the data for Company 101 and 941.
52. Highlight all four rows of the expense data for all four quarters, including **Material and Goods**.
53. Navigate to the **Insert** ribbon and select the Line chart from the Chart section.
54. Select the first **2-D Line** chart layout.
55. On the line chart, click the Legend that reads Series1, Series2, Series3, and Series4.
56. From the **Chart Tools** ribbon, select **Select Data**.
57. In the **Legend Entries** (**Series**) pane, select Series2 and click **Remove**. Series2 is a total of expenses and not appropriate for this chart.

58. In the **Legend Entries** (**Series**) pane, select each series individually and click **Edit**. Complete the series and names fields, as shown in this table.

Series	Name
Series1	Material and Goods
Series3	Operating Expenses
Series4	Extra Charges and Tax

59. In the **Horizontal** (**Category**) **Axis Labels** panel click the first one and click **Edit**.
60. Click the icon next to the **Axis label range**: field.
61. On the spreadsheet, highlight the four quarter headers and click the icon next to the **Axis Labels** field.
62. Click **OK** twice.
63. Move and resize the line chart to fit inside the blank lines.
64. Click **Save**.
65. Navigate to: **Financial Reporting Center** > **Task**s panel tab > **Open Workspace for Financial Reports**.
66. Click **Navigate** > **Applications** > **BI Catalog**.
67. Expand **Shared Folders** > **Custom** > highlight **Financial Reports**.
68. From the **Tasks** panel, select **Upload**.
69. Click Browse and from your Desktop, select your **Smart View Financial Report**.
70. Click **Open**.
71. Click **OK**.
72. Close the **EPM Workspace** tab.
73. From the **Financial Reporting Center**, click the **Search** icon.
74. Enter Smart and click **Search**.

> **Note:** Your report may not be found immediately. Wait a few minutes and try again.

Approval Groups Report

This topic includes details about the Approval Groups Report.

Overview

You can now use the Approvals Group Report to view the approval groups defined in Oracle Business Process Management (BPM). You can view the report output in both spreadsheet and XML format.

Key Insights

You can obtain the details of the group name, the approvers, and the sequence in which the approvers appear in the approval group.

Report Parameters

There are no parameters that you need to select for this report.

Frequently Asked Questions

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
Who uses this report?	Workflow Rules Administrator
When do I use this report?	Use this report to review approval groups defined in BPM.
What type of a report is this?	Spreadsheet, XML

Workflow Rules Report

This topic includes details about the Workflow Rules Report.

Overview

You can now use the Workflow Rules Report to view and validate the workflow rules configured in Oracle Business Process Management (BPM) for the following financial workflows.

- Automatic or Manual Credit Request Processing
- Bank Account Transfer Approval
- Bankruptcy Request Approval
- Cash Advance Approval
- Credit Request Approval
- Credit Request Approval Postprocessing Action
- Delegation of Corporate Card Transactions for Inactive Employees
- Expense Report Approval
- Hold Resolution
- Incomplete Invoice Hold
- Intercompany Transaction Approval
- Intercompany Transaction Distribution Entry
- Invoice Account Coding

- Invoice Approval
- Journal Approval
- Manually Entered Credit Request Completion
- Payment Approval
- Spend Authorization Approval

You can view the report output in both spreadsheet and XML format.

Key Insights

You can use the report to validate the workflow rules configured in Oracle Business Process Management (BPM) to meet recommended best practices. Wherever the rules deviate from best practices, you can use the suggested recommendations to make the necessary corrections.

You can also use this report to obtain details of the stage, participant, rule status, rule conditions, and approval routing for each rule.

Report Parameters

Parameter	Description
Workflow	You can select the workflow for which you want to review the workflow rules.

Frequently Asked Questions

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
Who uses this report?	Workflow Rules Administrator
When do I use this report?	Use this report to review existing workflow rules defined in BPM.
What type of a report is this?	Spreadsheet, XML

Create a Financial Report

Define a Basic Financial Report Using the Reporting Web Studio

This is the first of six topics on designing a financial report with Financial Reporting Web Studio.

Watch video

You can use Financial Reporting Web Studio to design traditional financial report formats such as balance sheets, profit and loss statements, and cash flow reports. You can also design nontraditional reports for financial or analytic data that include text and graphics.

In this example, you're designing a basic financial report.

1. From the Financial Reporting Center work area, select the Tasks panel tab and click **Open Workspace for Financial Reports**.
2. On the **Tools** menu, select **Launch Financial Reporting Web Studio**.
3. On the **File** menu, select **New**, **Report**.
4. On the toolbar, click the **Grid** icon. Grids are tables that contain data from external database connections.
5. In the design canvas, draw a box to create the grid. The Database Connection Properties dialog box opens.

   > **Tip:** When creating a grid, best practice is to leave space in the design canvas for other objects, such as a company logo and report title.

6. Select the **Data Sources** list and select the data source for the chart of accounts that the report is based on. A unique cube exists for each combination of chart of accounts and accounting calendar.

   > **Tip:** Best practice is to always turn on suppression in financial reports at the Database Connection Server level. You can verify the setting by highlighting the grid, and then selecting **Data Query Optimization Settings** on the **Task** menu. For most reports, best practice is to turn on suppression for the entire grid. Then turn suppression off for columns and rows that must always display. For more information about suppression settings, refer to the Defining Basic Conditional Suppression section in the Financial Reporting Web Studio User's guide.

7. Click **OK**. The Dimension Layout dialog box opens.

Arrange the Dimensions

Use the Dimension Layout dialog box to arrange the dimensions on your report. For this report, the accounting periods display on the columns and the revenue and expense account information displays on the rows. The company appears on each page and can be selected at runtime.

1. Drag the **Accounting Period** dimension to the **Columns** axis.
2. Drag the **Account** dimension to the **Rows** axis.
3. Drag the **Company** dimension to the **Page** axis.
4. Click **OK** to close the Dimension Layout dialog box.

Define the Rows

Use the Select Members dialog box to define the revenue and expense account rows.

1. Select the revenue parent account.
   a. Double-click the **Account** cell. The Select Members dialog box opens with a default member selected.
   b. Remove the default **Account** selection from the Selected area by clicking it to select it and then clicking the **Remove from Selected** icon.
   c. In the **Search** field, enter the value for the account that represents total revenue and click the **Search** icon.
   d. Select the account from the search results and click **OK**. The account moves to the Selected area.

e. Click **OK**. The Select Members dialog box closes.

2. Now insert a text row to add space between the revenue and expense accounts.
   a. Select the last row in the grid by clicking the row header.
   b. On the **Insert** menu, select **Row**, then **Text**.
3. Insert a row for the expense accounts.
   a. Right-click the last row header.
   b. On the **Insert Row** menu, select **Data**. Notice the default value for the new row is the revenue parent account.
4. Select the expense parent accounts.
   a. Double-click the account value in the new expense account row. The Select Members dialog box opens with the revenue parent account selected.
   b. Remove the revenue parent account selection from the Selected area by clicking to select it and then clicking the **Remove from Selected** icon.
   c. In the Available area, expand the **Account** member, and continue expanding until you find the expense parent accounts for the report.
   d. Select the accounts and click the **Add to Selected** icon to move them to the Selected area.
   e. Select the **Place selections into separate rows** option so each account appears in its own row on the report.
   f. Click **OK**. The Select Members dialog box closes.

Save and Preview the Report

Save the report and leave it open for the next topic, which is adding a formula to a financial report.

1. Click the **Save** icon.
2. Select the folder with your name and enter the report name and description.
3. Click **Save**.
4. Optionally preview the report in HTML or PDF format using the **File** menu or toolbar.

Add Formulas to a Financial Reporting Report

This is the second of six topics on designing a financial report with Financial Reporting Web Studio.

Watch video

In this example, you define a formula to summarize the expense account balances on your financial report.

Before you start, do the steps described in the Define a Basic Financial Report Using the Reporting Web Studio topic, then follow these steps.

1. Right-click the last row header, select **Insert Row** and select **Formula**.
2. Click in the empty cell in the new row.
3. In the Heading Row Properties pane, select the **Custom Heading** option, enter **Total Expenses** and click the **Update** icon. The new heading appears in the report.
4. Select the row header for the formula row. The SUM function appears in the design canvas.
5. In the Formula bar, click the **Sum(0)** button and enter the formula and cell references in the formula text box.

Because the expense rows appear one after the other, you can use the first row number and the last row number with a colon in between. For example, Sum([3:5]). If the rows weren't contiguous, you could put brackets around each row number and separate them with commas. For example, Sum([3], [5], [6]).

6. Validate the formula syntax by clicking the check mark icon in the toolbar. Validation checks the validity of the formula, not if the data is available.
7. Save the report and leave it open for the next topic, which is defining a range function. Optionally preview the report.

Define Range Functions for a Financial Reporting Report

This is the third of six topics on designing a financial report with Financial Reporting Web Studio.

Watch video

In this example, you define a range function to report across multiple accounting periods. You configure the range to present balances for the last 12 months from the period selected at runtime.

Before you start, do the steps described in these topics.

1. Define a Basic Financial Report Using the Reporting Web Studio
2. Add Formulas to a Financial Reporting Report

Now follow these steps.

1. Double-click the **Accounting Period** cell. The Select Members dialog box opens.
2. Remove the default accounting period from the Selected area by clicking it to select it and then clicking the **Remove from Selected** icon.
3. Click the Functions tab.
4. Select **Range** from the list.
5. Click the **Add to Selected** icon. The Range dialog box opens.
6. Define the starting member for the range.
    a. On the Start Member row, click the **Lookup Selection** icon in the **Value** column.
    b. Click the Functions tab.
    c. Select the **Relative Member** function to define the periods that display on the report relative to the period specified at runtime.
    d. Click **OK**. The Relative Member dialog box opens.
    e. On the Member row, click the **Lookup Selection** icon in the **Value** column.
    f. Select **Current Point of View for Accounting Period** so you can enter the starting period for the report.
    g. Click **OK**.
    h. On the Offset row, enter -11 in the **Value** field.

        The offset determines the first period of the range. The starting period in the range function is always the oldest period. Because this is a rolling 12 period report, enter -11 to include the 11 periods prior to the period you enter at runtime. The member selection for the End Member parameter determines period 12.
    i. Click **OK**.
7. Define the ending member for the range.
    a. On the End Member row, click the **Lookup Selection** icon in the **Value** column.
    b. Select **Current Point of View for Accounting Period**.

c. Click **OK**.
d. Click **OK** to close the Range dialog box.
e. Click **OK** to close the Select Members dialog box.

8. Save the report and leave it open for the next topic, which is defining a grid point of view. Optionally preview the report.

Set User and Grid Points of View for a Financial Reporting Report

This is the fourth of six topics on designing a financial report with Financial Reporting Web Studio.

Watch video

In this example, you set a user point of view and a grid point of view for a financial report.

All financial reporting reports have a user point of view and a grid point of view. Best practice is to use a combination of both.

If you want users to select certain dimension members at runtime, then those dimensions should be set in the user point of view. Selections for user point of view members are global for a user and data source. This means the application saves and applies them to any other report that has the same dimensions set to the user point of view. By default, all dimensions are set to the user point of view and must be selected at runtime. If you want your report to always use certain dimension selections, then select the specific members in the grid point of view.

Note: Members of a grid point of view only display in HTML.

In this example you set the Ledger, Scenario, Balance Amount and Currency dimensions to use the grid point of view.

Before you start, do the steps described in these topics.

1. Define a Basic Financial Report Using the Reporting Web Studio
2. Add Formulas to a Financial Reporting Report
3. Define Range Functions for a Financial Reporting Report

Now follow these steps.

1. Select the cell in the grid that represents the intersection of the rows and columns. The Grid Properties pane opens.
2. In the Grid Properties pane, click the **Grid Point of View** check box.
3. In the design canvas, click the **Ledger**: **User Point of View for Ledger** button. The Select Members dialog box opens.
4. Expand the **Ledger** member and continue to expand until you find the ledger to include on the report. Select the ledger.
5. Click **Apply Selection**.
6. Select **Scenario** from the Dimension list to select the type of balance to use on the report.
7. Expand the **Scenario** member and select **Actual**.
8. Click **Apply Selection**.
9. Select **Balance Amount** from the Dimension list.
10. Expand the **Balance Amount** member and select **Period Activity**.
11. Click **Apply Selection**.
12. Select **Currency** from the Dimension list.

13. Search for **USD**.
14. Click **OK** to accept the search result.
15. Click **Apply Selection**.
16. Click **OK** to close the Select Members dialog box.
17. Save the report and leave it open for the next topic, which is setting page and grid properties. Optionally, preview the report.

Work with Grid Point of View Setup and Page Axis for a Financial Reporting Report

This is the fifth of six topics on designing a financial report with Financial Reporting Web Studio.

Watch video

In this example, you change the grid point of view setup and set the page member selection to a prompt on your financial report.

Before you start, do the tasks described in these topics.

1. Define a Basic Financial Report Using the Reporting Web Studio
2. Add Formulas to a Financial Reporting Report
3. Define Range Functions for a Financial Reporting Report
4. Set User and Grid Points of View for a Financial Reporting Report

Now follow these steps.

1. Click the first cell in the grid to select all of the rows and columns.
2. Right-click and select **Grid Point of View Setup** from the list. The Setup Grid Point of View dialog box opens.
    a. To prevent the **Balance Amount** dimension from being changed at runtime, select the **Lock Member Selection** option.
    b. Click **OK**. The Setup Grid Point of View window closes.
3. In the Grid Properties pane:
    a. Click the **Drill Through** option to allow drilling from the report to the General Ledger transaction data.
    b. Click the **Suppression** section to view the suppression settings.
    c. Enter 0 in the **Zero Values** field to set the text option for rows with zero values. If necessary, you could also suppress the display of rows with zero values, rows with missing data, and rows with errors.
4. Set a runtime prompt for the Company dimension so you have the flexibility of selecting any company or combination of companies at runtime. In this example, you want to restrict the valid list of companies that can be selected at runtime.
    a. On the grid, click the **Pages** label. The Company dimension appears in the design canvas.
    b. Click the **Company** button. The Select Members dialog box opens.
    c. Remove the default **Company** selection from the Selected area by clicking it to select it and then clicking the **Remove from Selected** icon.
    d. Select **Prompt for Company**.
    e. Click the **Add to Selected** icon to move the selection to the Selected area.
    f. Click **OK**. The Define Prompts dialog box opens.
    g. Click the **Lookup** icon in the **Choices List** field. The Select Members dialog box opens.

h. Remove the default **Company** selection from the Selected area by clicking it to select it and then clicking the **Remove from Selected** icon.
i. Expand the Company member, and continue expanding until you find and select the default companies you want to display in the prompt.
j. Click the **Add to Selected** icon to move the companies to the Selected area.
k. Click **OK**. The Select Members window closes.
l. On the Define Prompts dialog box, click in the **Member Name** field and select **Alias**. The actual company label displays in the prompt list of values instead of a numeric company value, making the prompt more user-friendly.
m. Click **OK**. The Define Prompts window closes.

5. Click the **Pages** label on the grid. The Page Properties pane opens.
    a. In the Page Properties pane, select the **Alias**: **Default** option so each page of the report shows the name of the company instead of the number.
6. Select the four data rows in the grid so all of the rows have the same settings.
    a. In the Heading Row Properties pane, select the **Alias**: **Default** option in the Heading Row Properties pane to display the revenue and expense account names instead of the accounts.
    b. In the Heading Row Properties pane, select the **Allow Expansion** option so you can expand the parent account values to view the detail child values.
7. Save the report and leave it open for the next topic, which is formatting your financial report and adding a graph. Optionally, preview the report.

Add Formats and Graphs to a Financial Reporting Report

This is the sixth and final topic in a series of topics on designing a financial report with Financial Reporting Web Studio.

Watch video

In this example, you add formats and graphs to a financial report.

Before you start, do the steps described in these topics.

1. Define a Basic Financial Report Using the Reporting Web Studio
2. Add Formulas to a Financial Reporting Report
3. Define Range Functions for a Financial Reporting Report
4. Set User and Grid Points of View for a Financial Reporting Report
5. Work with Grid Point of View Setup and Page Axis for a Financial Reporting Report

Now follow these steps.

1. In the report object browser, select the name of the report, which is the first object.
2. Add a logo.
    a. In the report layout, drag the header line to make space for the logo and title.
    b. In the Header section, click the **Add Report Object** icon and select **Image**.
    c. In the Image Properties pane, click **Browse** and select your company logo.
3. Add a title.
    a. Select the name of the report in the report object browser.

   b. In the Header section, click the **Add Report Object** and select **Text**. As an alternative, you can click the **Text** icon in the toolbar and draw the text box. The text box opens.
   c. Enter the report title.
   d. Select the title text and use the format toolbar to adjust the font size, center the text, and change the font style to bold.
4. Change the page orientation.
   a. Select the name of the report in the report object browser.
   b. On the **File**, menu, select **Page Setup**.
   c. In the Page Setup dialog box, select the **Landscape** option.
   d. Click **OK**.
5. Add a chart.
   a. In the Body section, click the **Add Report Object** icon and select **Chart**.
   b. In the Chart Properties pane, select the **Line** chart type.
   c. To show only the expense account rows, deselect row 1, and select rows 3, 4, and 5 in the Data Range section.
   d. Click the **Format Chart** button. The Format Chart dialog box opens.
   e. In the Appearance tab, enter the title for the chart. For example, **Expenses by Period**.
   f. Click the Legend tab and enter a title for the legend. For example, **Type of Expenses**.
   g. Click the Axes tab and enter a title for the Metadata axis. For example, **Period**. Enter a title for the Primary Axis. For example, **Dollars**.
   h. Click the **Refresh Chart** button to preview the chart on the Format Chart dialog box.
   i. Click **OK**. The Format Chart dialog box closes.
6. Save the report and optionally, preview it.

For more information about Financial Reporting Web Studio, select the Using EPM with Oracle Financials Cloud link from the All Books for Oracle Financials Cloud page of the Oracle Help Center at https://docs.oracle.com.

Inquiries

View an Account Group from the Financial Reporting Center

This example shows how to view an account group from the Financial Reporting Center.

Viewing an Account Group

1. Navigate to the **Financial Reporting Center**.
2. Click the Sales Organization account group link.
3. Change the period to 03-17. The balances are automatically updated.
4. Click **Show/Hide Segments**.
5. On the **Account** segment, select **Value** and **Description**.
6. For the **Product** and **Intercompany** segments, clear **Value**.
7. Click **Done**.
8. Click **View as Sunburst**.
9. Click **Show Description**.

10. Select any cost center segment and click **Move Ring Toward Center**.

    Note: You can also use the **Segments** section to move the rings.

11. Click **Done**.

Inquire on GL Balances

Balances are preaggregated at every level of your account hierarchy and updated when a journal is posted.

To inquire and analyze on real-time balances:

- Access both active and prepublished reports and books using the Financial Reporting Center.
- Review summary and detail information at any point in your account hierarchy using different points of view.
- Drill down from the parent and detail levels into balances and transactions.

Note: All segment values and column, row, or page levels must be at a detail level before the drill link is enabled.

Tip: You can now inquire on journal lines by company, cost center, and natural account or any other segment.

Drill Down to Balances

Use the Account Inspector to expand and drill down into an account balances. The default Account Inspector view includes the member values from the default account group selected in the Account Monitor.

1. Click the **Navigator** > **Financial Reporting Center** link.
2. Select one of the accounts in the **Account Monitor**.
3. Click the **Inquire and Analyze Balances** link.
4. Select:
    - All Cost Center Values
    - Your account
    - Company: All Company Values
    - All other segments fill with 0's or accept the default
5. Select an **Accounting Period**.
6. Click **Refresh**.
7. Click **Expand** on the **Cost Center**.
8. Review the balances.
9. Change the **accounting period** to see how the balances change.

How You Inquire on Detail Balances

You can run account inquiries using the Inquire on Detail Balances page. To get to the page, select the Inquire on Detail Balances task in the Period Close work area.

You can also drill through to the page from Financial Reporting or Smart View.

Search Criteria

Here are some points to consider when entering search criteria.

- Your data access set assignments determine the ledgers and ledger sets you can search on.
- You can search only on accounting periods, not on years or quarters.
- You can search any account hierarchy level in the chart of account fields, as long as the account hierarchies (tree versions) are published to the balances cube. If the search times out before returning results, set parent values for the chart of account dimensions to lower levels.
- You can search for segment values by description.

Saved Search

If you search often using the same criteria, create a saved search.

1. Enter your search criteria.
2. Click Save.
3. Enter a name for the search.
4. Optionally, make the saved search the default search. When you land on the Inquire on Detail Balances page, the default saved search criteria is populated automatically.
5. Click OK.

Search Results

Here are a few things that you can do with the search results.

- Drill to journal lines for actual balances and then drill to the journal entry or subledger transactions.

  > **Note:** The drill to journal lines displays attributes such as entered and accounted amounts, accounting date, and journal line description.

  > **Note:** Drilling on budget data isn't supported.

- Export the balances to Excel.
- Hide, show, and manage the columns using the **View** > **Columns** and **View** > **Columns** > **Manage Columns** menus. For example, descriptions for chart of accounts dimensions are hidden by default. You might decide to display descriptions for the company, cost center, and account dimensions.

> **Note:** If you select **Entered** or **Converted** in the **Currency Type** search field, the search results appear in two rows. The first row shows the entered currency. The second row shows the ledger currency.

Drill Through from Financial Reporting and Smart View

If you're getting to the Inquire on Detail Balances page by drilling through from Financial Reporting or Smart View, consider these points.

- Your data access set assignments determine whether you can drill through to the page.

- Best practice is to set the point of view settings for chart of account dimensions to the lowest possible parent or detail value to avoid a timeout.
- If you're drilling into a year or quarter Accounting Period dimension, the accounting periods are converted to the applicable range of accounting periods on the Inquire on Detail Balances page.
- Your selections for rows, columns, page, and point of view display in the page search fields. You can refine the search criteria as needed and rerun the search.
- From the inquiry page, you can drill to journal lines (for actual balances) and then drill to the journal entry or subledger transactions.

Note: Drilling through on budget data isn't supported.

Related Topics

- Save and Reuse Search Criteria in Account Balance Inquiries Readiness Training
- Save Searches with Multiple Criteria
- Overview of Data Access Set Security
- Currencies and Currency Types for Balances Cubes

5 Oracle Fusion Intercompany Reports

Oracle Fusion Intercompany Predefined Reports

Oracle Fusion Intercompany provides predefined reports that are used in the close process and to verify setup of the accounting configuration.

Scheduled Processes work area

You can schedule and run reports from the **Scheduled Processes** work area. Navigate by clicking **Navigator** > **Tools**.

Reports and Analytics work area.

In some cases, you can also perform these:

- Access from the **Reports and Analytics** work area found that you can navigate to by clicking **Navigator** > **Tools** or from other work areas.
- Open using links that launch the business intelligence (BI) catalog.

These tables are the predefined reports:

Display Name	Description
Intercompany Account Details Report	Generates information about accounting details of outbound and inbound intercompany transactions. Outbound transaction accounts include provider distribution and provider receivables accounting. Inbound transaction accounts include receiver distribution and payables accounting.
Intercompany Transaction Summary Report	Lists the intercompany transactions based on the submission selection criteria. Information includes provider organization, receiver organization, batch, and transaction details.
Intercompany Transaction Summary Report	Provides information about intercompany transaction lines grouped by outbound and inbound transactions. The report can be configured for one or more intercompany organizations.
Intercompany Reconciliation Period Summary Report	Lists the processing results of the Prepare Intercompany Reconciliation Reporting Information program. Includes information about the intercompany receivables and intercompany payables accounts summarized by period. Intercompany Reconciliation process automatically runs this report.
Intercompany Reconciliation Summary By Source Report	Lists the processing results of the Prepare Intercompany Reconciliation Reporting Information program. Includes information about the intercompany receivables and intercompany payables accounts summarized by journal source. Intercompany Reconciliation process automatically runs this report.
Intercompany Reconciliation Journal Lines Report	Lists the processing results of the Prepare Intercompany Reconciliation Reporting Information program. Includes information about journal lines posted to the intercompany receivables or intercompany payables account. Intercompany Reconciliation process automatically runs this report.

To run predefine reports, navigate to the **Scheduled Processes** work area and follow these steps:

1. Click the **Schedule New Process**.
2. Search for your process Name.
3. Enter your parameters.
4. Enter your process options and schedule.
5. Click **Submit**.

Intercompany Account Details Report

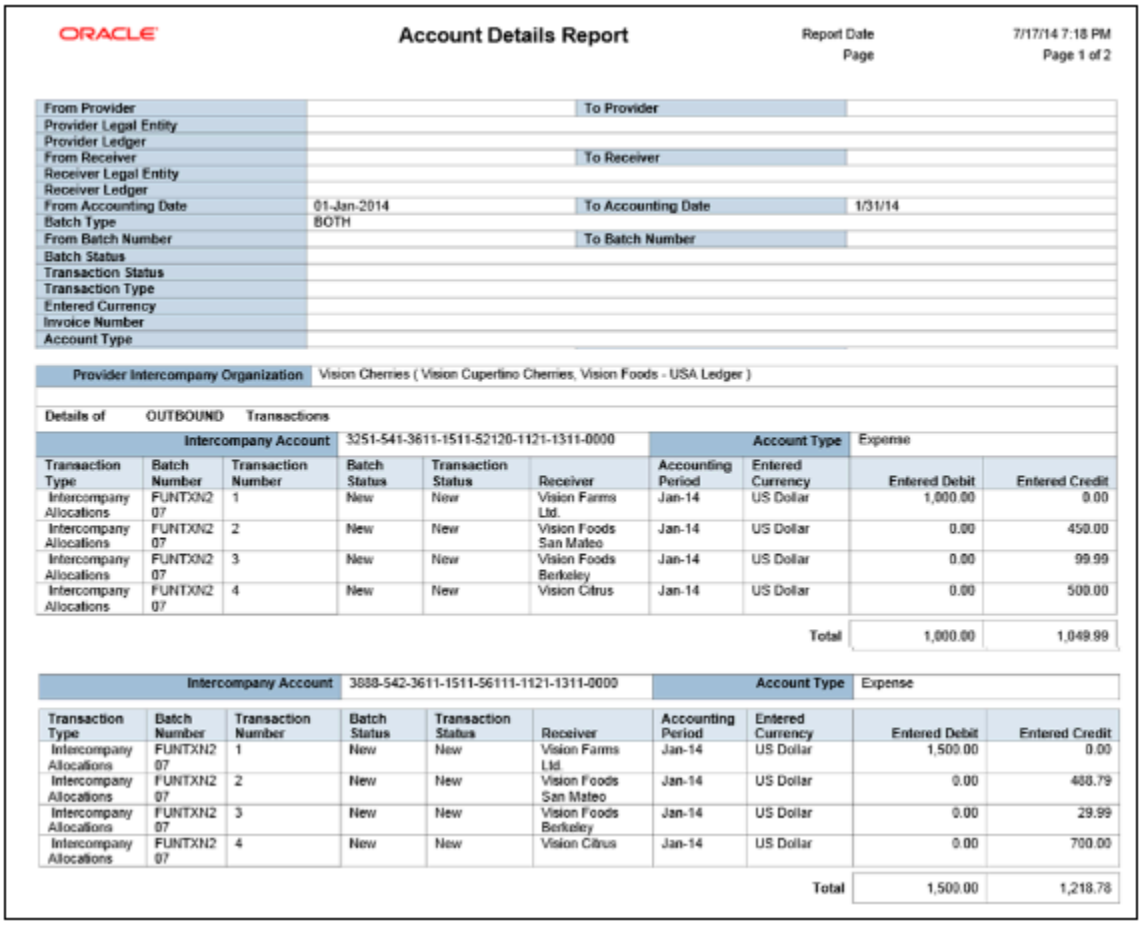
This topic describes the Intercompany Account Details Report.

Overview

The Intercompany Account Details Report lists both the inbound and outbound accounting details of intercompany transactions.

Outbound transaction accounts include provider distributions and provider receivables accounting. And Inbound transactions include receiver distributions and payables accounting.

This image is an example of the report.



ORACLE

Account Details Report

Report Date 7/17/14 7:18 PM
Page Page 1 of 2

From Provider		To Provider	
Provider Legal Entity			
Provider Ledger			
From Receiver		To Receiver	
Receiver Legal Entity			
Receiver Ledger			
From Accounting Date	01-Jan-2014	To Accounting Date	1/31/14
Batch Type	BOTH		
From Batch Number		To Batch Number	
Batch Status			
Transaction Status			
Transaction Type			
Entered Currency			
Invoice Number			
Account Type			

Provider Intercompany Organization: Vision Cherries (Vision Cupertino Cherries, Vision Foods - USA Ledger)

Details of OUTBOUND Transactions

Intercompany Account: 3251-541-3611-1511-52120-1121-1311-0000 — Account Type: Expense

Transaction Type	Batch Number	Transaction Number	Batch Status	Transaction Status	Receiver	Accounting Period	Entered Currency	Entered Debit	Entered Credit
Intercompany Allocations	FUNTXN2 07	1	New	New	Vision Farms Ltd.	Jan-14	US Dollar	1,000.00	0.00
Intercompany Allocations	FUNTXN2 07	2	New	New	Vision Foods San Mateo	Jan-14	US Dollar	0.00	450.00
Intercompany Allocations	FUNTXN2 07	3	New	New	Vision Foods Berkeley	Jan-14	US Dollar	0.00	99.99
Intercompany Allocations	FUNTXN2 07	4	New	New	Vision Citrus	Jan-14	US Dollar	0.00	500.00
							Total	1,000.00	1,049.99

Intercompany Account: 3888-542-3611-1511-56111-1121-1311-0000 — Account Type: Expense

Transaction Type	Batch Number	Transaction Number	Batch Status	Transaction Status	Receiver	Accounting Period	Entered Currency	Entered Debit	Entered Credit
Intercompany Allocations	FUNTXN2 07	1	New	New	Vision Farms Ltd.	Jan-14	US Dollar	1,500.00	0.00
Intercompany Allocations	FUNTXN2 07	2	New	New	Vision Foods San Mateo	Jan-14	US Dollar	0.00	468.79
Intercompany Allocations	FUNTXN2 07	3	New	New	Vision Foods Berkeley	Jan-14	US Dollar	0.00	29.99
Intercompany Allocations	FUNTXN2 07	4	New	New	Vision Citrus	Jan-14	US Dollar	0.00	700.00
							Total	1,500.00	1,218.78

Report Parameters

This table lists the parameters of the Intercompany Account Details Report:

Name	Description
Account Type	Select Liability or Asset to display intercompany receivables accounts and intercompany payables accounts. Select Expense or Revenue to display distribution accounts.
Batch Type	Indicate if the report should be run for outbound, inbound, or both batch types.
From/To Batch Number	Enter the range of intercompany batch numbers for the report.
From/To Accounting Date	Enter the range of accounting dates for reporting.

Frequently Asked Questions

This table lists frequently asked questions about the Intercompany Account Details Report.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Schedule and run this report from the **Scheduled Processes** work area on the Navigator menu.
Who uses this report?	Intercompany Accountant
When do I use this report?	Use this report to review your intercompany transactions.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher

Related Topics

- Oracle Fusion Intercompany Predefined Reports
- Intercompany Transaction Summary Report
- Intercompany Reconciliation Reports

Intercompany Transaction Summary Report

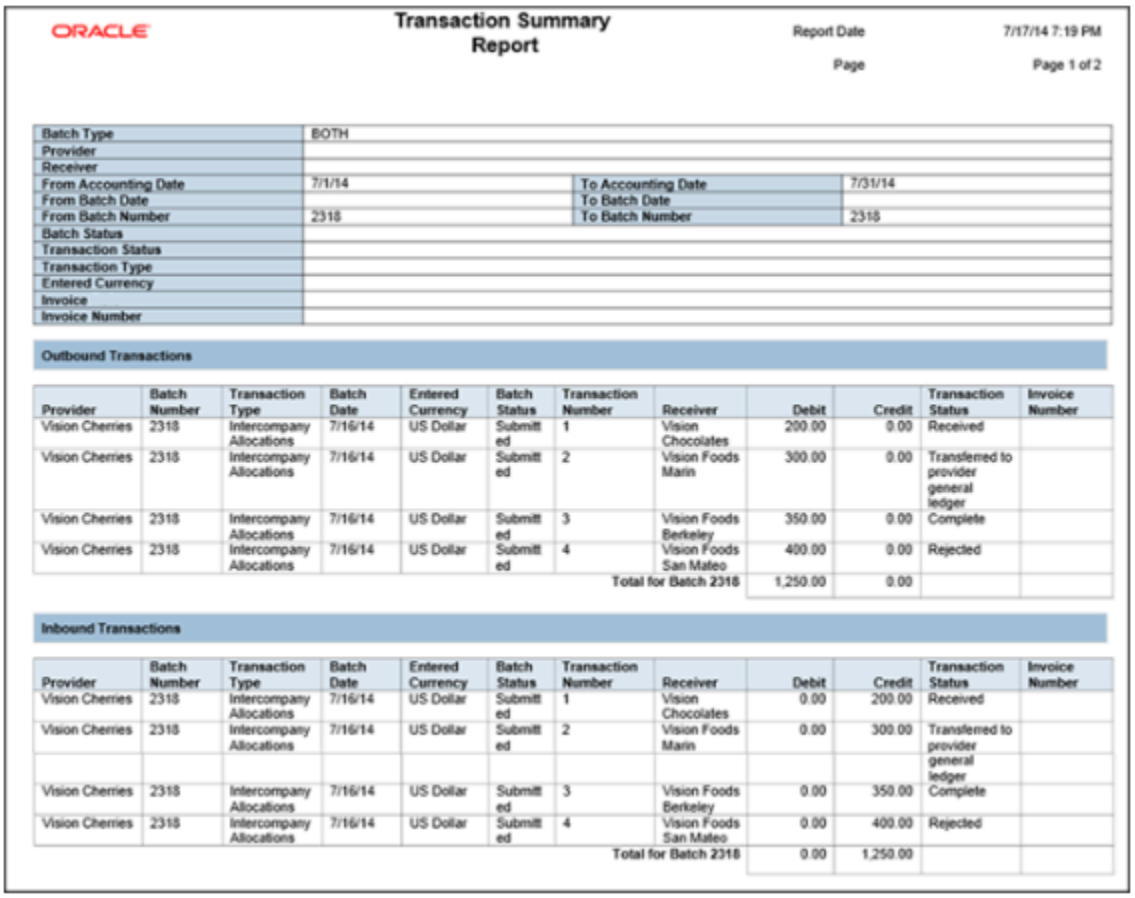
This topic includes information about the Intercompany Transaction Summary Report.

Overview

The Intercompany Transaction Summary Report includes all intercompany transaction columns, and lists information about intercompany transaction lines, grouped by outbound and inbound transactions.

You can configure this report for one or more intercompany organizations. Specifically, use this report to determine whether a period contains any open transactions by listing the transactions for a particular batch or transaction status.

The following figure is an example of the report:



ORACLE

Transaction Summary Report

Report Date 7/17/14 7:19 PM

Page Page 1 of 2

Batch Type	BOTH		
Provider			
Receiver			
From Accounting Date	7/1/14	To Accounting Date	7/31/14
From Batch Date		To Batch Date	
From Batch Number	2318	To Batch Number	2318
Batch Status			
Transaction Status			
Transaction Type			
Entered Currency			
Invoice			
Invoice Number			

Outbound Transactions

Provider	Batch Number	Transaction Type	Batch Date	Entered Currency	Batch Status	Transaction Number	Receiver	Debit	Credit	Transaction Status	Invoice Number
Vision Cherries	2318	Intercompany Allocations	7/16/14	US Dollar	Submitted	1	Vision Chocolates	200.00	0.00	Received	
Vision Cherries	2318	Intercompany Allocations	7/16/14	US Dollar	Submitted	2	Vision Foods Marin	300.00	0.00	Transferred to provider general ledger	
Vision Cherries	2318	Intercompany Allocations	7/16/14	US Dollar	Submitted	3	Vision Foods Berkeley	350.00	0.00	Complete	
Vision Cherries	2318	Intercompany Allocations	7/16/14	US Dollar	Submitted	4	Vision Foods San Mateo	400.00	0.00	Rejected	
							Total for Batch 2318	1,250.00	0.00		

Inbound Transactions

Provider	Batch Number	Transaction Type	Batch Date	Entered Currency	Batch Status	Transaction Number	Receiver	Debit	Credit	Transaction Status	Invoice Number
Vision Cherries	2318	Intercompany Allocations	7/16/14	US Dollar	Submitted	1	Vision Chocolates	0.00	200.00	Received	
Vision Cherries	2318	Intercompany Allocations	7/16/14	US Dollar	Submitted	2	Vision Foods Marin	0.00	300.00	Transferred to provider general ledger	
Vision Cherries	2318	Intercompany Allocations	7/16/14	US Dollar	Submitted	3	Vision Foods Berkeley	0.00	350.00	Complete	
Vision Cherries	2318	Intercompany Allocations	7/16/14	US Dollar	Submitted	4	Vision Foods San Mateo	0.00	400.00	Rejected	
							Total for Batch 2318	0.00	1,250.00		

Report Parameters

The following table describes selected parameters of the Intercompany Transaction Summary Report:

Name	Description
Batch Type	Indicate if the report should be run for outbound, inbound, or both batch types.
From/To Batch Number	Enter the range of intercompany batch numbers for the report.
From/To Accounting Date	Enter the range of accounting dates for reporting.
Invoice	Indicate if the report should be run only for intercompany transactions that generated an invoice.

Name	Description

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the Intercompany Transaction Summary Report.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Schedule and run this report from the **Scheduled Processes** work area on the Navigator menu.
Who uses this report?	Intercompany Accountant
When do I use this report?	Use this report to review your intercompany transactions.
What type of report is this?	• Oracle Transactional Business Intelligence • Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher

Related Topics

- Oracle Fusion Intercompany Predefined Reports
- Intercompany Account Details Report
- Intercompany Reconciliation Reports

Intercompany Reconciliation Reports

This topic includes information about the intercompany reconciliation reports.

Overview

The intercompany reconciliation reports enable you to reconcile your intercompany receivables and intercompany payables accounts, and identify any missing transactions. These reports are automatically generated when you run the Prepare Intercompany Reconciliation Information process. Use the reconciliation infolet feature to run the reports. The intercompany reconciliation infolets displays the default view of the reconciliation, allows drill down to the reconciliation reports, and also lets you run the reconciliation extraction process.

To generate data that's displayed on these reconciliation reports, you must first run this scheduled process.

- Prepare Intercompany Reconciliation Reporting Information

Intercompany reconciliation reports include:

- Intercompany Reconciliation Period Summary Report: Includes information about the intercompany receivables and intercompany payables accounts summarized by period.

- Intercompany Reconciliation Summary by Source Report: Includes information about the intercompany receivables and intercompany payables accounts summarized by journal source.
- Intercompany Reconciliation Journal Lines Report: Includes information about journal lines posted to the intercompany receivables or intercompany payables account.

Note: You can't run these reports individually. They're linked together and must be run as the Prepare Intercompany Reconciliation Reporting Information process.

Key Insights

The intercompany reconciliation reports show the entered or transaction amount of the accounting entries booked to the intercompany receivables and payables accounts for a pair of provider and receiver legal entities. Since the accounted amounts may differ due to different conversion rates for the intercompany receivables and intercompany payables, you can run the reports using an additional currency and conversion rate that converts all amounts into a common currency for comparison.

The intercompany reconciliation process starts with running the Prepare Intercompany Reconciliation Reporting Information process. Select from a variety of parameters to determine the data for your reports. For example, select the provider legal entity and receiver legal entity for which you want to run reconciliation.

Once the Prepare Intercompany Reconciliation Reporting Information process completes successfully, navigate to the **Intercompany Reconciliation** work area to view the Reconciliation Period Summary Report. This report displays the intercompany receivables and intercompany payables balances in summary for a period, and any differences between them. Drill down to view the balances by source and journal lines. You have full drill down capabilities to the general ledger journal, subledger accounting entry, and source receivables or payables transaction.

The reports include these details:

- Intercompany receivables and intercompany payables lines generated by the intercompany balancing feature
- Intercompany receivables and intercompany payables lines generated for the provider and receiver of each intercompany transaction

And the reports don't include these details:

- Ledger balancing lines generated when the primary balancing segment value is in balance but either the second balancing segment or the third balancing segment is out of balance
- Clearing company balancing lines

Report Parameters

This table describes selected parameters of the intercompany reconciliation reports:

Name	Description
Provider Ledger	Indicate the ledger of the provider organization for reporting.
Provider Legal Entity	Indicate the legal entity of the provider organization. Select the legal entity provider for the reconciliation extract process.

Name	Description
Provider Accounting Period	Select the provider accounting period for which the reconciliation extract process is run for the provider ledger.
Receiver Legal Entity	Indicate the legal entity of the receiver organization. Select the legal entity receiver for the reconciliation extract process.
Receiver Ledger	Indicate the ledger of the receiver organization for reporting.
Receiver Accounting Period	Select the receiver accounting period for which the reconciliation extract process is run for the receiver ledger.
Additional Currency	Indicate the display data in a different additional currency to the ledger currency for the reconciliation extract process.
Conversion Rate Type	Indicate the conversion rate type used to convert the amounts, if the reconciliation extract process is run for an additional currency.
Conversion Date	Indicate the conversion date used to convert the amounts, if the reconciliation extract process is run for an additional currency.

Frequently Asked Questions

This table lists frequently asked questions about the intercompany reconciliation reports.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find these reports?	Schedule and run these reports from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
Who uses these reports?	Intercompany Accountant
When do I use these reports?	Use these reports to: • Review your intercompany balances. • Determine any differences between the intercompany receivables and intercompany payables balances for a period • Drill down to view the balances by source and journal lines
What type of reports are these?	Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher

Related Topics

- Oracle Fusion Intercompany Predefined Reports
- Intercompany Account Details Report
- Intercompany Transaction Summary Report

6 Oracle Fusion Budgetary Control Reports

Oracle Fusion Budgetary Control Predefined Reports

Additionally, you can use these predefined reports for further inquiry and reporting.

Display Name	Description
Budget Import Analysis Report	Control Budget Balance Layout: Lists the control budgets, budget accounts, budget periods, and amounts that are impacted by each imported budget line item. Budget Release for Consumption Layout: Lists the budget release histories and future budget release schedules for control budgets that don't allow their budget amounts to be available for consumption until they're released.
Budgetary Control Results Report by Transaction	Lists the impacted control budget, account, and period for a specific transaction as a result of budgetary control validation. The transaction number for a Payables payment before it's complete is the payment process request number. When payment is complete, the transaction number for electronic payments will be the payment reference number. The transaction number for check payments will be payment reference number - check number.
Budgetary Control Results Report for Transaction Batch	Lists the impacted control budget, account, and period for a group of transactions as a result of budgetary control validation in a batch process.
Budgetary Control Exception Analysis Report	Lists the budgetary control failures by control budget period. The budget account, transaction type, number, amount, and action are listed.
Budgetary Control Analysis Report	Fund Available Trend Layout: Lists the fund budget and consumption balance for a specific control budget in a range of periods. The budget, commitment, obligation, and expenditure balance by cost center and account are also listed. View Funds Available Layout: Lists the funds available by control budget account and period. The budget consumption from transactions is listed along with the impacted commitment, obligation, and expenditure and funds available balances. Account Activities Layout: Lists the control budget accounts by period with consumption and without consumption. The account balance and transaction details are also listed.
Budgetary Control - Balances Real Time	The Budgetary Control - Balances Real Time subject area provides the real-time details of budgetary control balances, such as budget, consumption, reservation category and funds available amounts, and control budget details.
Budgetary Control - Transactions Real Time	The Budgetary Control - Transactions Real Time provides the real-time details of transactions and their impact on budget balances for the ad hoc analysis of budget consumption and funds available.

To run predefined reports, you can use one of these methods:

Scheduled Processes work area

1. Navigate to Tools > Scheduled Processes and follow these steps:
2. Click the **Schedule New Process** button.
3. Search for your process name.
4. Enter your parameters.
5. Enter your process options and schedule.
6. Click **Submit**.

Reports and Analytics work area

1. Navigate to Tools > Reports and Analytics and follow these steps:
2. Go to Shared folders > Financials > Budgetary Control
3. Click on the report name.
4. In the tab that opens, enter your parameter values.
5. Click Apply.

Budget Import Results Report

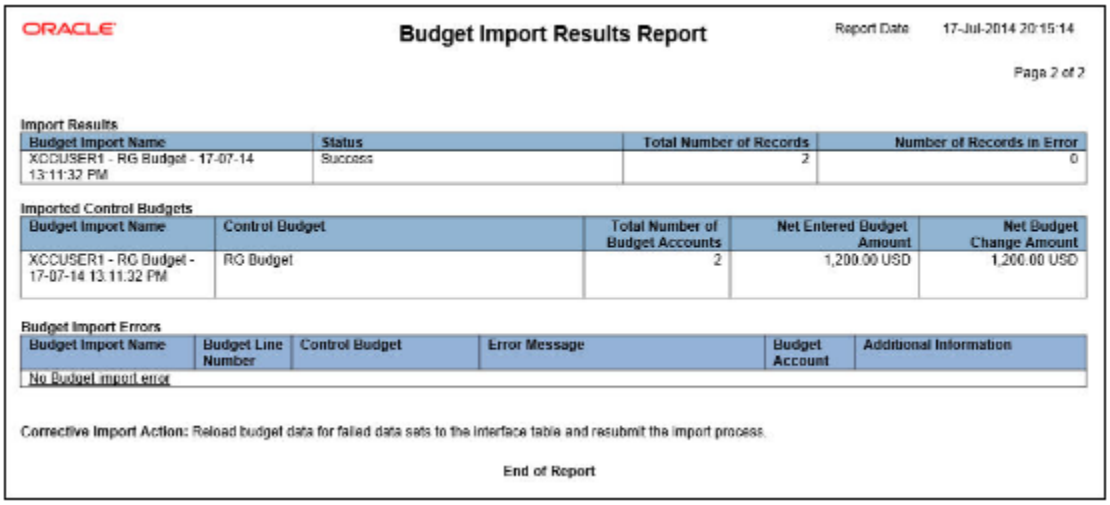
The Budget Import Results Report is automatically submitted either by the Import Budget Amounts or Import Budgets from Spreadsheet process. Access the Budget Import Results Report from the output file of the Budget Import Results Report process.

Use

The Budget Import Results Report to review the overall import result. The report provides a summary of control budgets into which the budget data is successfully imported. The report also provides details about import failures.

The report doesn't list the resulting budget balances after the budget import. You obtain this information from the budgetary control analysis reports or the Budgetary Control Dashboard.

This image is an example of the report.



ORACLE

Budget Import Results Report

Report Date 17-Jul-2014 20:15:14

Page 2 of 2

Import Results

Budget Import Name	Status	Total Number of Records	Number of Records in Error
XCCUSER1 - RG Budget - 17-07-14 13:11:32 PM	Success	2	0

Imported Control Budgets

Budget Import Name	Control Budget	Total Number of Budget Accounts	Net Entered Budget Amount	Net Budget Change Amount
XCCUSER1 - RG Budget - 17-07-14 13:11:32 PM	RG Budget	2	1,200.00 USD	1,200.00 USD

Budget Import Errors

Budget Import Name	Budget Line Number	Control Budget	Error Message	Budget Account	Additional Information
No Budget import error					

Corrective Import Action: Reload budget data for failed data sets to the interface table and resubmit the import process.

End of Report

Related Topics

- Oracle Fusion Budgetary Control Predefined Reports
- Budgetary Control Analysis Report

Budgetary Control Results Reports

This topic includes details about the budgetary control results reports.

Overview

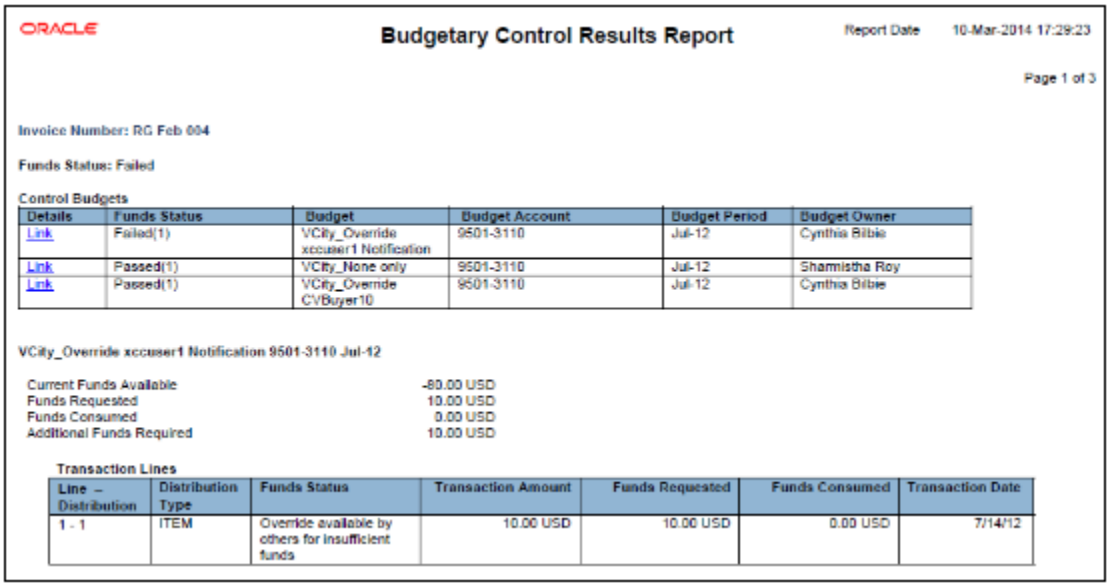
The budgetary control results reports list these for a transaction or a group of transactions as a result of budgetary control validation.

- control budget
- account
- period impacted

Budgetary control results reports have two layouts:

- Budgetary Control Results Report
- Budgetary Control Results for Batch Report

Here's an example of the Budgetary Control Results Report.



ORACLE

Budgetary Control Results Report

Report Date 10-Mar-2014 17:29:23

Page 1 of 3

Invoice Number: RG Feb 004

Funds Status: Failed

Control Budgets

Details	Funds Status	Budget	Budget Account	Budget Period	Budget Owner
Link	Failed(1)	VCity_Override xccuser1 Notification	9501-3110	Jul-12	Cynthia Bibie
Link	Passed(1)	VCity_None only	9501-3110	Jul-12	Sharmistha Roy
Link	Passed(1)	VCity_Override CVBuyer10	9501-3110	Jul-12	Cynthia Bibie

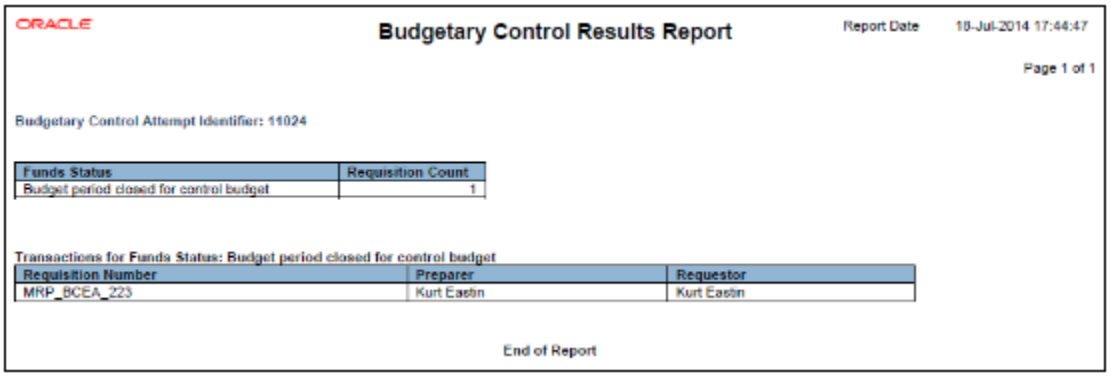
VCity_Override xccuser1 Notification 9501-3110 Jul-12

Current Funds Available	-80.00 USD
Funds Requested	10.00 USD
Funds Consumed	0.00 USD
Additional Funds Required	10.00 USD

Transaction Lines

Line – Distribution	Distribution Type	Funds Status	Transaction Amount	Funds Requested	Funds Consumed	Transaction Date
1 - 1	ITEM	Override available by others for insufficient funds	10.00 USD	10.00 USD	0.00 USD	7/14/12

And here's an example of the Budgetary Control Results for Batch Report.



ORACLE

Budgetary Control Results Report

Report Date 18-Jul-2014 17:44:47

Page 1 of 1

Budgetary Control Attempt Identifier: 11024

Funds Status	Requisition Count
Budget period closed for control budget	1

Transactions for Funds Status: Budget period closed for control budget

Requisition Number	Preparer	Requestor
MRP_BCEA_223	Kurt Eastin	Kurt Eastin

End of Report

Key Insights

The Budgetary Control Results Report process is automatically submitted when budgetary control validation is performed online but the transaction is too large to display online. Access the Budgetary Control Results Report from the output file of the Budgetary Control Results Report process.

The Budgetary Control Results for Batch Report process is automatically submitted when budgetary control validation is performed for a batch of transactions. Access the Budgetary Control Results for Batch Report from the output file of the Budgetary Control Results for Batch Report process.

Report Parameters

When you run the Budgetary Control Results Report directly, provide the combination of transaction type, transaction, and view.

This table describes the process parameters:

Name	Description
Transaction Type	Specify the type of transaction to include for reporting. For example, purchase order or invoice.
Transaction	Enter the transaction number to include for reporting.
View	Indicate whether to display the budgetary control results from the transaction perspective, or for users with the proper access privileges, from the budget impact perspective.

When you run the Budgetary Control Results for Batch Report directly, provide the budgetary control attempt identifier.

This table describes the process parameter:

Name	Description
Budgetary Control Attempt Identifier	Enter the identification of a budgetary control validation process run for reporting by batch processing.

Frequently Asked Questions

Here are some frequently asked questions about the budgetary control results reports.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find these reports?	Schedule and run these reports from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
Who uses these reports?	Budget Manager
When do I use these reports?	Use these reports to review the results of the budgetary control validation for a transaction or group of transactions.
What type of reports are these?	Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher

Related Topics

- Oracle Fusion Budgetary Control Predefined Reports

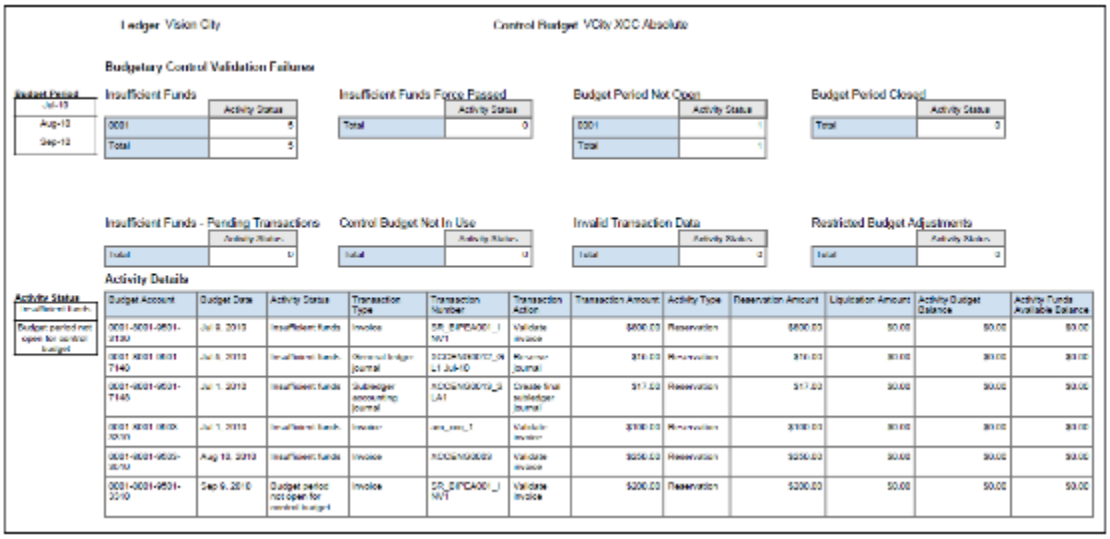
Budgetary Control Exception Analysis Report

This topic includes details about the Budgetary Control Exception Analysis Report.

Overview

The Budgetary Control Exception Analysis Report lists budgetary control failures for fund reservations. This interactive report enables you to filter the records by period and failure type, and display the transaction detail in the detailed table.

The following figure is an example of the report.



Key Insights

Use the Budgetary Control Exception Analysis Report to review all the budgetary control reservation failures in your organization. Leverage the categorization of validation failures to prioritize resolutions. You can create user-defined layouts to support your specific reporting needs.

This report only captures transactions that failed the attempts to reserve funds, but not those that failed the attempts to check for funds availability.

Report Parameters

The following table describes the process parameters:

Name	Description
Control Budget	Specify the name of the budget for reporting.
From/To Budget Period	Indicate the beginning and ending period of the control budget.
Include Additional Attributes	Indicate whether to include a full list of attributes for filtering data in the report.
Budget Account Filter	Specify the budget accounts for reporting.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the Budgetary Control Exception Analysis Report.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
Who uses this report?	Budget Manager
When do I use this report?	Use this report to review budgetary control failures for a range of budget periods.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher

Related Topics

- Oracle Fusion Budgetary Control Predefined Reports

Budgetary Control Analysis Report

This topic includes details about the Budgetary Control Analysis Report.

Overview

The Budgetary Control Analysis Report is a ready to use Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher report that can be viewed online or scheduled. The report layouts are predefined, but you can modify the layouts to meet your requirements and filter data interactively.

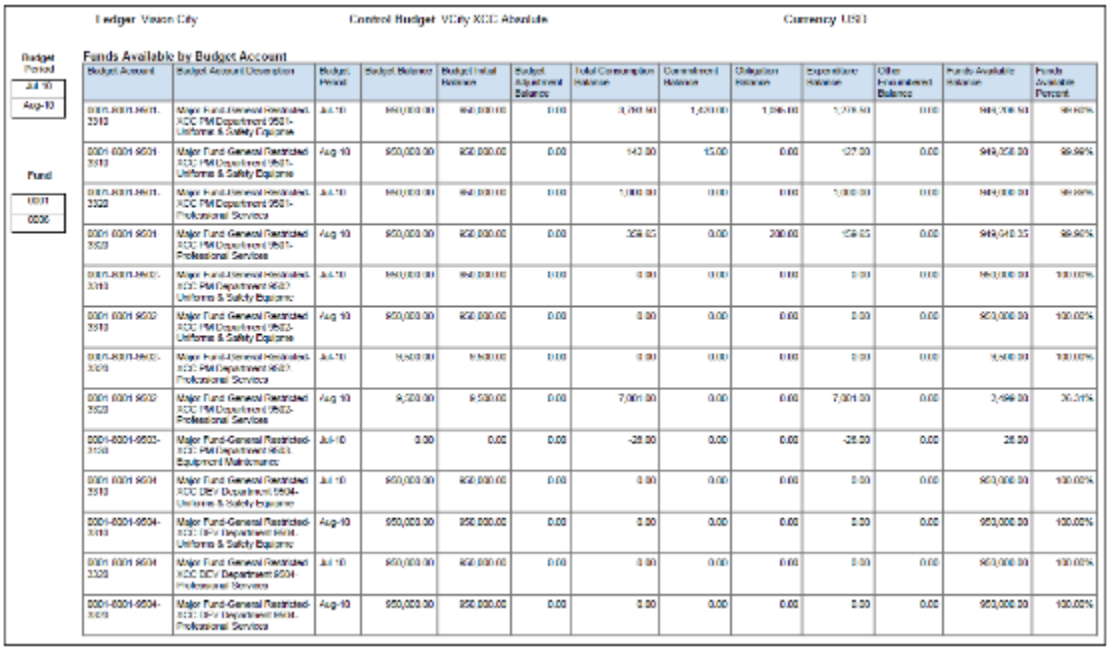
Budgetary Control Analysis Report includes the following layouts:

- Funds Available Trend: Lists fund budget and consumption balances for a specific control budget in a range of periods. The budget, commitment, obligation, and expenditure balances by cost center and account are also listed.
- View Funds Available: Lists funds available by control budget account and period. Budget consumption from transactions is listed along with the impacted commitment, obligation, and expenditure and funds available balances.
- Account Activities: Lists control budget accounts by period with consumption and without consumption. Account balances and transaction details are also listed.

The following figure is an example of the Funds Available Trend layout.



The following figure is an example of the View Funds Available layout.



Ledger Vision City Control Budget VCity XCC Absolute Currency USD

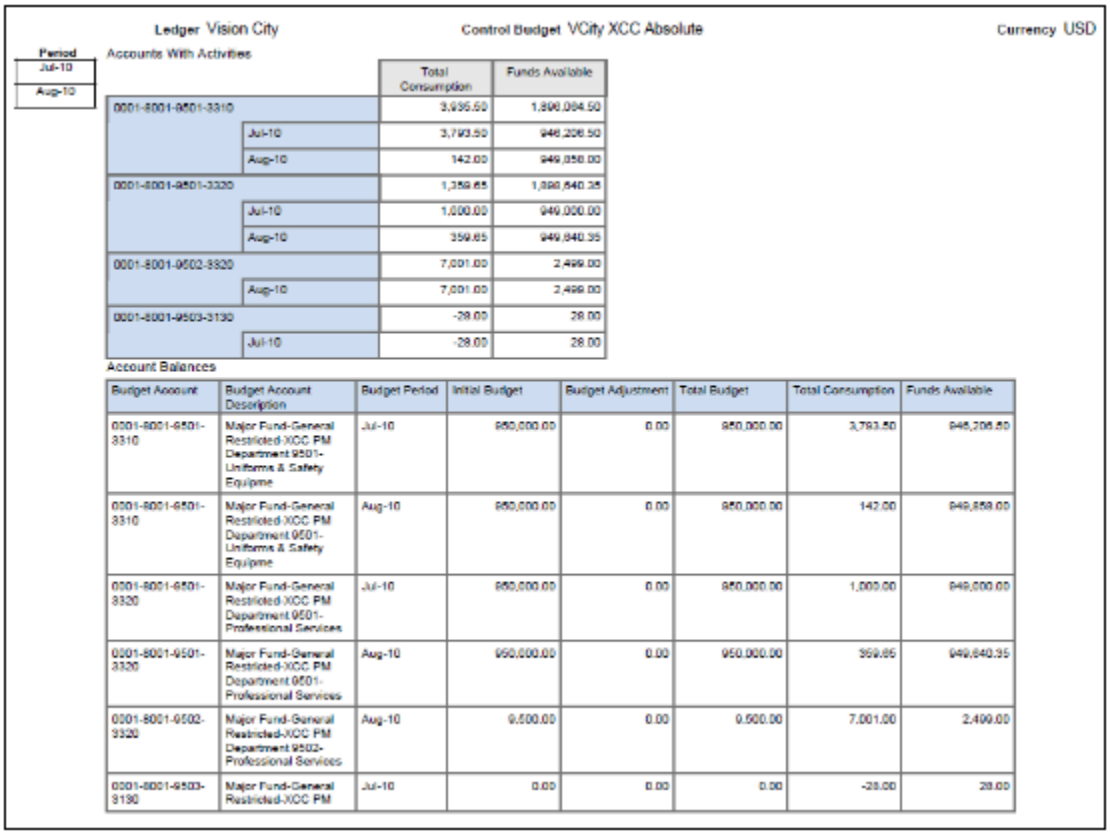
Budget Period: Jul-10, Aug-10

Fund: 0001, 0006

Funds Available by Budget Account

Budget Account	Budget Account Description	Budget Period	Budget Balance	Budget Total Balance	Budget Adjustment Balance	Total Consumption Balance	Commitment Balance	Obligation Balance	Expenditure Balance	Other Encumbrance Balance	Funds Available Balance	Funds Available Percent
0001-8001-9501-3310	Major Fund-General Restricted-XCC PM Department 9501-Uniforms & Safety Equipme	Jul-10	950,000.00	950,000.00	0.00	3,793.50	1,410.00	1,296.00	1,378.50	0.00	948,206.50	99.80%
0001-8001-9501-3310	Major Fund-General Restricted-XCC PM Department 9501-Uniforms & Safety Equipme	Aug-10	950,000.00	950,000.00	0.00	142.00	15.00	0.00	127.00	0.00	949,858.00	99.99%
0001-8001-9501-3320	Major Fund-General Restricted-XCC PM Department 9501-Professional Services	Jul-10	950,000.00	950,000.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00	949,000.00	99.89%
0001-8001-9501-3320	Major Fund-General Restricted-XCC PM Department 9501-Professional Services	Aug-10	950,000.00	950,000.00	0.00	359.65	0.00	200.00	159.65	0.00	949,640.35	99.96%
0001-8001-9502-3310	Major Fund-General Restricted-XCC PM Department 9502-Uniforms & Safety Equipme	Jul-10	950,000.00	950,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	950,000.00	100.00%
0001-8001-9502-3320	Major Fund-General Restricted-XCC PM Department 9502-Professional Services	Aug-10	9,500.00	9,500.00	0.00	7,001.00	0.00	0.00	7,001.00	0.00	2,499.00	26.31%
0001-8001-9503-3130	Major Fund-General Restricted-XCC PM Department 9503-Equipment Maintenance	Jul-10	-28.00	0.00	0.00	-28.00	0.00	0.00	-28.00	0.00	28.00	
0001-8001-9504-3310	Major Fund-General Restricted-XCC DEV Department 9504-Uniforms & Safety Equipme	Jul-10	950,000.00	950,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	950,000.00	100.00%
0001-8001-9504-3310	Major Fund-General Restricted-XCC DEV Department 9504-Uniforms & Safety Equipme	Aug-10	950,000.00	950,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	950,000.00	100.00%
0001-8001-9504-3320	Major Fund-General Restricted-XCC DEV Department 9504-Professional Services	Jul-10	950,000.00	950,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	950,000.00	100.00%
0001-8001-9504-3320	Major Fund-General Restricted-XCC DEV Department 9504-Professional Services	Aug-10	950,000.00	950,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	950,000.00	100.00%

The following figure is an example of the Accounts Activities layout.



Ledger Vision City Control Budget VCity XCC Absolute Currency USD

Period: Jul-10, Aug-10

Accounts With Activities

		Total Consumption	Funds Available
0001-8001-9501-3310		3,935.50	1,896,064.50
	Jul-10	3,793.50	948,206.50
	Aug-10	142.00	949,858.00
0001-8001-9501-3320		1,359.65	1,898,640.35
	Jul-10	1,000.00	949,000.00
	Aug-10	359.65	949,640.35
0001-8001-9502-3320		7,001.00	2,499.00
	Aug-10	7,001.00	2,499.00
0001-8001-9503-3130		-28.00	28.00
	Jul-10	-28.00	28.00

Account Balances

Budget Account	Budget Account Description	Budget Period	Initial Budget	Budget Adjustment	Total Budget	Total Consumption	Funds Available
0001-8001-9501-3310	Major Fund-General Restricted-XCC PM Department 9501-Uniforms & Safety Equipme	Jul-10	950,000.00	0.00	950,000.00	3,793.50	946,206.50
0001-8001-9501-3310	Major Fund-General Restricted-XCC PM Department 9501-Uniforms & Safety Equipme	Aug-10	950,000.00	0.00	950,000.00	142.00	949,858.00
0001-8001-9501-3320	Major Fund-General Restricted-XCC PM Department 9501-Professional Services	Jul-10	950,000.00	0.00	950,000.00	1,000.00	949,000.00
0001-8001-9501-3320	Major Fund-General Restricted-XCC PM Department 9501-Professional Services	Aug-10	950,000.00	0.00	950,000.00	359.65	949,640.35
0001-8001-9502-3320	Major Fund-General Restricted-XCC PM Department 9502-Professional Services	Aug-10	9,500.00	0.00	9,500.00	7,001.00	2,499.00
0001-8001-9503-3130	Major Fund-General Restricted-XCC PM	Jul-10	0.00	0.00	0.00	-28.00	28.00

Key Insights

Use this report to periodically review the consumption trends by control budget. Each layout displays the data to highlight different aspects of consumption.

- Funds Available Trend: How the budget is consumed
- View Funds Available: How much is left in the budget
- Accounts Activities: Which activities are consuming the budget

This report only captures transactions for which funds are reserved, but not those that have only checked for funds availability.

Report Parameters

The following table describes selected process parameters:

Name	Description
Control Budget	Specify the name of the budget for reporting.
From/To Budget Period	Specify which periods to include in the report.
Include Additional Attributes	Indicate whether to include and retrieve additional attributes. If you're not using these attributes in your layout, don't retrieve them.
Budget Account Filter	Specify the budget accounts for reporting.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the budgetary control analysis reports.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find these reports?	Schedule and run these reports from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
Who uses these reports?	Budget Manager
When do I use these reports?	Use these reports to: • Review graphs of your budget and consumption amounts for your fund or project by period • Analyze your budget, consumption and funds available balances and percentages by: o Period, fund, cost center and object o Period and budget account • Review budget consumption details with budget account, period and transaction details

FAQ	Answer
	• Review budget accounts and periods with budgeted amounts but no consumption
What type of reports are these?	Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher

Related Topics

- Oracle Fusion Budgetary Control Predefined Reports

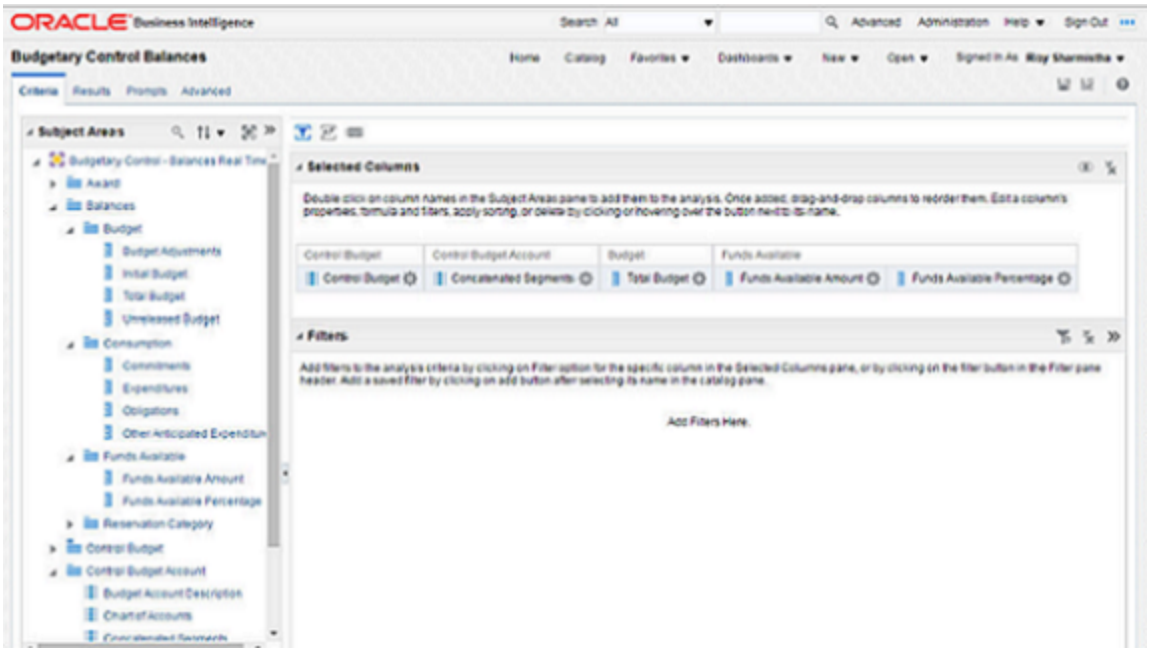
Balances Real Time Subject Area for Budgetary Control

This topic includes details about the Budgetary Control - Balances Real Time subject area.

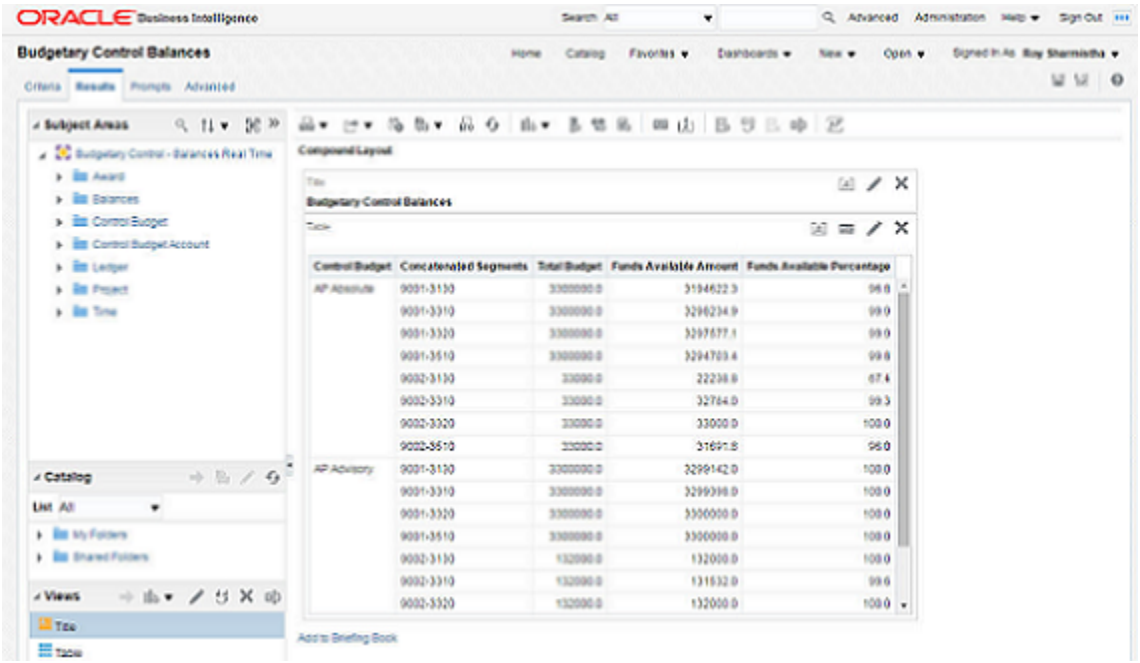
Overview

The Budgetary Control - Balances Real Time subject area provides the real-time details of budgetary control balances, such as budget, consumption, reservation category and funds available amounts, and control budget details.

The following figure is an example of the criteria in the subject area report builder.



The following figure is an example of the results in the subject area report builder.



Key Insights

Use the Budgetary Control - Balances Real Time subject area to build for ad hoc queries on budgetary control balances for analysis by budget account and period and across ledger, project, award. Obtain details of the balances by linking a query from budgetary control transactions subject area.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the Budgetary Control - Balances Real Time subject area.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this subject area?	In Oracle Business Intelligence Enterprise Edition, select Analysis from Analysis and Interactive Reporting. Select the Budgetary Control - Balances Real Time subject area and select the applicable attributes for your ad hoc reporting needs.
Who uses this information?	Budget Manager
When do I use this subject area?	Use the subject area Budgetary Control - Balances in Oracle Business Intelligence Enterprise Edition to perform your ad hoc queries on budgetary control transactions and their budget impacts.
What type of subject area is this?	Oracle Transaction Business Intelligence

Related Topics

- Oracle Fusion Budgetary Control Predefined Reports

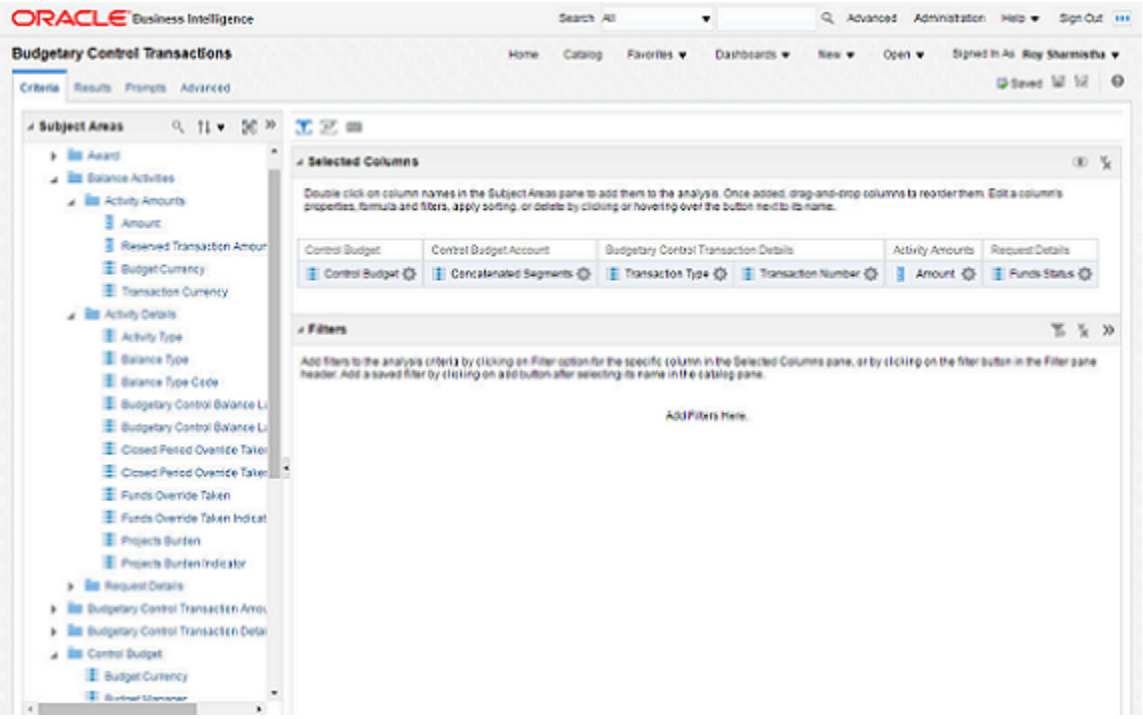
Transactions Real Time Subject Area for Budgetary Control

This topic includes details about the Budgetary Control - Transactions Real Time subject area.

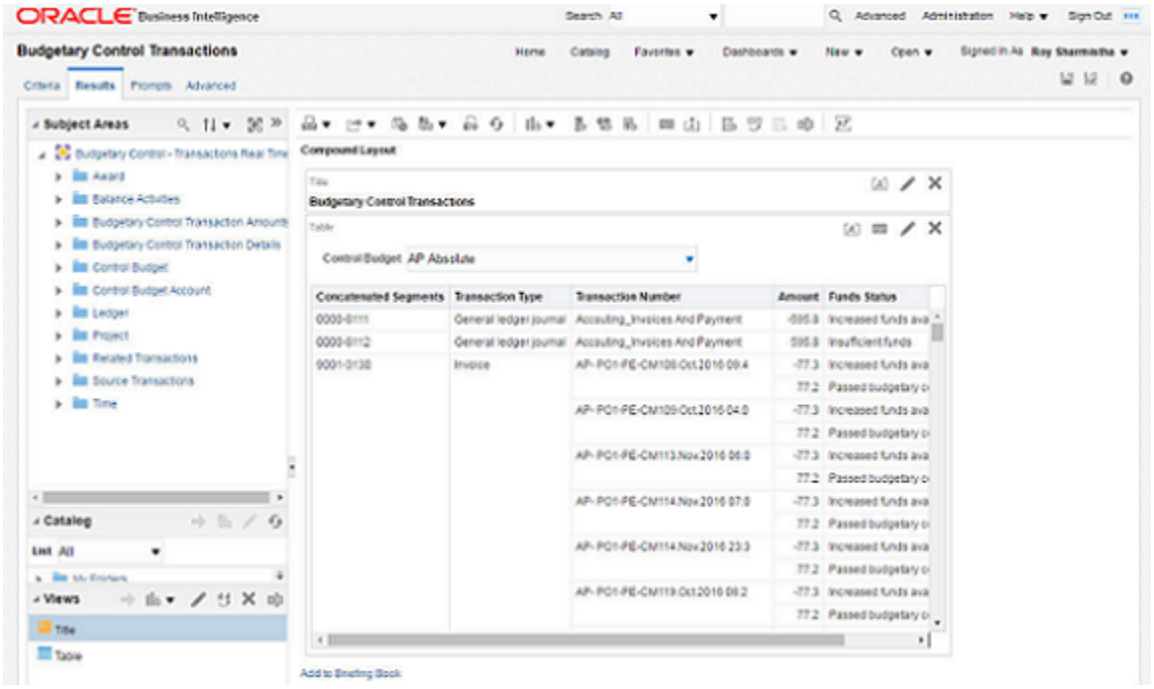
Overview

The Budgetary Control - Transactions Real Time subject area provides the real-time details of transactions and their budget balances impact for ad hoc analysis of budget consumption and funds available.

The following figure is an example of the criteria in the subject area report builder.



The following figure is an example of the results in the subject area report builder.



Key Insights

Use the Budgetary Control - Transactions Real Time subject area for ad hoc queries on budgetary control transactions and their budget impacts. Create cross control budget reports with transaction attributes.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the Budgetary Control - Transactions Real Time subject area.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this subject area?	In Oracle Business Intelligence Enterprise Edition, select Analysis from Analysis and Interactive Reporting. Select the Budgetary Control - Transactions Real Time subject area and select the applicable attributes for your ad hoc reporting needs.
Who uses this information?	Budget Manager
When do I use this subject area?	Use the subject area Budgetary Control - Transactions in Oracle Business Intelligence Enterprise Edition to perform your ad hoc queries on budgetary control transactions and their budget impacts.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Transaction Business Intelligence

Related Topics

- Oracle Fusion Budgetary Control Predefined Reports

7 Oracle Fusion Tax Reports

Oracle Fusion Tax Predefined Reports

Oracle Fusion Tax provides operational, business, and reconciliation reports for tax activity associated with buying and selling goods and services through Oracle Fusion Payables and Oracle Fusion Receivables. Manual and imported tax transaction details also provide the source for the predefined tax reports.

Oracle Fusion Tax reporting also provides reporting data models on which you can prepare user-defined and specialized tax reports.

Before running the reports, ensure that you:

- Set up the following entities:
    - Data Security
    - Geographies
    - Enterprise Structure
    - Tax Regime to Rate setup
    - Tax Party Profiles
    - Tax Rules
    - Suppliers
    - Procurement Business Function
    - Common Options for Payables
- Set up a different tax account for each of your tax rates, based on your requirements. This task is optional. Different tax rates may share the same tax account.

You can schedule and run reports from the **Scheduled Processes** work area found on the **Navigator**.

For some tax reports, when you submit the job to run, the report logic calls the Tax Reporting Ledger. The Tax Reporting Ledger uses data extracted from the tax repository and other sources, where needed.

Tax Reports Based on the Tax Reporting Ledger

The following reports are based on the tax reporting ledger.

Display Name	Description
Tax Register	Identifies total tax amounts by tax type, tax class, and company based on transactions created in Oracle Fusion Receivables, and manual and imported tax transactions from Oracle Fusion Tax. Includes deferred tax accounting information and all transactions for which tax accounting is defined. Groups data by tax registers: tax register and nonrecoverable tax register. Orders data by transaction number, customer name, or customer account number, and prints in summary or detail format.

Display Name	Description
Financial Tax Register	Prints tax and accounting information created from transactions entered in Oracle Fusion Receivables, Oracle Fusion Payables, and Oracle Fusion Tax (Tax Repository). Lists input tax data, output tax data, or both. Groups data into registers: tax register and nonrecoverable tax register.
Tax Reconciliation Report	Lists taxable and tax amounts by tax account for all Oracle Fusion Receivables transactions, and manual and imported output tax transactions from Oracle Fusion Tax for a given period. Generates subtotals by document class and tax account. Includes a flexfield filter parameter based on the account. Prints data in summary or detail format.
Tax Reconciliation by Taxable Account Report	Lists taxable transaction information created in Oracle Fusion Payables, Oracle Fusion Receivables, and Oracle Fusion Tax (Tax Repository). Generates subtotals by tax account and tax rate code. Includes a flexfield filter parameter based on the account.
Tax Audit Trail Report	Identifies detail tax and invoice information created and posted in Oracle Fusion Payables, and manual and imported input tax transactions from Oracle Fusion Tax. The total amounts for each tax rate code are listed in entered currency and ledger currency. Two report layouts are available: Invoice and Tax Code.
Interim Tax Register	Prints detail and summary information about interim (deferred) tax on transactions entered in Oracle Fusion Receivables and Oracle Fusion Payables. For example, the report provides supplemental information for the Output VAT Journal and Input VAT Journal for declaration preparation in Spain.
Tax Allocations Listing Report	Lists transactions within a tax period and the tax boxes to which they're allocated. Provides transactions within a specific document number range, and lists tax-related information and tax boxes assigned to recoverable and nonrecoverable amounts. Before running this report, run the Tax Reporting Selection Process which is based on the Tax Reporting Ledger and Tax Allocation Process.
Tax Allocation Exception Report	Lists the transactions that aren't allocated to any tax box in the most recent run of the Tax Allocation Process. Provides tax-related information for each transaction line. Before running this report, run the Tax Reporting Selection Process which is based on the Tax Reporting Ledger and Tax Allocation Process.
Tax Box Return Preparation Report	Lists taxable transactions by tax boxes. Groups taxable amounts and tax amounts by tax box numbers, and provides a basis for the preparation of tax returns. Before running this report, run the Tax Reporting Selection Process which is based on the Tax Reporting Ledger.
Sales Tax Report	Identifies taxable, exempt, and tax amounts for invoices entered in Oracle Fusion Receivables, and manual and imported tax transactions from Oracle Fusion Tax. Data is printed and grouped by tax jurisdiction.

Running the Predefined Reports

To run predefined reports, use the following steps the Scheduled Processes work area in the Navigator menu:

1. Click the **Schedule New Process** button.
2. Search on the Process Name.

3. Enter the appropriate parameters.
4. Enter the appropriate process options and schedule.
5. Click Submit.

Tax Register and Financial Tax Register

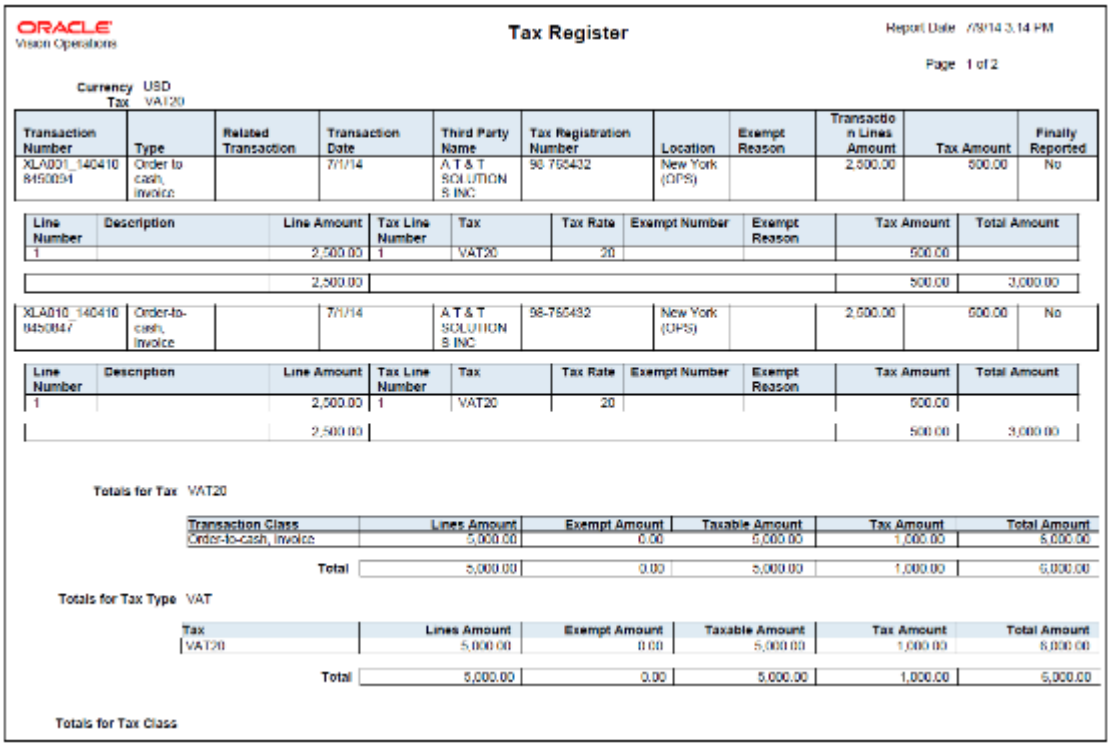
This topic includes details about the Tax Register and Financial Tax Register.

Overview

Tax registers include:

- Tax Register: Identifies total tax amounts by tax type, tax class, and company from transactions created in Oracle Fusion Receivables. The report includes deferred tax accounting information and all transactions for which tax accounting is defined.

  The following figure is an example of the report.



ORACLE
Vision Operations

Tax Register

Report Date 7/9/14 3:14 PM

Page 1 of 2

Currency USD
Tax VAT20

Transaction Number	Type	Related Transaction	Transaction Date	Third Party Name	Tax Registration Number	Location	Exempt Reason	Transaction Lines Amount	Tax Amount	Finally Reported
XLA001_140410 8450094	Order to cash, Invoice		7/1/14	AT&T SOLUTIONS INC	98-765432	New York (OPS)		2,500.00	500.00	No

Line Number	Description	Line Amount	Tax Line Number	Tax	Tax Rate	Exempt Number	Exempt Reason	Tax Amount	Total Amount
1		2,500.00	1	VAT20	20			500.00	
		2,500.00						500.00	3,000.00

Transaction Number	Type	Related Transaction	Transaction Date	Third Party Name	Tax Registration Number	Location	Exempt Reason	Transaction Lines Amount	Tax Amount	Finally Reported
XLA010_140410 8450847	Order-to-cash, Invoice		7/1/14	AT&T SOLUTIONS INC	98-765432	New York (OPS)		2,500.00	500.00	No

Line Number	Description	Line Amount	Tax Line Number	Tax	Tax Rate	Exempt Number	Exempt Reason	Tax Amount	Total Amount
1		2,500.00	1	VAT20	20			500.00	
		2,500.00						500.00	3,000.00

Totals for Tax VAT20

Transaction Class	Lines Amount	Exempt Amount	Taxable Amount	Tax Amount	Total Amount
Order-to-cash, Invoice	5,000.00	0.00	5,000.00	1,000.00	6,000.00
Total	5,000.00	0.00	5,000.00	1,000.00	6,000.00

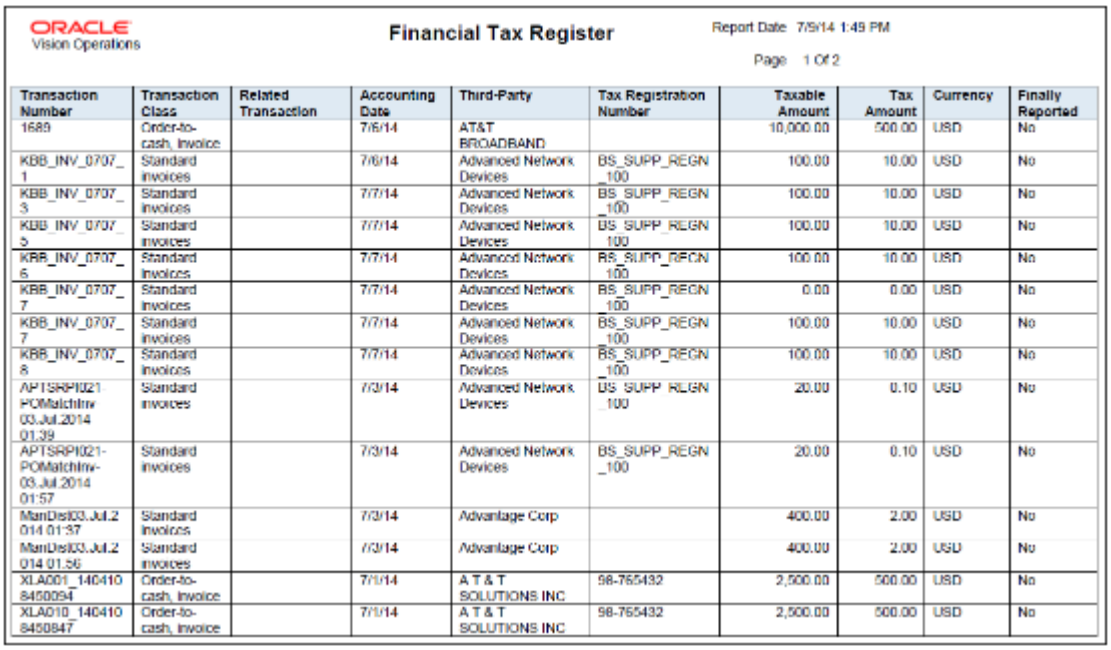
Totals for Tax Type VAT

Tax	Lines Amount	Exempt Amount	Taxable Amount	Tax Amount	Total Amount
VAT20	5,000.00	0.00	5,000.00	1,000.00	6,000.00
Total	5,000.00	0.00	5,000.00	1,000.00	6,000.00

Totals for Tax Class

- Financial Tax Register: Prints tax and accounting information created from transactions entered in Oracle Fusion Receivables, Oracle Fusion Payables, and Oracle Fusion Tax repository. The report lists input, output tax data, or both.

  The following figure is an example of the report.



ORACLE
Vision Operations

Financial Tax Register

Report Date 7/9/14 1:49 PM

Page 1 Of 2

Transaction Number	Transaction Class	Related Transaction	Accounting Date	Third-Party	Tax Registration Number	Taxable Amount	Tax Amount	Currency	Finally Reported
1689	Order-to-cash, Invoice		7/6/14	AT&T BROADBAND		10,000.00	500.00	USD	No
KBB_INV_0707_1	Standard Invoices		7/6/14	Advanced Network Devices	BS_SUPP_REGN_100	100.00	10.00	USD	No
KBB_INV_0707_3	Standard Invoices		7/7/14	Advanced Network Devices	BS_SUPP_REGN_100	100.00	10.00	USD	No
KBB_INV_0707_5	Standard Invoices		7/7/14	Advanced Network Devices	BS_SUPP_REGN_100	100.00	10.00	USD	No
KBB_INV_0707_6	Standard Invoices		7/7/14	Advanced Network Devices	BS_SUPP_REGN_100	100.00	10.00	USD	No
KBB_INV_0707_7	Standard Invoices		7/7/14	Advanced Network Devices	BS_SUPP_REGN_100	0.00	0.00	USD	No
KBB_INV_0707_7	Standard Invoices		7/7/14	Advanced Network Devices	BS_SUPP_REGN_100	100.00	10.00	USD	No
KBB_INV_0707_8	Standard Invoices		7/7/14	Advanced Network Devices	BS_SUPP_REGN_100	100.00	10.00	USD	No
APTSRPI021 POMatchInv 03.Jul.2014 01:39	Standard Invoices		7/3/14	Advanced Network Devices	BS_SUPP_REGN_100	20.00	0.10	USD	No
APTSRPI021-POMatchInv-03.Jul.2014 01:57	Standard Invoices		7/3/14	Advanced Network Devices	BS_SUPP_REGN_100	20.00	0.10	USD	No
ManDist03.Jul.2014 01:37	Standard Invoices		7/3/14	Advantage Corp		400.00	2.00	USD	No
ManDist03.Jul.2014 01:56	Standard Invoices		7/3/14	Advantage Corp		400.00	2.00	USD	No
XLA001_140410 8450094	Order-to-cash, Invoice		7/1/14	A T & T SOLUTIONS INC	98-765432	2,500.00	500.00	USD	No
XLA010_140410 8450847	Order-to-cash, Invoice		7/1/14	A T & T SOLUTIONS INC	98-765432	2,500.00	500.00	USD	No

All amounts are printed in transaction entered currency.

Key Insights

The tax register types for the Tax Register and Financial Tax Register are:

Name	Description
All	Use this register to include all tax transactions.
Nonrecoverable Tax Register	Use this register to show your partial and fully nonrecoverable input taxes. It also provides details on nonrecoverable taxes on: • Earned discounts • Unearned discounts • Finance charges • Adjustments
Tax Register	Use this register to report tax liability. It includes details on: • Standard and collected output tax • Partial and fully recoverable input taxes

Report Parameters

The following table describes selected process parameters:

Parameter	Description
Reporting Level	Choose the level on which you want to run the report. You can choose from three different levels, **Ledger**, **Legal Entity**, and **Tax Registration Number**.
Reporting Context	Specify the context for the report. The list of values for this parameter depends on the reporting level you selected. • If you select the reporting level of **Legal Entity**, you select the legal entity on which to report, and optionally select the tax registration number. By entering a tax registration number in the **Tax Registration Number** parameter, you report only on a subset of transactions that are entered for a specific legal reporting unit associated with the tax registration number. Run the report for a tax registration number to report on the transactions entered for legal entities that share the same tax registration number. This is also known as tax group registration. • If you select **Ledger** as the reporting level, you can report on legal entities associated with ledgers defined in the ledger set or data access set within your security profile. Run tax reports by ledger when you want to review your tax activity as it aligns with your accounting. Run tax reports by ledger when you need to view tax activity in a currency other than the currency of the ledger or the currencies of the transactions.
Tax Registration Number	Enter a tax registration number that is assigned to the legal reporting unit, when the reporting level is **Legal Entity**.
Tax Point Date	Include the transactions for the date range specified. Tax point date is the date on which the taxpayer becomes liable for paying the tax to the tax authority.
Currency	Select the range of currencies to include in the report. If a transaction is in a currency that is not within the specified range, it isn't included.
Accounting Status	Run the report for accounted transactions, unaccounted transactions, or both transactions.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the Tax Register and Financial Tax Register.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find these reports?	Schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
Who uses these reports?	• Tax manager • Tax accountant
When do I use these reports?	Use these reports to:

FAQ	Answer
	• Report your tax liability to the tax authority • Determine your nonrecoverable taxes
What type of reports are these?	Oracle Analytics Publisher

Related Topics

- Interim Tax Register
- Transaction Tax Report Features
- Example of Reporting Output Taxes for Tax Setup Options on Receivables Activities in the Tax Register and Nonrecoverable Tax Register
- Example of Reporting Input Taxes in the Nonrecoverable Tax Register and Recoverable Tax Register
- Example of Reporting Prepayments in the Tax Register

Interim Tax Register

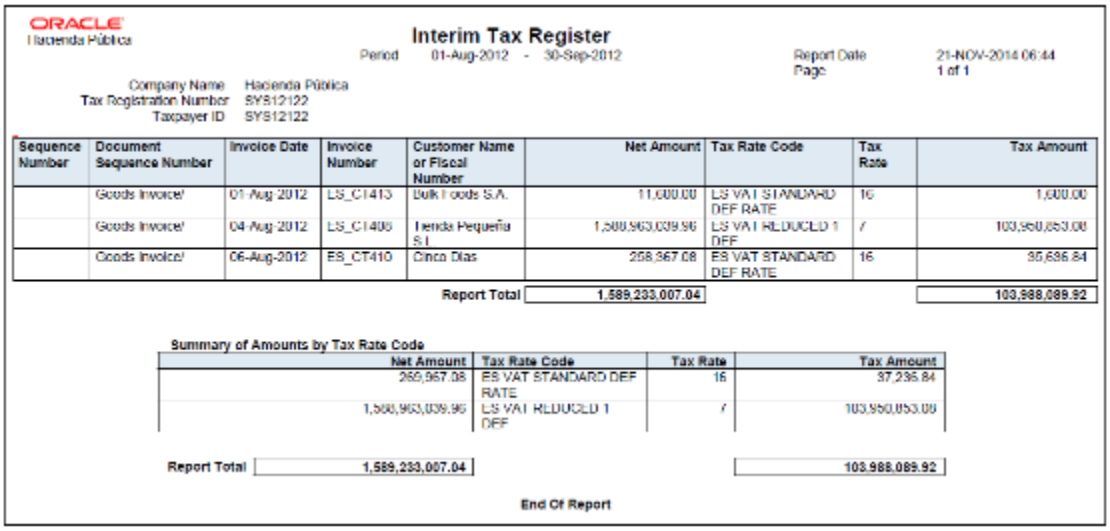
This topic includes details about the Interim Tax Register.

Overview

The Interim Tax Register identifies detailed and summary information of unpaid or partially paid payables and receivables transactions that have a tax liability created on the payment date. The report prints customer details, transaction tax-related details, and the tax totals by tax rate code.

All transactions with tax point basis as payment are reported in the Interim Tax Register until they are fully paid.

The following figure is an example of the report:



ORACLE
Hacienda Pública

Interim Tax Register

Period 01-Aug-2012 - 30-Sep-2012
Report Date 21-NOV-2014 06:44
Page 1 of 1

Company Name Hacienda Pública
Tax Registration Number SYS12122
Taxpayer ID SYS12122

Sequence Number	Document Sequence Number	Invoice Date	Invoice Number	Customer Name or Fiscal Number	Net Amount	Tax Rate Code	Tax Rate	Tax Amount
	Goods Invoice!	01-Aug-2012	LS_CT413	Bulk Foods S.A.	11,000.00	LS VAT STANDARD DEF RATE	16	1,000.00
	Goods Invoice!	04-Aug-2012	LS_CT408	Tienda Pequeña S.L	1,588,963,039.96	LS VAT REDUCED 1 DEF	7	103,950,053.00
	Goods Invoice!	06-Aug-2012	ES_CT410	Cinco Dias	258,967.08	ES VAT STANDARD DEF RATE	16	37,236.84
				Report Total	1,589,233,007.04			103,988,089.92

Summary of Amounts by Tax Rate Code

Net Amount	Tax Rate Code	Tax Rate	Tax Amount
258,967.08	ES VAT STANDARD DEF RATE	16	37,236.84
1,588,963,039.96	LS VAT REDUCED 1 DEF	7	103,950,053.00
Report Total 1,589,233,007.04			103,988,089.92

End Of Report

Key Insights

Your security profile controls which ledgers and legal entities you can select. You can report on:

- Legal entities within your security profile
- Legal entities associated with ledgers defined in the ledger set or data access set within your security profile

Report Parameters

The following table lists selected report parameters:

Parameter	Description
Reporting Level	Choose the level on which you want to run the report. You can choose from three different levels, **Ledger**, **Legal Entity**, and **Tax Registration Number**.
Reporting Context	Specify the context for the report. The list of values for this parameter depends on the reporting level you selected. • If you select the reporting level of **Legal Entity**, you select the legal entity on which to report, and optionally select the tax registration number. By entering a tax registration number in the **Tax Registration Number** parameter, you report only on a subset of transactions that are entered for a specific legal reporting unit associated with the tax registration number. Run the report for a tax registration number to report on the transactions entered for legal entities that share the same tax registration number. This is also known as tax group registration. • If you select **Ledger** as the reporting level, you can report on legal entities associated with ledgers defined in the ledger set or data access set within your security profile. Run tax reports by ledger when you want to review your tax activity as it aligns with your accounting. Run tax reports by ledger when you need to view tax activity in a currency other than the currency of the ledger or the currencies of the transactions.
Tax Registration Number	Enter a tax registration number that is assigned to the legal reporting unit, when the reporting level is **Legal Entity**.
Print Sequence Number	Select: • **No**, to not print reporting sequences • **Yes**, to print reporting sequences
From Sequence Number	Enter the starting sequence number when the **Print Sequence Number** is set to yes. If blank, the sequence number starts from 1.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the Interim Tax Register.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
Who uses this report?	• Tax manager • Tax accountant
When do I use this report?	Use this report to plan for what taxes are to be paid in the future.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Analytics Publisher

Tax Reconciliation and Audit Reports

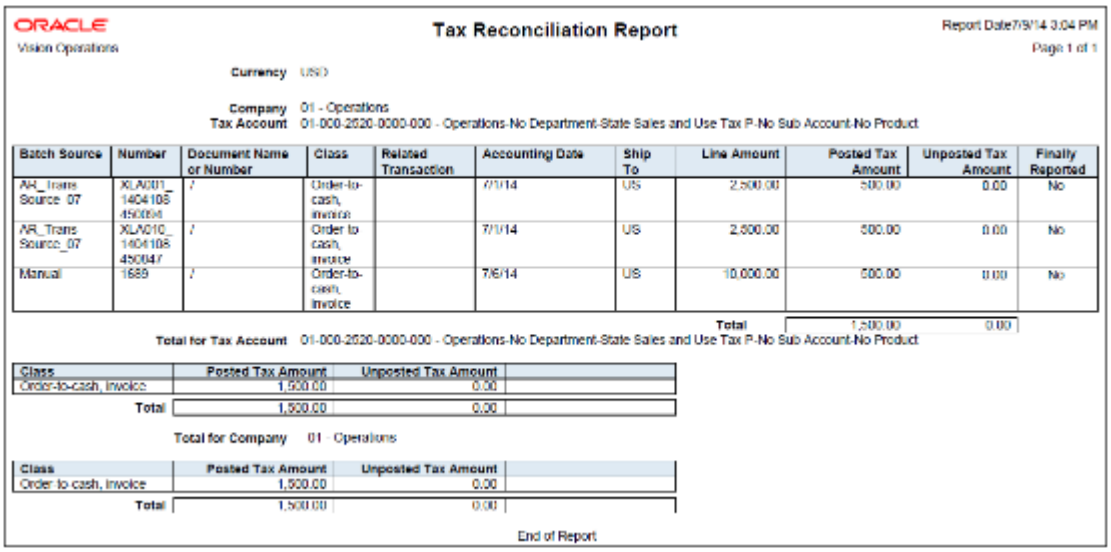
This topic includes details about the Tax Reconciliation Report, Tax Reconciliation by Taxable Account Report, and Tax Audit Trail Report.

Overview

Tax reconciliation and audit reports include:

- Tax Reconciliation Report: Lists the taxable and tax amounts, by tax account, for all Oracle Fusion Receivables transactions for a given period. Includes a flexfield filter parameter based on the account.

  The following figure is an example of the report:



ORACLE
Vision Operations

Tax Reconciliation Report

Report Date7/9/14 3:04 PM
Page 1 of 1

Currency USD

Company 01 - Operations
Tax Account 01-000-2020-0000-000 - Operations-No Department-State Sales and Use Tax P-No Sub Account-No Product

Batch Source	Number	Document Name or Number	Class	Related Transaction	Accounting Date	Ship To	Line Amount	Posted Tax Amount	Unposted Tax Amount	Finally Reported
AR_Trans Source_07	XLA001_ 1404108 450084	/	Order-to-cash, invoice		7/1/14	US	2,500.00	500.00	0.00	No
AR_Trans Source_07	XLA010_ 1404108 450047	/	Order to cash, invoice		7/1/14	US	2,500.00	500.00	0.00	No
Manual	1689	/	Order-to-cash, invoice		7/6/14	US	10,000.00	500.00	0.00	No
							Total	1,500.00	0.00	

Total for Tax Account 01-000-2020-0000-000 - Operations-No Department-State Sales and Use Tax P-No Sub Account-No Product

Class	Posted Tax Amount	Unposted Tax Amount
Order-to-cash, Invoice	1,500.00	0.00
Total	1,500.00	0.00

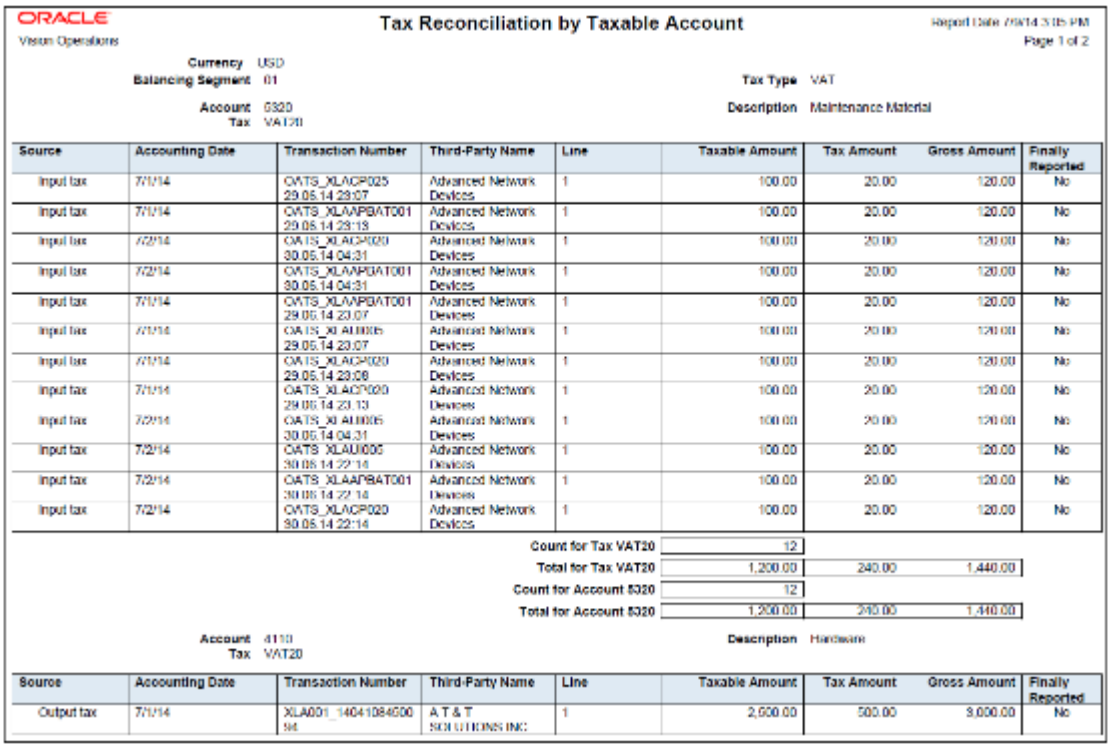
Total for Company 01 - Operations

Class	Posted Tax Amount	Unposted Tax Amount
Order-to-cash, Invoice	1,500.00	0.00
Total	1,500.00	0.00

End of Report

- Tax Reconciliation by Taxable Account Report: Lists taxable transaction information created in Oracle Fusion Payables, Oracle Fusion Receivables, and Oracle Fusion Tax Repository. Includes flexfield filter parameter based on the account.

The following figure is an example of the report:



ORACLE
Vision Operations

Tax Reconciliation by Taxable Account

Report Date 7/9/14 3:05 PM
Page 1 of 2

Currency USD
Balancing Segment 01
Account 6320
Tax VAT20
Tax Type VAT
Description Maintenance Material

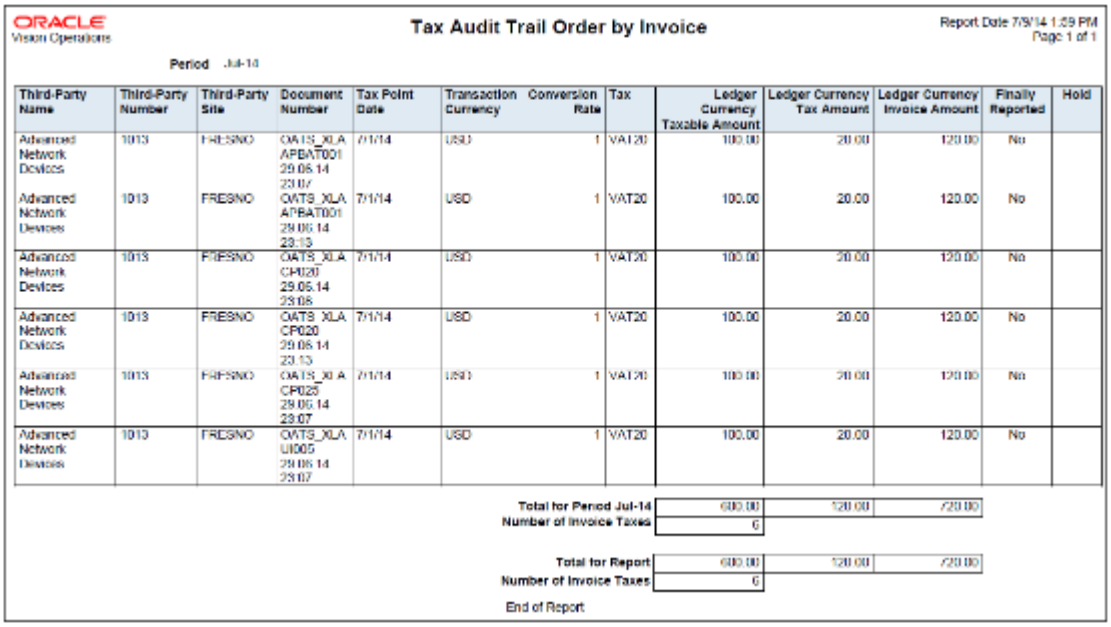
Source	Accounting Date	Transaction Number	Third-Party Name	Line	Taxable Amount	Tax Amount	Gross Amount	Finally Reported
Input tax	7/1/14	OATS_XLACP025 29.05.14 23:07	Advanced Network Devices	1	100.00	20.00	120.00	No
Input tax	7/1/14	OATS_XLAAPBAT001 29.05.14 23:13	Advanced Network Devices	1	100.00	20.00	120.00	No
Input tax	7/2/14	OATS_XLACP020 30.05.14 04:31	Advanced Network Devices	1	100.00	20.00	120.00	No
Input tax	7/2/14	OATS_XLAAPBAT001 30.05.14 04:31	Advanced Network Devices	1	100.00	20.00	120.00	No
Input tax	7/1/14	OATS_XLAAPBAT001 29.05.14 23:07	Advanced Network Devices	1	100.00	20.00	120.00	No
Input tax	7/1/14	OATS_XLAUI005 29.05.14 23:07	Advanced Network Devices	1	100.00	20.00	120.00	No
Input tax	7/1/14	OATS_XLACP020 29.05.14 23:08	Advanced Network Devices	1	100.00	20.00	120.00	No
Input tax	7/1/14	OATS_XLACP020 29.05.14 23:13	Advanced Network Devices	1	100.00	20.00	120.00	No
Input tax	7/2/14	OATS_XLAUI005 30.05.14 04:31	Advanced Network Devices	1	100.00	20.00	120.00	No
Input tax	7/2/14	OATS_XLAUI005 30.05.14 22:14	Advanced Network Devices	1	100.00	20.00	120.00	No
Input tax	7/2/14	OATS_XLAAPBAT001 30.05.14 22:14	Advanced Network Devices	1	100.00	20.00	120.00	No
Input tax	7/2/14	OATS_XLACP020 30.05.14 22:14	Advanced Network Devices	1	100.00	20.00	120.00	No
				Count for Tax VAT20	12			
				Total for Tax VAT20	1,200.00	240.00	1,440.00	
				Count for Account 6320	12			
				Total for Account 6320	1,200.00	240.00	1,440.00	

Account 4110
Tax VAT20
Description Hardware

Source	Accounting Date	Transaction Number	Third-Party Name	Line	Taxable Amount	Tax Amount	Gross Amount	Finally Reported
Output tax	7/1/14	XLA001_14041084000 94	A T & T SOLUTIONS INC	1	2,000.00	500.00	3,000.00	No

- Tax Audit Trail Report: Identifies detailed tax and invoice information created and posted in Oracle Fusion Payables, and the total amounts for each tax rate code in entered currency and ledger currency. Two report layouts are available: Invoice and Tax Code.

The following figure is an example of the report:



ORACLE
Vision Operations

Tax Audit Trail Order by Invoice

Report Date 7/9/14 1:59 PM
Page 1 of 1

Period Jul-14

Third-Party Name	Third-Party Number	Third-Party Site	Document Number	Tax Point Date	Transaction Currency	Conversion Rate	Tax	Ledger Currency Taxable Amount	Ledger Currency Tax Amount	Ledger Currency Invoice Amount	Finally Reported	Hold
Advanced Network Devices	1013	FRESNO	OATS_XLAAPBAT001 29.05.14 23:07	7/1/14	USD	1	VAT20	100.00	20.00	120.00	No	
Advanced Network Devices	1013	FRESNO	OATS_XLAAPBAT001 29.05.14 23:13	7/1/14	USD	1	VAT20	100.00	20.00	120.00	No	
Advanced Network Devices	1013	FRESNO	OATS_XLACP020 29.05.14 23:08	7/1/14	USD	1	VAT20	100.00	20.00	120.00	No	
Advanced Network Devices	1013	FRESNO	OATS_XLACP020 29.05.14 23:13	7/1/14	USD	1	VAT20	100.00	20.00	120.00	No	
Advanced Network Devices	1013	FRESNO	OATS_XLACP025 29.05.14 23:07	7/1/14	USD	1	VAT20	100.00	20.00	120.00	No	
Advanced Network Devices	1013	FRESNO	OATS_XLAUI005 29.05.14 23:07	7/1/14	USD	1	VAT20	100.00	20.00	120.00	No	
							Total for Period Jul-14	600.00	120.00	720.00		
							Number of Invoice Taxes	6				
							Total for Report	600.00	120.00	720.00		
							Number of Invoice Taxes	6				

End of Report

Reconciliation reports are delivered as templates that you can use immediately or modify to satisfy your reporting needs.

Key Insights

Tax Reconciliation Report

Use the Tax Reconciliation Report to prepare the output tax portion of your periodic tax returns. This report lists the taxable and tax amounts of all sales transactions and output tax for a given period to enable you to identify and review your tax liability for various tax rate codes. All the transaction and output tax information is displayed at the detail or summary level.

In the report, you can select to include:

- Only transactions that are posted to the General Ledger
- Only transactions that are not posted to the General Ledger
- Both types of transactions

The report groups information and provides totals by:

- Account
- Transaction class
- Company

Tax Reconciliation by Taxable Account Report

Use the Tax Reconciliation by Taxable Account Report to report on taxable transactions in Oracle Fusion Payables, Oracle Fusion Receivables, and Oracle Fusion Tax Repository. This report lets you reconcile period-end taxable account balances to tax amounts. Only accounted transactions are listed in this report.

The Tax Reconciliation by Taxable Account Report helps you:

- Prepare a tax return from a single source
- Reconcile period-end taxable account balances.

The summarization level options for the report are:

- Taxable account: Displays transactions by taxable account and tax rate code. The report prints totals for each tax rate code within an account and for each account.
- Tax rate code: Displays transactions by tax rate code and taxable account. The report prints totals for each account within a tax rate code and for each tax rate code.

> **Note:** The predefined template provides you with a report that orders transactions by tax rate code and taxable account.

The accounting segment range provides you with the ability to report transactions with taxable lines posted on the account within the segment range. Specify the currency to limit the report to only transactions in that currency.

Tax Audit Trail Report

Use the Tax Audit Trail Report to review tax information for posted or partially posted purchase transactions. All transaction types are included by default, however you can select the type of transactions to report. For example, you

can create a report that includes invoices but excludes prepayments and external tax transactions imported from the tax repository.

The Tax Audit Trail Report provides the following details:

- Detail tax and invoice information, and the total amounts in the entered and ledger currencies.
- Distributions of all posted and partially posted invoices.
- Tax amounts and taxable amounts for each invoice.

You can order the information by invoice and tax rate code, and also group data by reporting period, tax code and tax rate.

Report Parameters

The following table lists selected report parameters common to the tax reconciliation and audit reports:

Parameter	Description
Reporting Level	Choose the level on which you want to run the report. You can choose from three different levels, **Ledger**, **Legal Entity**, and **Tax Registration Number**.
Reporting Context	Specify the context for the report. The list of values for this parameter depends on the reporting level you selected. • If you select the reporting level of **Legal Entity**, you select the legal entity on which to report, and optionally select the tax registration number. By entering a tax registration number in the **Tax Registration Number** parameter, you report only on a subset of transactions that are entered for a specific legal reporting unit associated with the tax registration number. Run the report for a tax registration number to report on the transactions entered for legal entities that share the same tax registration number. This is also known as tax group registration. • If you select **Ledger** as the reporting level, you can report on legal entities associated with ledgers defined in the ledger set or data access set within your security profile. Run tax reports by ledger when you want to review your tax activity as it aligns with your accounting. Run tax reports by ledger when you need to view tax activity in a currency other than the currency of the ledger or the currencies of the transactions.
Tax Registration Number	Enter a tax registration number that is assigned to the legal reporting unit, when the reporting level is **Legal Entity**.
Tax Point Date	Include the transactions for the date range specified. Tax point date is the date on which the taxpayer becomes liable for paying the tax to the tax authority.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the tax reconciliation reports and the audit report.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find these reports?	Schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.

FAQ	Answer
Who uses these reports?	• Tax manager • Tax accountant
When do I use these reports?	Use the: • Tax reconciliation reports for preparing your tax returns and reconciling with general ledger postings. • Tax audit report to review tax information for posted or partially posted purchase transactions.
What type of reports are these?	Oracle Analytics Publisher

Related Topics

- Transaction Tax Report Features

Payables Tax Reconciliation with General Ledger Report

This topic includes details about the Payables Tax Reconciliation with General Ledger Report.

Overview

Reconciliation between subledger taxable transactions and the accounting application is a common business and legal requirement for companies with tax reporting obligations in countries such as Austria, Germany and Switzerland. The Payables Tax Reconciliation with General Ledger Report reconciles tax transaction information for Oracle Fusion Payables with account balances in Oracle Fusion General Ledger.

Key Insights

Before running the report, ensure that you validate, account, and post the Payables invoices to General Ledger.

Parameters

The following table lists the main parameters for the Payables Tax Reconciliation with General Ledger Reports:

Name	Description
Reporting Level	Choose the level on which you want to run the report. You can choose from three different levels, Ledger, Legal Entity, and Tax Registration Number.
Reporting Context	Specify the context for the report. The list of values for this parameter depends on the reporting level you selected.

Name	Description
	• If you select the reporting level of Legal Entity, you select the legal entity on which to report, and then select the tax registration number associated with the legal entity. • If you select Ledger as the reporting level, you can report on legal entities associated with ledgers defined in the data access set within your security profile. Run tax reports by ledger when you want to review your tax activity as it aligns with your accounting. Run tax reports by ledger when you need to view tax activity in reporting or secondary ledger currency. • If you select tax registration number as the reporting level, you can report all the transactions associated with different legal entities sharing the same tax registration number.
Tax Registration Number	Specify the tax registration number of the legal entity or legal reporting unit that is submitting the declaration to the tax authority.
From and To Accounting Period	Select the accounting period range for which you want to reconcile transactions.
Account	Specify different conditions for account code combinations to filter transactions. For example, you can view transactions only for tax account 01-1775-000-000, if the account codes are filtered so that they are equal to the following values: • Co=01 • Acct=1775 • Ctr=000 • Prod=000

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the Payables Tax Reconciliation with General Ledger Reports.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
Who uses this report?	• Tax Manager • Tax Accountant • Tax Specialist • Tax Administrator
When do I use this report?	Use this report to reconcile Payables tax transactions with the tax account balance in General Ledger, as required by the tax reporting legal requirements in your country.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Analytics Publisher

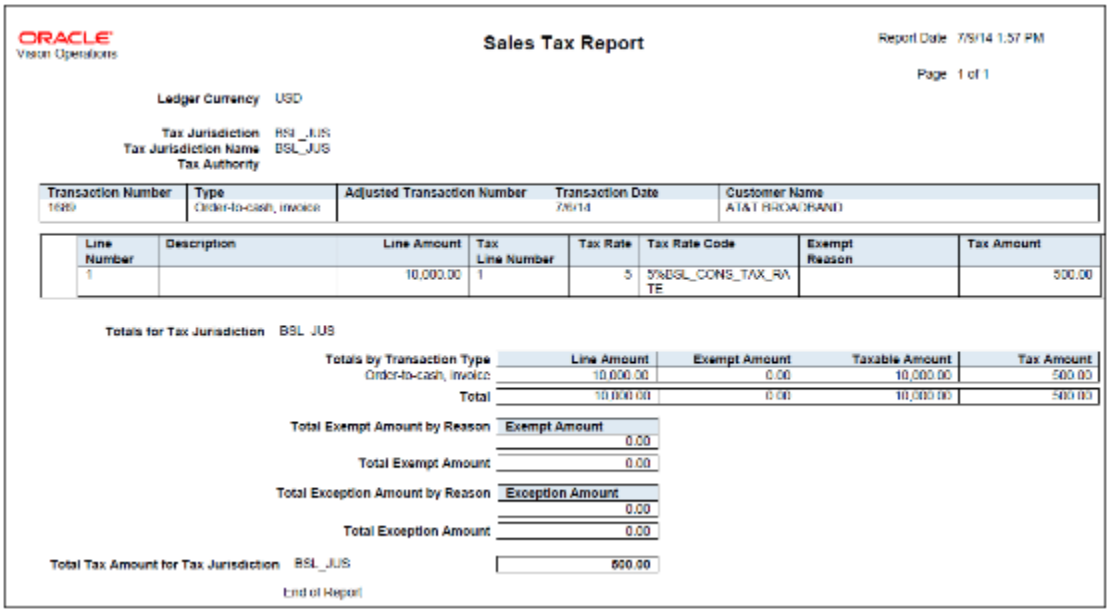
Sales Tax Report

This topic includes details about the Sales Tax Report.

Overview

The Sales Tax Report identifies taxable, exempt, and tax amounts for invoices entered in Oracle Fusion Receivables. Data is printed and grouped by tax jurisdiction.

The following figure is an example of the report.



ORACLE
Vision Operations

Sales Tax Report

Report Date 7/9/14 1:57 PM
Page 1 of 1

Ledger Currency USD

Tax Jurisdiction BSL_JUS
Tax Jurisdiction Name BSL_JUS
Tax Authority

Transaction Number	Type	Adjusted Transaction Number	Transaction Date	Customer Name
1689	Order-to-cash, invoice		7/9/14	AT&T BROADBAND

Line Number	Description	Line Amount	Tax Line Number	Tax Rate	Tax Rate Code	Exempt Reason	Tax Amount
1		10,000.00	1	5	5%BSL_CONS_TAX_RATE		500.00

Totals for Tax Jurisdiction BSL_JUS

Totals by Transaction Type	Line Amount	Exempt Amount	Taxable Amount	Tax Amount
Order-to-cash, invoice	10,000.00	0.00	10,000.00	500.00
Total	10,000.00	0.00	10,000.00	500.00

Total Exempt Amount by Reason	Exempt Amount
	0.00
Total Exempt Amount	0.00

Total Exception Amount by Reason	Exception Amount
	0.00
Total Exception Amount	0.00

Total Tax Amount for Tax Jurisdiction BSL_JUS 500.00

End of Report

Key Insights

The Sales Tax Report is used only for the sales tax type and accrual basis reporting.

For adjustments to be reported correctly in the Sales Tax Report, tax jurisdictions must be associated with a corresponding tax rate.

Report Parameters

The following table describes selected process parameters:

Parameter	Description
Reporting Level	Choose the level on which you want to run the report. You can choose from three different levels, **Ledger**, **Legal Entity**, and **Tax Registration Number**.
Reporting Context	Specify the context for the report. The list of values for this parameter depends on the reporting level you selected.

Parameter	Description
	• If you select the reporting level of **Legal Entity**, you select the legal entity on which to report, and optionally select the tax registration number. By entering a tax registration number in the **Tax Registration Number** parameter, you report only on a subset of transactions that are entered for a specific legal reporting unit associated with the tax registration number. Run the report for a tax registration number to report on the transactions entered for legal entities that share the same tax registration number. This is also known as tax group registration. • If you select **Ledger** as the reporting level, you can report on legal entities associated with ledgers defined in the ledger set or data access set within your security profile. Run tax reports by ledger when you want to review your tax activity as it aligns with your accounting. Run tax reports by ledger when you need to view tax activity in a currency other than the currency of the ledger or the currencies of the transactions.
Tax Registration Number	Enter a tax registration number that is assigned to the legal reporting unit, when the reporting level is **Legal Entity**.
Tax Point Date	Include the transactions for the date range specified. Tax point date is the date on which the taxpayer becomes liable for paying the tax to the tax authority.
Transaction Date	Include the transactions for the date range specified. If you specify a transaction date range but no accounting date range, your report will not balance to the General Ledger if the transaction and accounting dates for a transaction fall in different periods.
State	Include the sales tax information for the state you specify.
Exemption Status	List transactions which refer to the exemptions with the given status. For example, you can find all transactions using rejected exemptions by entering **Rejected**.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the Sales Tax Report.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
Who uses this report?	• Tax manager • Tax accountant
When do I use this report?	Use this report to review and report your state and local tax liabilities to the tax authorities.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Analytics Publisher

Tax Box Allocation Reports

This topic includes details about the tax box allocation reports.

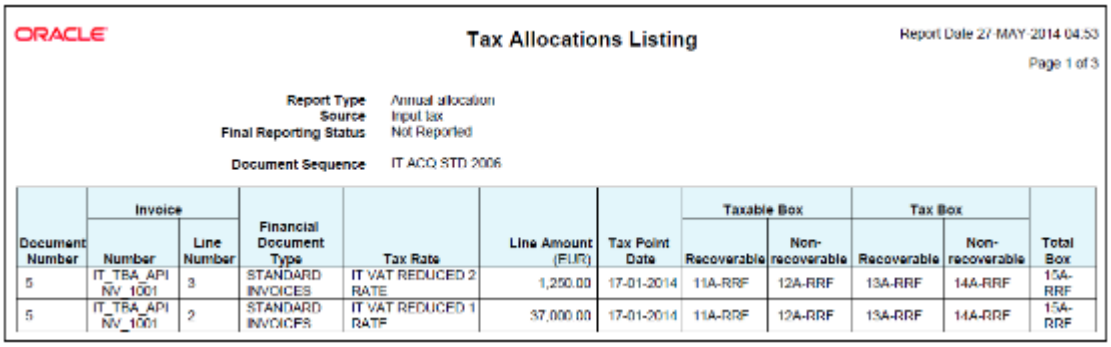
Overview

The tax box allocation reports lists transaction that are allocated to tax boxes and those that are exceptions. You can use these reports as a basis for preparing tax returns.

Tax box allocation reports include:

- Tax Allocations Listing Report: Lists transactions within a tax period and the tax boxes that the transactions are allocated to. It enables you to list transactions within a specific document number range. The report lists tax-related information and tax boxes assigned to recoverable and nonrecoverable amounts.

  The following figure is an example of the report:



ORACLE

Tax Allocations Listing

Report Date 27-MAY-2014 04:53
Page 1 of 3

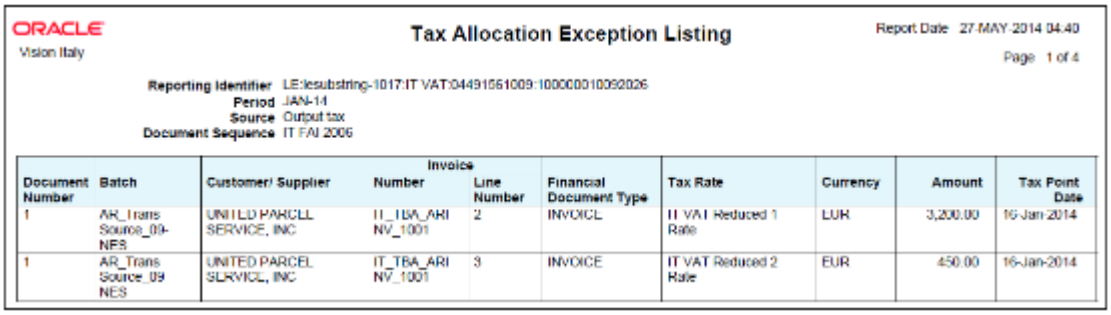
Report Type Annual allocation
Source Input tax
Final Reporting Status Not Reported

Document Sequence IT ACQ STD 2006

Document Number	Invoice Number	Invoice Line Number	Financial Document Type	Tax Rate	Line Amount (EUR)	Tax Point Date	Taxable Box Recoverable	Taxable Box Non-recoverable	Tax Box Recoverable	Tax Box Non-recoverable	Total Box
5	IT_TBA_API NV_1001	3	STANDARD INVOICES	IT VAT REDUCED 2 RATE	1,250.00	17-01-2014	11A-RRF	12A-RRF	13A-RRF	14A-RRF	15A-RRF
5	IT_TBA_API NV_1001	2	STANDARD INVOICES	IT VAT REDUCED 1 RATE	37,000.00	17-01-2014	11A-RRF	12A-RRF	13A-RRF	14A-RRF	15A-RRF

- Tax Allocation Exception Report: Lists the transactions that are not allocated to any tax box in the most recent run of the Tax Allocation Process. It provides tax-related information for each transaction line.

  The following figure is an example of the report:



ORACLE
Vision Italy

Tax Allocation Exception Listing

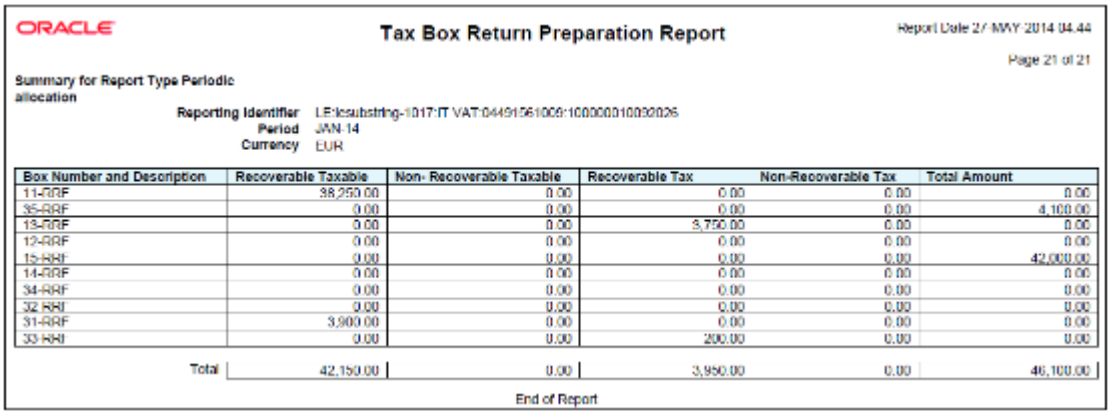
Report Date 27-MAY-2014 04:40
Page 1 of 4

Reporting Identifier LE:lesubstring-1017:IT VAT:04491561009:100000010092026
Period JAN-14
Source Output tax
Document Sequence IT FAI 2006

Document Number	Batch	Customer/ Supplier	Invoice Number	Invoice Line Number	Financial Document Type	Tax Rate	Currency	Amount	Tax Point Date
1	AR_Trans Source_09-NES	UNITED PARCEL SERVICE, INC	IT_TBA_ARI NV_1001	2	INVOICE	IT VAT Reduced 1 Rate	EUR	3,200.00	16-Jan-2014
1	AR_Trans Source_09 NES	UNITED PARCEL SERVICE, INC	IT_TBA_ARI NV_1001	3	INVOICE	IT VAT Reduced 2 Rate	EUR	450.00	16-Jan-2014

- Tax Box Return Preparation Report: Lists taxable and tax amounts grouped by tax declaration box numbers for periodic or annual allocations. Use the report as a basis for preparation of tax returns.

  The following figure is an example of the report:



ORACLE

Tax Box Return Preparation Report

Report Date 27-MAY-2014 04:44

Page 21 of 21

Summary for Report Type Periodic allocation

Reporting Identifier LE:lcsubstring-1017:IT VAT:04491561009:10000001003026
Period JAN-14
Currency EUR

Box Number and Description	Recoverable Taxable	Non- Recoverable Taxable	Recoverable Tax	Non-Recoverable Tax	Total Amount
11-RRF	38,250.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
35-RRF	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,100.00
13-RRF	0.00	0.00	3,750.00	0.00	0.00
12-RRF	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
15-RRF	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	42,000.00
14-RRF	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
34-RRF	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
32-RRI	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
31-RRF	3,900.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
33-RRI	0.00	0.00	200.00	0.00	0.00
Total	42,150.00	0.00	3,950.00	0.00	46,100.00

End of Report

Key Insights

Before running the tax box allocation reports, run the Tax Reporting Selection Process which is based on the Tax Reporting Ledger.

Report Parameters

The following table lists some selected parameters used while generating these reports.

Parameter	Description
Tax Calendar Period	Specify the tax period to be included for reporting tax.
Source	Indicate whether transactions with input tax, output tax, or both are reported.
Reallocate	Indicate whether to reallocate tax boxes for all matched transactions or for only not allocated or in error tax transactions.
Report Periodicity	Indicate the type of tax box allocation rule used to determine whether the tax box rule is applied for periodic tax returns or annual tax returns.
Tax Calendar Year	Select the reporting year for annual allocation amounts. You can also report transactions on an annual basis.
Summarization Level	Use this option to view the report in one of the following formats: Detail, Summary, or Both.

The following table shows the combination of parameter values that are valid:

Reporting Periodicity	Tax Calendar Year	Tax Calendar Period
Periodic	N/A	Period (example May 2017)
Annual	Year (example, 2017)	N/A

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the tax allocation reports.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
Who uses this report?	• Tax manager • Tax accountant
When do I use this report?	Use these reports to: • Review that your transactions are being accurately allocated to tax boxes • Report your tax liabilities to the tax authorities
What type of report is this?	Oracle Analytics Publisher

Related Topics

- Tax Box Allocations
- Generate Tax Returns Based on Tax Box Allocation Rules
- Tax Reporting Ledger

Yearly Tax Report

This topic includes details about the Yearly Tax Report.

Overview

Use the Yearly Tax Report to display detailed or summarized information about tax and taxable amounts within a year. You can view information on both input and output tax for all finally reported tax periods within a year. All tax amounts are reported in the ledger currency.

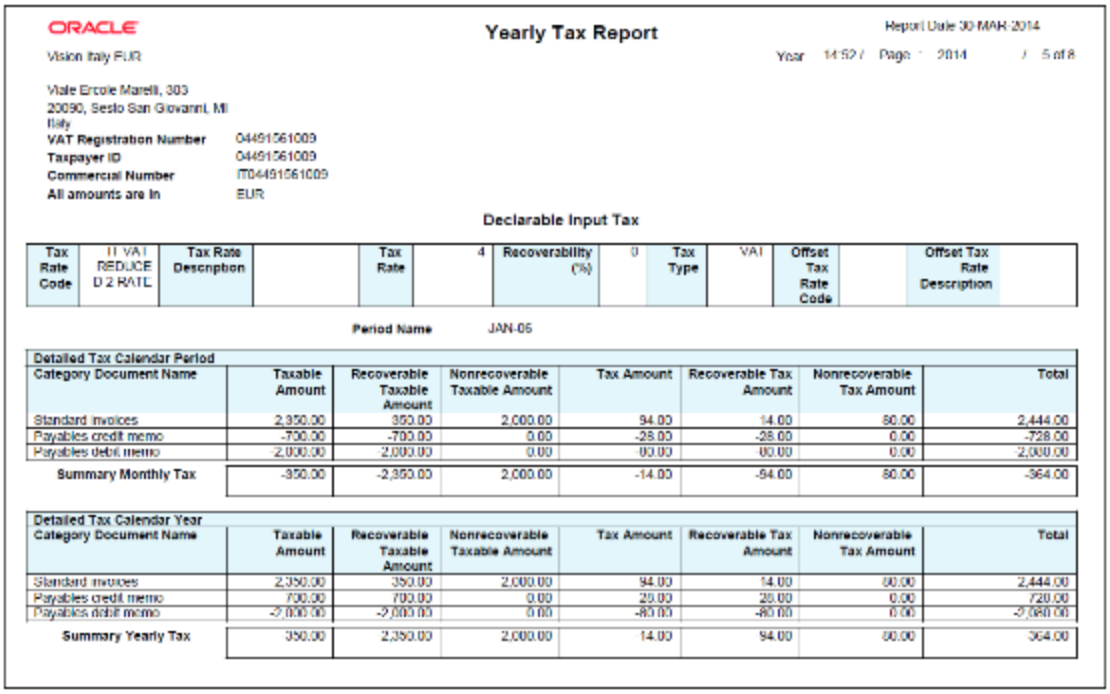
The Yearly Tax Report provides countries using the Tax Reporting Selection Process the capability to analyze the annual subledgers and manual tax entry information.

Only finalized transactions in closed periods are included in the report. Use the Tax Final Reporting Process to mark transactions as final and close the tax calendar period.

You can print the report in the following levels:

- Detail: Prints detailed tax amounts and summarized tax amounts by month and year. Includes the following sections:
    - Detailed Tax Calendar Period
    - Detailed Tax Calendar Year
    - Summarized Tax Calendar Period
    - Summarized Tax Calendar Year
- Summary: Prints summarized tax amounts by tax calendar period and tax calendar year.

The following figure is an example of the report.



ORACLE

Vision Italy EUR

Yearly Tax Report

Report Date 30-MAR-2014

Year 14:52 / Page 2014 / 5 of 8

Viale Ercole Marelli, 303
20090, Sesto San Giovanni, MI
Italy

VAT Registration Number 04491561009
Taxpayer ID 04491561009
Commercial Number IT04491561009
All amounts are in EUR

Declarable Input Tax

Tax Rate Code	IT VAT REDUCED 2 RATE	Tax Rate Description		Tax Rate	4	Recoverability (%)	0	Tax Type	VAT	Offset Tax Rate Code		Offset Tax Rate Description

Period Name JAN-05

Detailed Tax Calendar Period

Category Document Name	Taxable Amount	Recoverable Taxable Amount	Nonrecoverable Taxable Amount	Tax Amount	Recoverable Tax Amount	Nonrecoverable Tax Amount	Total
Standard invoices	2,350.00	350.00	2,000.00	94.00	14.00	80.00	2,444.00
Payables credit memo	-700.00	-700.00	0.00	-28.00	-28.00	0.00	-728.00
Payables debit memo	2,000.00	2,000.00	0.00	80.00	80.00	0.00	2,080.00
Summary Monthly Tax	-350.00	-2,350.00	2,000.00	-14.00	-94.00	80.00	-364.00

Detailed Tax Calendar Year

Category Document Name	Taxable Amount	Recoverable Taxable Amount	Nonrecoverable Taxable Amount	Tax Amount	Recoverable Tax Amount	Nonrecoverable Tax Amount	Total
Standard invoices	2,350.00	350.00	2,000.00	94.00	14.00	80.00	2,444.00
Payables credit memo	-700.00	-700.00	0.00	-28.00	-28.00	0.00	-728.00
Payables debit memo	-2,000.00	-2,000.00	0.00	-80.00	-80.00	0.00	-2,080.00
Summary Yearly Tax	350.00	2,350.00	2,000.00	14.00	94.00	80.00	364.00

Key Insights

The following table displays the tax categories used to group the report:

Tax Category	Grouping Criteria
Declarable Output Tax	Transaction type name.
Declarable Input Tax	Document category name, recoverable taxable and tax amounts, and nonrecoverable taxable and tax amounts.

Tax Category	Grouping Criteria
Manual Tax Entries	Manually entered transactions and transactions imported from external sources into the tax repository. Includes the batch name, tax and taxable amounts. Debit tax amounts represent input tax, and credit tax amounts represent output tax.

Within each tax category, you can also group according to other criteria, such as:

- Tax rate code
- Tax rate
- Tax type

Report Parameters

The following table lists selected parameters:

Parameter	Description
Reporting Identifier	System generated reporting entity identifier assigned when the process Select Transactions for Tax Reporting is run. The reporting entity identifier is built as a concatenation of the Reporting Level, Legal Entity, Tax Regime, TRN and the Reporting Identifier ID (for example: LE:Vision Italy-1017:IT VAT:IT12345670017:300100066356392).
Tax Calendar Year	Indicate the tax year for tax reporting and settlements.
Summarization Level	Specify the level of detail for reporting. You can print summary data or detailed data.
Report Heading	Specify the report header that must be printed on the report as a legal requirement.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the Yearly Tax Report.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
Who uses this report?	• Tax manager • Tax accountant
When do I use this report?	Use this report to analyze: • Subledger tax information • Manual tax entry information
What type of report is this?	Oracle Analytics Publisher

FAQ	Answer

Related Topics

- How Tax Reporting is Processed

8 Oracle Fusion Subledger Accounting Reports

Oracle Fusion Subledger Accounting Predefined Reports

Oracle Subledger Accounting provides accounting reports for fiscal and internal control purposes.

The reports are comprehensive from a financial standpoint and include the best source of information for each type of journal entry. These reports can be used in lieu of the General Ledger-based journals and account analysis reports to see detailed subledger journal entries as well as supporting transaction information.

Scheduled Processes work area

Reports can be scheduled and run from the Scheduled Processes work area found in Tools on the Navigator.

Reports and Analytics work area

In some cases, reports are also:

- These reports are available from the Reports and Analytics work area, found in Tools on the Navigator, or from other work areas.
- Opened using links that deploy the business intelligence (BI) catalog.

The following table contains the primary predefined reports by type:

Account Analysis Reports

This table contains a listing of Subledger Accounting account analysis reports.

Display Name	Description
Account Analysis Report	Provides drill down information about the movement on a particular account for a period or range of periods. It only includes journal entries posted to general ledger.
Account Analysis by Legal Entity Report	Prints account balances by account combination and selected segments with subledger journal details, including third-party information and sequences. Flexible grouping and sorting options are provided at submission.

Journal Reports

This table contains a listing of Subledger Accounting journal reports.

Display Name	Description
Daily Journals Report	Lists subledger journal activity for a given period or date range, journal source, entered currency, and journal batch. Report prints detailed subledger journal lines prior to general ledger summarization. Third party and transaction details are also listed for the journal lines.
Journal Entries Report	Displays detailed information for subledger and general ledger journal entries. Groups report by ledger, journal source, journal category, and event class at submission.
Journal Ledger Report	Lists the accounting entries with subledger details like transaction number, transaction date, and line description, using flexible sorting options that are provided at report submission. This report provides a real audit trail between general ledger and subledgers to satisfy legal and business requirements.
Journals and Third Party Report	Prints all journals posted in Oracle Fusion General Ledger for the accounting period. The report provides accounting and reporting sequence details, detailed subledger accounting entry lines reporting level regardless of the ledger journals summarization. Assists in verifying that all journals are accurately recorded in chronological order with no gaps. It uses legal sequencing rules for both accounting entries and source documents.
Subledger Detail Journal Report	Displays information about the posted general ledger journal batches that originate from Oracle Fusion Receivables and Oracle Fusion Payables subledgers. The report prints subledger details like transaction number, transaction date, transaction amount in entered and ledger currency.

Other Subledger Accounting Reports

This table contains a listing of other Subledger Accounting reports.

Display Name	Description
Accounting Event Diagnostic Report	Shows the transaction data used in accounting. The data is collected when the profile option SLA: Enable Diagnostics is set and the Create Accounting process is run.
Subledger Accounting Method Setups Report	Displays the accounting setups for a subledger application and accounting method.
Subledger Period Close Exceptions Report	Lists all accounting events and journal entries that fail period close validation. Groups report by ledger, period, journal source, journal category, and event class at submission.

To run predefined reports, navigate to the Scheduled Processes work area and follow these steps:

1. Click the **Schedule New Process** button
2. Search on the process name.
3. Enter your parameters.
4. Enter your process options and schedule.
5. Click Submit.

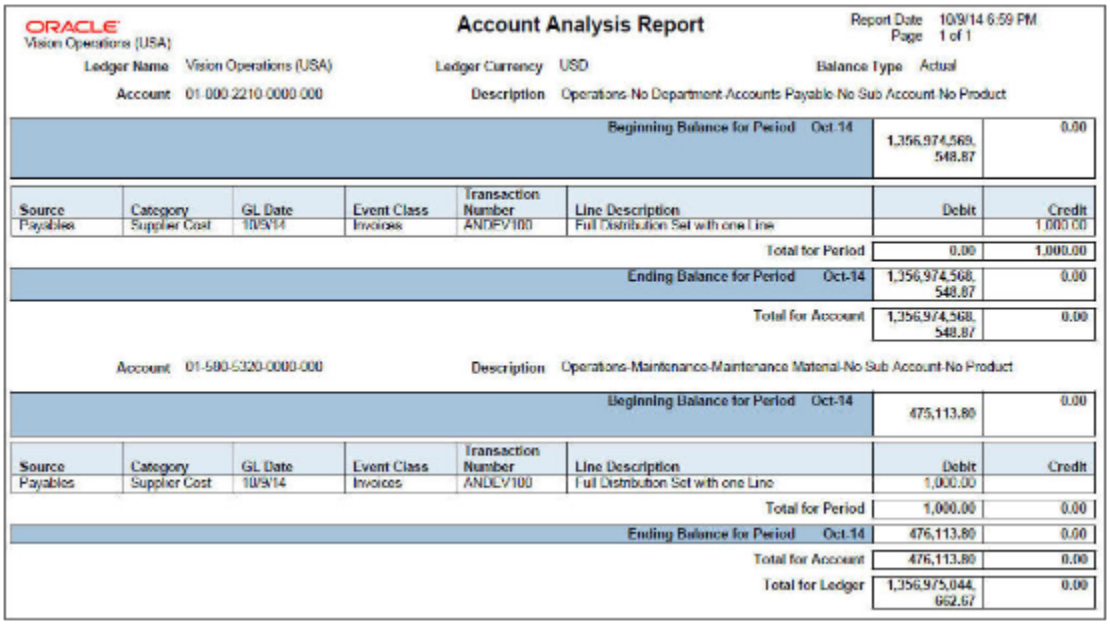
SLA Account Analysis Report

This topic includes details about how you can use the Account Analysis Report.

Overview

You can use the Account Analysis report to view information about the movement on a particular account for a period or range of periods.

Here is a screenshot of an example of the Account Analysis Report.



ORACLE
Vision Operations (USA)

Account Analysis Report

Report Date 10/9/14 6:59 PM
Page 1 of 1

Ledger Name Vision Operations (USA) Ledger Currency USD Balance Type Actual

Account 01-000-2210-0000-000 Description Operations-No Department-Accounts Payable-No Sub Account-No Product

					Beginning Balance for Period Oct-14	1,356,974,568,548.87	0.00
Source	Category	GL Date	Event Class	Transaction Number	Line Description	Debit	Credit
Payables	Supplier Cost	10/9/14	Invoices	ANDEV100	Full Distribution Set with one Line		1,000.00
					Total for Period	0.00	1,000.00
					Ending Balance for Period Oct-14	1,356,974,568,548.87	0.00
					Total for Account	1,356,974,568,548.87	0.00

Account 01-580-5320-0000-000 Description Operations-Maintenance-Maintenance Material-No Sub Account-No Product

					Beginning Balance for Period Oct-14	475,113.80	0.00
Source	Category	GL Date	Event Class	Transaction Number	Line Description	Debit	Credit
Payables	Supplier Cost	10/9/14	Invoices	ANDEV100	Full Distribution Set with one Line	1,000.00	
					Total for Period	1,000.00	0.00
					Ending Balance for Period Oct-14	476,113.80	0.00
					Total for Account	476,113.80	0.00
					Total for Ledger	1,356,975,044,662.67	0.00

Key Insights

In the Account Analysis report, you can view only the details of journal entries that are posted to the general ledger.

Report Parameters

Let's look at the parameters of the Account Analysis Report.

Name	Description
Subledger Application	Specify the subledger application for which the report is run.
Ledger	Select a ledger that you have access to, either directly through a GL data access set, or through a business unit, asset book, legal entity, or payroll security assignment.
From Accounting Period	Indicate the beginning period for the report data.

Name	Description
To Accounting Period	Indicate the ending period for the report data.
Balance Type	Specify whether the balance type is actual or encumbrance amounts.
Encumbrance Type	If the balance type is **Encumbrance**, select the encumbrance type.
Include User Transaction Identifiers	Specify whether the user transaction identifiers are included in the report data.
Include Accounts With No Activity	Indicate whether the report should include accounts with no activity in the selected period.
Account Filter	Enter the filtering conditions on the account. You can select all segments for the selected ledger and define conditions including account value ranges.

Frequently Asked Questions

This table contains frequently asked questions about the Account Analysis Report.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
Who uses this report?	• Financial Accountant • Financial Manager • Financial Specialist
When do I use this report?	Use this report to review detailed subledger journal entries as well as supporting transaction information.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher

Related Topics

- Account Analysis Reports

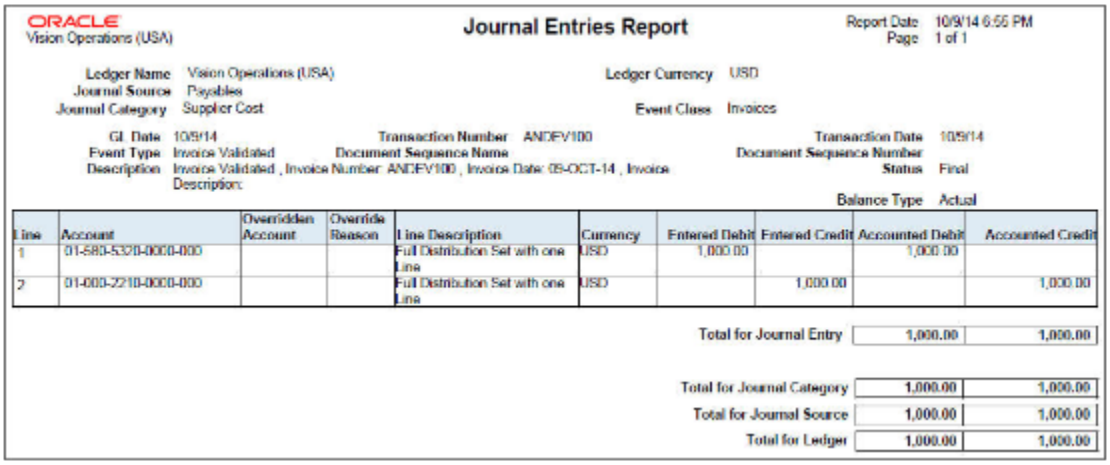
SLA Journal Entries Report

This topic includes details about how you use the Journal Entries Report.

Overview

You can use the Journal Entries Report to view header and line information for Subledger Accounting and General Ledger journal entries.

Here is a screenshot of an example of the Journal Entries Report.



ORACLE
Vision Operations (USA)

Journal Entries Report

Report Date 10/9/14 6:56 PM
Page 1 of 1

Ledger Name Vision Operations (USA)
Ledger Currency USD
Journal Source Payables
Journal Category Supplier Cost
Event Class Invoices
GL Date 10/9/14
Transaction Number ANDEV100
Transaction Date 10/9/14
Event Type Invoice Validated
Document Sequence Name
Document Sequence Number
Description Invoice Validated , Invoice Number ANDEV100 , Invoice Date 09-OCT-14 , Invoice Description:
Status Final
Balance Type Actual

Line	Account	Overridden Account	Override Reason	Line Description	Currency	Entered Debit	Entered Credit	Accounted Debit	Accounted Credit
1	01-580-5320-0000-000			Full Distribution Set with one Line	USD	1,000.00		1,000.00	
2	01-000-2210-0000-000			Full Distribution Set with one Line	USD		1,000.00		1,000.00

Total for Journal Entry	1,000.00	1,000.00
Total for Journal Category	1,000.00	1,000.00
Total for Journal Source	1,000.00	1,000.00
Total for Ledger	1,000.00	1,000.00

Key Insights

You can group the Journal Entries Report by ledger, journal source, journal category, and event class at submission.

Report Parameters

Let's look at the parameters of the Journal Entries Report.

Name	Description
Journal Source	Select from a list of enabled journal sources mapped to an accounting generating subledger application.
Ledger	Select a ledger that you have access to either directly through a GL data access set or through a business unit, asset book, legal entity, or payroll security assignment.
Process Category	Specify the process category to report on a specific subledger process category, or leave blank to include all of the process categories.
Journal Category	Specify the journal category to report on a specific subledger journal category, or leave blank to include all of the journal categories.
From Accounting Period	Indicate the beginning period for the report data.
To Accounting Period	Indicate the ending period for the report data.
Balance Type	Indicate whether the balance type is actual or encumbrance amounts.

Name	Description
Encumbrance Type	If the balance type is **Encumbrance**, select the encumbrance type.
Journal Entry Status	Indicate whether the journal entries are in draft, final, or invalid status.
Transfer or Posting Status	Indicate whether the posting status is transferred but not posted, not transferred, or posted.
Include User Transaction Identifiers	Specify whether the user transaction identifiers are included in the report data.

Frequently Asked Questions

This table lists frequently asked questions about the Journal Entries Report.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
Who uses this report?	• Financial Accountant • Financial Manager • Financial Specialist
When do I use this report?	Use this report to review detailed information for Subledger Accounting and General Ledger journal entries.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher

Related Topics

- Journal Reports

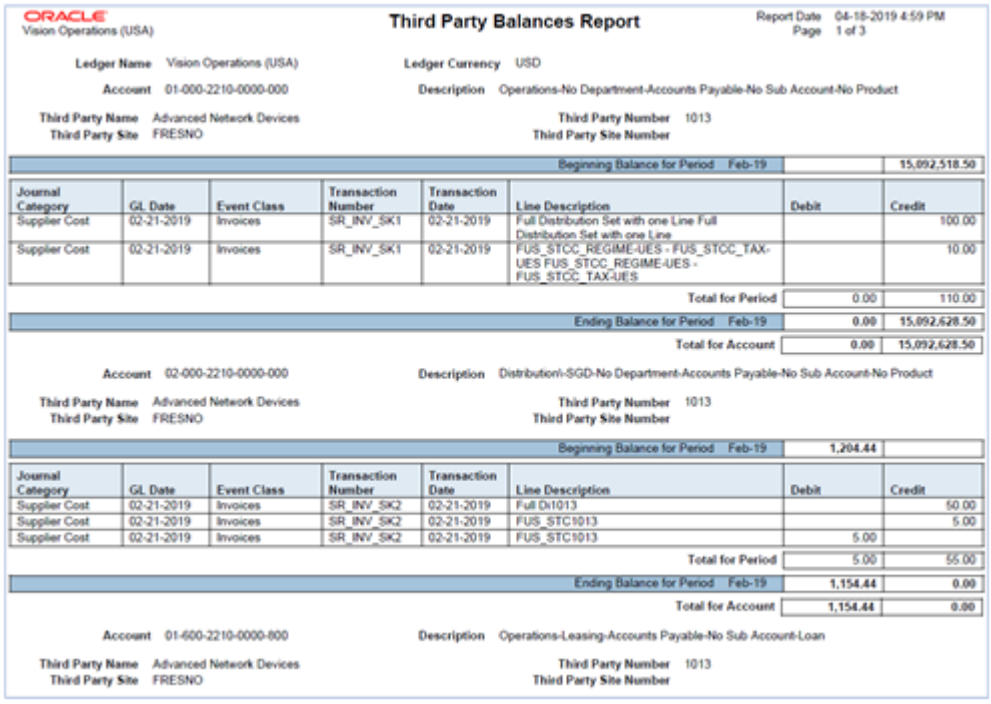
Third-Party Control Account Balances Report

This topic includes details about how you use the Third-Party Balances Report.

Overview

You can use the Third-Party Control Account Balances Report to review subledger accounting third-party control account balances and activity for suppliers and customers.

Here is a screenshot of the Third-Party Control Account Balances Report.



ORACLE
Vision Operations (USA)

Third Party Balances Report

Report Date 04-18-2019 4:59 PM
Page 1 of 3

Ledger Name Vision Operations (USA)
Ledger Currency USD
Account 01-000-2210-0000-000
Description Operations-No Department-Accounts Payable-No Sub Account-No Product
Third Party Name Advanced Network Devices
Third Party Site FRESNO
Third Party Number 1013
Third Party Site Number

Beginning Balance for Period Feb-19							15,092,518.50
Journal Category	GL Date	Event Class	Transaction Number	Transaction Date	Line Description	Debit	Credit
Supplier Cost	02-21-2019	Invoices	SR_INV_SK1	02-21-2019	Full Distribution Set with one Line Full Distribution Set with one Line		100.00
Supplier Cost	02-21-2019	Invoices	SR_INV_SK1	02-21-2019	FUS_STCC_REGIME-UES - FUS_STCC_TAX-UES FUS_STCC_REGIME-UES - FUS_STCC_TAX-UES		10.00
					Total for Period	0.00	110.00
					Ending Balance for Period Feb-19	0.00	15,092,628.50
					Total for Account	0.00	15,092,628.50

Account 02-000-2210-0000-000
Description Distribution-SGD-No Department-Accounts Payable-No Sub Account-No Product
Third Party Name Advanced Network Devices
Third Party Site FRESNO
Third Party Number 1013
Third Party Site Number

Beginning Balance for Period Feb-19						1,204.44	
Journal Category	GL Date	Event Class	Transaction Number	Transaction Date	Line Description	Debit	Credit
Supplier Cost	02-21-2019	Invoices	SR_INV_SK2	02-21-2019	Full Dt1013		50.00
Supplier Cost	02-21-2019	Invoices	SR_INV_SK2	02-21-2019	FUS_STC1013		5.00
Supplier Cost	02-21-2019	Invoices	SR_INV_SK2	02-21-2019	FUS_STC1013	5.00	
					Total for Period	5.00	55.00
					Ending Balance for Period Feb-19	1,154.44	0.00
					Total for Account	1,154.44	0.00

Account 01-600-2210-0000-800
Description Operations-Leasing-Accounts Payable-No Sub Account-Loan
Third Party Name Advanced Network Devices
Third Party Site FRESNO
Third Party Number 1013
Third Party Site Number

Key Insights

You can view these information in the Third-Party Control Account Balances Report:

- Third-party balances for subledger accounting third-party control accounts.
- Subledger journal entry lines that add up to the total period activity for each control account, third party, and third-party site.
- Third party and third-party site information.
- User transaction identifiers for the associated entries.

Report Parameters

Let's look at the parameters of the Third-Party Control Account Balances Report.

Name	Description
Journal Source	Select from a list of enabled journal sources mapped to an accounting generating subledger application.
Ledger	Select a ledger. You must have access to the ledger either directly through a GL Data Access Set or through a: • Business unit • Asset book • Payroll security assignment
From Accounting Period	Indicate the beginning period for the report data.

Name	Description
To Accounting Period	Indicate the ending period for the report data.
Third-Party Type	Select the type of third party defined for the subledger application for the journal source. Values are **Customer**, **Supplier**, and **All**.
Third-Party Name	Select a customer or supplier based on the third party type.
Third-Party Site	Select a third-party site for the supplier or customer identified by third-party name.
From Third-Party Number	Indicate the beginning of the range of customer or supplier numbers based on the third party type.
To Third-Party Number	Indicate the ending of the range of customer or supplier numbers greater than or equal to the **From** value.
Include User Transaction Identifier	Specify whether the user transaction identifiers are included in the report data.
Account Filter	Enter the filtering conditions on the account. You can select all segments for the selected ledger and define conditions including account value ranges.

Frequently Asked Questions

These are some frequently asked questions about the Third-Party Control Account Balances Report.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
Who uses this report?	• Financial Accountant • Financial Manager • Financial Specialist
When do I use this report?	Use this report when you want to review subledger accounting third-party control account balances and activity for suppliers and customers.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher

Related Topics

- Third-Party Detail and Balances Reports
- Guidelines for Validating a Third-Party Control Account
- Accounting Attribute Assignments

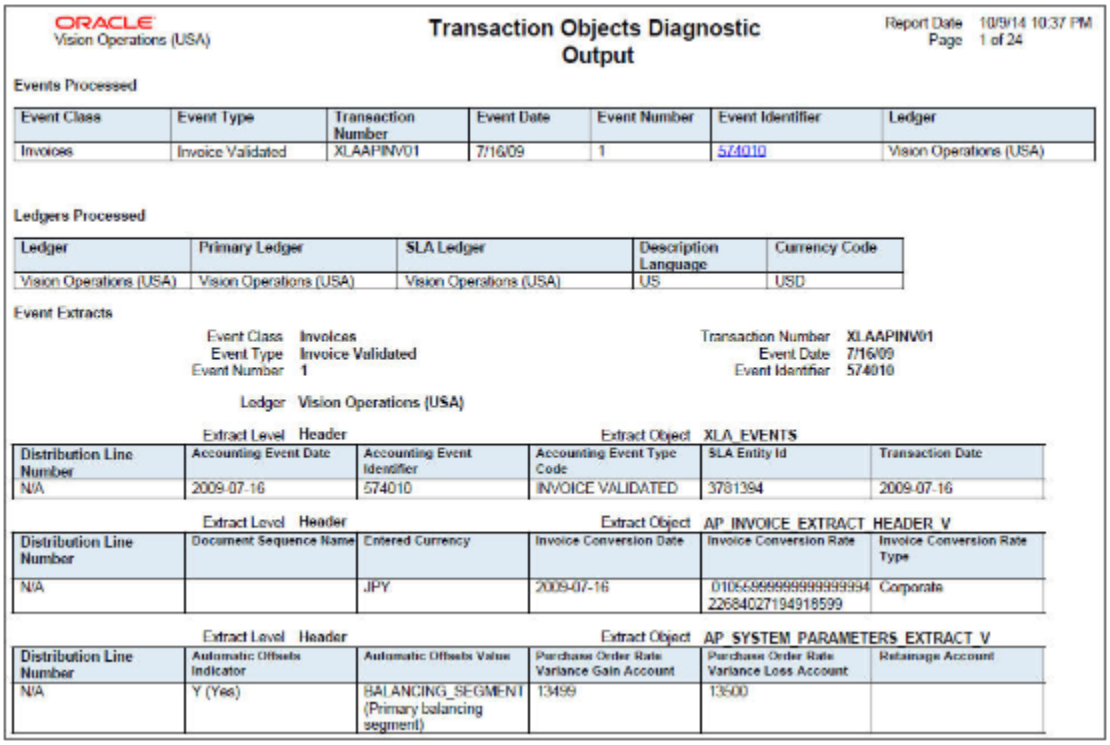
Accounting Event Diagnostic Report

This topic includes details about how you can use the Accounting Event Diagnostic report.

Overview

In the Accounting Event Diagnostic report, you can view the transaction data used in accounting.

Here is a screenshot of a page in the Accounting Event Diagnostic Report.



ORACLE
Vision Operations (USA)

Transaction Objects Diagnostic Output

Report Date 10/9/14 10:37 PM
Page 1 of 24

Events Processed

Event Class	Event Type	Transaction Number	Event Date	Event Number	Event Identifier	Ledger
Invoices	Invoice Validated	XLAAPINV01	7/16/09	1	574010	Vision Operations (USA)

Ledgers Processed

Ledger	Primary Ledger	SLA Ledger	Description Language	Currency Code
Vision Operations (USA)	Vision Operations (USA)	Vision Operations (USA)	US	USD

Event Extracts

Event Class Invoices
Event Type Invoice Validated
Event Number 1
Transaction Number XLAAPINV01
Event Date 7/16/09
Event Identifier 574010
Ledger Vision Operations (USA)

Extract Level Header — Extract Object XLA_EVENTS

Distribution Line Number	Accounting Event Date	Accounting Event Identifier	Accounting Event Type Code	SLA Entity Id	Transaction Date
N/A	2009-07-16	574010	INVOICE VALIDATED	3781394	2009-07-16

Extract Level Header — Extract Object AP_INVOICE_EXTRACT_HEADER_V

Distribution Line Number	Document Sequence Name	Entered Currency	Invoice Conversion Date	Invoice Conversion Rate	Invoice Conversion Rate Type
N/A		JPY	2009-07-16	0.0[illegible]2268402719491859 9	Corporate

Extract Level Header — Extract Object AP_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS_EXTRACT_V

Distribution Line Number	Automatic Offsets Indicator	Automatic Offsets Value	Purchase Order Rate Variance Gain Account	Purchase Order Rate Variance Loss Account	Retainage Account
N/A	Y (Yes)	BALANCING_SEGMENT (Primary balancing segment)	13499	13500	

Key Insights

The Accounting Event Diagnostic report includes data that's collected when the profile option SLA: Enable Diagnostics is set and the Create Accounting process is run. This report shows transaction data that's used during a particular run of the create accounting process.

Report Parameters

Let's look at the parameters of the Accounting Event Diagnostic report.

Name	Description
Subledger Application	Specify the subledger application for which the report is run.

Name	Description
Ledger	Optional; limits the diagnostic data selected to those of a particular ledger. Select a ledger that you have access to, either directly through a GL data access set or through a business unit, asset book, legal entity, or payroll security assignment.
Event Class	Optional; limits the diagnostic data to the specified event class within the application. List of values includes the event classes for the corresponding application.
Event Type	Optional; limits the diagnostic data to the specified event type within the event class. List of values includes the event types of the current application, entity, and event class. If no event class is selected, you can't enter a value. If the event type field is blank, all the event types are selected.
Transaction Number	Optional; limits the diagnostic data retrieved to the specified transaction.
Event Number	Optional; limits the diagnostic data retrieved to the specified event.
From Distribution Line Number	Optional; displays the data for the transaction object lines that are equal to or higher than the number specified. To enable this field, you must enter a transaction number and an event number. List of values includes all transaction object line numbers for the given event.
To Distribution Line Number	Optional; displays the data for the transaction object lines that are equal to or lower than the number specified. To enable this field, you must enter a transaction number and an event number. List of values includes all transaction object line numbers for the given event.
Accounting Program Request ID	Optional; restricts the diagnostic data to the specified request ID. List of values retrieves the request IDs stored in the diagnostic framework tables.
Errors Only	Required If **Yes** is selected, displays the diagnostic framework data only for the events that meet the selection criteria and whose status is Error. Default is **No**.
Display Source Name	Required If **Yes** is selected, the source name is displayed. If **No** is selected, the source code is displayed. Default is **No**.
Display Accounting Attributes	Required If **Yes** is selected, the accounting attributes are displayed. Default is **No**.

Frequently Asked Questions

Here are some frequently asked questions about the Accounting Event Diagnostic Report.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
Who uses this report?	• Financial Accountant • Financial Manager • Financial Specialist
When do I use this report?	Use this report to review the transaction data that's referenced during accounting through accounting rules and ledger setup.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher

Related Topics

- Diagnose Subledger Accounting Event Data

Subledger Accounting Method Setups Report

This topic includes details about how you use the Subledger Accounting Methods Setup Report.

Overview

You can use the Subledger Accounting Methods Setup Report to view the accounting setups for a subledger application and accounting method.

Here are some screenshots of the Subledger Accounting Methods Setups Report.

ORACLE

Subledger Accounting Method Setups Report

Report Date 6/17/14 8:24 PM
Page 1 of 6

Table of Contents

Accounting Method 2
Standard Accrual 2
Journal Entry Rule Sets 2
External Transaction Lines Definition 2
Header Description Rules 3
External Journal Entry Header Description 3
Journal Line Rules 3
External Transaction Cash CR 3
External Transaction Offset CR 3
External Transaction Cash DR 4
External Transaction Offset DR 4
Account Rules 5
Cash Account 5
Cash Offset Account 5
Line Description Rules 6
External Journal Entry Line Description 6

ORACLE

Subledger Accounting Method Setups Report

Report Date 6/17/14 8:24 PM
Page 2 of 6

Accounting Method

Standard Accrual

Accounting Method	Standard Accrual	Subledger Application	Cash Management
Description		Status	Active
Chart of Accounts		Created By	Oracle

Journal Entry Rule Set	Event Class	Event Type	Effective Start Date	Effective End Date
External Transaction Lines Definition	External Transactions	All	1/1/95	

Journal Entry Rule Sets

External Transaction Lines Definition

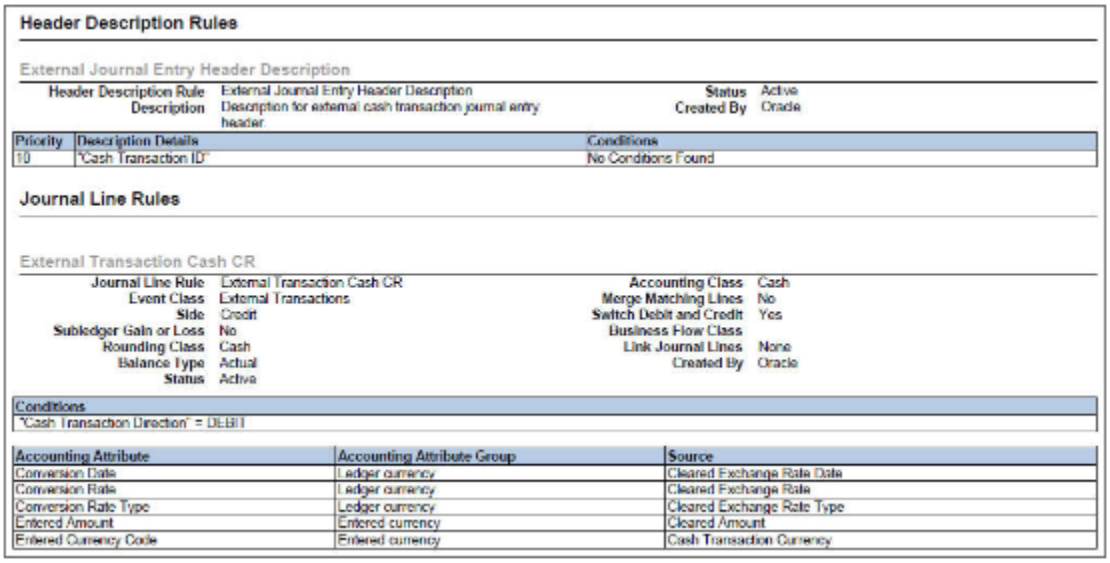
Journal Entry Rule Set	External Transaction Lines Definition	Event Class	External Transactions
Description	External transaction lines definition journal entry for all event types.	Event Type	All
Chart of Accounts		Status	Active
		Created By	Oracle
Accounting Date	Accounting Date	Header Description Rule	External Journal Entry Header Description

Journal Line Rule	Account Combination Rule	Line Description Rule
External Transaction Cash CR	Cash Account	External Journal Entry Line Description

Journal Line Rule	Account Combination Rule	Line Description Rule
External Transaction Offset CR	Cash Offset Account	External Journal Entry Line Description

Journal Line Rule	Account Combination Rule	Line Description Rule
External Transaction Cash DR	Cash Account	External Journal Entry Line Description

Journal Line Rule	Account Combination Rule	Line Description Rule
External Transaction Offset DR	Cash Offset Account	External Journal Entry Line Description



Header Description Rules

External Journal Entry Header Description

Header Description Rule	External Journal Entry Header Description	Status	Active
Description	Description for external cash transaction journal entry header	Created By	Oracle

Priority	Description Details	Conditions
10	"Cash Transaction ID"	No Conditions Found

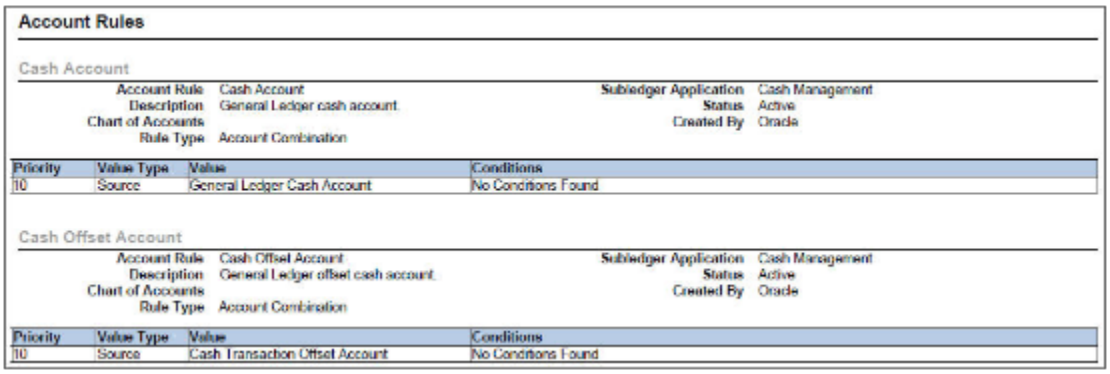
Journal Line Rules

External Transaction Cash CR

Journal Line Rule	External Transaction Cash CR	Accounting Class	Cash
Event Class	External Transactions	Merge Matching Lines	No
Side	Credit	Switch Debit and Credit	Yes
Subledger Gain or Loss	No	Business Flow Class	
Rounding Class	Cash	Link Journal Lines	None
Balance Type	Actual	Created By	Oracle
Status	Active		

Conditions
"Cash Transaction Direction" = DEBIT

Accounting Attribute	Accounting Attribute Group	Source
Conversion Date	Ledger currency	Cleared Exchange Rate Date
Conversion Rate	Ledger currency	Cleared Exchange Rate
Conversion Rate Type	Ledger currency	Cleared Exchange Rate Type
Entered Amount	Entered currency	Cleared Amount
Entered Currency Code	Entered currency	Cash Transaction Currency



Account Rules

Cash Account

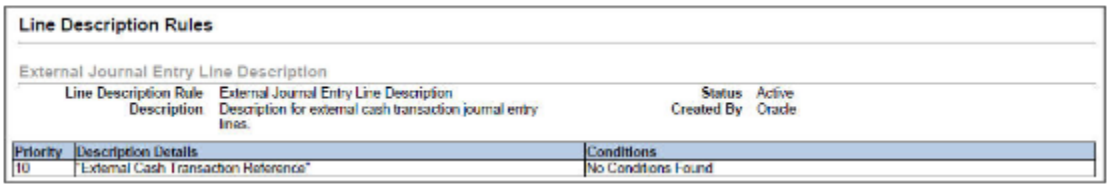
Account Rule	Cash Account	Subledger Application	Cash Management
Description	General Ledger cash account	Status	Active
Chart of Accounts		Created By	Oracle
Rule Type	Account Combination		

Priority	Value Type	Value	Conditions
10	Source	General Ledger Cash Account	No Conditions Found

Cash Offset Account

Account Rule	Cash Offset Account	Subledger Application	Cash Management
Description	General Ledger offset cash account	Status	Active
Chart of Accounts		Created By	Oracle
Rule Type	Account Combination		

Priority	Value Type	Value	Conditions
10	Source	Cash Transaction Offset Account	No Conditions Found



Line Description Rules

External Journal Entry Line Description

Line Description Rule	External Journal Entry Line Description	Status	Active
Description	Description for external cash transaction journal entry lines.	Created By	Oracle

Priority	Description Details	Conditions
10	"External Cash Transaction Reference"	No Conditions Found

Key Insights

You can filter the report to view accounting setups for a particular event class and event type within the accounting method.

This report is useful to view the complete setup done for an accounting method as well as for audit purposes.

These are some details you can view in the Subledger Accounting Methods Setups Report:

- Accounting Method
- Journal Entry Rule Sets
- Header Description Rules
- Journal Line Rules
- Account Rules
- Line Description Rules

Report Parameters

Let's look at the parameters of the Subledger Accounting Methods Setups Report.

Name	Description
Accounting Method	Specifies the accounting method name.
Subledger Application	Specifies the subledger application for which the report is run.
Event Class	Specifies the event class assigned to the accounting method for journal entry rule set assignments. Report shows all event class and event type assignments for the accounting method and subledger application if this parameter is blank.
Event Type	Specifies the event type assigned to the accounting method for journal entry rule set assignments. Report shows all event class and event type assignments for the accounting method and subledger application if this parameter is blank.
Include Component Usage	Specifies whether the report includes the section to show where each component is used.

Frequently Asked Questions

These are some frequently asked questions about the Subledger Accounting Methods Setup Report.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
Who uses this report?	Application Administrator or Implementor
When do I use this report?	Use this report to view the complete setup done for an accounting method as well as for audit purposes.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher

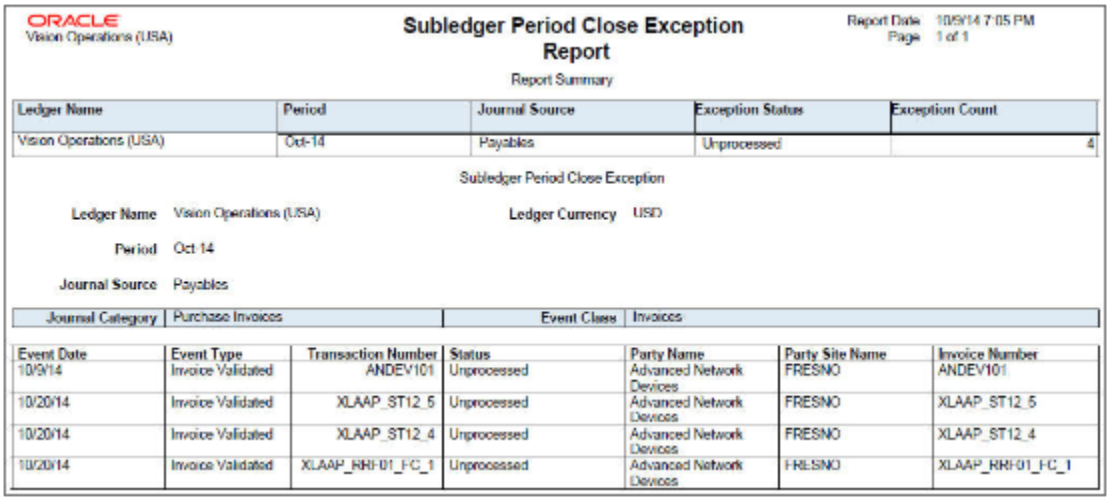
Subledger Period Close Exception Report

This topic includes details about how you use the Subledger Period Close Exception Report.

Overview

You can use the Subledger Period Close Exception Report to view all accounting events and journal entries that fail period close validation. When the Subledger Period Close Exception report is submitted for a primary ledger, it also includes exceptions from associated subledger level secondary ledger.

Here is a screenshot of the report.



ORACLE
Vision Operations (USA)

Subledger Period Close Exception Report

Report Date 10/9/14 7:05 PM
Page 1 of 1

Report Summary

Ledger Name	Period	Journal Source	Exception Status	Exception Count
Vision Operations (USA)	Oct-14	Payables	Unprocessed	4

Subledger Period Close Exception

Ledger Name Vision Operations (USA) Ledger Currency USD

Period Oct-14

Journal Source Payables

Journal Category	Purchase Invoices	Event Class	Invoices

Event Date	Event Type	Transaction Number	Status	Party Name	Party Site Name	Invoice Number
10/9/14	Invoice Validated	ANDEV101	Unprocessed	Advanced Network Devices	FRESNO	ANDEV101
10/20/14	Invoice Validated	XLAAP_ST12_5	Unprocessed	Advanced Network Devices	FRESNO	XLAAP_ST12_5
10/20/14	Invoice Validated	XLAAP_ST12_4	Unprocessed	Advanced Network Devices	FRESNO	XLAAP_ST12_4
10/20/14	Invoice Validated	XLAAP_RRI-01_FC_1	Unprocessed	Advanced Network Devices	FRESNO	XLAAP_RRI-01_FC_1

Key Insights

When you close an accounting period, the report is automatically submitted if there are unprocessed accounting events or untransferred journal entries. You can also generate the Subledger Period Close Exceptions Report independently through the Scheduled Processes work area.

Report Parameters

Let's look at the selected process parameters.

Name	Description
Journal Source	Select from a list of enabled journal sources mapped to an accounting generating subledger application.
Ledger or Ledger Set	Select a ledger that you have access to either directly through a GL data access set or through a business unit, asset book, legal entity, or payroll security assignment.
Journal Category	Specify the process category if you want to report on a specific subledger process category, or leave it blank if you want to include all the process categories.
Event Class	Specifies the data to the selected event class within the application. List of values includes the event classes for the corresponding application.
From Accounting Period	Indicate the beginning period for the report data.

Name	Description
To Accounting Period	Indicate the ending period for the report data.

Frequently Asked Questions

These are some frequently asked questions about the Subledger Accounting Methods Setup Report.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	This report is automatically submitted when closing an accounting period if there are unprocessed accounting events or untransferred journal entries. You can also schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
Who uses this report?	• Financial Accountant • Financial Manager • Financial Specialist
When do I use this report?	Use this report to review all accounting events and journal entries that fail period close validation.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher

Create Accounting Execution Report

When you submit the Create Accounting process, the Create Accounting Execution Report is submitted automatically if the Create Accounting process completes with a success or warning status. The Create Accounting process output contains a message with the Create Accounting Execution Report request identifier.

Use this request identifier to retrieve the execution report output.

Create Accounting Execution Report

Besides the automatic generation, you can also generate the Create Accounting Execution Report using these criteria:

- Submit the Create Accounting process.
- Use the request identifier of the wanted Create Accounting process that was run previously by the same user. However, no other Create Accounting process should have been run with the same criteria.

Carry Forward Subledger Accounting Balances Process

The Carry Forward Subledger Accounting Balances process will carry forward supporting reference balances and third-party control account balances to the current period for a ledger. This process is automatically initiated when the accounting period is newly opened.

Note: The process can also be submitted manually if the initial process executed abnormally when the accounting period was opened.

Parameters

Ledger

The list of ledgers is based on the business units, asset books or legal entities that a subledger user has access to. Only the list of ledgers associated with those business units, asset books or legal entities is shown.

Accounting Period

All periods for the accounting calendar and period type associated with the selected ledger.

Related Topics

- Projected Balances

Diagnose Subledger Accounting Event Data

You can use the diagnostic framework to know why the accounting was created in a particular way or why there are errors.

The diagnostic framework stores data that is used in the creation of a journal entry so you can use the data to analyze accounting issues. It provides the transaction data that is referenced during accounting through accounting rules and ledger setup. Most errors occur because either the source system information or the accounting rules are not as expected.

Here are some ways in which you can use the diagnostic framework.

- In the implementation phase, you can launch the Accounting Event Diagnostic report to review the source values available in the transaction objects.
- On a daily basis, you can use the Accounting Event Diagnostic report to troubleshoot exceptions.

Diagnostic Framework Features

The diagnostic framework features are as follows:

- SLA: Diagnostic Enabled: This option controls whether diagnostic information is gathered by the Create Accounting process. Use with caution. Selecting this option can cause slow performance.

- Diagnostic Framework Execution: When the SLA: Diagnostic Enabled option is set to Yes, the diagnostic framework is executed simultaneously with the Create Accounting process. The diagnostic framework data is stored in the diagnostic tables.
- Accounting Event Diagnostic Report: To view the diagnostic framework report, users submit the Accounting Event Diagnostic process with the appropriate report parameters.
- Purge Accounting Event Diagnostic Data: Purging is useful when accounting is successfully created so that the volume of information in the report does not increase to a point where it becomes unusable.

  Diagnostic framework data purged:

  - When the data collected can be purged by running the process.
  - When the administrator launches the Purge Accounting Event Diagnostic Data process.

Diagnostic Framework Business Process Flow

The following steps describe the diagnostic framework business process flow:

1. The administrator sets the SLA: Diagnostics Enabled option to Yes for the user or responsibility.
2. Users submit the Create Accounting process that automatically executes the diagnostic framework to populate the diagnostic tables. The diagnostic framework gathers source values and other information from the transaction objects.
3. Users submit the Accounting Event Diagnostic process to view the diagnostic report. Based on the information in the diagnostic report, users may determine if additional or resubmission of information from source systems is required. They may also determine if any updates to the accounting rules is required.
4. Users run the Create Accounting process again to generate subledger journal entries for events that had an error.
5. The administrator submits the Purge Accounting Event Diagnostic Data process to purge the results of the diagnostic framework.

Adjust Supporting Reference Initial Balances

Supporting References provides you the flexibility to store and report on additional information about a subledger journal at the journal line level.

You can choose to use supporting references with balances to record subledger balances for a source using a combination of supporting references plus the chart of account combination.

The Import Supporting Reference Initial Balances spreadsheet lets you upload the initial balances for Supporting References. The initial balance is the starting balance for a supporting reference in the context of an application, ledger, and account combination.

> **Note:** When using the Manage Configuration Packages task to export or import setup data, initial balances that have been imported into one environment aren't going to be migrated into another. You must import balances separately into each environment you maintain.

Access the task from the Setup and Maintenance work area.

Initialize Supporting Reference Balances when no balances exist

Let's say you already maintain a balance for certain dimensions in the legacy system which aren't available in Oracle Fusion and want to bring in those balances when migrating to Oracle Fusion Cloud ERP. Let's assume supporting reference balances are to be initialized against the supporting references - Account Number, Customer Category, Line Type, Country Code, State Code as follows:

Ledger	Subledger	Period	Account Combinati	Currency	Balance (Debit)	Balance (Credit)	Account Number	Customer Category	Line Type	Country Code	State Code
Vision Operations	Payables	Jun-20	01-120-221	USD	12654		76768	Gold	Goods	US	NY
Vision Operations	Payables	Jun-20	01-120-221	USD		2030	76576	Silver	Services	US	CA

You must navigate to the Adjust Supporting Reference Balances task and download the spreadsheet template. Use the Adjust Supporting Reference Balances ADFdi spreadsheet to initialize supporting reference balances for the supporting references - Account Number, Customer Category, Line Type, Country Code, State Code. The journal entry that gets created in the background doesn't have supporting reference information for both sides that's, the supporting reference is NULL for the offsetting entry. In this example journal entries get created as follows:

Period	Account Combinat	Entered (Debit)	Entered (Credit)	Currency	Accounte (Debit)	Accounte (Credit)	ANALYTI BALANCE FLAG	SR1	SR2	SR3	SR4	SR5
6/20/202	01-120-22	12654		EUR	15050		P	76768	Gold	Goods	US	NY
6/20/202	01-120-22		12654	EUR		15050						
6/20/202	01-110-22		2030	USD		2030	P	76456	Silver	Services	US	CA
6/20/202	01-110-22	2030		USD	2030							

The journal entries created for initializing the supporting reference balances are created in Final status but not transferred to GL, if all validations are successful. If you don't want balances to be maintained in the entered currency (XLA_ENABLE_ENTERED_CURR_BAL_SUPP_REF is disabled), the supporting reference balances table is updated as follows on initialization:

LEDGER_ID	APPL_ID	PERIOD	CCID	PERIOD_BALANCE_DR	PERIOD_BALANCE_CR	SR1	SR2	SR3	SR4	SR5
1	200	6/20/2021	01-120-2210	15050		76768	Gold	Goods	US	NY
1	200	6/20/2021	01-110-2240		2030	76456	Silver	Services	US	CA

If you maintain balances in the entered currency (XLA_ENABLE_ENTERED_CURR_BAL_SUPP_REF is enabled), the supporting reference balances table is updated as follows on initialization:

LEDGER_ ID	APPL_ ID	PERIOD	CCID	PERIOD_ BALANC DR	PERIOD_ BALANC CR	PERIOD_ ENTEREI BALANC DR	PERIOD_ ENTEREI BALANC CR	ENTEREI CURREN CODE	SR1	SR2	SR3	SR4	SR5
1	200	6/20/202	01-120-22	15050		12654		EUR	12654	Gold	Goods	US	NY
1	200	6/20/202	01-110-22		2030		2030	USD	76456	Silver	Services	US	CA

Adjust Supporting Reference Balances when balances exist

Let's say supporting reference balances already exist and you just want to adjust the balances. Assuming supporting reference balances are existing for the following account and supporting reference combination in the XLA_AC_BALANCES table and you want to do an upward adjustment of 200.00 USD.

LEDGER_ ID	APPL_ID	PERIOD	CCID	PERIOD_ BALANCE_ DR	PERIOD_ BALANCE_ CR	SR1	SR2	SR3	SR4	SR5
1	200	6/20/2021	01-120-1210	12354		76768	Bronze	Goods	US	NY

Navigate to the Adjust Supporting Reference Balances task and downloads the spreadsheet template. Use the Adjust Supporting Reference Balances ADFdi spreadsheet to update supporting reference balances.

Manual journal entry is created in the background having supporting reference information for one of the lines which is used to adjust balances, supporting reference is NULL for the offsetting entry. In this example journal entries get created as follows:

Period	Account Combinat	Entered (Debit)	Entered (Credit)	Currency	Accounte (Debit)	Accounte (Credit)	ANALYTI BALANCE FLAG	SR1	SR2	SR3	SR4	SR5
6/20/202	01-120-12	200		USD	200		P	76768	Bronze	Goods	US	NY
6/20/202	01-120-12		200	USD		200						

The journal entries created for adjusting the supporting reference balances are created in Final status but not transferred to GL, if all validations are successful. If you don't want balances to be maintained in the entered currency (XLA_ENABLE_ENTERED_CURR_BAL_SUPP_REF is disabled), the supporting reference balances table is updated as follows on initialization:

LEDGER_ID	APPL_ID	PERIOD	CCID	PERIOD_BALANCE_DR	PERIOD_BALANCE_CR	SR1	SR2	SR3	SR4	SR5
1	200	6/20/2021	01-120-1210-	12554		76768	Bronze	Goods	US	NY

Correct Supporting Reference Balances

Let's say the supporting reference balances have been entered for an incorrect supporting reference combination. You would want to correct the balance so that it is represented against the correct supporting reference combination.

Assuming supporting reference balances exist for the following account and supporting reference combination in the XLA_AC_BALANCES table:

LEDGER_ID	APPL_ID	PERIOD	CCID	PERIOD_BALANCE_DR	PERIOD_BALANCE_CR	SR1	SR3	SR4
1	200	Jun-21	01-120-12	16200		76768	Goods	US

It was observed that the supporting reference combination used above is incorrect since the value for the supporting reference SR2 was not entered while entering or initializing the balances.

Navigate to the Adjust Supporting Reference Balances task and download the spreadsheet template. Use the Adjust Supporting Reference Balances ADFdi spreadsheet to update supporting reference balances as follows:

LEDGER_ID	APPL_ID	PERIOD	CCID	ENTERED_BALANCE_DR	ENTERED_BALANCE_CR	SR1
1	200	Jun-21	01-120-124		16200	76768
1	200	Jun-21	01-120-124	16200		76768

In this case, two manual journal entries are created in the background with supporting reference information for one of the lines, which is used to update the balances. The supporting reference is NULL for the offset entry.

Period	Account Combination	Entered (Debit)	Entered (Credit)	Currency	Accounted (Debit)	Accounted (Credit)	ANALYTICAL_BALANCE_FLAG	SR1
Jun-21	01-120-1240-0000-		16200	USD		16200	P	76768
Jun-21	01-120-1240-0000-	16200		USD	16200			
Jun-21	01-120-1240-0000-	16200		USD	16200		P	76768
Jun-21	01-120-1240-0000-		16200	USD		16200		

The journal entries created for adjusting the supporting reference balances are created in Final status but not transferred to GL if all validations succeed. If you don't want balances maintained in the entered currency (XLA_ENABLE_ENTERED_CURR_BAL_SUPP_REF is disabled), the supporting reference balances table is updated as follows on initialization:

LEDGER_ID	APPL_ID	PERIOD	CCID	PERIOD_BALANCE_DR	PERIOD_BALANCE_CR	SR1
1	200	Jun-21	01-120-124	16200	16200	76768

1	200	Jun-21	01-120-124	16200		76768	

Related Topics

- Update Subledger Accounting Balances Process

Update Subledger Accounting Balances Process

Use the Update Subledger Accounting Balances process (XLABABUP) to update subledger supporting reference balances and third-party control account balances.

This process is run automatically following the Create Accounting process. It should be run manually if the auto run fails for any reason.

Run the report from the Scheduled Processes page and optionally schedule the process to run periodically.

Note: Draft entries do not update balances. To include accurate balances, transactions must be accounted in Final.

Parameters

Subledger Application

List of all user accessible accounting generating subledgers.

Ledger

The list of ledgers is based on the user accessible business units, asset books or legal entities. Only the list of ledgers associated with those business units, asset books or legal entities is shown.

Related Topics

- Adjust Supporting Reference Initial Balances

Access the Create Multiperiod Accounting Execution Report

When you submit the Create Multiperiod Accounting process, the Create Multiperiod Accounting Execution Report is automatically submitted. In this report, you can see entries created by the Create Multiperiod Accounting process.

Here is what you do to recreate a Create Multiperiod Accounting Execution Report.

- Submit the Create Multiperiod Accounting process.
- Use the same request identifier of the required Create Multiperiod Accounting process that was run previously by the same user. Also, no other Create Multiperiod Accounting process should have been run with the same criteria.

To get the best performance, we recommend using the predefined version of the data model and report.

Here are the steps you need to take to remove any customizations already made to the Create Multiperiod Accounting Execution Report::

1. Log in to BI Publisher Enterprise through the BI Publisher URL.
2. Locate /Shared Folders/Custom/Financials/Fusion Accounting Hub in the Folders pane.
3. Delete Create Multiperiod Accounting Execution Report from this folder.
4. Delete Create Multiperiod Accounting Data Model under/Shared Folders/Custom/Financials/Fusion Accounting Hub/Data Models folder.

Related Topics

- Multiperiod Accounting
- Considerations for Multiperiod Accounting
- Example of Multiperiod Accounting

Use the Supporting References Report

In this procedure, you create and view the supporting references report in OTBI (Oracle Transactional Business Intelligence).

Create a Supporting References Report

Before you create a supporting reference report, you must ensure that supporting references are assigned to journal lines in the journal entry rule set and then the accounting created .

1. From the **Home** page, click **Navigator > Reports and Analytics**.
2. Open the **Create** drop down.
3. Select **Analysis**.
4. Select **Subject Area: Subledger Accounting - Supporting Reference Real Time**.
    a. In the **Create Analysis** region of the **Select Columns** page, expand the **Subject Area**.
    b. Expand the folders and select the desired columns.
        - Click the **Add** icon to move columns to the **Selected Columns** region.
        - To rename columns, select the column row and click the **Edit** icon.
        - Resequence columns by using the arrows.

    This table contains column names used in the supporting references report.

Folder	Column
Journal Source	Journal User Source Name
Ledger	Ledger Name

Folder	Column
Supporting Reference Balance Details	Select the appropriate supporting references Rename as wanted.
GL Account	Concatenated Segments
Ledger	Ledger Currency
Time	Accounting Period Name
Supporting Reference Balances	Period Balance Dr Period Balance Cr

c. Click **Next** button.

5. On the **Select Views** page:
   a. Enter the report **Title**.
   b. Select **Table** option.
   c. Click **Next** .
   d. Click the**Next** button again to skip the **Edit Table** page.
6. On the **Sort and Filter** page:
   a. Click **Add Filter**.
   b. Select **Ledger Name**.
   c. Select **Operator** 'is equal to'.
   d. Enter wanted ledger name.
   e. To add another filter. Click **Add Filter**.
   f. Select **Journal User Source Name**.
   g. Select **Operator** 'is equal to'.
   h. Enter wanted journal user source name.
   i. Click **Submit**.
7. On the **Create Analysis** page:
   a. Enter **Analysis Name**.
   b. In the **Save In** region, select **My Folders**.
   c. Click **Submit**.
   d. Click **OK**.

View the Supporting References Report

View the supporting reference report from the navigation pane.

1. Expand the navigation pane.
2. Expand **My Folders**.
3. Click your report name.
4. Click **View** action.
5. The supporting reference balances report is displayed.

Note: If you don't see any data, the balances may not yet be updated. In that case, you must run the **Update Subledger Accounting Balances** process and then view again.

Related Topics

- Supporting References

9 Oracle Fusion Payables Reports

Oracle Fusion Payables Predefined Reports

Oracle Fusion Payables provides predefined reports that cover the following areas:

- Invoices
- Payments
- Payables to Ledger Reconciliation
- Period Close
- Prepayments
- Income Tax and Withholding
- Netting

You can schedule and run reports from the Scheduled Processes work area. Sometimes, you can access and open reports in the Reports and Analytics work area.

The following tables list the predefined reports.

Invoices

Name	Description
Import Payables Invoices Report	Report from the process that creates Payables invoices from invoice data in the open interface tables.
Payables Credit Memo Matching Report	Lists credit memos and debit memos for suppliers along with the invoices to which the credit memos and debit memos are matched.
Payables Invoice Aging Report	Lists unpaid invoices according to the specified aging periods.
Supplier Balance Aging Report	List the unpaid supplier invoices according to the specified aging periods.
Payables Invoice Audit by Voucher Number Listing	Lists invoices with assigned sequential voucher numbers.
Payables Invoice Audit Listing	Lists invoices for review and audit based on a specified amount for a given supplier and range of invoice creation dates.
Payables Invoice Register	Provides detailed information about invoices.
Payables Key Indicators Report	Generates reports with transaction activity and the current number of suppliers, invoices, payments, and matching holds.

Name	Description
Payables Matched and Modified Receipts Report	Identifies receipts that were modified after invoice matching.
Payables Matching Detail Report	Provides details of how an invoice, purchase order, or receipt was matched.
Payables Matching Hold Detail Report	Provides detailed payables and purchasing information for invoices with matching holds and matching hold releases.
Payables Negative Supplier Balance Report	Lists suppliers with negative balances along with the invoices and credit or debit memo transactions for the balance.

Payments

Name	Description
Payables Cash Requirement Report	Forecasts immediate cash needs for invoice payments.
Payables Payment Requests Import Report	List the payment requests for invoices that are imported or rejected with rejection reasons for payments.
Payables Discounts Taken and Lost Report	Identifies payments where a discount was taken and payments where a discount was available, but not taken.
Payables Payment Register	Provides detailed information about payments.
Payables Selected Installments Report	Lists all invoice installments selected in a payment process request to help determine how well the selection criteria is selecting the correct invoices to pay.
Payment Audit by Voucher Number Report	Lists payments with assigned sequential voucher numbers.
Update Matured Bills Payable Status	Report from the process that updates the status of matured bills payable from issued to negotiable.
Escheated Payments Listing Report	Lists the escheated payments along with the suppliers' details.

Payables to Ledger Reconciliation

Name	Description
Payables to Ledger Reconciliation Report	Lists the journals posted to the general ledger for open payables balances to facilitate the reconciliation of accounting and transactional data recorded in Payables and Oracle Fusion Subledger Accounting.

Period Close

Name	Description
Payables Open Items Revaluation Report	Lists changes in the value of open items, such as unpaid invoices and credit memos, due to conversion rate fluctuations.
Payables Period Close Exceptions Report	Lists exceptions that prevent the Payables accounting period from closing.
Payables Posted Invoice Register	Lists accounting lines for invoices that have been transferred to the general ledger.
Payables Posted Payment Register	Lists accounting lines for payments that have been transferred to the general ledger.
Payables Trial Balance Report	Lists and subtotals by supplier and liability account, all unpaid and partially paid invoices that Payables transferred to the general ledger.
Payables Unaccounted Transactions and Sweep Report	Lists invoices and payments that weren't accounted for a period or date range.

Prepayments

Name	Description
Prepayment Remittance Notice	Lists prepayments that were applied to supplier invoices.

Income Tax and Withholding

Name	Description
Payables Withholding Tax by Tax Authority Report	Lists withholding for tax codes assigned to a tax authority.
Payables Withholding Tax Letter	Creates a withholding tax letter to mail to a supplier on a periodic basis. The letter contains a list of withholding made for a supplier summarized either by tax type and tax rate, or by supplier site.
Payables Withholding Tax Report	Lists withholding for a supplier. The invoice view is used to review detailed withholding tax information by invoice. The supplier view is used to review the withholding information for a range of suppliers.
Update and Report Income Tax Details	Report from the process that updates or reports income tax type or income tax region fields on invoice distributions that are used for United States 1099 reporting.
US 1096 Report	Summarizes each United States1099 form type that's transmitted on paper, as required by the United States Internal Revenue Service. Generates the summary on a preformatted Internal Revenue Service form.

Name	Description
US 1099 Electronic Media Report	Generates summarized United States1099 information in electronic format, as required by the United States Internal Revenue Service.
US 1099 Forms - Comma Delimited Format	Reports the total United States 1099 miscellaneous tax type payments for 1099 suppliers in a comma delimited format.
US 1099 Invoice Exceptions Report	Lists paid invoice distributions with inaccurate or missing United States 1099 income tax information.
US 1099 Payments Report	Lists payments made to United States 1099 suppliers.
US 1099 Report	Reports the total United States 1099 miscellaneous payments for a particular 1099 supplier and generates 1099 forms for each tax reporting entity in an organization.
US 1099 Supplier Exceptions Report	Lists suppliers with inaccurate or incomplete United States 1099 income tax information.

Netting

Name	Description
Netting Settlement Letter	Prints a letter that detail Receivables and Payables transactions in a netting settlement.
Netting Reversal Letter	Prints a letter that detail Receivables and Payables transactions reversed in a netting settlement.
Netting Settlement Report	Lists the transactions netted for a specific netting settlement in the PDF format.
Netting Settlement Listing	Lists the transactions netted for a specific netting settlement in the spreadsheet format.

Related Topics

- Overview of Oracle Fusion Financials Reports and Analytics Work Area

Invoices

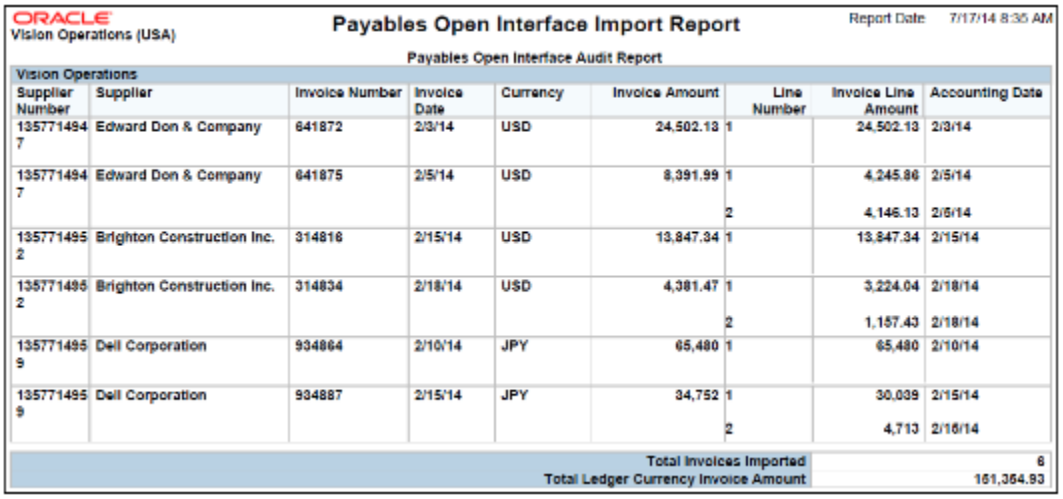
Import Payables Invoices Report

This topic includes details about the Import Payables Invoices Report.

Overview

The Import Payables Invoices Report provides information from the Import Payables Invoices process, which creates invoices from invoice data in the open interface tables.

The following figure is an example of the report.



ORACLE
Vision Operations (USA)

Payables Open Interface Import Report

Report Date 7/17/14 8:35 AM

Payables Open Interface Audit Report

Vision Operations

Supplier Number	Supplier	Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Currency	Invoice Amount	Line Number	Invoice Line Amount	Accounting Date
135771494 7	Edward Don & Company	641872	2/3/14	USD	24,502.13	1	24,502.13	2/3/14
135771494 7	Edward Don & Company	641875	2/5/14	USD	8,391.99	1	4,245.86	2/5/14
						2	4,146.13	2/5/14
135771495 2	Brighton Construction Inc.	314816	2/15/14	USD	13,847.34	1	13,847.34	2/15/14
135771495 2	Brighton Construction Inc.	314834	2/18/14	USD	4,381.47	1	3,224.04	2/18/14
						2	1,157.43	2/18/14
135771495 9	Dell Corporation	934864	2/10/14	JPY	65,480	1	65,480	2/10/14
135771495 9	Dell Corporation	934887	2/15/14	JPY	34,752	1	30,039	2/15/14
						2	4,713	2/16/14
					Total Invoices Imported			6
					Total Ledger Currency Invoice Amount			161,364.93

Key Insights

The report provides the results of the import process with the list of invoices that imported successfully along with the reasons that invoices may have failed to import.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the Import Payables Invoices Report.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	The report is automatically generated by the Import Payables Invoices process, but you can also schedule and run it from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
Who uses this report?	Financial Specialist
When do I use this report?	When you run the Import Payables Invoices process and want to review the results of the process.
What can I do with this report?	Review the report for invoices that couldn't be imported.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Analytics Publisher

Related Topics

- How Payables Standard Invoice Import Data Is Processed

Overview of Payables Credit Memo Matching Report

This topic includes details about the Payables Credit Memo Matching Report.

The Payables Credit Memo Matching Report lists credit memos and debit memos for suppliers and the invoices to which the credit memos and debit memos are matched.

The following figures provide an example of one page from the report.

Payables Credit Memo Matching Report

Supplier Advanced Network Devices — Supplier Number 1013

Currency	Credit Memo Number	Credit Memo Date	Line	Assignment Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Accounting Date
USD	AB_12.11.13.01	12/10/13	1	Not Matched		12/10/13
	AB_12.11.13.01 Total					
	INV_NO_01_16_247	1/16/13	1	Not Matched		1/16/13
	INV_NO_01_16_247 Total					
	INV_NO_01_16_470	1/16/13	1	Not Matched		1/16/13
	INV_NO_01_16_470 Total					
	INV_NO_01_18_282	1/18/13	1	Not Matched		1/18/13
	INV_NO_01_18_282 Total					
	INV_NO_01_18_598	1/18/13	1	Not Matched		1/18/13
	INV_NO_01_18_598 Total					
	INV_NO_01_23_373	1/23/14	1	Not Matched		1/23/14
	INV_NO_01_23_373 Total					
	INV_NO_01_23_534	1/23/14	1	Not Matched		1/23/14
	INV_NO_01_23_534 Total					
	INV_NO_01_30_418	1/30/13	1	Not Matched		1/30/13
	INV_NO_01_30_418 Total					
	INV_NO_01_30_537	1/30/13	1	Not Matched		1/30/13
	INV_NO_01_30_537 Total					
	INV_NO_02_17_506	2/17/13	1	Not Matched		2/17/13
	INV_NO_02_17_506 Total					

Page 1 10/15/14

Payables Credit Memo Matching Report

Credit Memo Amount	Rate	Rate Date	Accounted Amount (USD)
-123.00			-123.00
			-123.00
-100,000.00			-100,000.00
			-100,000.00
-434.78			-434.78
			-434.78
-100,000.00			-100,000.00
			-100,000.00
-434.78			-434.78
			-434.78
-434.78			-434.78
			-434.78
-100,000.00			-100,000.00
			-100,000.00
-434.78			-434.78
			-434.78
-100,000.00			-100,000.00
			-100,000.00
-434.78			-434.78
			-434.78

Key Insights

The report lists credit memo and debit memo details at the invoice distribution level, and amounts in both the entered and ledger currencies.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the Payables Credit Memo Matching Report.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	From the Reports and Analytics pane navigate to **Shared Folders** > **Financials** > **Payables** > **Invoices**.
Who uses this report?	• Financial Manager • Financial Specialist
When do I use this report?	Periodically to check the credit memos and debit memos that were created for a supplier or group of suppliers.
What can I do with this report?	Review credit memo and debit memo line information.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Transactional Business Intelligence

Related Subject Areas

This report uses the Payables Invoices - Transactions Real Time subject area.

Related Topics

- Payables Credit Memo Matching Report

Overview of Payables Invoice Aging Report

This topic includes details about the Payables Invoice Aging Report.

The Payables Invoice Aging Report lists unpaid invoices according to specified aging periods.

The following figure is an example of the report.

ORACLE
Vision Operations (USA)

Payables Invoice Aging Report

Report Date 7/17/14 5:19 AM
Page 1 of 1

Currency USD
Supplier or Party Edward Don & Company
Supplier Number 1357714947
Site CHICAGO Chicago IL

Invoice Number	Due Date	Days Due	Percentage Unpaid	Remaining Amount	1 Month Overdue	2 Months Overdue	3 Months Overdue	Over 3 Months Overdue
65459	01-05-2014	76	100	38,340.83	0.00	0.00	38,340.83	0.00
67483	15-06-2014	31	100	1,541.14	0.00	1,541.14	0.00	0.00
67932	12-07-2014	4	100	4,141.19	4,141.19	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total for Site CHICAGO				44,023.16	4,141.19	1,541.14	38,340.83	0.00
					9 %	4 %	87 %	0 %
Total for Report				44,023.16	4,141.19	1,541.14	38,340.83	0.00
					9 %	4 %	87 %	0 %

Key Insights

The report provides the break down of the accounts payable balance across aging buckets that you can configure. Before running this report, create aging periods on the Create Aging Periods page and run the Apply Missing Conversion Rates process to provide missing conversion rate information.

> **Note:** This report is populated with data only when run for the supplier with whom the customer has the primary liability as a buyer. Any secondary relationship between the supplier and other parties isn't covered by this report. So, the report has no data if run for any third-party names in the report parameters.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the Payables Invoice Aging Report.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
Who uses this report?	• Financial Manager • Financial Specialist
When do I use this report?	Run the report to review the outstanding amounts due to a supplier, and for how long the invoice installments have been due.
What can I do with this report?	You can run this report for a business unit, supplier, invoice type, and aging period. You also have various sorting options and can specify whether to include invoice and supplier site details. **Note:** This report doesn't show any data if it's run for third-party payments.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Analytics Publisher

Related Topics

- Payables Invoice Aging Report

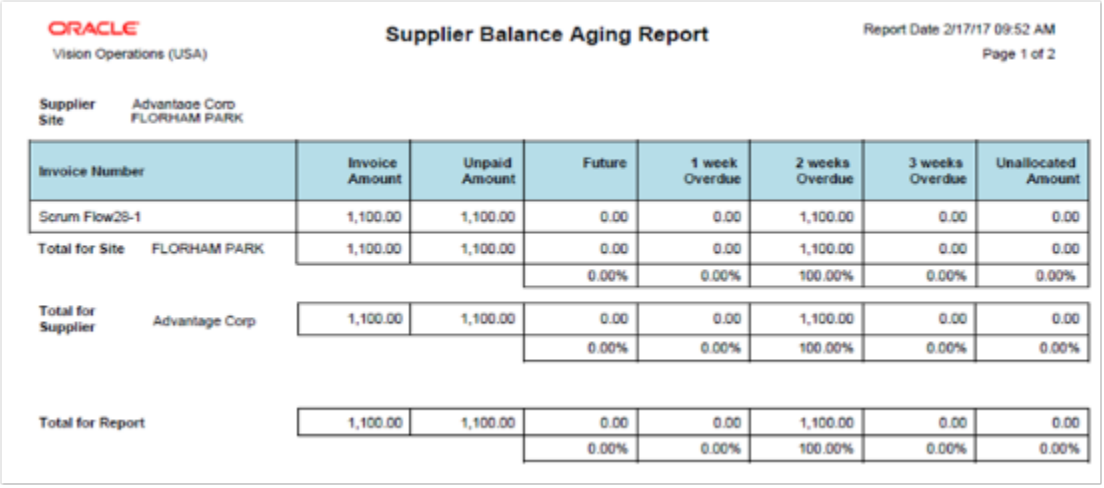
Overview of Supplier Balance Aging Report

This topic includes details about the Supplier Balance Aging Report.

The Supplier Balance Aging Report list the supplier invoices according to specified aging periods. The report provides the breakdown of the accounts payable balance across aging buckets that you configure in the aging periods. If you use multiple currencies, the report converts the invoice amounts to the ledger currency using the conversion rate provided on the invoice.

Note: Before running this report, create the invoice aging periods on the Create Aging Periods page and run the Create Accounting process with the option to transfer the balances to General Ledger.

The following image is an example of the report:



ORACLE
Vision Operations (USA)

Supplier Balance Aging Report

Report Date 2/17/17 09:52 AM
Page 1 of 2

Supplier Site: Advantage Corp FLORHAM PARK

Invoice Number		Invoice Amount	Unpaid Amount	Future	1 week Overdue	2 weeks Overdue	3 weeks Overdue	Unallocated Amount
Scrum Flow28-1		1,100.00	1,100.00	0.00	0.00	1,100.00	0.00	0.00
Total for Site	FLORHAM PARK	1,100.00	1,100.00	0.00	0.00	1,100.00	0.00	0.00
				0.00%	0.00%	100.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Total for Supplier	Advantage Corp	1,100.00	1,100.00	0.00	0.00	1,100.00	0.00	0.00
				0.00%	0.00%	100.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Total for Report		1,100.00	1,100.00	0.00	0.00	1,100.00	0.00	0.00
				0.00%	0.00%	100.00%	0.00%	0.00%

Key Insights

This report allows user to generate the Supplier Balance Aging Report for any specific date. The aging report considers only those supplier invoices that are accounted and transferred to the General Ledger and as a result the balances in this report match up with the trial balance report.

- This report has a column Unallocated Amount. Invoice amounts are displayed in this column based on specific data scenarios listed in the following: The amount isn't within the range of the defined aging buckets for payment due.
- The outstanding amount for the invoice and the installment don't match. This can happen when one of the amounts is displayed as a positive amount and the other as a negative amount.
- The payment amount is greater than the invoice amount. This can happen when the invoice distributions have different accounting dates and the invoice or installment has been paid in between the accounting dates.

Note: You should review and take the necessary action to correct.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the Supplier Balance Aging Report.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
Who uses this report?	• Financial Manager • Financial Specialist
When do I use this report?	Run the report to review the outstanding amounts due to a supplier, and for how long the invoice installments have been due.

FAQ	Answer
What can I do with this report?	You can run this report for a business unit, supplier, invoice type, and aging period. You also have various sorting options and can specify whether to include invoice and supplier site details.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Analytics Publisher

Related Topics

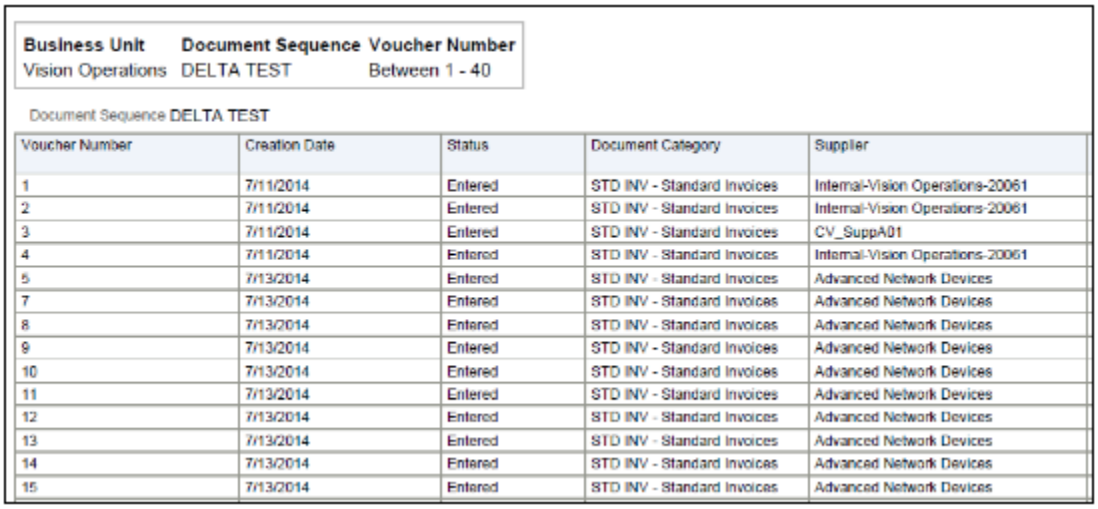
- Supplier Balance Aging Report

Overview of Payables Invoice Audit by Voucher Number Listing

This topic includes details about the Payables Invoice Audit by Voucher Number Listing.

The Payables Invoice Audit by Voucher Number Listing lists invoices with assigned sequential voucher numbers.

The following figures provide an example of one page from the report.



Business Unit	Document Sequence	Voucher Number
Vision Operations	DELTA TEST	Between 1 - 40

Document Sequence DELTA TEST

Voucher Number	Creation Date	Status	Document Category	Supplier
1	7/11/2014	Entered	STD INV - Standard Invoices	Internal-Vision Operations-20061
2	7/11/2014	Entered	STD INV - Standard Invoices	Internal-Vision Operations-20061
3	7/11/2014	Entered	STD INV - Standard Invoices	CV_SuppA01
4	7/11/2014	Entered	STD INV - Standard Invoices	Internal-Vision Operations-20061
5	7/13/2014	Entered	STD INV - Standard Invoices	Advanced Network Devices
7	7/13/2014	Entered	STD INV - Standard Invoices	Advanced Network Devices
8	7/13/2014	Entered	STD INV - Standard Invoices	Advanced Network Devices
9	7/13/2014	Entered	STD INV - Standard Invoices	Advanced Network Devices
10	7/13/2014	Entered	STD INV - Standard Invoices	Advanced Network Devices
11	7/13/2014	Entered	STD INV - Standard Invoices	Advanced Network Devices
12	7/13/2014	Entered	STD INV - Standard Invoices	Advanced Network Devices
13	7/13/2014	Entered	STD INV - Standard Invoices	Advanced Network Devices
14	7/13/2014	Entered	STD INV - Standard Invoices	Advanced Network Devices
15	7/13/2014	Entered	STD INV - Standard Invoices	Advanced Network Devices

Supplier Number	Invoice Number	Invoice Currency	Invoice Amount	Paid Status
20061	121	USD	1,000.00	Not paid
20061	120	USD	1,000.00	Not paid
1011	INV_1003176	USD	2,000.00	Not paid
20061	122	USD	1,648.13	Not paid
1013	P1_053_Trx1	USD	1,000.00	Not paid
1013	X_msautoinv_0100_2848	USD	14,403.90	Not paid
1013	X_msautoinv_0200_2848	USD	13,064.56	Not paid
1013	X_msautoinv_0300_2848	USD	37,948.55	Not paid
1013	X_msautoinv_0400_2848	USD	14,403.90	Not paid
1013	X_msautoinv_0500_2848	USD	17,833.66	Not paid
1013	X_msautoinv_0600_2848	USD	10,426.00	Not paid
1013	X_msautoinv_0700_2848	USD	6,591.51	Not paid
1013	X_msautoinv_0800_2848	USD	33,226.75	Not paid
1013	X_msautoinv_0900_2848	USD	15,300.00	Not paid
1013	X_msautoinv_01000_2848	USD	8,133.47	Not paid

Key Insights

The report lists the invoices created for a document sequence and the missing voucher numbers for a particular sequence.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the Payables Invoice Audit by Voucher Number Listing.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	From the Reports and Analytics pane, navigate to **Shared Folders** > **Financials** > **Payables** > **Invoices**.
Who uses this report?	• Financial Manager • Financial Specialist
When do I use this report?	Use the report to audit the invoices that were entered for a document sequence.
What can I do with this report?	You can run the report for a sequence with a specified range of voucher numbers.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Transactional Business Intelligence

Related Subject Areas

This report uses the Payables Invoices - Transactions Real Time subject area.

Related Topics

- Payables Invoice Audit by Voucher Number Listing

Overview of Payables Invoice Audit Listing

This topic includes details about the Payables Invoice Audit Listing.

The Payables Invoice Audit Listing lists invoices based on a specified amount, for a given supplier and range of invoice creation dates.

The following figures provide an example of one page from the report.

Business Unit	Invoice Type	Begin Invoice Date	Minimum Invoice Amount
Vision Operations	Standard	07/01/2014	5000

Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Currency	Invoice Amount	Invoice Type
0910	9/7/2014	USD	6,000.00	Standard
0911	9/7/2014	USD	6,000.00	Standard
1006	7/9/2014	USD	9,600.00	Standard
1503	7/15/2014	USD	24,326.52	Standard
15484	7/11/2014	USD	3,000,000.00	Standard
45454	7/14/2014	USD	2,145,145.14	Standard
APDST_55I	7/15/2014	USD	8,860.99	Standard
AP_Delivery_Inv1	7/15/2014	USD	5,500.00	Standard
AP_INV_SP_1	7/9/2014	USD	55,054.31	Standard
AP_INV_SP_17	7/16/2014	USD	92,774.54	Standard
AP_INV_SP_1_Repeat	7/9/2014	USD	7,003.00	Standard
AP_INV_SP_3	7/9/2014	USD	42,420.17	Standard
AP_INV_SP_33	7/17/2014	USD	15,722,407.22	Standard
AP_INV_SP_4	7/9/2014	EUR	6,069,137.98	Standard
AP_INV_SP_43	7/17/2014	USD	20,511.60	Standard

Invoice Type	Invoice Description	Supplier	Supplier Number	Voucher Number
Standard		Advantage Corp	1010	
Standard		Advantage Corp	1010	
Standard		Advantage Corp	1010	
Standard		Advantage Corp	1010	
Standard		LiveLook Inc.	1404962030	
Standard		Advanced Network Devices	1013	
Standard		Advanced Network Devices	1013	
Standard	Tax: ZX_BUYSELL_TAX-01-BV9	Advanced Network Devices	1013	
Standard		Advanced Network Devices	1013	
Standard		Advanced Network Devices	1013	
Standard		Advanced Network Devices	1013	
Standard		Advanced Network Devices	1013	
Standard		Advanced Network Devices	1013	
Standard		Advantage Corp	1010	
Standard		Advanced Network Devices	1013	
Standard		Advantage Corp	1010	

Key Insights

The report helps identify invoices that may have been entered in the application more than once.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the Payables Invoice Audit Listing.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	From the Reports and Analytics pane, navigate to **Shared Folders** > **Financials** > **Payables** > **Invoices**.
Who uses this report?	• Financial Manager • Financial Specialist
When do I use this report?	Periodically to check that duplicate invoices weren't entered for the same supplier.
What can I do with this report?	• Review for duplicate invoices. • Submit the report for invoices after a specific date, more than a specific amount, and for specific invoice types.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Transactional Business Intelligence

Related Subject Areas

This report uses the Payables Invoices - Transactions Real Time subject area.

Related Topics

- Payables Invoice Audit Listing

Overview of Payables Invoice Register

This topic includes details about the Payables Invoice Register.

The Payables Invoice Register provides detailed information about invoices.

The following figures are an example of one page of the report from the Reports and Analytics pane.

Invoice Currency	Invoice Group	Supplier	Invoice Number	Voucher Number	Invoice Date	Invoice Description
JPY	mk52	Modul	mk52_4		7/9/2014	
		Modul Total				
	mk52 Total					
JPY Total						
USD	ERS:101	GE Plastics	ERS 33493 94		10/9/2009	The receipt invoice ERS 33493 94 was created on 2009-10-09.
			ERS 33499 93		10/9/2009	The receipt invoice ERS 33499 93 was created on 2009-10-09.
			ERS 33510 5		10/13/2009	The receipt invoice ERS 33510 5 was created on 2009-10-13.
			ERS-33548-9		12/28/2009	The receipt invoice ERS-33548-9 was created on 2009-12-28.
			ERS 33578-16		4/6/2010	The receipt invoice ERS 33578-16 was created on 2010-04-06.
			ERS-33585-18		6/1/2010	The receipt invoice ERS-33585-18 was created on 2010-06-01.
			ERS-zBIA_manual_01-95		10/13/2009	The receipt invoice ERS-zBIA_manual_01-95 was created on 2009 10 13.
			ERS-0020-20		10/9/2009	The receipt invoice ERS-0020-20 was created on 2009-10-09.
		GE Plastics Total				
	ERS:101 Total					

Invoice Type	Payment Status	Original Amount	Line Number	Line Type	Line Amount	Line Description	Purchase Order Number
Standard	Not paid	4,800.00	1	Item	4,000.00		
		4,800.00	2	Tax	800.00	US-Tax - VAT	
		4,800.00			4,800.00		
		4,800.00			4,800.00		
		4,800.00			4,800.00		
Standard	Not paid	15,968.00	1	Item	15,968.00	zBIA_receipt_item_10	1000280
Standard	Not paid	6,100.00	1	Item	6,100.00	zBIA_receipt_item_03	1000216
Standard	Not paid	2,500.00	1	Item	2,500.00	zBIA_receipt_item_03	1000302
Standard	Not paid	240.00	1	Item	240.00	zBIA_receipt_item_02	1000417
Standard	Not paid	12,200.00	1	Item	12,200.00	zBIA_receipt_item_03	1000651
Standard	Not paid	10,000.00	1	Item	10,000.00	zBIA_Receipt_item_11	1000769
Standard	Not paid	19,990.00	1	Item	19,990.00	zBIA_receipt_item_01	1000299
Standard	Partially paid	26,370.00	1	Item	24,000.00	zBIA_Purchase Item_16	1000236
		93,368.00			90,998.00		
		93,368.00			90,998.00		

The following figure is an example of the report from the Scheduled Processes work area.

ORACLE
Vision Operations (USA)

Payables Invoice Register

Report Date 7/17/14 4:33 AM
Page 1 of 3

Currency USD
Invoice Group NA

Supplier Name Brighton Construction Inc.
Invoice Number 663326
Description

Invoice Type Standard
Invoice Date 2/16/14

Amount Remaining 7,452.25
Original Amount 7,452.25

Line Number 1
Line Type Item
Line Amount 7,350.00
Line Description

Distribution Number	Distribution Type	Account	Amount	Accounting Date	Income Tax Type	Accounted
1	Item	01-520-5320-0000-000	4,410.00	2/16/14		Processed
2	Item	01 560 5320 0000 000	2,940.00	2/16/14		Processed

Key Insights

Use this report to cross-check invoices entered in the application with the physical invoices that were used to enter those invoices.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the Payables Invoice Register.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu, or from the Reports and Analytics pane, navigate to **Shared Folders** > **Financials** > **Payables** > **Invoices**.
Who uses this report?	• Financial Manager • Financial Specialist
When do I use this report?	Daily to cross check invoice data entry in the application against the invoice on which the entry was made.
What can I do with this report?	Run the report for a specific invoice group, date range, accounting period. You can also specify an invoice status, such as validated or canceled.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Analytics Publisher and Oracle Transactional Business Intelligence

Related Subject Areas

This report uses the Payables Invoices - Transactions Real Time subject area.

Related Topics

- Payables Invoice Register

Overview of Payables Key Indicators Report

This topic includes details about the Payables Key Indicators Report.

The Payables Key Indicators Report generates reports with transaction activity, and the current number of suppliers, invoices, payments, and matching holds.

The following figure is an example of the report.

ORACLE
Vision Operations (USA)

Payables Key Indicators Report

Report Date 7/18/14 3:53 AM
Page 1 of 3

Current Activity Key Indicators

	Number Current Period	Number Prior Period	Number Change (%)	All Periods	Ledger Amount Current Period	Ledger Amount Prior Period	Ledger Amount Change (%)	Ledger Amount All Periods
Invoices								
Invoices	1		Not applicable	17875	120.00	0.00	Not applicable	282,270,032,949.68
Matched	0		Not applicable	412	0.00	0.00	Not applicable	14,197,900.85
Lines	2		Not applicable	54488				
Distributions	2		Not applicable	34653				
Installments	1		Not applicable	17896				
Invoice Groups	1		Not applicable	15622				
Invoice Exceptions								
Invoice Line Variances	0		Not applicable	26	0.00	0.00	Not applicable	2,286,836.15
Invoice Distribution Variances	0		Not applicable	1211	0.00	0.00	Not applicable	177,575,643.82
Invoice Holds	0		Not applicable	47	0.00	0.00	Not applicable	128,876.09
Invoice Matching Holds	0		Not applicable	23	0.00	0.00	Not applicable	47,102.80
Total for Invoice Exceptions	0		Not applicable	1307	0.00	0.00	Not applicable	180,038,538.86

Key Insights

The report provides summary information for key indicators, such as the number of invoices and payments entered, and the modifications made for those transactions during a period.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table list frequently asked questions about the Payables Key Indicators Report.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
Who uses this report?	Financial Manager
When do I use this report?	Periodically to get activity details for a period, such as the number of invoices created and percentage of invoices modified. You can also review exceptions for invoices, payments, and reconciliation.
What can I do with this report?	• Run the report for a business unit and period. • Specify whether to include invoice details.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Analytics Publisher

Related Topics

- Payables Key Indicators Report

Approval Groups Report

This topic includes details about the Approval Groups Report.

Overview

You can now use the Approvals Group Report to view the approval groups defined in Oracle Business Process Management (BPM). You can view the report output in both spreadsheet and XML format.

Key Insights

You can obtain the details of the group name, the approvers, and the sequence in which the approvers appear in the approval group.

Report Parameters

There are no parameters that you need to select for this report.

Frequently Asked Questions

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.

FAQ	Answer
Who uses this report?	Workflow Rules Administrator
When do I use this report?	Use this report to review approval groups defined in BPM.
What type of a report is this?	Spreadsheet, XML

Workflow Rules Report

This topic includes details about the Workflow Rules Report.

Overview

You can now use the Workflow Rules Report to view and validate the workflow rules configured in Oracle Business Process Management (BPM) for the following financial workflows.

- Automatic or Manual Credit Request Processing
- Bank Account Transfer Approval
- Bankruptcy Request Approval
- Cash Advance Approval
- Credit Request Approval
- Credit Request Approval Postprocessing Action
- Delegation of Corporate Card Transactions for Inactive Employees
- Expense Report Approval
- Hold Resolution
- Incomplete Invoice Hold
- Intercompany Transaction Approval
- Intercompany Transaction Distribution Entry
- Invoice Account Coding
- Invoice Approval
- Journal Approval
- Manually Entered Credit Request Completion
- Payment Approval
- Spend Authorization Approval

You can view the report output in both spreadsheet and XML format.

Key Insights

You can use the report to validate the workflow rules configured in Oracle Business Process Management (BPM) to meet recommended best practices. Wherever the rules deviate from best practices, you can use the suggested recommendations to make the necessary corrections.

You can also use this report to obtain details of the stage, participant, rule status, rule conditions, and approval routing for each rule.

Report Parameters

Parameter	Description
Workflow	You can select the workflow for which you want to review the workflow rules.

Frequently Asked Questions

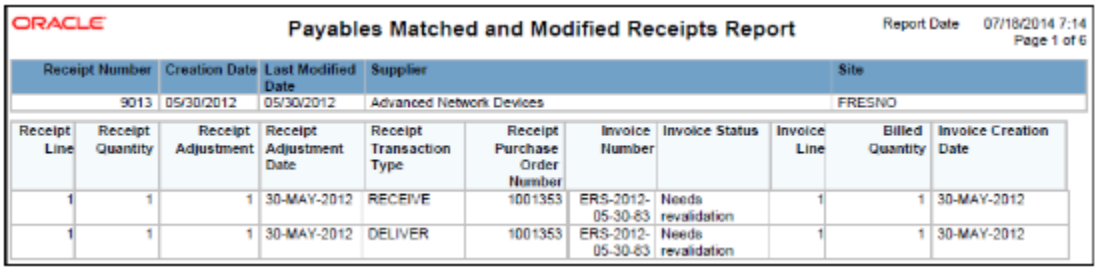
FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
Who uses this report?	Workflow Rules Administrator
When do I use this report?	Use this report to review existing workflow rules defined in BPM.
What type of a report is this?	Spreadsheet, XML

Overview of Payables Matched and Modified Receipts Report

This topic includes details about the Payables Matched and Modified Receipts Report.

The Payables Matched and Modified Receipts Report identifies the receipts that were modified after invoice matching.

The following figure is an example of the report.



ORACLE

Payables Matched and Modified Receipts Report

Report Date 07/18/2014 7:14
Page 1 of 6

Receipt Number	Creation Date	Last Modified Date	Supplier	Site
9013	05/30/2012	05/30/2012	Advanced Network Devices	FRESNO

Receipt Line	Receipt Quantity	Receipt Adjustment	Receipt Adjustment Date	Receipt Transaction Type	Receipt Purchase Order Number	Invoice Number	Invoice Status	Invoice Line	Billed Quantity	Invoice Creation Date
1	1	1	30-MAY-2012	RECEIVE	1001353	ERS-2012-05-30-83	Needs revalidation	1	1	30-MAY-2012
1	1	1	30-MAY-2012	DELIVER	1001353	ERS-2012-05-30-83	Needs revalidation	1	1	30-MAY-2012

Key Insights

The report lists the receipts that were modified after an invoice was created. Information in this report helps you take further action, such as creating a debit memo if you returned some quantity of the receipt to the supplier.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table list frequently asked questions about the Payables Matched and Modified Receipts Report.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
Who uses this report?	• Financial Manager • Financial Specialist
When do I use this report?	Periodically for details of receipt numbers that were modified after an invoice was created.
What can I do with this report?	Run the report for a business unit and receipt date range. You can also run the report for a supplier and supplier site.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Analytics Publisher

Related Topics

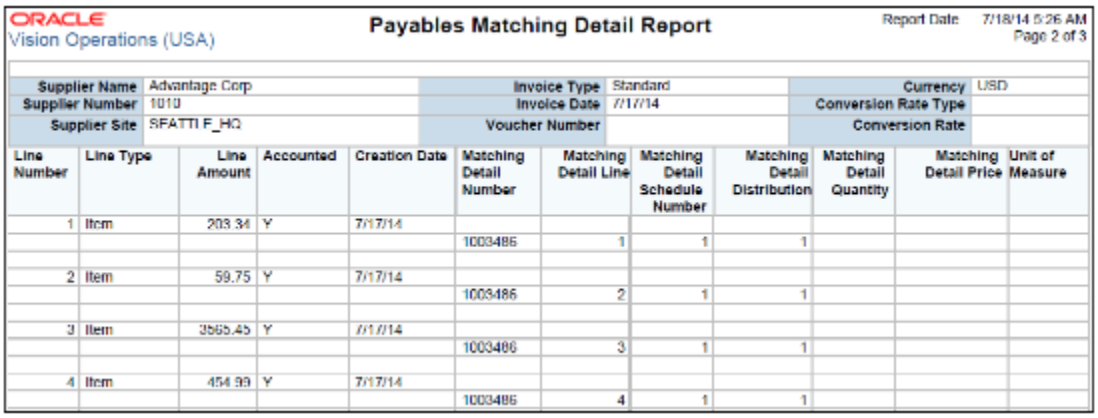
- Payables Matched and Modified Receipts Report

Overview of Payables Matching Detail Report

This topic includes details about the Payables Matching Detail Report.

The Payables Matching Detail Report provides details of how an invoice, purchase order, or receipt, was matched.

The following figure is an example of the report.



ORACLE
Vision Operations (USA)

Payables Matching Detail Report

Report Date 7/18/14 5:26 AM
Page 2 of 3

Supplier Name	Advantage Corp			Invoice Type	Standard			Currency	USD		
Supplier Number	1010			Invoice Date	7/17/14			Conversion Rate Type			
Supplier Site	SEATTLE_HQ			Voucher Number				Conversion Rate			
Line Number	Line Type	Line Amount	Accounted	Creation Date	Matching Detail Number	Matching Detail Line	Matching Detail Schedule Number	Matching Detail Distribution	Matching Detail Quantity	Matching Detail Price	Unit of Measure
1	Item	203.34	Y	7/17/14							
					1003486	1	1	1			
2	Item	59.75	Y	7/17/14							
					1003486	2	1	1			
3	Item	3565.45	Y	7/17/14							
					1003486	3	1	1			
4	Item	454.99	Y	7/17/14							
					1003486	4	1	1			

Key Insights

The report provides details of transactions that were created against an invoice and its related documents, such as a purchase order or receipt. For example, you can get the list of all the invoices that were matched against a purchase order, or similarly the list of all the purchase orders against which an invoice was matched.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table list frequently asked questions about the Payables Matching Detail Report.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
Who uses this report?	• Financial Manager • Financial Specialist
When do I use this report?	When you want to review details of how an invoice, or its related purchase orders or receipts, was created.
What can I do with this report?	• Resolve matching errors and holds that may be placed on an invoice. • Run this report for a specific transaction, and for all the transactions of a business unit.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Analytics Publisher

Related Topics

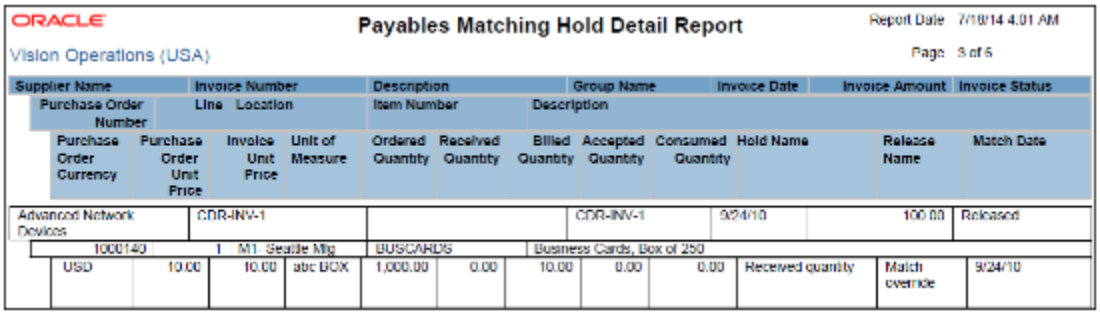
- Payables Matching Detail Report

Overview of Payables Matching Hold Detail Report

This topic includes details about the Payables Matching Hold Detail Report.

The Payables Matching Hold Detail Report provides detailed payables and purchasing information for invoices with matching holds and matching hold releases.

The following figure is an example of the report.


ORACLE

Payables Matching Hold Detail Report

Report Date 7/10/14 4:01 AM

Vision Operations (USA)

Page 3 of 6

Supplier Name	Invoice Number	Description	Group Name	Invoice Date	Invoice Amount	Invoice Status
Advanced Network Devices	CDR-INV-1		CDR-INV-1	9/24/10	100.00	Released

Purchase Order Number	Line	Location	Item Number	Description
1000140	1	M1 Seattle Mfg	BUSCARDS	Business Cards, Box of 250

Purchase Order Currency	Purchase Order Unit Price	Invoice Unit Price	Unit of Measure	Ordered Quantity	Received Quantity	Billed Quantity	Accepted Quantity	Consumed Quantity	Hold Name	Release Name	Match Date
USD	10.00	10.00	abc BOX	1,000.00	0.00	10.00	0.00	0.00	Received quantity	Match override	9/24/10

Key Insights

The report lists the matching holds that were placed on an invoice, along with corresponding hold release details. The report helps identify the list of suppliers who often send invoices outside the tolerance percentage, resulting in matching holds. You can streamline your processes by contacting these suppliers and resolving the issues that cause the matching holds.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the Payables Matching Hold Detail Report.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
Who uses this report?	• Financial Manager • Financial Specialist
When do I use this report?	Run the report when you want to review the reasons that matched invoices went on hold.
What can I do with this report?	Use the report to identify suppliers that frequently have invoices on matching hold. You can run this report for a supplier and for a data range.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Analytics Publisher

Related Topics

- Payables Matching Hold Detail Report

Overview of Payables Negative Supplier Balance Report

This topic includes details about the Payables Negative Supplier Balance Report.

The Payables Negative Supplier Balance Report lists suppliers with negative balances, and the invoices and credit or debit memo transactions, for the balance.

The following figure is an example of the summary page from the report.

Supplier Name	Liability Account	Remaining Amount
GE Capital	01-000-2210-0000-000	-998.75
GE Capital Total		**-998.75**
Jamie Frost	03-000-2440-0000-000	-30.00
Jamie Frost Total		**-30.00**
Motion Industries, Inc.	01-000-2210-0000-000	-80.00
Motion Industries, Inc. Total		**-80.00**
Supplier3356	01-000-2210-0000-000	-3,866.39
Supplier3356 Total		**-3,866.39**
Grand Total		**-4,975.14**

The following figure is an example of the details page from the report.

Payables Negative Supplier Balance Report

Page 1

Negative Supplier Balance Details

Supplier Name	Liability Account	Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Invoice Date	Currency	Amount	Remaining Amount
GE Capital	01-000-2210-0000-000	kc24dec1302		12/23/2013	USD	-2,197.50	-2,197.50
		ki23apr1201		4/23/2012	USD	100.00	100.00
		kl24dec1301		12/23/2013	USD	1,098.75	1,098.75
GE Capital Total						-998.75	-998.75
Grand Total						-998.75	-998.75

Key Insights

The report helps identify the list of suppliers with negative balances.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the Payables Negative Supplier Balance Report.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	From the Reports and Analytics pane, navigate to **Shared Folders** > **Financials** > **Payables** > **Invoices**.
Who uses this report?	• Financial Manager • Financial Specialist
When do I use this report?	Periodically to identify the list of suppliers with a negative closing balance.
What can I do with this report?	• Run this report for a business unit and liability account. • This report provides information to help you take the appropriate action. For example, the standard invoices for some suppliers might not have been entered, or advance payments were made, but the supplier didn't send the invoice for the expenses incurred.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Transactional Business Intelligence

Related Subject Areas

The summary section of the report uses the Payables Invoices - Trial Balance Real Time subject area. The detailed section of the report uses the Payables Invoices - Transactions Real Time subject area.

Related Topics

- Payables Negative Supplier Balance Report

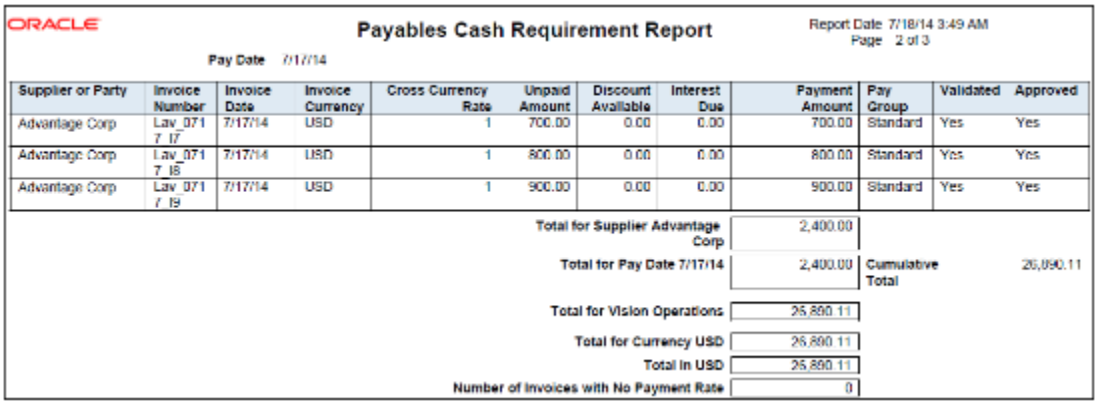
Payments

Overview of Payables Cash Requirement Report

This topic includes details about the Payables Cash Requirement Report.

The Payables Cash Requirement Report forecasts immediate cash needs for invoice payments.

The following figure is an example of the report.



ORACLE

Payables Cash Requirement Report

Report Date 7/18/14 3:49 AM
Page 2 of 3

Pay Date 7/17/14

Supplier or Party	Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Invoice Currency	Cross Currency Rate	Unpaid Amount	Discount Available	Interest Due	Payment Amount	Pay Group	Validated	Approved
Advantage Corp	Lav_071 7_17	7/17/14	USD	1	700.00	0.00	0.00	700.00	Standard	Yes	Yes
Advantage Corp	Lav_071 7_18	7/17/14	USD	1	800.00	0.00	0.00	800.00	Standard	Yes	Yes
Advantage Corp	Lav_071 7_19	7/17/14	USD	1	900.00	0.00	0.00	900.00	Standard	Yes	Yes

Total for Supplier Advantage Corp	2,400.00		
Total for Pay Date 7/17/14	2,400.00	Cumulative Total	26,890.11
Total for Vision Operations	26,890.11		
Total for Currency USD	26,890.11		
Total in USD	26,890.11		
Number of Invoices with No Payment Rate	0		

Key Insights

The report identifies the cash required for making a payment in a payment batch.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the Payables Cash Requirement Report.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
Who uses this report?	• Financial Manager • Financial Specialist
When do I use this report?	Before every payment process request to determine cash requirements for that request.

FAQ	Answer
What can I do with this report?	• Use the information to configure multiple payment process request templates. • Forecast cash requirements for a specific period, such as 30 days, by defining a payment process request template with the applicable parameters.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Analytics Publisher

Related Topics

- Payables Cash Requirement Report

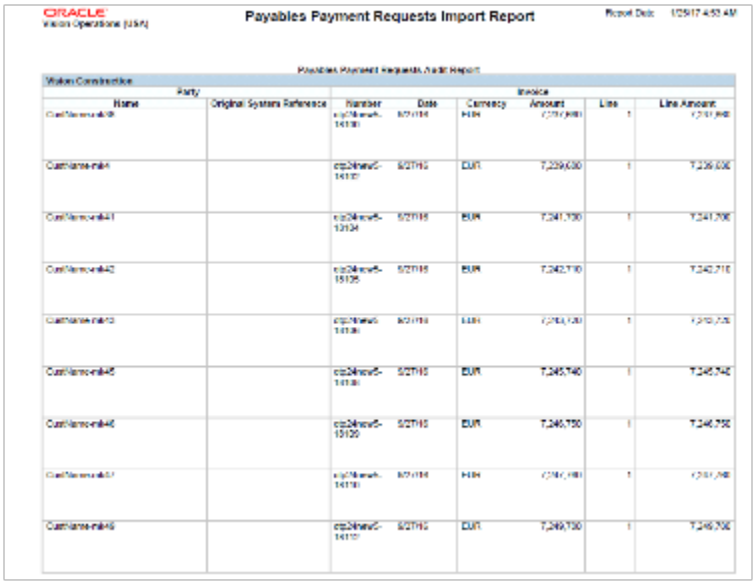
Overview of Payables Payment Requests Import Report

This topic includes details about the Payables Payment Requests Import Report.

Overview

Use this report to view the payment requests imported or rejected with rejection reasons. This report is automatically generated when you run the Import Payables Payment Request process. The report can be submitted in both summary and detail versions.

The following image is an example of the report:



Key Insights

The report is divided into the following sections:

Payables Payment Requests Audit Report

- List all imported payment request.

Payables Payment Request Rejections Report

- Party Rejections
- Address Rejections
- Bank Rejections
- Payment Requests Rejections

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the Import Payables Payment Requests Report.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
Who uses this report?	• Financial Manager • Financial Specialist
When do I use this report?	Run the report to review the request for payment.
What can I do with this report?	Review the payment request and rejections for payment.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Analytics Publisher

Related Topics

- Payables Payment Requests Import Report

Overview of Payables Discounts Taken and Lost Report

This topic includes details about the Payables Discounts Taken and Lost Report.

The Payables Discounts Taken and Lost Report identifies payments where a discount was taken and payments where a discount was available, but not taken.

The following figures provide an example of one page of the report from the Reports and Analytics pane.

Invoice Currency JPY

Supplier	Supplier Number	Site	Invoice Amount	Discount Taken
Dell Corporation	1357714959	KANAGAWA	154,985.00	0.00
Dell Corporation Total			**154,985.00**	**0.00**
Modul	5087	CORPORATE	1,200.00	20.00
Modul Total			**1,200.00**	**20.00**
Grand Total			**156,185.00**	**20.00**

Invoice Currency USD

Supplier	Supplier Number	Site	Invoice Amount	Discount Taken
Advanced Network Devices	1013	FRESNO	18,134.96	183.75
		NEW YORK CHECK	7,480.00	222.90
Advanced Network Devices Total			**25,614.96**	**406.65**
Advantage Corp	1010	SEATTLE	9,120.00	182.40
Advantage Corp Total			**9,120.00**	**182.40**
Brighton Construction Inc.	1357714952	CHARLOTTETOWN	5,295.33	28.82
Brighton Construction Inc. Total			**5,295.33**	**28.82**

Discount Lost	Accounted Amount (USD)	Accounted Discount Taken (USD)	Accounted Discount Lost (USD)
3100.00	1,830.86	0.00	36.62
3100.00	**1,830.86**	**0.00**	**36.62**
-20.32	0.00	20.00	-20.32
-20.32	**0.00**	**20.00**	**-20.32**
3079.68	**1,830.86**	**20.00**	**16.30**

Discount Lost	Accounted Amount (USD)	Accounted Discount Taken (USD)	Accounted Discount Lost (USD)
0.00	18,134.96	183.75	0.00
0.00	7,480.00	222.90	0.00
0.00	**25,614.96**	**406.65**	**0.00**
0.00	9,120.00	182.40	0.00
0.00	**9,120.00**	**182.40**	**0.00**
77.08	5,295.33	28.82	77.08
77.08	**5,295.33**	**28.82**	**77.08**

The following figure is an example of the report from the Scheduled Processes work area.

ORACLE
Vision Operations (USA)

Payables Discounts Taken and Lost Report

Report Date 7/17/14 6:03 AM
Page 1 of 2

Entered Currency USD
Supplier Name Brighton Construction Inc.
Supplier Number 1357714952

Site	Invoice Number	Description	Invoice Date	Last Payment Date	Invoice Amount	Discount Taken	Discount Lost
CHARLOTTETOWN	645314		2/2/14	2/26/14	2,311	0.00	46.00
CHARLOTTETOWN	645342		2/11/14	2/17/14	1,441	29.00	0.00
		Total for Supplier Brighton Construction Inc.			3,752	29.00	46.00
		Total Amount in USD			3,752	29.00	46.00

Key Insights

View a summary of each payment line for a supplier site.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the Payables Invoice Register.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu, or from the Reports and Analytics pane, navigate to Shared Folders > Financials > Payables > Payments.

FAQ	Answer
Who uses this report?	Financial Manager Financial Specialist
When do I use this report?	Periodically to check for available discounts and discounts that were lost.
What can I do with this report?	Use the information to identify invoices with lost discounts and decide whether you can benefit from taking these discounts.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Analytics Publisher and Oracle Transactional Business Intelligence

Related Subject Areas

This report uses the following subject areas:

- Payables Invoices - Transactions Real Time
- Payables Payments - Disbursements Real Time

Related Topics

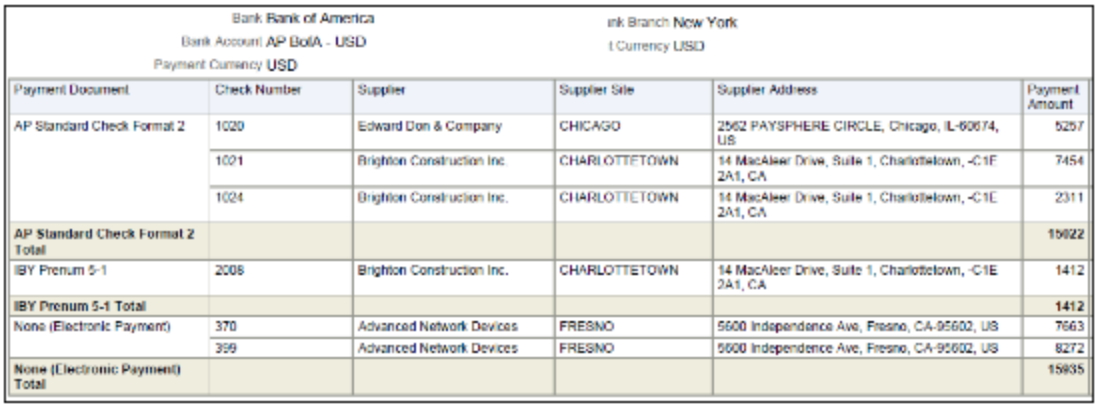
- Payables Discounts Taken and Lost Report

Overview of Payables Payment Register

This topic includes details about the Payables Payment Register.

The Payables Payment Register provides detailed information about payments.

The following figure is an example of one page of the report from the Reports and Analytics pane.



Bank Bank of America
Bank Account AP BofA - USD
Payment Currency USD
ink Branch New York
t Currency USD

Payment Document	Check Number	Supplier	Supplier Site	Supplier Address	Payment Amount
AP Standard Check Format 2	1020	Edward Don & Company	CHICAGO	2562 PAYSPHERE CIRCLE, Chicago, IL-60674, US	5257
	1021	Brighton Construction Inc.	CHARLOTTETOWN	14 MacAleer Drive, Suite 1, Charlottetown, -C1E 2A1, CA	7454
	1024	Brighton Construction Inc.	CHARLOTTETOWN	14 MacAleer Drive, Suite 1, Charlottetown, -C1E 2A1, CA	2311
AP Standard Check Format 2 Total					15022
IBY Prenum 5-1	2008	Brighton Construction Inc.	CHARLOTTETOWN	14 MacAleer Drive, Suite 1, Charlottetown, -C1E 2A1, CA	1412
IBY Prenum 5-1 Total					1412
None (Electronic Payment)	370	Advanced Network Devices	FRESNO	5600 Independence Ave, Fresno, CA-95602, US	7663
	399	Advanced Network Devices	FRESNO	5600 Independence Ave, Fresno, CA-95602, US	8272
None (Electronic Payment) Total					15935

Payment Amount	Payment Date	Payment Cleared Date	Payment Cleared Amount	Status	Document Sequence	Voucher Number
5257	2/18/2014			Negotiable		
7454	2/18/2014			Negotiable		
2311	2/26/2014			Negotiable		
15022						
1412	2/17/2014			Negotiable		
1412						
7663	3/27/2014			Negotiable		
8272	3/27/2014			Negotiable		
15935						

The following figure is an example of the report from the Scheduled Processes work area.

ORACLE
Vision Operations (USA)

Payables Payment Register

Report Date 7/17/14 5:01 AM
Page 1 of 2

Bank Bank of America
Bank Account Name AP BofA - USD
Payment Currency USD
Payment Document AP Standard Check Format 2

Branch New York
Bank Account Currency USD

Payment Number	Date	Payee	Payee Site	Amount	Cleared Date	Cleared Amount	Status
1020	2/16/14	Edward Don & Company	CHICAGO	5,256.93			Negotiable
Payee Address							
1021	2/18/14	Brighton Construction Inc.	CHARLOTTETOWN	7,454.32			Negotiable
Payee Address							
Total for Payment AP Standard Check Format 2				12,711.25		0.00	
Total for Payment Currency USD				12,711.25		0.00	

Key Insights

The report lists all of the payments made for a date range.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the Payables Payment Register.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu, or from the Reports and Analytics pane, navigate to **Shared Folders** > **Financials** > **Payables** > **Payments**.
Who uses this report?	• Financial Manager • Financial Specialist
When do I use this report?	Daily to cross reference the created payment checks with the report.
What can I do with this report?	Run the report for a specific supplier, date range, bank account, and payment currency.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Analytics Publisher and Oracle Transactional Business Intelligence

Related Subject Areas

This report uses the Payables Payments - Disbursements Real Time subject area.

Related Topics

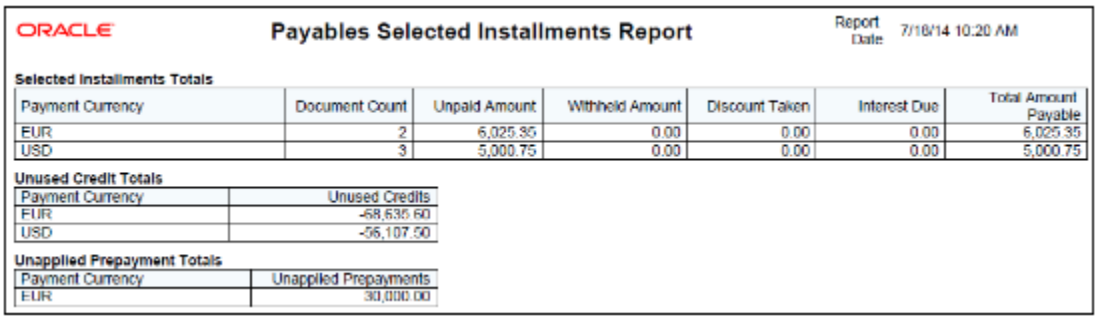
- Payables Payment Register

Overview of Payables Selected Installments Report

This topic includes details about the Payables Selected Installments Report.

The Payables Selected Installments Report lists all the invoice installments that are selected in a payment process request.

The following figure is an example of the report.



ORACLE

Payables Selected Installments Report

Report Date 7/16/14 10:20 AM

Selected Installments Totals

Payment Currency	Document Count	Unpaid Amount	Withheld Amount	Discount Taken	Interest Due	Total Amount Payable
EUR	2	6,025.35	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,025.35
USD	3	5,000.75	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.75

Unused Credit Totals

Payment Currency	Unused Credits
EUR	-68,635.60
USD	-56,107.50

Unapplied Prepayment Totals

Payment Currency	Unapplied Prepayments
EUR	30,000.00

Key Insights

The report provides a total payment amount for each currency.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the Payables Selected Installments Report.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
Who uses this report?	• Financial Manager • Financial Specialist
When do I use this report?	Whenever you submit a payment process request.
What can I do with this report?	Use the report to help determine how well the selection criteria is identifying the correct invoices to pay.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Analytics Publisher

Overview of Payment Audit by Voucher Number Report

This topic contains details of the Payment Audit by Voucher Number Report.

The Payment Audit by Voucher Number Report lists payments by sequential voucher numbers.

The following figure is an example of the report.

ORACLE
Vision Operations (USA)

Payment Audit by Voucher Number

Report Date 07/18/2014 7:10
Page 1 of 1

Voucher Number	Creation Date	Status	Document Category	Payment Document	Payment Number	Payment Currency	Payment Amount	Supplier Name	Supplier Number
1	04/26/2012	Entered	Check Payments	AP Laser Check Format 5	4002	USD	100.00	Advanced Network Devices	1013
2		Not Entered							
3	04/26/2012	Entered	Check Payments	AP Standard Check Format 2	1000	USD	50.00	Advanced Network Devices	1013
4		Not Entered							
5		Not Entered							
6		Not Entered							
7	09/12/2013	Entered	Electronic Payments	AP Standard Check Format 2	1016	USD	948.00	Advanced Network Devices	1013

Key Insights

The report helps identify the payments created for a document sequence and any missing voucher numbers for a particular sequence.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the Payment Audit by Voucher Number Report.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
Who uses this report?	Financial Manager
When do I use this report?	When you want to audit the payments that were entered for a document sequence.
What can I do with this report?	Run the report for a sequential range of voucher numbers.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Analytics Publisher

Related Topics

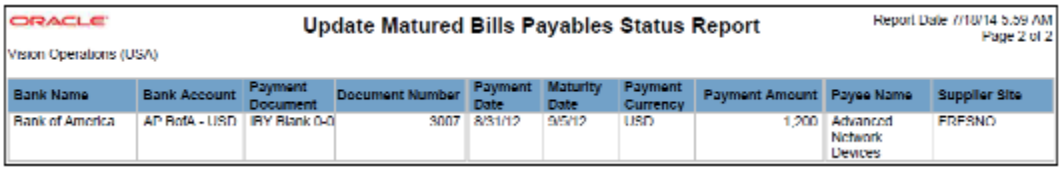
- Payment Audit by Voucher Number Report

Overview of Update Matured Bills Payable Status Report

This topic includes details about the Update Matured Bills Payable Status Report.

The Update Matured Bills Payable Status Report provides information about the Update Matured Bills Payable process, which updates the status of matured bills payables from issued to negotiable.

The following figure is an example of the report.


ORACLE

Update Matured Bills Payables Status Report

Report Date 7/18/14 5:59 AM
Page 2 of 2

Vision Operations (USA)

Bank Name	Bank Account	Payment Document	Document Number	Payment Date	Maturity Date	Payment Currency	Payment Amount	Payee Name	Supplier Site
Bank of America	AP BofA - USD	IBY Blank 0-0	3007	8/31/12	9/5/12	USD	1,200	Advanced Network Devices	FRESNO

Key Insights

The report lists the payments that were issued along with the maturity date of each payment. The maturity date is updated with every run. This lets you eliminate manual intervention for incrementing the date parameter before each run.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the Update Matured Bills Payable Status Report.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
Who uses this report?	• Financial Manager • Financial Specialist
When do I use this report?	You can run this report periodically for information on payments that haven't matured yet. Or, you can schedule this report to run regularly. The Auto Increment feature updates the maturity date on a scheduled frequency.
What can I do with this report?	You can run this report for a bank account or supplier to identify the list of payments that were issued and not negotiable.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Analytics Publisher

Related Topics

- How Payment Statuses Change

Payables to Ledger Reconciliation

Overview of Payables to Ledger Reconciliation Report

This topic includes details about the Payables to Ledger Reconciliation Report.

The Payables to Ledger Reconciliation Report lists the journals posted to the general ledger for open balances. The report facilitates the reconciliation of accounting and transactional data recorded in Payables and Oracle Fusion Subledger Accounting.

The following figure is an example of the report.

Payables to Ledger Reconciliation Summary

	Payables Amount (USD)	Accounting Amount (USD)	Difference (USD)
Accounting Begin Balance		518,449,700,486.77	
(Non-Payables Begin Balance)		800,001,839,160.70	
Payables Begin Balance	281,553,691,617.45	(281,552,130,673.93)	1,560,943.52
Invoices	79,919.42	(79,919.42)	0.00
Payments	(30,939.42)	30,939.42	0.00
Prepayments		0.00	0.00
Payables Variance	0.00	(0.00)	(0.00)
Payables End Balance	281,553,740,597.45	(281,552,179,653.93)	1,560,943.52
Non-Payables Begin Balance		800,001,839,160.70	
Non-Payables Journals		756,837.86	
Other Accounting		(24,926.42)	
(Not Transferred to General Ledger)		0.00	
(Not Posted in General Ledger)		332,000.00	
Accounting Variance		0.00	
Accounting End Balance		518,450,059,418.21	

Key Insights

The interactive reporting capability of the Payables to Ledger Reconciliation Report provides both summarized and detailed reconciling data for review. The Summary report lets you view payables and accounting beginning and ending balances, summarized activity for the period, and how the activity was accounted.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the Payables to Ledger Reconciliation Report.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	From the Reports and Analytics pane, navigate to **Shared Folders** > **Financials** > **Payables** > **Payables to Ledger Reconciliation**.
What are the pre-requisites for running this report?	Run the Prepare Payables to General Ledger Reconciliation process from the Scheduled Processes work area. This generates the data that's used for the Payables to Ledger Reconciliation report.
Who uses this report?	Financial Manager
When do I use this report?	During the Payables period close process.
What can I do with this report?	You can reconcile payables data to the general ledger.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Transactional Business Intelligence

Related Subject Areas

This report uses the Subledger Accounting - Payables Summary Reconciliation Real Time subject area.

Related Topics

- Considerations for Setting Up for Payables to General Ledger Reconciliation
- Considerations For Payables to Ledger Reconciliation Report
- Prepare Payables to General Ledger Reconciliation

Considerations For Payables to Ledger Reconciliation Report

Use the Payables to Ledger Reconciliation report to facilitate the reconciliation of payables data to the general ledger. The interactive reporting capability of the Payables to Ledger Reconciliation report provides both summarized and detailed reconciling data for review.

The summary shows payables and accounting beginning and ending balances, summarized activity for the period, and how the activity was accounted. You can drill down on any amount in the summary Difference column to see the Differences Detail report for that item. The Differences Detail report displays the real-time details that make up the summary balance and indicates potential causes for differences between actual and reconciling amounts.

This report can only be run for the Primary ledger and for non-adjustment periods.

To view the report, you must select a ledger and request name, which is the name from the Prepare Payables to General Ledger Reconciliation process.

> **Note:** For a more efficient reconciliation, don't allow general ledger sources other than Oracle Fusion Payables to post to Payables accounts.

Consider these points when using the Payables to Ledger Reconciliation report.

- Differences Between Transactional and Accounted Amounts
- Differences Between Summary and Detail Amounts
- Differences Between the Reconciliation Report and Other Payables Reports
- Differences Due to Rounding
- Variances Due to Transactions not Validated

Differences Between Transactional and Accounted Amounts

Ideally the payables transactional amounts and the accounted amounts on the report summary should be the same. The Payables Begin Balance accounting amount should agree with the Payables Trial Balance report for the last day of the previous period. The Payables End Balance accounting amount should agree with the Payables Trial Balance report for the last day of the period being reconciled.

Any differences that you find require further investigation and correction. Common reasons for differences between transactional amounts and accounted amounts include:

- Transactions that aren't accounted.
- Transactions with subledger accounts that fall outside the account range of the report.
- Transaction amounts that don't agree with the subledger journal line amounts.
- Journals posted to the subledger or general ledger that didn't come from Payables.
- Subledger journals that aren't transferred or posted to general ledger.

After finding and correcting discrepancies, you must rerun the Prepare Payables to General Ledger Reconciliation process and review the reconciliation report summary.

Note: The report summary may contain variance amounts if the Payables Begin Balance plus the period activity differ from the Payables End Balance. This applies to both the Payables Amount and the Accounting Amount. If after reviewing the data the variance can't be explained, contact the help desk.

Differences Between Summary and Detail Amounts

The Non-Payables Begin Balance on the report summary is that portion of the general ledger liability account beginning balance that didn't originate from Payables transactions. You can drill down from the beginning balance amount to the general ledger journal lines. The accounting date for the journal lines falls within the current fiscal year, but prior to the period for the reconciliation report.

The source for these journal lines is typically not Payables. However, you may see manual subledger journal entries with the Payables source entered directly in the subledger, but not necessarily linked to a Payables transaction. Most of these entries represent adjustments.

Manual subledger journals created during the current reconciling period display on the report summary in the Other Accounting amount. These journals become part of the Non-Payables Begin Balance amount in subsequent periods. Manual general ledger journals that may affect payables accounts and are created directly in the general ledger display in the Non-Payables Activity amount.

Summary amounts might not reflect totals on detail pages for one of the following reasons:

- Data was modified after the Prepare Payables to General Ledger Reconciliation process was run for a given accounting period. For example, transactions or accounting was created between the time the process was run and the moment you drill down from summary to detail.

Note: Discrepancies might still exist if accounting activities occur in the subledger or general ledger after the Prepare Payables to General Ledger Reconciliation process is run. Oracle recommends that you perform these accounting activities prior to closing the Payables period and running the preparation process.

Tip: To limit discrepancies between the summary and detail reports, set the Payables accounting period status to Closed or Permanently Closed.

- Security rules in your setup may restrict you from viewing data from certain business units or segment values. Oracle recommends that appropriate security be given to users for all business units and accounting flexfield segment values that each user is responsible for reconciling.
- If you're downloading a large amount of data and plan to perform a number of data manipulations, use the CSV format. If you're downloading data for reference purposes only, use the Excel format.

Differences Between the Reconciliation Report and Other Payables Reports

Data on the Payables to Ledger Reconciliation report might differ from the following Payables reports:

- Payables Aging Report, Payables Invoice Register, Payables Payment Register: You can't exclude intercompany transactions from the aging report or the registers. If you run the reconciliation report and exclude intercompany transactions, or show only intercompany transactions, then the reports display incompatible data.

- Payables Aging Report: The reconciliation report displays payables balances for the first and last date of a period. You can run the aging report for the current date only.

Differences Due to Rounding

Fully paid invoices could have rounding differences. The sum of the entered amounts for the invoice distributions and the sum of the entered amounts for the invoice payment might not match.

The total accounted amounts of the invoice and payment liabilities for a fully paid invoice always match. Rounding differences between the original invoice liability amount and the sum of the payment liabilities are automatically written off. The write-off occurs when the final payment, or prepayment application, is accounted.

However, because the payables amounts are taken from the invoice distributions and invoice payments, rounding differences can appear on the report summary. These differences are included in the Payment Variance amount in the Payables Amount column on the report summary.

Variances Due to Transactions not Validated

On the report summary, the Payables Begin Balance and Payables End Balance amounts include validated transactions only. Unvalidated transactions are included in the Payables Variance amount. For the Invoice Approval and Invoice Account Coding in-application notifications, use the 'Edit Distributions' option in the Actions menu to edit the distributions.

Note: Unvalidated transactions are transactions that are incomplete or that have validation issues, such as invalid accounts or amount variances that must be corrected.

For example, if the current period has 200 USD of unvalidated invoice transactions, the report displays the following:

- Payables Begin Balance = 10,000 USD
- Invoices = 1,200 USD
- Payables Variance = 200 USD
- Payables End Balance = 11,000 USD

Note: The Invoices Detail report includes unvalidated transactions, so you can review the report to identify the unvalidated and unaccounted transactions.

Related Topics

- How can I report invoices for merged suppliers on the Payables to Ledger Reconciliation report?
- Considerations for Setting Up for Payables to General Ledger Reconciliation
- Why did the export download only some of the rows on the Payables to Ledger Reconciliation report drill-down page?
- Prepare Payables to General Ledger Reconciliation

Considerations for Setting Up for Payables to General Ledger Reconciliation

Periodically you reconcile the transactions in your accounts payable application, both before and after you post to the general ledger. The Payables to General Ledger Reconciliation preparation process and report help simplify reconciliation and reduce the amount of manual reconciling activity required.

The automated activities in the reconciliation process function according to your Oracle Fusion Financials setup. A review of some of these setups can help improve the overall reconciliation process.

Consider these points when setting up the Oracle Fusion Payables to general ledger reconciliation.

- Reconciling by Business Unit or Ledger
- Assigning the Financial Category
- Setting the Reconciliation Data Purge Frequency Profile Option
- Configuring User Security

Reconciling by Business Unit or Ledger

If you implicitly map primary balancing segment values to business units, you can reconcile based on business unit. Reconciling by business unit allows employees from different business units to balance their respective accounting activity.

If you don't implicitly map primary balancing segment values to business units, you must reconcile based on ledger. In this case, you must have access to all business units associated with the ledger to perform a thorough reconciliation. You must also reconcile by ledger if you centralize payment processing using the service provider model.

Assigning the Financial Category

You must assign the financial category of **Accounts Payable** to all your liability natural account values. You perform this task on the Manage Values page for the value set associated with the natural account segment of your chart of accounts.

> **Note:** To include bills payable, intercompany, and tax authority liability accounts on the reconciliation report, you can also assign them the **Accounts Payable** category.

After you assign the category, you can leave the **Account** parameter blank when you run the Prepare Payables to General Ledger Reconciliation process. The process includes all accounts that have a financial category of **Accounts Payable** in the ledger. Or you can enter specific natural account values to limit the report to reconciling only a subset of the payables accounts in the ledger.

> **Note:** You must assign the category to a natural account in your chart of accounts to see information about the Payables to Ledger Reconciliation report.

> **Note:** The **Business Unit** filter works with the Payables column and the **Account** filter works with the Accounting column of the Payables dashboard.

Setting the Reconciliation Data Purge Frequency Profile Option

Use the **Reconciliation Data Purge Frequency** profile option to specify the number of days to keep reconciliation data. You might want to keep the data for comparison purposes.

When you run the Prepare Payables to General Ledger Reconciliation process, the process refers to the value of the **Reconciliation Data Purge Frequency** profile option. Any reconciliation data requests older than the number of days specified in the profile option are purged from the tables.

For example, you set the profile to 30 days and submit the preparation process on January 1. If you submit the process again on January 29, the data isn't purged. However, the data is purged if you submit the process on February 1.

Configuring User Security

Typically General Ledger users are secured by data access sets. Data access sets use primary balancing segment values to secure access to ledgers, ledger sets, and portions of ledgers. Payables users are secured by business units.

For the Payables to Ledger Reconciliation report:

- General Ledger users can see general ledger data for the balancing segment values in their data access set. General Ledger users can also see the Payables or Oracle Fusion Subledger Accounting data for all business units linked to the ledger.
- Payables users can see the Payables and Subledger Accounting data for business units in their security definition. Payables users can also see general ledger data for all balancing segment values in the ledger.

The data roles for the General Ledger or Payables job roles can affect the reconciliation report. If data roles grant access to specific business units for General Ledger users or specific data access sets for Payables users, the report only includes:

- For General Ledger users, the Payables or Subledger Accounting data for those business units in the ledger to which the user has access.
- For Payables users, general ledger data for those balancing segment values included in the data access set to which the user has access.

If business units and balancing segment values are implicitly mapped, the report should work properly. Users can filter the report for the balancing segment values that are mapped to the business units to which they've access.

If business units and balancing segment values aren't intentionally or implicitly mapped, the Payables to Ledger Reconciliation report could display the following unintended results:

- For General Ledger users, the report includes general ledger data for all balancing segment values in the data access set. Payables and Subledger Accounting data is limited to the business units to which a user is granted access.
- For Payables users, one possible outcome is that the report doesn't include any general ledger data. Another outcome is that the report includes general ledger data that isn't properly mapped to the Payables or Subledger Accounting data for the business unit.

You can resolve this issue. Remove the access granted to specific business units for the General Ledger job roles, and the specific data access sets for the Payables job roles.

FAQs for Payables Reports

How can I report invoices for merged suppliers on the Payables to Ledger Reconciliation report?

Set the Third-Party Merge Accounting option to Replace third party on the Manage Subledger Accounting Options page. Otherwise, an accounting variance could appear on the Payables to Ledger Reconciliation report for journal lines that are attributed to merged suppliers.

Why did the export download only some of the rows on the Payables to Ledger Reconciliation report drill-down page?

The export downloads only the rows that display on the page.

Consider an example where you can drill down Invoices page to 1,000 rows, but the page displays only 25 rows at a time. In this scenario, the export to Excel downloads only 25 rows.

Oracle Transactional Business Intelligence has a setting that controls the number of rows that display on a page. For more information on manually configuring settings for data in views, see the Oracle Fusion Middleware System Administrator's Guide for Oracle Transactional Business Intelligence.

Period Close

Overview of Payables Open Items Revaluation Report

This topic includes details about the Payables Open Items Revaluation Report.

The Payables Open Items Revaluation Report lists changes in the value of open items, such as unpaid invoices and credit memos, due to conversion rate fluctuations.

The following figure is an example of the report.

ORACLE
Vision Operations

Open Items Revaluation Report

Report Date 7/18/14 5:38 AM
Page 2 of 4

Balancing Segment 00
Account 00-000-2210-0000-000
Party: CV_SuppA03, Site: CVSuppA03Site01
Supplier Number:5017

Transaction Number	Type	Date	Due Date	Currency	Original Unpaid Amount	Conversion Rate	Ledger Unpaid Amount	Revaluation Rate	Revalued Amount	Revalued Unpaid Amount
zRIAInvReq6.4	Standard	1/5/10	2/4/10	USD	420.00	1	420.00	1	420.00	420.00
		Total for Site	CV_SuppA03, CVSuppA03Site01				420.00		420.00	420.00
		Total for Party	CV_SuppA03				420.00		420.00	420.00

Key Insights

The report identifies the list of open invoices that may have to be adjusted for currency conversion rate differences.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the Payables Open Items Revaluation Report.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
Who uses this report?	Financial Manager
When do I use this report?	Before the period close.
What can I do with this report?	Use the report to revalue open item balances.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Analytics Publisher

Related Topics

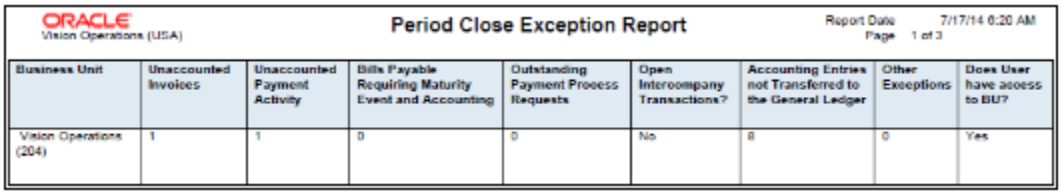
- Payables Open Items Revaluation Report

Overview of Payables Period Close Exceptions Report

This topic includes details about the Payables Period Close Exceptions Report.

The Payables Period Close Exceptions Report lists the exceptions that prevent the Payables accounting period from closing.

The following figure is an example of the report.



ORACLE
Vision Operations (USA)

Period Close Exception Report

Report Date 7/17/14 6:20 AM
Page 1 of 3

Business Unit	Unaccounted Invoices	Unaccounted Payment Activity	Bills Payable Requiring Maturity Event and Accounting	Outstanding Payment Process Requests	Open Intercompany Transactions?	Accounting Entries not Transferred to the General Ledger	Other Exceptions	Does User have access to BU?
Vision Operations (204)	1	1	0	0	No	8	0	Yes

Key Insights

The report provides details of the transactions that prevent the Payables period from closing.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the Payables Period Close Exceptions Report.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	The Payables Period Close process automatically generates this report. You can also run the report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.

FAQ	Answer
Who uses this report?	Financial Manager
When do I use this report?	During the period close process.
What can I do with this report?	You can run this report to identify the transactions that prevent the period from closing. You also have the option of sweeping the transactions to the next period. Accounts Payable Manager and Supervisor can cancel unsubmitted and incomplete supplier portal invoices when required.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Analytics Publisher

Related Topics

- Payables Period Close Exceptions Report
- Considerations for Closing a Payables Period

Overview of Payables Posted Invoice Register

This topic includes details about the Payables Posted Invoice Register.

The Payables Posted Invoice Register lists accounting lines for invoices that have been transferred to the general ledger.

The following figures are an example of one page from the report.

Account	Invoice Currency	Supplier	Invoice Number	Invoice Description
00-600-2210-0000-800	USD	CV_SuppA01	1002606	
00-600-2210-0000-800	**USD Total**			
00-600-2210-0000-800 Total				
01-000-2210-0000-000	CAD	IBY Foods	CE-I-2	
01-000-2210-0000-000	CAD	IBY Foods	CE-I-1	
01-000-2210-0000-000	CAD	IBY Foods	CE-I-10	
01-000-2210-0000-000	CAD	IBY Foods	CE-I-2	
01-000-2210-0000-000	CAD	IBY Foods	CE-I-3	
01-000-2210-0000-000	CAD	IBY Foods	CE-I-4	
01-000-2210-0000-000	CAD	IBY Foods	CE-I-5	
01-000-2210-0000-000	CAD	IBY Foods	CE-I-6	
01-000-2210-0000-000	CAD	IBY Foods	CE-I-7	
01-000-2210-0000-000	CAD	IBY Foods	CE-I-8	
01-000-2210-0000-000	CAD	IBY Foods	CE-I-9	
01-000-2210-0000-000	**CAD Total**			

Invoice Date	Invoice Amount	Entered Debit	Entered Credit	Accounted Debit (USD)	Accounted Credit (USD)
1/5/2014	2,400.00		2,000.00		2,000.00
					2,000.00
					2,000.00
1/4/2014	12,600.00		12,600.00		12,763.73
1/4/2014	12,000.00		12,000.00		12,155.94
1/4/2014	21,000.00		21,000.00		21,272.89
1/4/2014	12,960.00		12,960.00		13,128.41
1/4/2014	13,200.00		13,200.00		13,371.53
1/4/2014	14,400.00		14,400.00		14,587.12
1/4/2014	15,000.00		15,000.00		15,194.92
1/4/2014	15,600.00		15,600.00		15,802.72
1/4/2014	16,320.00		16,320.00		16,532.07
1/4/2014	16,800.00		16,800.00		17,018.31
1/4/2014	18,720.00		18,720.00		18,963.26
					170,790.90

Key Insights

The reports lists the invoices that were accounted for a period and is used as a part of period close activities.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the Payables Posted Invoice Register.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	From the Reports and Analytics pane, navigate to **Shared Folders** > **Financials** > **Payables** > **Period Close**.
Who uses this report?	Financial Manager
When do I use this report?	During the period close process.
What can I do with this report?	Use this report, along with the following reports, to reconcile balances between Oracle Fusion Payables and your general ledger: • Payables Posted Payment Register • Payables Trial Balance Report • Payables to Ledger Reconciliation Report
What type of report is this?	Oracle Transactional Business Intelligence

Related Subject Areas

This report uses the following subject areas:

- Payables Invoices - Transactions Real Time
- Payables Invoices - Prepayment Applications Real Time

Related Topics

- Payables Posted Invoice Register

Overview of Payables Posted Payment Register

This topic includes details about the Payables Posted Payment Register.

The Payables Posted Payments Register lists accounting lines for payments that have been transferred to the general ledger.

The following figures provide an example of one page from the report.

Account	Payment Currency	Bank Account	Payment Document	Check Number
00-600-2210-0000-800	USD	BofA 204		351
00-600-2210-0000-800	USD	BofA-204		354
00-600-2210-0000-800	USD	BofA 204		387
00-600-2210-0000-800	USD	BofA-204		388
00-600-2210-0000-800	USD	**BofA-204 Total**		
00-600-2210-0000-800	**USD Total**			
00-600-2210-0000-800 Total				
01-000-2110-0000-000	USD	BofA 204A	BofA 204A Prenumbered Stock 3	4
01-000-2110-0000-000	USD	**BofA-204A Total**		
01-000-2110-0000-000	**USD Total**			
01-000-2110-0000-000 Total				

Payment Date	Supplier Name	Payment Amount	Accounted Debit(USD)	Accounted Credit(USD)
7/8/2014	CV_SuppA01	2,400.00	2,000.00	
7/8/2014	CV_SuppA01	2,400.00	2,000.00	
7/9/2014	CV_SuppA01	2,400.00	2,000.00	
7/9/2014	CV_SuppA01	2,400.00	2,000.00	
			8,000.00	
			8,000.00	
			8,000.00	
7/11/2014	BI DELTA	1,072.50	1,122.50	50.00
			1,122.50	**50.00**
			1,122.50	**50.00**
			1,122.50	**50.00**

Key Insights

The reports lists the payments that were accounted for a period and is used as a part of period close activities.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the Payables Posted Payment Register.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	From the Reports and Analytics pane, navigate to **Shared Folders** > **Financials** > **Payables** > **Period Close**.
Who uses this report?	Financial Manager
When do I use this report?	During the period close process.
What can I do with this report?	Use this report, along with the following reports, to reconcile balances between Oracle Fusion Payables and your general ledger: • Payables Posted Invoice Register

FAQ	Answer
	• Payables Trial Balance Report • Payables to Ledger Reconciliation Report
What type of report is this?	Oracle Transactional Business Intelligence

Related Subject Areas

This report uses the Payables Payments - Disbursement Real Time subject area.

Related Topics

- Payables Posted Payment Register

Overview of Payables Trial Balance Report

This topic includes details about the Payables Trial Balance Report.

The Payables Trial Balance Report lists and subtotals, by supplier and liability account, all unpaid and partially paid invoices that Oracle Fusion Payables transferred to the general ledger.

The following figure is an example of the report.

ORACLE
Vision Operations (USA)

Accounts Payable Trial Balance Report

Report Date 7/17/14 9:10 AM
Page 1 of 1

Ledger Vision Operations (USA)
Currency USD

Account	Original Amount	Remaining Amount
00-000-2210-0000-000	319.00	19.00
00-600-2210-0000-800	20,400.00	20,000.00
01-000-2110-0000-000	957.36	957.36
01-000-2210-0000-000	145,266.66	50,598.54
01-000-2410-0000-000	1,098.75	1,098.75
01-000-2440-0000-000	320.00	320.00
01-600-2210-0000-800	93,102.30	86,092.30
02-000-2210-0000-000	7,478.71	3,091.80
03-000-2210-0000-000	659.88	6.16
03-000-2440-0000-000	30.00	-30.00
Total for Ledger Vision Operations (USA)		162,153.91

Key Insights

The report identifies the accounts payable balance at period end and provides the invoice details that comprise that balance.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the Payables Trial Balance Report.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.

FAQ	Answer
Who uses this report?	Financial Manager
When do I use this report?	During the period close process.
What can I do with this report?	Cross check the accounts payable liability balance with the accounts payable liability balance in the general ledger.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Analytics Publisher

Related Topics

- Payables Trial Balance Report

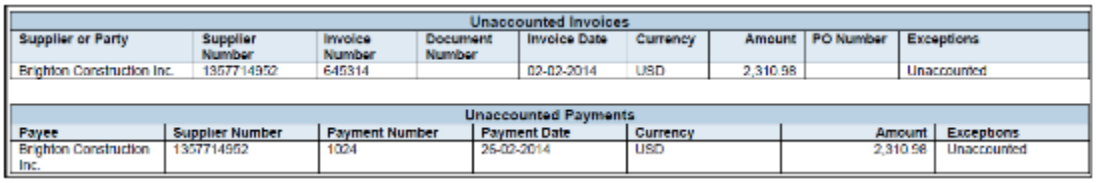
Overview of Payables Unaccounted Transactions and Sweep Report

This topic includes details about the Payables Unaccounted Transactions and Sweep Report.

The Payables Unaccounted Transactions and Sweep Report lists these transactions:

- Invoices and payments that weren't accounted for a period or date range.
- Incomplete supplier portal invoice not yet submitted by the supplier.

The following figure is an example of the report.



Unaccounted Invoices

Supplier or Party	Supplier Number	Invoice Number	Document Number	Invoice Date	Currency	Amount	PO Number	Exceptions
Brighton Construction Inc.	1357714952	646314		02-02-2014	USD	2,310.98		Unaccounted

Unaccounted Payments

Payee	Supplier Number	Payment Number	Payment Date	Currency	Amount	Exceptions
Brighton Construction Inc.	1357714952	1024	26-02-2014	USD	2,310.98	Unaccounted

Key Insights

The report provides the option of sweeping the unaccounted transactions to the next period.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the Payables Unaccounted Transactions and Sweep Report.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
Who uses this report?	Financial Manager

FAQ	Answer
When do I use this report?	During the period close process.
What can I do with this report?	• Identify and review all unaccounted invoice and payment transactions. • Sweep unaccounted transactions to another period.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Analytics Publisher

Related Topics

- Payables Unaccounted Transactions and Sweep Report

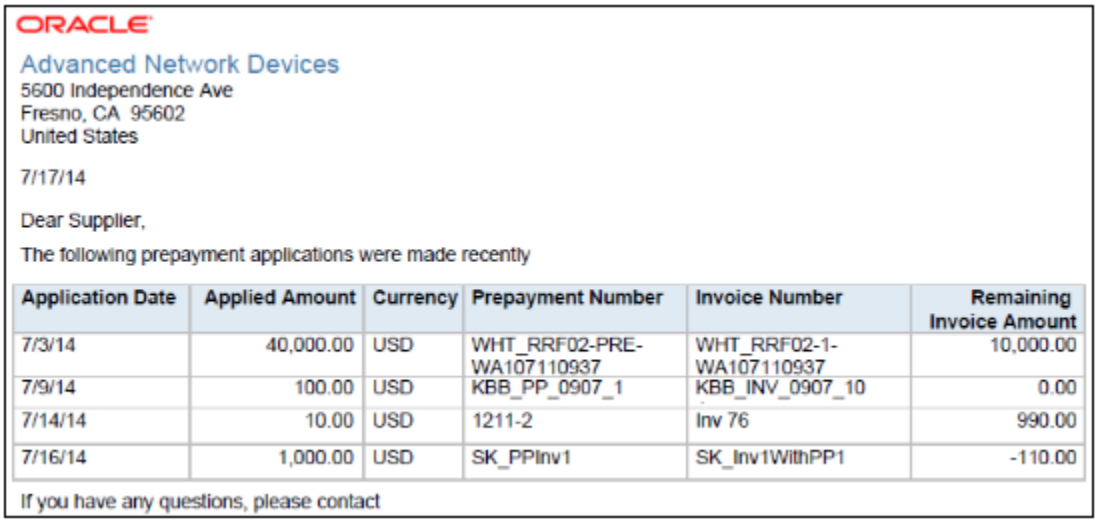
Prepayments

Overview of Prepayment Remittance Notice

This topic includes details about the Prepayment Remittance Notice.

The Prepayment Remittance Notice lists prepayments that were applied to supplier invoices.

The following figure is an example of the report.



ORACLE

Advanced Network Devices
5600 Independence Ave
Fresno, CA 95602
United States

7/17/14

Dear Supplier,

The following prepayment applications were made recently

Application Date	Applied Amount	Currency	Prepayment Number	Invoice Number	Remaining Invoice Amount
7/3/14	40,000.00	USD	WHT_RRF02-PRE-WA107110937	WHT_RRF02-1-WA107110937	10,000.00
7/9/14	100.00	USD	KBB_PP_0907_1	KBB_INV_0907_10	0.00
7/14/14	10.00	USD	1211-2	Inv 76	990.00
7/16/14	1,000.00	USD	SK_PPInv1	SK_Inv1WithPP1	-110.00

If you have any questions, please contact

Key Insights

Identify the list of open prepayments per supplier and the amount remaining to be applied.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the Prepayment Remittance Notice.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
Who uses this report?	• Financial Manager • Financial Specialist
When do I use this report?	Periodically to get the list of prepayments that are already paid but for which there is no supplier invoice, or the prepayment hasn't been applied to any standard invoice yet.
What can I do with this report?	Send it to the supplier as a reminder to send you any outstanding invoices that may be due against the advance payments.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Analytics Publisher

Related Topics

- Prepayment Remittance Notice

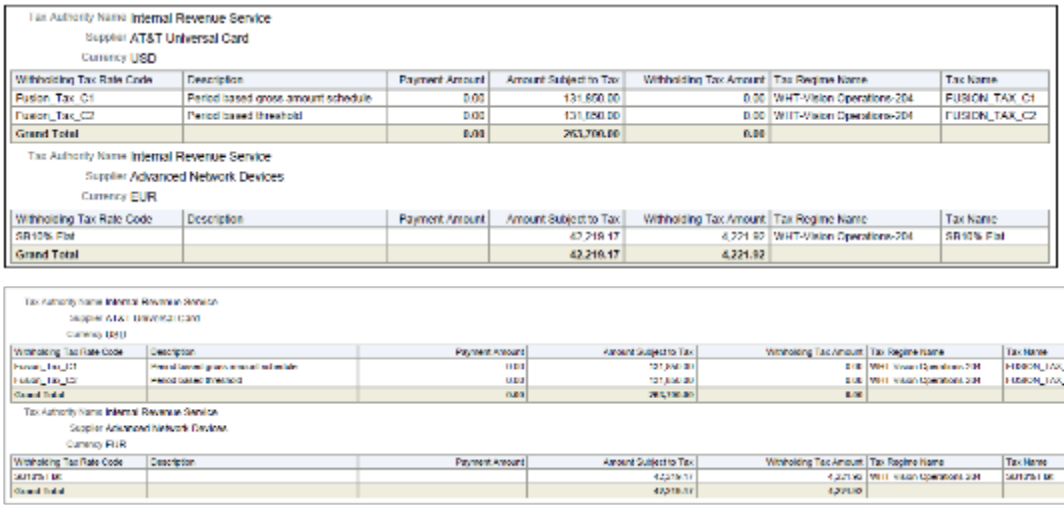
Income Tax and Withholding

Overview of Payables Withholding Tax by Tax Authority Report

This topic includes details about the Payables Withholding Tax by Tax Authority Report.

The Payables Withholding Tax by Tax Authority Report lists withholding taxes for tax codes assigned to a tax authority.

The following figure is an example of the report.


Tax Authority Name Internal Revenue Service
Supplier AT&T Universal Card
Currency USD

Withholding Tax Rate Code	Description	Payment Amount	Amount Subject to Tax	Withholding Tax Amount	Tax Regime Name	Tax Name
Fusion_Tax_C1	Period based gross amount schedule	0.00	131,650.00	0.00	WHT-Vision Operations-204	FUSION_TAX_C1
Fusion_Tax_C2	Period based threshold	0.00	131,650.00	0.00	WHT-Vision Operations-204	FUSION_TAX_C2
Grand Total		0.00	263,300.00	0.00		

Tax Authority Name Internal Revenue Service
Supplier Advanced Network Devices
Currency EUR

Withholding Tax Rate Code	Description	Payment Amount	Amount Subject to Tax	Withholding Tax Amount	Tax Regime Name	Tax Name
SR10% Flat			42,218.17	4,221.82	WHT-Vision Operations-204	SR10% Flat
Grand Total			42,218.17	4,221.82		

Key Insights

The report lists withholding tax information for withholding tax codes that have amounts withheld.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the Payables Withholding Tax by Tax Authority Report.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	From the Reports and Analytics pane, navigate to **Shared Folders** > **Financials** > **Payables** > **Income Tax and Withholding**.
Who uses this report?	• Financial Manager • Financial Specialist
When do I use this report?	Periodically, to identify withholding amounts for each withholding authority.
What can I do with this report?	• Review detailed withholding tax information for withholding tax codes assigned to a supplier with a type of Tax Authority. • Use the information to satisfy management, supplier, and tax authority reporting requirements.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Transactional Business Intelligence

Related Subject Areas

This report uses the Payables Invoices - Transactions Real Time subject area.

Related Topics

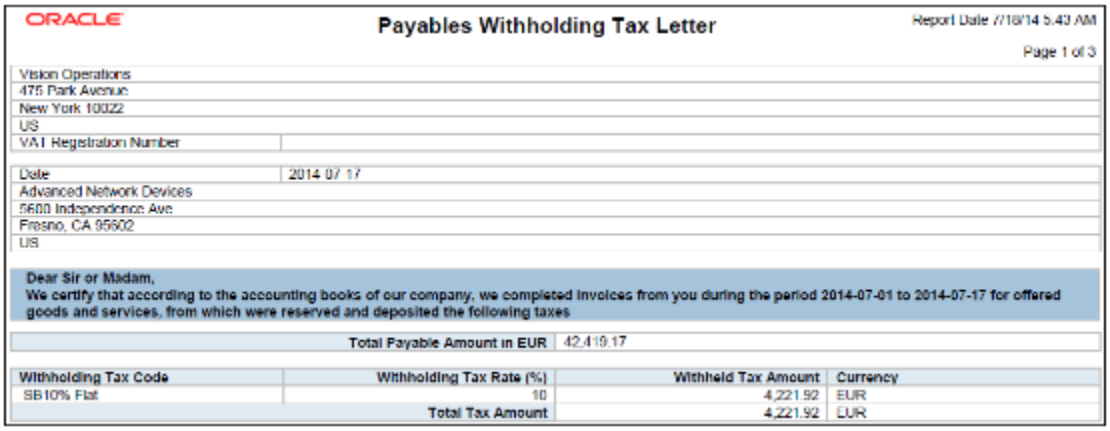
- Payables Withholding Tax by Tax Authority Report

Overview of Payables Withholding Tax Letter

This topic includes details about the Payables Withholding Tax Letter.

The Payables Withholding Tax Letter is a letter that you can mail to a supplier periodically. The letter contains a list of withholding taxes made for the supplier summarized either by tax type and tax rate, or by supplier site

The following figure is an example of the report.



ORACLE

Payables Withholding Tax Letter

Report Date 7/18/14 5:43 AM

Page 1 of 3

Vision Operations
475 Park Avenue
New York 10022
US
VAT Registration Number

Date 2014 07 17
Advanced Network Devices
5600 Independence Ave
Fresno, CA 95602
US

Dear Sir or Madam,
We certify that according to the accounting books of our company, we completed invoices from you during the period 2014-07-01 to 2014-07-17 for offered goods and services, from which were reserved and deposited the following taxes

Total Payable Amount in EUR	42,419.17

Withholding Tax Code	Withholding Tax Rate (%)	Withheld Tax Amount	Currency
SB10% Flat	10	4,221.92	EUR
	Total Tax Amount	4,221.92	EUR

Key Insights

The letter provides details of the withholding amounts for various withholding codes that were deducted for a period.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the Payables Withholding Tax Letter.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
Who uses this report?	Financial Manager
When do I use this report?	Periodically to send suppliers details of withheld taxes that were deducted for a period.
What can I do with this report?	You can run this report for an individual supplier, all suppliers, or for a supplier type. You can also specify a date range for the withholding information.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Analytics Publisher

Related Topics

- Payables Withholding Tax Letter

Overview of Payables Withholding Tax Report

This topic includes details about the Payables Withholding Tax Report.

The Payables Withholding Tax Report lists the taxes withheld for a supplier. The report has an invoice view and a supplier view. The invoice view is used to review detailed withholding tax information by invoice. The supplier view is used to review withholding information for a range of suppliers.

The following figures provide an example of one page from the report.

Supplier SB AR Supplier3
Supplier Site SB AR Site
Supplier Address 1002,12345,New York,New York,US
Currency USD

Invoice Number	Invoice Amount	Amount Exempt	Certificate Number	Tax Rate Code	Withholding Tax Rate
SB3	3,600.00			SB AmtRan2014	5
	3,600.00			SB10% Flat	10
SB4	4,000.00			SB AmtRan2014	5
	4,000.00			SB10% Flat	10
SB45		3,000.00			
	18,000.00			SB AmtRan2014	15
SB46		3,200.00			
	19,200.00			SB AmtRan2014	15
SB47		3,400.00			
	20,400.00			SB AmtRan2014	5
SBP23		0.00			
	10,000.00			SB AmtRan2014	15
SBP24		0.00			
	11,000.00			SB AmtRan2014	15
SBP25		0.00			
	12,000.00			SB AmtRan2014	15
SBP26		0.00			
	13,000.00			SB AmtRan2014	15

Amount subjected to Tax	Withholding Tax Amount	Payment Date	Tax Regime Name	Tax Name
2,160.00	108.00		WHT-Vision Operations-204	SB AmtRan2014
1,440.00	144.00		WHT-Vision Operations-204	SB10% Flat
2,500.00	125.00		WHT-Vision Operations-204	SB AmtRan2014
1,500.00	150.00		WHT-Vision Operations-204	SB10% Flat
			US-Tax	VAT
15,000.00	2,250.00		WHT-Vision Operations-204	SB AmtRan2014
			US-Tax	VAT
16,000.00	2,400.00		WHT-Vision Operations-204	SB AmtRan2014
			US-Tax	VAT
51,000.00	1,516.00		WHT-Vision Operations-204	SB AmtRan2014
			US-Tax	VAT
10,000.00	1,500.00	1/6/2014	WHT-Vision Operations-204	SB AmtRan2014
			US-Tax	VAT
11,000.00	1,650.00	1/6/2014	WHT-Vision Operations-204	SB AmtRan2014
			US-Tax	VAT
12,000.00	1,800.00	1/6/2014	WHT-Vision Operations-204	SB AmtRan2014
			US-Tax	VAT
13,000.00	1,950.00	1/6/2014	WHT-Vision Operations-204	SB AmtRan2014
			US-Tax	VAT

Key Insights

The report lists the invoices that have withholding deductions.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the Payables Withholding Tax Report.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	From the Reports and Analytics pane, navigate to **Shared Folders** > **Financials** > **Payables** > **Income Tax and Withholding**.

FAQ	Answer
Who uses this report?	• Financial Manager • Financial Specialist
When do I use this report?	Periodically to get details of the withheld taxes that were deducted an invoice.
What can I do with this report?	• The default grouping for the report is by invoice, but you can also group the report by supplier. • You can run the report for a supplier or supplier type, and a date range.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Transactional Business Intelligence

Related Subject Areas

This report uses the Payables Invoices - Transactions Real Time subject area.

Related Topics

- Payables Withholding Tax Report

Update and Report Income Tax Details

This topic includes details about the Update and Report Income Tax Details report.

Overview

The report updates or reports on income tax type or income tax region fields on invoice distributions for United States (US) 1099 reporting.

The following figure is an example of the report.

ORACLE
Vision Operations (USA)

Update Income Tax Details Report

Report Date 7/16/14 12:49 PM
Page 2 of 3

Income Tax Type			
Supplier Name	**Supplier Number**	**Supplier Income Tax Type**	**Number of Updated Distributions**
Modul	5087	MISC2	40
Total for Income Tax Type	1		40

Key Insights

The report updates existing invoice distributions with income tax type and income tax region information from the supplier setup.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the Update and Report Income Tax Details report.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
Who uses this report?	Financial Manager
When do I use this report?	Periodically to update the income tax details on invoice distributions that are used for US 1099 reporting.
What can I do with this report?	You can run this report to update income tax details using the supplier setup for US 1099 reporting. Income tax details might not be available when an invoice is created so you can use this report to update the data.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Analytics Publisher

Related Topics

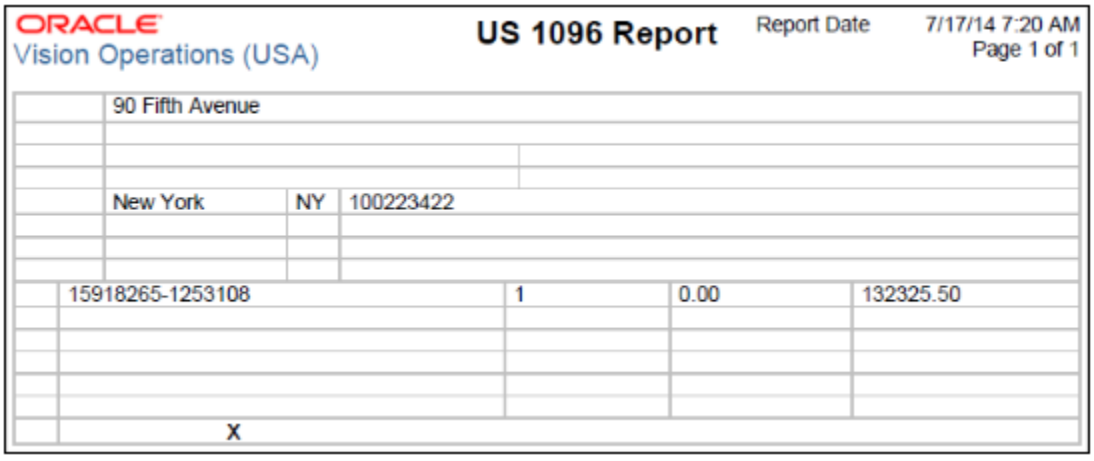
- How Income Tax Detail Updates Are Processed

Overview of US 1096 Report

This topic includes details about the United States (US) 1096 Report.

The US 1096 Report summarizes each US 1099 form type that's transmitted on paper, as required by the US Internal Revenue Service, and generates the summary on a preformatted Internal Revenue Service form.

The following figure is an example of the report.


ORACLE
Vision Operations (USA)

US 1096 Report

Report Date 7/17/14 7:20 AM
Page 1 of 1

	90 Fifth Avenue				
	New York	NY	100223422		
	15918265-1253108		1	0.00	132325.50
	X				

Key Insights

Before running this report, you must run the US 1099 Report.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the US 1096 Report.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
Who uses this report?	Financial Manager
When do I use this report?	Annually for US 1099 reporting.
What can I do with this report?	Send the report to the Internal Revenue Service.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Analytics Publisher

Related Topics

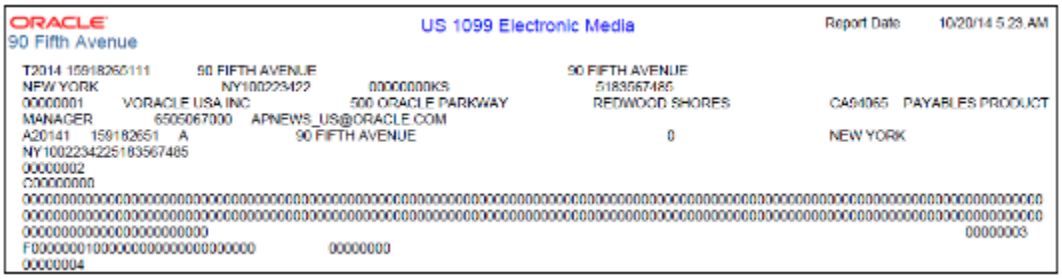
- US 1096 Report

Overview of US 1099 Electronic Media Report

This topic includes details about the United States (US) 1099 Electronic Media Report.

The US 1099 Electronic Media Report generates summarized US 1099 information in electronic format, as required by the United States Internal Revenue Service.

The following figure is an example of the report.



Key Insights

Before running the report, account for the invoices.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the US 1099 Electronic Media Report.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
Who uses this report?	Financial Manager
When do I use this report?	Annually for US 1099 reporting.
What can I do with this report?	Send the output to the Internal Revenue Service.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Analytics Publisher

Related Topics

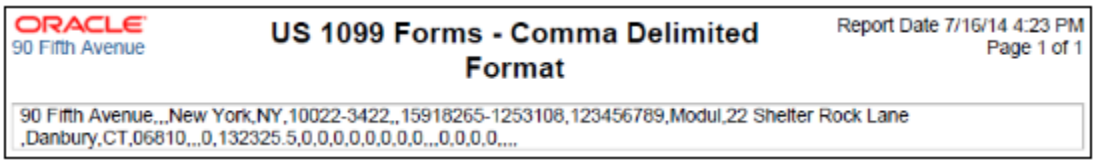
- US 1099 Electronic Media Report

Overview of US 1099 Forms (Comma Delimited Format)

This topic includes details about the United States (US) 1099 Forms (Comma Delimited Format).

The US 1099 Forms (Comma Delimited Format) lists the total US 1099 miscellaneous tax type payments for US 1099 suppliers in a comma delimited format.

The following figure is an example of the report.


ORACLE
90 Fifth Avenue

US 1099 Forms - Comma Delimited Format

Report Date 7/16/14 4:23 PM
Page 1 of 1

90 Fifth Avenue,,,New York,NY,10022-3422,,15918265-1253108,123456789,Modul,22 Shelter Rock Lane
,Danbury,CT,06810,,,0,132325.5,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,,,0,0,0,0,,,,

Key Insights

Before running the report, account for the invoices.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the US 1099 Forms (Comma Delimited Format).

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
Who uses this report?	Financial Manager
When do I use this report?	Annually for US 1099 reporting.

FAQ	Answer
What can I do with this report?	Report on the total US 1099 miscellaneous payments for US 1099 suppliers.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Analytics Publisher

Related Topics

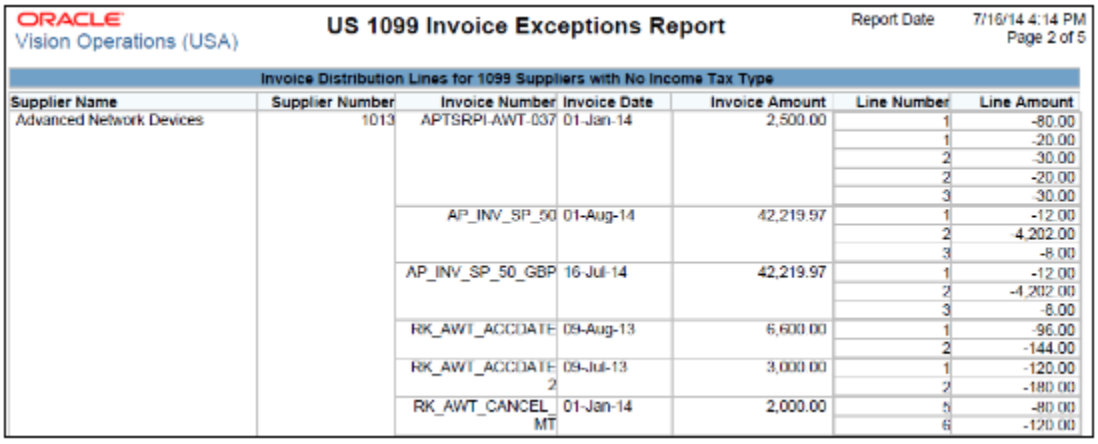
- US 1099 Report

Overview of US 1099 Invoice Exceptions Report

This topic includes details about the United States (US) 1099 Invoice Exceptions Report.

The US 1099 Invoice Exceptions Report lists paid invoice distributions with inaccurate or missing US 1099 income tax information.

The following figure is an example of the report.



ORACLE
Vision Operations (USA)

US 1099 Invoice Exceptions Report

Report Date 7/16/14 4:14 PM
Page 2 of 5

Invoice Distribution Lines for 1099 Suppliers with No Income Tax Type

Supplier Name	Supplier Number	Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Invoice Amount	Line Number	Line Amount
Advanced Network Devices	1013	APTSRPI-AWT-037	01-Jan-14	2,500.00	1	-80.00
					1	-20.00
					2	-30.00
					2	-20.00
					3	-30.00
		AP_INV_SP_50	01-Aug-14	42,219.97	1	-12.00
					2	4,202.00
					3	-8.00
		AP_INV_SP_50_GBP	16-Jul-14	42,219.97	1	-12.00
					2	-4,202.00
					3	-8.00
		RK_AWT_ACCDATE	09-Aug-13	6,600.00	1	-96.00
					2	-144.00
		RK_AWT_ACCDATE_2	09-Jul-13	3,000.00	1	-120.00
					2	-180.00
		RK_AWT_CANCEL_MT	01-Jan-14	2,000.00	5	-80.00
					6	-120.00

Key Insights

Before running this report, account for the invoices.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the US 1099 Invoice Exceptions Report.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
Who uses this report?	Financial Manager
When do I use this report?	Before submitting the US 1099 Report.

FAQ	Answer
What can I do with this report?	Identify invoice distributions that are exceptions to the US 1099 reports.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Analytics Publisher

Related Topics

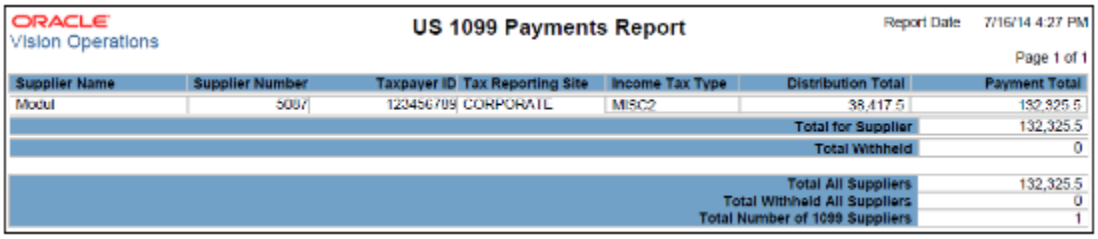
- US 1099 Invoice Exceptions Report

Overview of US 1099 Payments Report

This topic includes details about the United States (US) 1099 Payments Report.

The US 1099 Payments Report lists payments made to US 1099 reportable suppliers.

The following figure is an example of the report.



ORACLE
Vision Operations

US 1099 Payments Report

Report Date 7/16/14 4:27 PM

Page 1 of 1

Supplier Name	Supplier Number	Taxpayer ID	Tax Reporting Site	Income Tax Type	Distribution Total	Payment Total
Modul	5087	123456789	CORPORATE	MISC2	38,417.5	132,325.5
					Total for Supplier	132,325.5
					Total Withheld	0
					Total All Suppliers	132,325.5
					Total Withheld All Suppliers	0
					Total Number of 1099 Suppliers	1

Key Insights

Before running the report, account for the invoices.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the US 1099 Payments Report.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
Who uses this report?	Financial Manager
When do I use this report?	Annually for US 1099 reporting.
What can I do with this report?	Reconcile the report to the US 1099 forms or prepare additional reporting.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Analytics Publisher

Related Topics

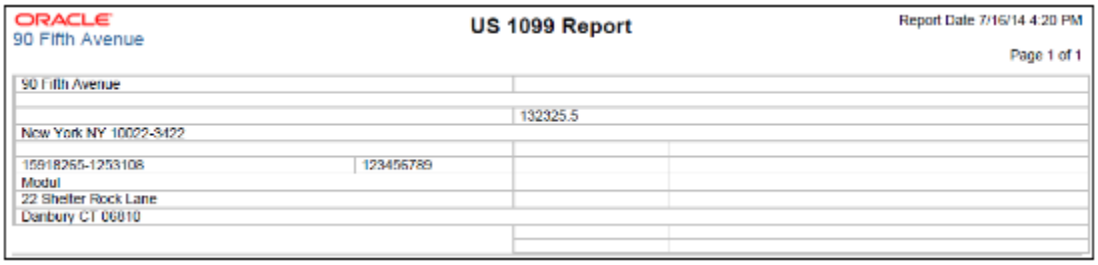
- US 1099 Payments Report

Overview of US 1099 Report

This topic includes details about the United States (US) 1099 Report.

The US 1099 Report provides the total US 1099 miscellaneous payments (MISC) and nonemployee compensation (NEC) for a US 1099 supplier and generates US 1099-MISC and US 1099-NEC forms for each tax reporting entity in an organization.

The following figure is an example of the report.



Key Insights

The report includes payments for invoice distributions that have one of the following values in the **Income Tax Type** field in the 1099 form:

1099-MISC	1099-NEC
MISC types 1 through 18 (except for MISC9)	MISC7

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the US 1099 Report.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
Who uses this report?	Financial Manager
When do I use this report?	Annually for US 1099 reporting. **Note:** Your 1099 report only considers the payments for which the invoices are available in Payables.

FAQ	Answer
What can I do with this report?	• Report on the total US 1099 miscellaneous payments and nonemployee compensation for US 1099 suppliers. • Generate US 1099-MISC and 1099-NEC forms on preformatted forms from the Internal Revenue Service for each tax reporting entity in the organization.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Analytics Publisher

Related Topics

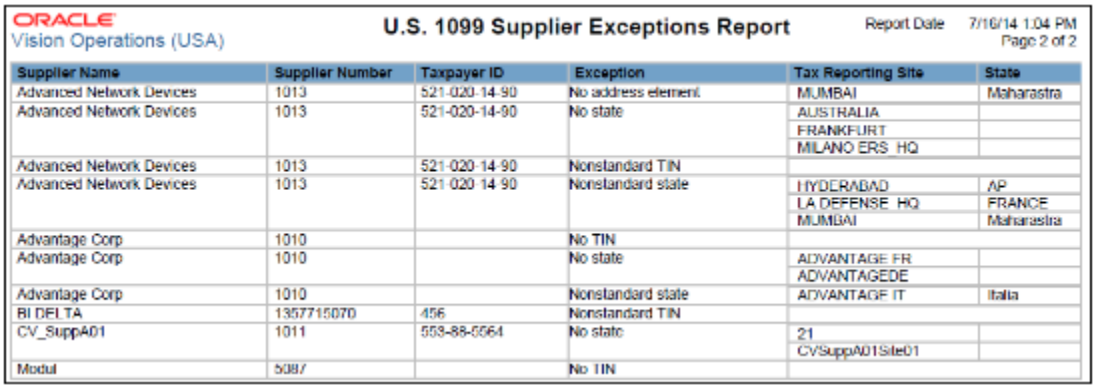
- US 1099 Report

Overview of US 1099 Supplier Exceptions Report

This topic includes details about the United States (US) 1099 Supplier Exceptions Report.

The US 1099 Supplier Exceptions Report lists suppliers with inaccurate or incomplete US 1099 income tax information.

The following figure is an example of the report.



ORACLE
Vision Operations (USA)

U.S. 1099 Supplier Exceptions Report

Report Date 7/16/14 1:04 PM
Page 2 of 2

Supplier Name	Supplier Number	Taxpayer ID	Exception	Tax Reporting Site	State
Advanced Network Devices	1013	521-020-14-90	No address element	MUMBAI	Maharastra
Advanced Network Devices	1013	521-020-14-90	No state	AUSTRALIA	
				FRANKFURT	
				MILANO ERS HQ	
Advanced Network Devices	1013	521-020-14-90	Nonstandard TIN		
Advanced Network Devices	1013	521 020 14 90	Nonstandard state	HYDERABAD	AP
				LA DEFENSE HQ	FRANCE
				MUMBAI	Maharastra
Advantage Corp	1010		No TIN		
Advantage Corp	1010		No state	ADVANTAGE FR	
				ADVANTAGEDE	
Advantage Corp	1010		Nonstandard state	ADVANTAGE IT	Italia
BI DELTA	1357715070	456	Nonstandard TIN		
CV_SuppA01	1011	553-88-6664	No state	21	
				CVSuppA01Site01	
Modul	5087		No TIN		

Key Insights

Before running this report, account for the invoices.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the US 1099 Supplier Exceptions Report.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
Who uses this report?	Financial Manager
When do I use this report?	Before submitting the US 1099 Report.

FAQ	Answer
What can I do with this report?	Review suppliers with inaccurate or incomplete US 1099 income tax information and correct them before generating the US 1099 forms.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Analytics Publisher

Related Topics

- US 1099 Supplier Exceptions Report

Netting Reports

Netting Settlement Letter

This topic contains summary information about the Netting Settlement Letter.

Overview

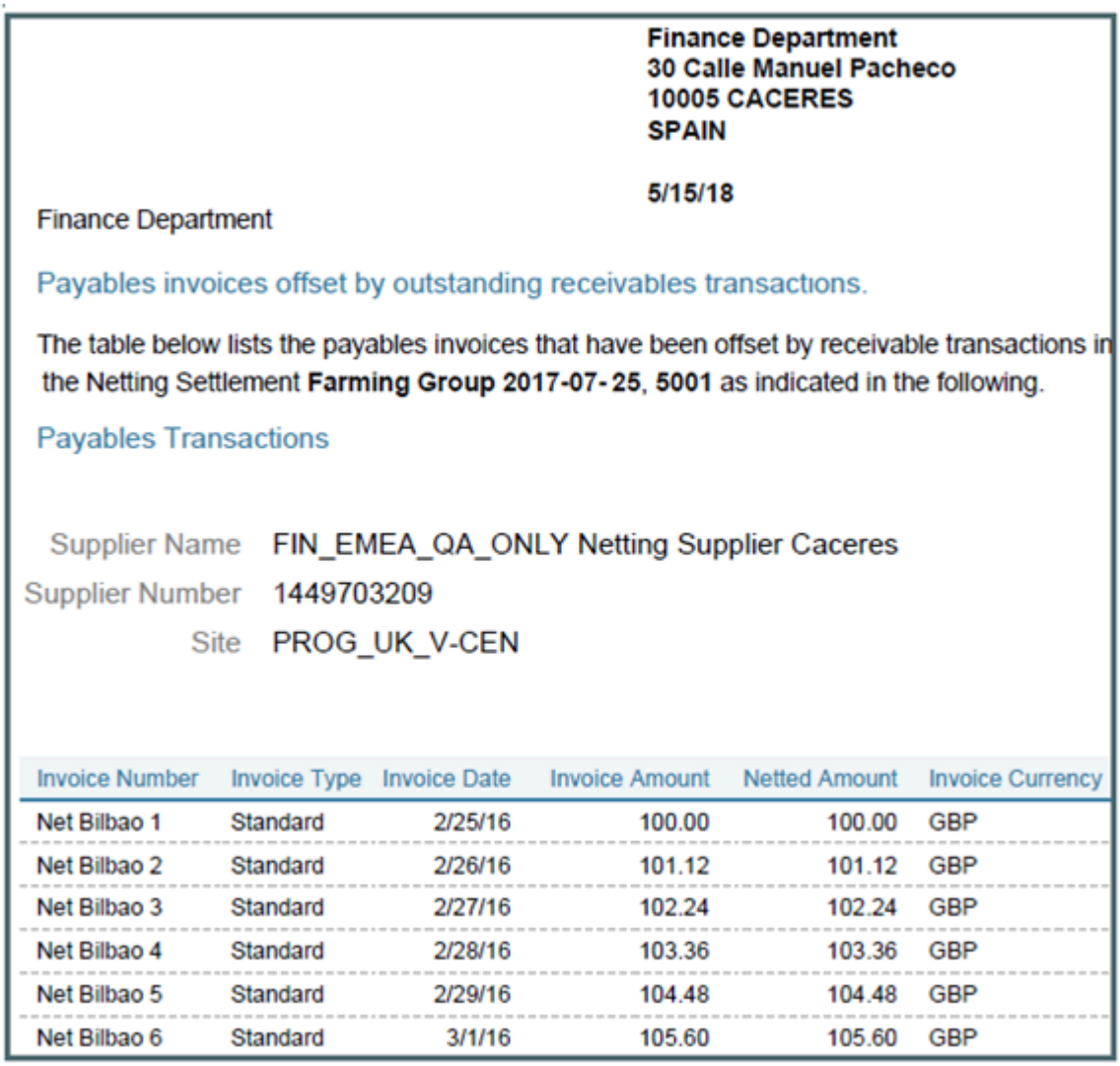
Select the **Generate Netting Letter** option for an agreement to receive a netting settlement letter for yourself and your third party every time a settlement takes place. The netting letter generation process automatically runs when the netting manager submits a settlement, or creates a settlement without review. You can access the report from the Financial Reporting Center.

The netting settlement letter lists the following invoices and transactions:

- The Payables invoices that were netted, which includes the following parameters:
    - Invoice Number
    - Invoice Type
    - Invoice Date
    - Invoice Amount
    - Netted Amount
    - Invoice Currency
    - Invoice Total
    - Netted Total

- The Receivables transactions that were netted, which includes the following parameters:
  - Transaction Number
  - Transaction Type
  - Transaction Date
  - Transaction Amount
  - Netted Amount
  - Transaction Currency
  - Transaction Total
  - Netted Total

The following figure of a netting settlement letter sample lists only the Payables transactions that were netted:



Finance Department
30 Calle Manuel Pacheco
10005 CACERES
SPAIN

5/15/18

Finance Department

Payables invoices offset by outstanding receivables transactions.

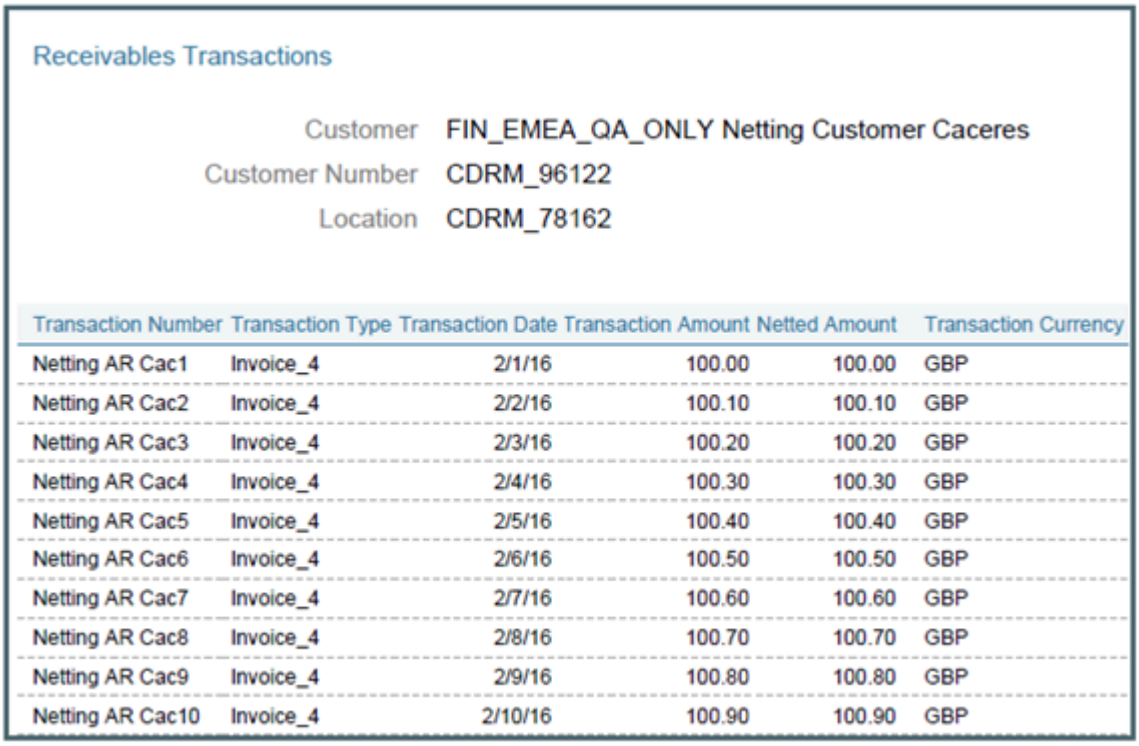
The table below lists the payables invoices that have been offset by receivable transactions in the Netting Settlement **Farming Group 2017-07-25, 5001** as indicated in the following.

Payables Transactions

Supplier Name FIN_EMEA_QA_ONLY Netting Supplier Caceres
Supplier Number 1449703209
Site PROG_UK_V-CEN

Invoice Number	Invoice Type	Invoice Date	Invoice Amount	Netted Amount	Invoice Currency
Net Bilbao 1	Standard	2/25/16	100.00	100.00	GBP
Net Bilbao 2	Standard	2/26/16	101.12	101.12	GBP
Net Bilbao 3	Standard	2/27/16	102.24	102.24	GBP
Net Bilbao 4	Standard	2/28/16	103.36	103.36	GBP
Net Bilbao 5	Standard	2/29/16	104.48	104.48	GBP
Net Bilbao 6	Standard	3/1/16	105.60	105.60	GBP

The following figure of a netting settlement letter sample lists only the Receivables transactions that were netted:



Receivables Transactions

Customer FIN_EMEA_QA_ONLY Netting Customer Caceres
Customer Number CDRM_96122
Location CDRM_78162

Transaction Number	Transaction Type	Transaction Date	Transaction Amount	Netted Amount	Transaction Currency
Netting AR Cac1	Invoice_4	2/1/16	100.00	100.00	GBP
Netting AR Cac2	Invoice_4	2/2/16	100.10	100.10	GBP
Netting AR Cac3	Invoice_4	2/3/16	100.20	100.20	GBP
Netting AR Cac4	Invoice_4	2/4/16	100.30	100.30	GBP
Netting AR Cac5	Invoice_4	2/5/16	100.40	100.40	GBP
Netting AR Cac6	Invoice_4	2/6/16	100.50	100.50	GBP
Netting AR Cac7	Invoice_4	2/7/16	100.60	100.60	GBP
Netting AR Cac8	Invoice_4	2/8/16	100.70	100.70	GBP
Netting AR Cac9	Invoice_4	2/9/16	100.80	100.80	GBP
Netting AR Cac10	Invoice_4	2/10/16	100.90	100.90	GBP

Key Insights

The settlement process runs the report automatically, and sends the letter to your third party. You can view the letter from the Financial Reporting Center.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the netting settlement letter.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu. You can also select the **Generate Netting Letter** for your **Netting Agreement**, and download the letter from the Financial Reporting Center when a settlement is settled.
Who uses this report?	Netting Manager.
When do I use this report?	Use this report when a netting settlement is settled.
What can I do with this report?	Run the report for a settlement for your legal entity. The report can be emailed to your trading partner automatically. If the **Send Letters by Email** option is selected on the **Agreement**, an email of the settlement letter is sent to the third party.
What type of reports are these?	Oracle Analytics Publisher.

Netting Reversal Letter

This topic contains summary information about the Netting Reversal Letter.

Overview

The Netting Reversal Letter runs automatically when the netting manager reverses a netting settlement after selecting the **Generate Netting Letter** option for the agreement. You can access the report from the Financial Reporting Center. The netting reversal letter is similar to the netting settlement letter but it indicates that the payments have been voided, and the receipts have been reversed.

The following figure describes a sample netting reversal letter for Payables:

Finance Department
30 Calle Manuel Pacheco
10005 CACERES
SPAIN

5/15/18

Finance Department

Payables payments voided in the settlement reversal.

The table below lists the payables invoices that have been included in the settlement reversal process. The reversal has voided all of the payments previously created in the Netting Settlement **Farming Group 2017-07-25, 5001**.

Payables Transactions

Supplier Name FIN_EMEA_QA_ONLY Netting Supplier Caceres
Supplier Number 1449703209
Site PROG_UK_V-CEN

Invoice Number	Invoice Type	Invoice Date	Invoice Amount	Netted Amount	Invoice Currency
Net Bilbao 1	Standard	2/25/16	100.00	0.00	GBP
Net Bilbao 2	Standard	2/26/16	101.12	0.00	GBP
Net Bilbao 3	Standard	2/27/16	102.24	0.00	GBP
Net Bilbao 4	Standard	2/28/16	103.36	0.00	GBP
Net Bilbao 5	Standard	2/29/16	104.48	0.00	GBP

Key Insights

The reversal process runs the report automatically, and sends the letter to your third party. You can view the letter from the Financial Reporting Center.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the netting reversal letter.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu. You can also select the **Generate Netting Letter** option for your **Netting Agreement**, and download the letter from the Financial Reporting Center when a settlement is reversed.
Who uses this report?	Netting Manager.
When do I use this report?	Use this report when a netting settlement is reversed.
What can I do with this report?	Run the report for a settlement for your legal entity. The report can be automatically mailed to your trading partner. If the **Send Letters by Email** option is selected for the **Agreement**, an email of the settlement letter is sent to the third party.
What type of reports are these?	Oracle Analytics Publisher.

Netting Settlement Report

This topic describes about the Netting Settlement report.

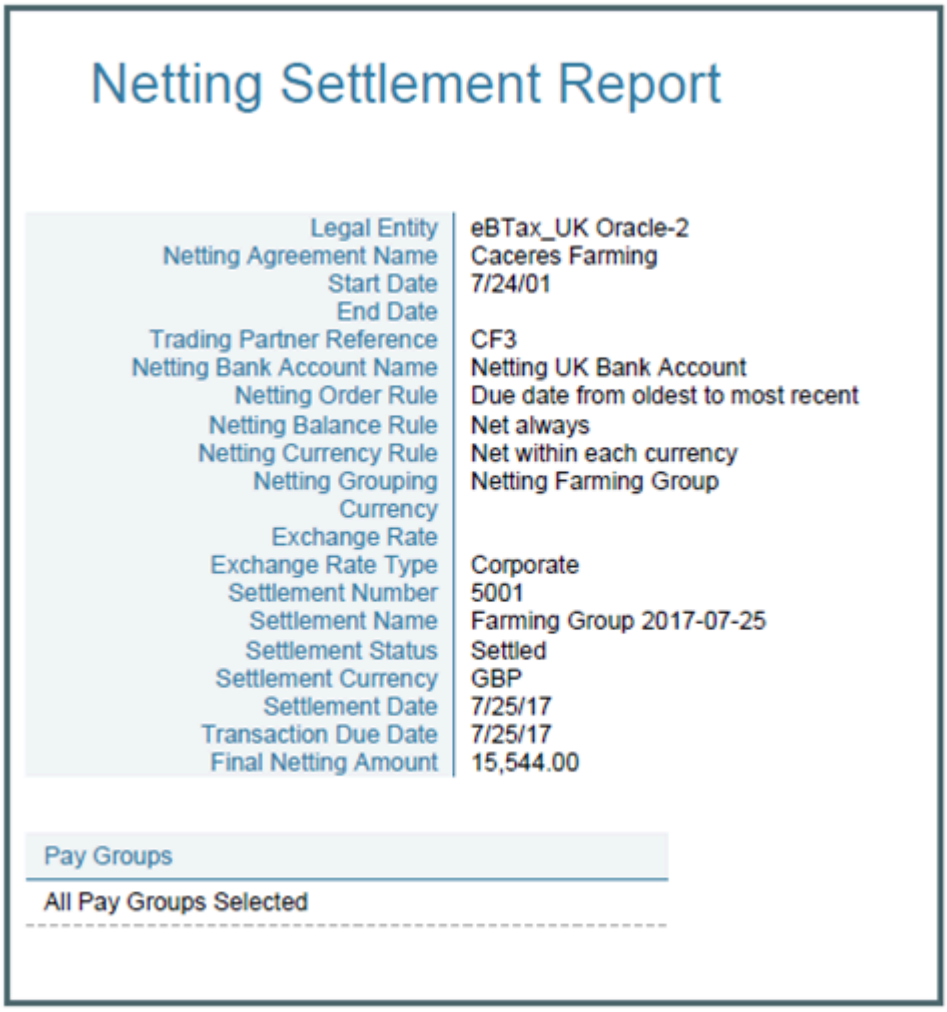
Overview

The Netting Settlement report is an internal report for the netting manager to review. The report automatically runs when the netting manager submits a settlement, or creates a settlement without review. You can access this report from the Financial Reporting Center.

The netting settlement report lists these netting information:

- Netting Agreement and Netting Settlement options that were valid at the point of settlement.
- Payables invoices that were netted.
- Receivables transactions that were netted.

This figure lists the parameters of a netting settlement report:

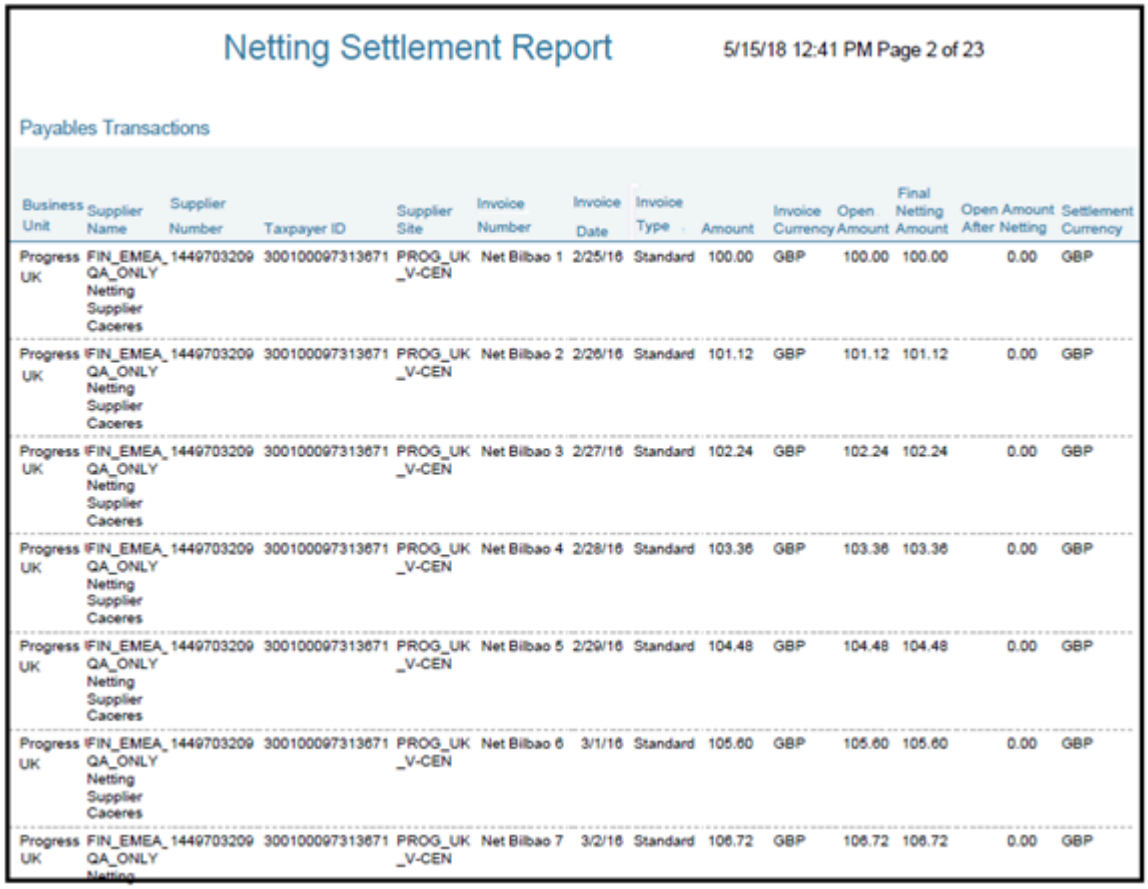


Netting Settlement Report

Legal Entity	eBTax_UK Oracle-2
Netting Agreement Name	Caceres Farming
Start Date	7/24/01
End Date	
Trading Partner Reference	CF3
Netting Bank Account Name	Netting UK Bank Account
Netting Order Rule	Due date from oldest to most recent
Netting Balance Rule	Net always
Netting Currency Rule	Net within each currency
Netting Grouping	Netting Farming Group
Currency	
Exchange Rate	
Exchange Rate Type	Corporate
Settlement Number	5001
Settlement Name	Farming Group 2017-07-25
Settlement Status	Settled
Settlement Currency	GBP
Settlement Date	7/25/17
Transaction Due Date	7/25/17
Final Netting Amount	15,544.00

Pay Groups
All Pay Groups Selected

Here's a sample netting settlement report for Payables transactions.

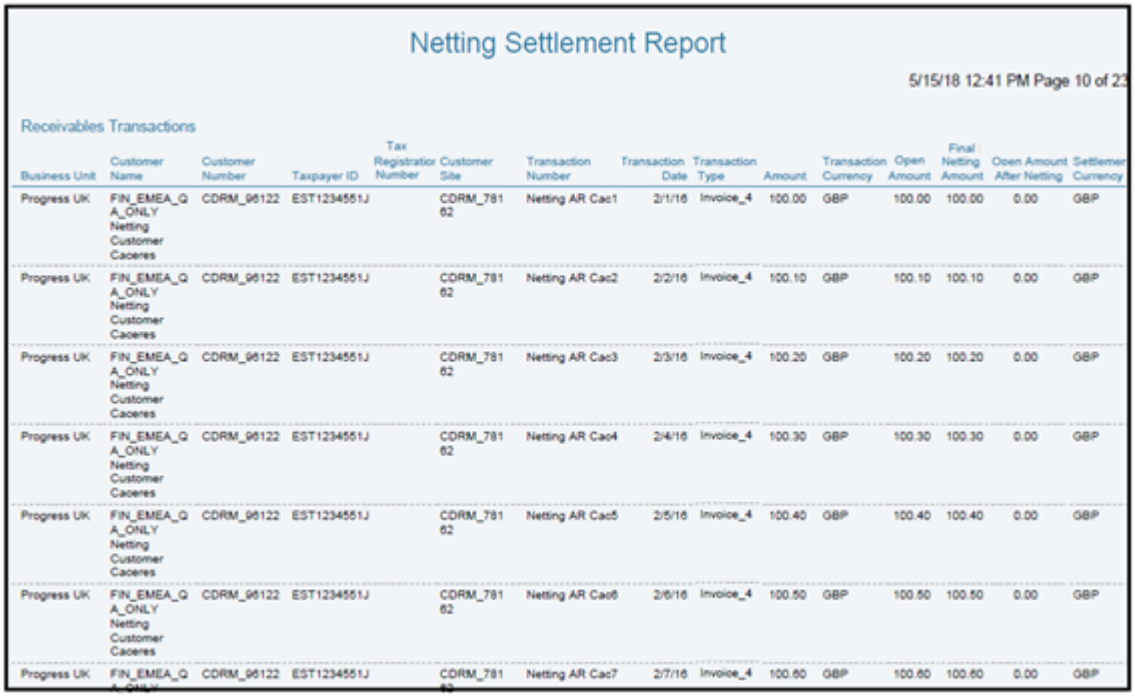


Netting Settlement Report 5/15/18 12:41 PM Page 2 of 23

Payables Transactions

Business Unit	Supplier Name	Supplier Number	Taxpayer ID	Supplier Site	Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Invoice Type	Amount	Invoice Currency	Open Amount	Final Netting Amount	Open Amount After Netting	Settlement Currency
Progress UK	FIN_EMEA_QA_ONLY Netting Supplier Caceres	1449703209	300100097313671	PROG_UK_V-CEN	Net Bilbao 1	2/25/16	Standard	100.00	GBP	100.00	100.00	0.00	GBP
Progress UK	FIN_EMEA_QA_ONLY Netting Supplier Caceres	1449703209	300100097313671	PROG_UK_V-CEN	Net Bilbao 2	2/26/16	Standard	101.12	GBP	101.12	101.12	0.00	GBP
Progress UK	FIN_EMEA_QA_ONLY Netting Supplier Caceres	1449703209	300100097313671	PROG_UK_V-CEN	Net Bilbao 3	2/27/16	Standard	102.24	GBP	102.24	102.24	0.00	GBP
Progress UK	FIN_EMEA_QA_ONLY Netting Supplier Caceres	1449703209	300100097313671	PROG_UK_V-CEN	Net Bilbao 4	2/28/16	Standard	103.36	GBP	103.36	103.36	0.00	GBP
Progress UK	FIN_EMEA_QA_ONLY Netting Supplier Caceres	1449703209	300100097313671	PROG_UK_V-CEN	Net Bilbao 5	2/29/16	Standard	104.48	GBP	104.48	104.48	0.00	GBP
Progress UK	FIN_EMEA_QA_ONLY Netting Supplier Caceres	1449703209	300100097313671	PROG_UK_V-CEN	Net Bilbao 6	3/1/16	Standard	105.60	GBP	105.60	105.60	0.00	GBP
Progress UK	FIN_EMEA_QA_ONLY Netting	1449703209	300100097313671	PROG_UK_V-CEN	Net Bilbao 7	3/2/16	Standard	106.72	GBP	106.72	106.72	0.00	GBP

Here's a sample netting settlement report for Receivables transactions.



Netting Settlement Report

5/15/18 12:41 PM Page 10 of 23

Receivables Transactions

Business Unit	Customer Name	Customer Number	Taxpayer ID	Tax Registration Number	Customer Site	Transaction Number	Transaction Date	Transaction Type	Amount	Transaction Currency	Open Amount	Final Netting Amount	Open Amount After Netting	Settlement Currency
Progress UK	FIN_EMEA_QA_ONLY Netting Customer Caceres	CDRM_96122	EST1234551J		CDRM_78162	Netting AR Cac1	2/1/16	Invoice_4	100.00	GBP	100.00	100.00	0.00	GBP
Progress UK	FIN_EMEA_QA_ONLY Netting Customer Caceres	CDRM_96122	EST1234551J		CDRM_78162	Netting AR Cac2	2/2/16	Invoice_4	100.10	GBP	100.10	100.10	0.00	GBP
Progress UK	FIN_EMEA_QA_ONLY Netting Customer Caceres	CDRM_96122	EST1234551J		CDRM_78162	Netting AR Cac3	2/3/16	Invoice_4	100.20	GBP	100.20	100.20	0.00	GBP
Progress UK	FIN_EMEA_QA_ONLY Netting Customer Caceres	CDRM_96122	EST1234551J		CDRM_78162	Netting AR Cac4	2/4/16	Invoice_4	100.30	GBP	100.30	100.30	0.00	GBP
Progress UK	FIN_EMEA_QA_ONLY Netting Customer Caceres	CDRM_96122	EST1234551J		CDRM_78162	Netting AR Cac5	2/5/16	Invoice_4	100.40	GBP	100.40	100.40	0.00	GBP
Progress UK	FIN_EMEA_QA_ONLY Netting Customer Caceres	CDRM_96122	EST1234551J		CDRM_78162	Netting AR Cac6	2/6/16	Invoice_4	100.50	GBP	100.50	100.50	0.00	GBP
Progress UK	FIN_EMEA_QA_ONLY	CDRM_96122	EST1234551J		CDRM_78162	Netting AR Cac7	2/7/16	Invoice_4	100.60	GBP	100.60	100.60	0.00	GBP

Key Insights

The settlement process runs the report automatically. You can view the report from the Financial Reporting Center.

Frequently Asked Questions

Here are few frequently asked questions about the Netting Settlement Report.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	The Netting Settlement report runs automatically when a settlement is settled. You can also schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area.
Who uses this report?	Netting Manager.
When do I use this report?	Use this report when a netting settlement is settled.
What can I do with this report?	Run the report for a settlement for your legal entity. You can then review the invoices and transactions that were netted in the settlement.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Analytics Publisher.

Netting Settlement Listing

This topic contains summary information about the Netting Settlement Listing.

Overview

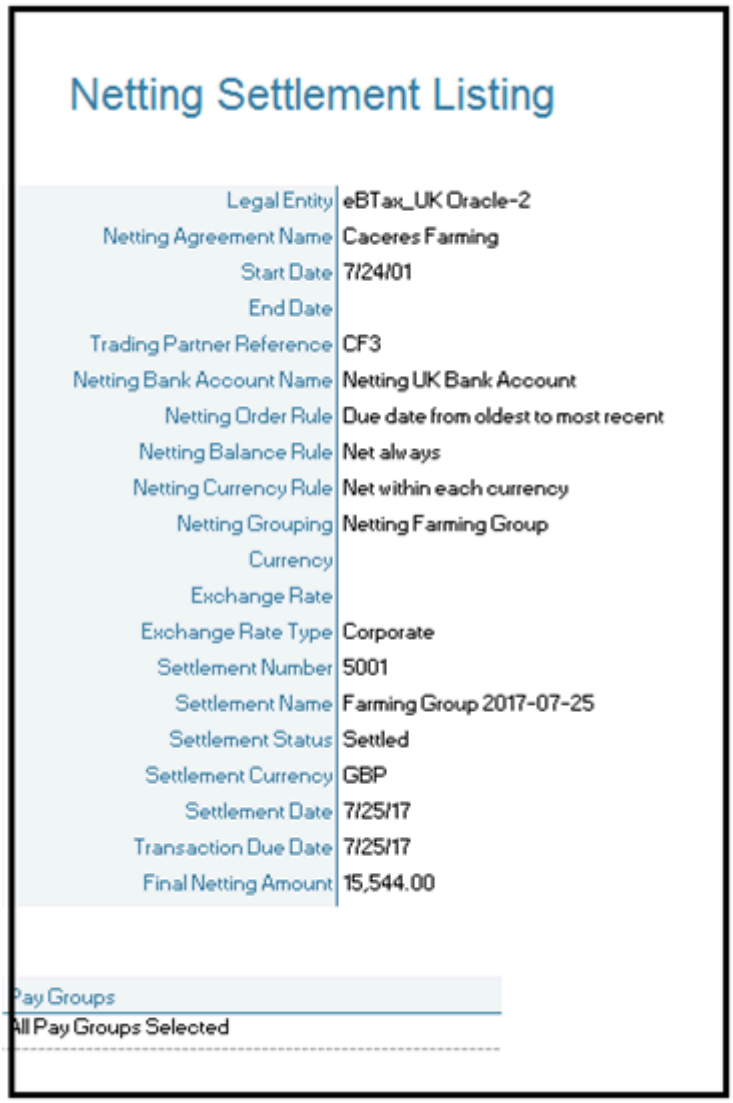
The netting settlement listing is an internal report in the spreadsheet format, that netting managers can review. The listing automatically runs when the netting manager submits a settlement or creates a settlement without review. You can access the report from the Financial Reporting Center.

The netting settlement listing consists of the following four sections:

- Title tab: Provides the title of the listing. The following image displays the title tab of a Netting Settlement Listing:



- Header tab: Lists Netting Agreement and Netting Settlement options that were valid at the point of settlement, as displayed in the following image:



Netting Settlement Listing

Legal Entity	eBTax_UK Oracle-2
Netting Agreement Name	Caceres Farming
Start Date	7/24/01
End Date	
Trading Partner Reference	CF3
Netting Bank Account Name	Netting UK Bank Account
Netting Order Rule	Due date from oldest to most recent
Netting Balance Rule	Net always
Netting Currency Rule	Net within each currency
Netting Grouping	Netting Farming Group
Currency	
Exchange Rate	
Exchange Rate Type	Corporate
Settlement Number	5001
Settlement Name	Farming Group 2017-07-25
Settlement Status	Settled
Settlement Currency	GBP
Settlement Date	7/25/17
Transaction Due Date	7/25/17
Final Netting Amount	15,544.00

Pay Groups
All Pay Groups Selected

- Payables Transactions tab: Lists the following parameters:
    - Supplier Name
    - Supplier Number
    - Taxpayer ID
    - Tax Registration Number
    - Supplier Site
    - Invoice Number
    - Invoice Date
    - Invoice Type
    - Terms Date
    - Amount
    - Invoice Currency
    - Open Amount: Indicates the open invoice amount before netting.
    - Final Netting Amount: Indicates the amount of the invoice that was netted.
    - Open Amount after Netting: Indicates the final open invoice amount after netting.

      > **Note:** You can identify a partially netted as the invoice with a positive **Open Amount after Netting** that is less than the **Open Amount**.

    - Settlement Currency

The following figure illustrates a sample netting settlement listing for Payables:

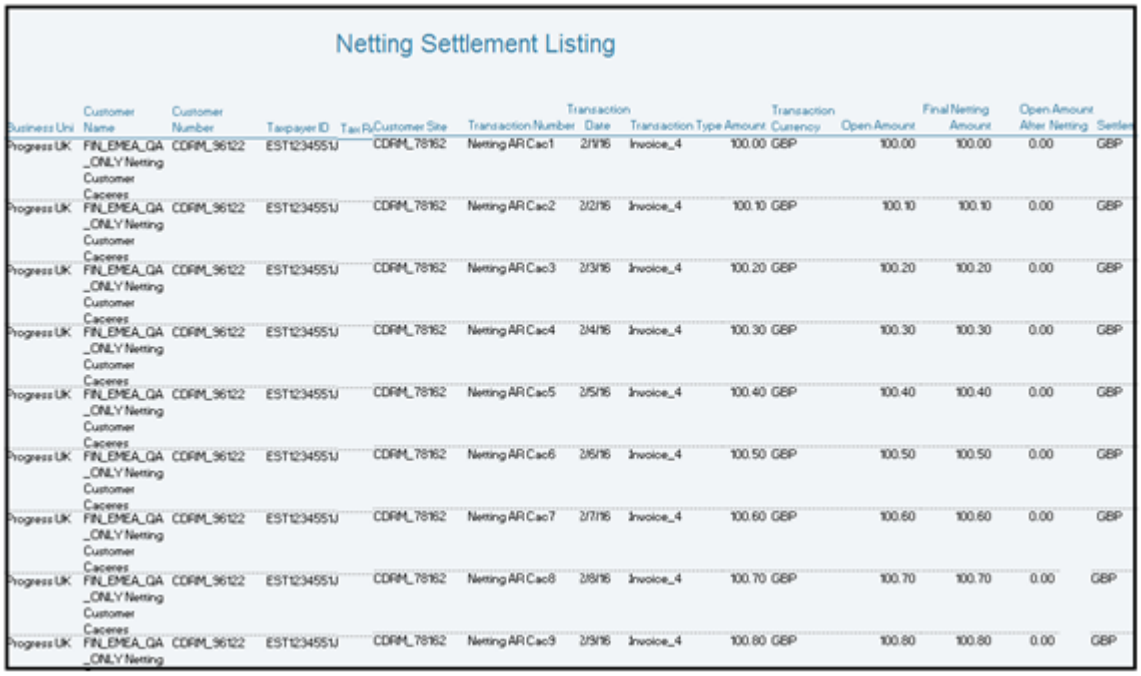


Netting Settlement Listing

Business Unit	Supplier Name	Supplier Number	Taxpayer ID	Tax Reg Num	Supplier Site	Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Invoice Type	Amount	Invoice Currency	Open Amount	Final Netting Amount	Open Amount After Netting	Settlement Currency
Progress UK	FIN_EMEA_QA_ONLY Netting Supplier Caceres	1449703209	300100097313671		PROG_UK_V-CEN	Net Bilbao 1	2/25/16	Standard	100.00	GBP	100.00	100.00	0.00	GBP
Progress UK	FIN_EMEA_QA_ONLY Netting Supplier Caceres	1449703209	300100097313671		PROG_UK_V-CEN	Net Bilbao 2	2/26/16	Standard	101.12	GBP	101.12	101.12	0.00	GBP
Progress UK	FIN_EMEA_QA_ONLY Netting Supplier Caceres	1449703209	300100097313671		PROG_UK_V-CEN	Net Bilbao 3	2/27/16	Standard	102.24	GBP	102.24	102.24	0.00	GBP
Progress UK	FIN_EMEA_QA_ONLY Netting Supplier Caceres	1449703209	300100097313671		PROG_UK_V-CEN	Net Bilbao 4	2/28/16	Standard	103.36	GBP	103.36	103.36	0.00	GBP
Progress UK	FIN_EMEA_QA_ONLY Netting Supplier Caceres	1449703209	300100097313671		PROG_UK_V-CEN	Net Bilbao 5	2/23/16	Standard	104.48	GBP	104.48	104.48	0.00	GBP
Progress UK	FIN_EMEA_QA_ONLY Netting Supplier	1449703209	300100097313671		PROG_UK_V-CEN	Net Bilbao 6	3/1/16	Standard	105.60	GBP	105.60	105.60	0.00	GBP

- Receivables Transactions Tab: Lists the following parameters:
    - Customer Name
    - Customer Number
    - Taxpayer ID
    - Tax Registration Number
    - Customer Site
    - Transaction Number
    - Transaction Date
    - Transaction Type
    - Terms Date
    - Amount
    - Transaction Currency
    - Open Amount: Indicates the open invoice before netting.
    - Final Netting Amount: Indicates the amount of the invoice that was netted.
    - Open Amount after Netting
    - Settlement Currency

The following figure illustrates a sample netting settlement listing for Receivables:



Netting Settlement Listing

Business Uni	Customer Name	Customer Number	Taxpayer ID	Tax Re	Customer Site	Transaction Number	Transaction Date	Transaction Type	Amount	Transaction Currency	Open Amount	Final Netting Amount	Open Amount After Netting	Settlem
Progress UK	FIN_EMEA_QA_ONLY Netting Customer Caceres	CDRM_96122	EST1234551J		CDRM_78162	Netting AR Cac1	2/1/16	Invoice_4	100.00	GBP	100.00	100.00	0.00	GBP
Progress UK	FIN_EMEA_QA_ONLY Netting Customer Caceres	CDRM_96122	EST1234551J		CDRM_78162	Netting AR Cac2	2/2/16	Invoice_4	100.10	GBP	100.10	100.10	0.00	GBP
Progress UK	FIN_EMEA_QA_ONLY Netting Customer Caceres	CDRM_96122	EST1234551J		CDRM_78162	Netting AR Cac3	2/3/16	Invoice_4	100.20	GBP	100.20	100.20	0.00	GBP
Progress UK	FIN_EMEA_QA_ONLY Netting Customer Caceres	CDRM_96122	EST1234551J		CDRM_78162	Netting AR Cac4	2/4/16	Invoice_4	100.30	GBP	100.30	100.30	0.00	GBP
Progress UK	FIN_EMEA_QA_ONLY Netting Customer Caceres	CDRM_96122	EST1234551J		CDRM_78162	Netting AR Cac5	2/5/16	Invoice_4	100.40	GBP	100.40	100.40	0.00	GBP
Progress UK	FIN_EMEA_QA_ONLY Netting Customer Caceres	CDRM_96122	EST1234551J		CDRM_78162	Netting AR Cac6	2/6/16	Invoice_4	100.50	GBP	100.50	100.50	0.00	GBP
Progress UK	FIN_EMEA_QA_ONLY Netting Customer Caceres	CDRM_96122	EST1234551J		CDRM_78162	Netting AR Cac7	2/7/16	Invoice_4	100.60	GBP	100.60	100.60	0.00	GBP
Progress UK	FIN_EMEA_QA_ONLY Netting Customer Caceres	CDRM_96122	EST1234551J		CDRM_78162	Netting AR Cac8	2/8/16	Invoice_4	100.70	GBP	100.70	100.70	0.00	GBP
Progress UK	FIN_EMEA_QA_ONLY Netting	CDRM_96122	EST1234551J		CDRM_78162	Netting AR Cac9	2/9/16	Invoice_4	100.80	GBP	100.80	100.80	0.00	GBP

Key Insights

The settlement process runs the report automatically, and you can download the listing from the Financial Reporting Center.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the netting settlement listing.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	The Netting Settlement Listing runs automatically when a settlement is settled. You can also schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
Who uses this report?	Netting Manager.
When do I use this report?	Use this report when a netting settlement is settled.
What can I do with this report?	Run the report for a settlement for your legal entity. You can review the invoices and transactions that were netted in the settlement, and then perform analysis on the date in the spreadsheet.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Analytics Publisher.

10 Oracle Fusion Payments Reports

Oracle Payments Predefined Reports

Oracle Fusion Payments provides the following disbursement predefined reports:

- Disbursement Accompanying Letter Formats
- Disbursement Payment File Formats
- Disbursement Payment File Register Formats
- Disbursement Payment Process Request Status Report Formats
- Disbursement Positive Pay File Formats
- Disbursement Separate Remittance Advice Formats

Payments provides the following funds capture predefined reports:

- Funds Capture Accompanying Letter Formats
- Funds Capture Authorization and Settlement Formats
- Funds Capture Payer Notification Formats

All of the preceding reports are:

- Processes that result in a formatted file.
- Formatted using a specific template.
- Manually generated, if opted, using the Scheduled Processes page.
- Automatically generated, if opted, using setup pages.

Running Disbursement and Funds Capture Reports Manually

To manually run Payments reports, perform the following steps from the Scheduled Processes page using the Navigator menu.

1. Click the **Schedule New Process** button.
2. Search on the Process Name.
3. Enter the applicable parameters.
4. Enter the applicable process options and schedule.
5. Click the **Submit** button.

Running Disbursement Reports Automatically

The following table lists disbursement reports with their corresponding processes that automatically run after you select specific options on the applicable page. The applicable process is called internally. Any required parameter values are known by Payments without your intervention.

Name of Report and Process	Report Description	Options You Select for the Automatic Process	Output
Report: Disbursement Payment File Formats Process: Create Printed Payment Files or Process: Create Electronic Payment Files	Groups payments into payment files, and then validates, formats, and prints the payment documents (printed payment files) or transmits (electronic payment files) the payment to the payment system.	Location: Submit Payment Process Request page. Options to select: • **Create payment files immediately** check box. • Provide a default payment document and a payment process profile.	Printed payment documents, such as checks or promissory notes. or Electronic payment files.
Report: Disbursement Accompanying Letter Formats Process: Payment File Accompanying Letter	Creates an accompanying letter for a payment file that your company either prints and mails to the bank, along with the payment file on a disk or manually transmits to the bank, along with the payment file.	Location: Create Payment Process Profile page, Payment File tab. Option to select: Payment File Accompanying Letter format.	Document.
Report: Disbursement Positive Pay File Formats Process: Create Positive Pay File	Creates a document that your company transmits to its payment system or bank to inform it of payments made by check.	Location: Create Payment Process Profile page, Reporting tab, Positive Pay section. Option to select: **Automatically transmit file** check box.	Document.
Report: Disbursement Separate Remittance Advice Formats Process: Send Separate Remittance Advice	Creates notices that can be faxed, E-Mailed, or printed and mailed to external payees that list the invoices your company has electronically paid to the external payee's bank account.	Location: Create Payment Process Profile page, Separate Remittance Advice section. Option to select: **Automatically submit when payments are confirmed** check box.	Document.
Report: Disbursement Payment File Register Formats Process: Payment File Register	Creates a report displaying the contents of a payment file, which your company keeps for its records.	Location: Create Payment Process Profile page, Reporting tab, Payment File Register section. Option to select: **Automatically submit when payments are complete** check box.	Document.
Report: Disbursement Payment Process Request Status Report Formats Process: Payment Process Request Status Report	Creates a report that displays the contents and status of a payment process request, which your company reviews online or prints.	Location: Manage Disbursement System Options page. Option to select: **Automatically submit at payment process request completion** check box.	Document.

Running Funds Capture Reports Automatically

The following table lists funds capture reports with their corresponding processes that automatically run after you select specific options on the applicable page. The applicable process is called internally. Any required parameter values are known by Payments without your intervention.

Name of Report and Process	Report Description	Options You Select for the Automatic Process	Output
Report: Funds Capture Authorization and Settlement Formats Process: Create Settlement Batches	Formats authorizations, settlements, and settlement batches, groups settlements into batches, and submits them to payment systems.	Automatically runs.	Settlement batches.
Report: Funds Capture Payer Notification Formats Process: Send Receipt of Payment Notifications	Creates payment notifications that can be faxed, E-Mailed, or printed and mailed to external payers after the settlement or settlement batch is transmitted to inform them of a funds capture transaction that will charge their credit card or bank account.	Location: Create Funds Capture Process Profile page, Formats tab, Payer Notification section. Option to select: **Automatically submit at settlement** check box.	Document.
Report: Funds Capture Accompanying Letter Formats Process: Settlement Batch Accompanying Letter	Creates an accompanying letter for a direct debit settlement batch file that your company either prints and mails to the bank, or manually transmits to the bank, along with the settlement batch file.	Location: Create Funds Capture Process Profile page, Formats tab, Settlement section. Option to select: **Accompanying Letter Format** check box.	Document.

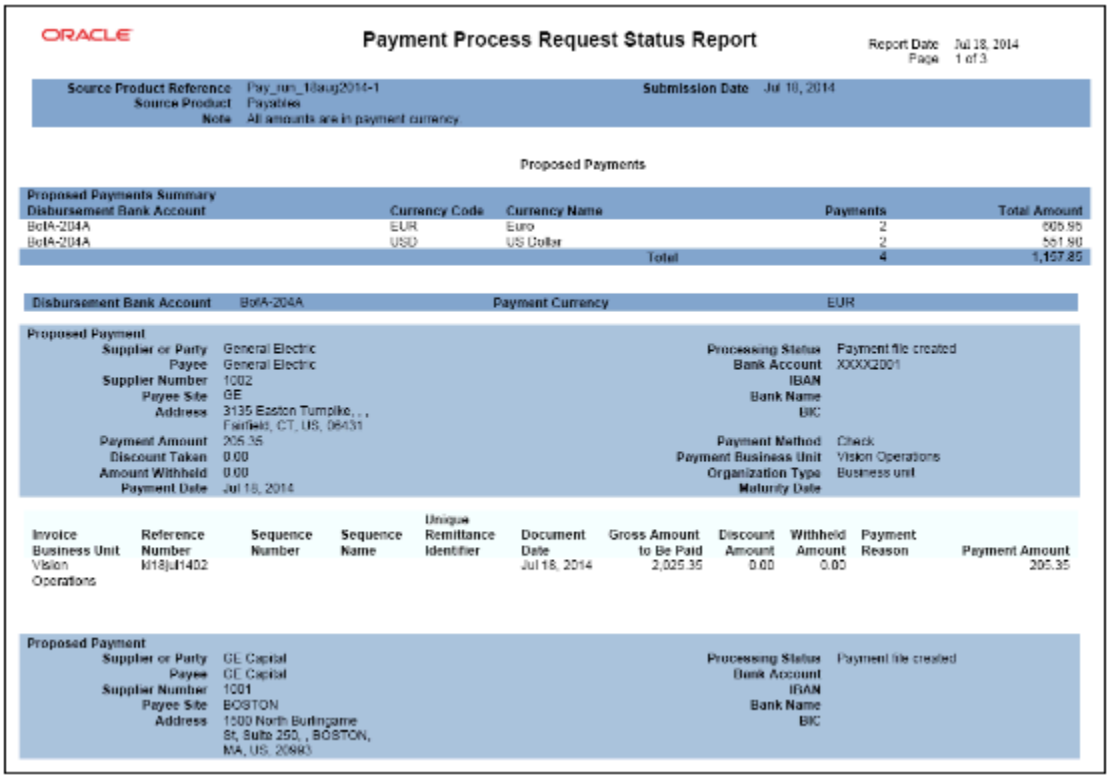
Payment Process Request Status Reports

This topic includes details about the Payment Process Request Status report.

Overview

The Payment Process Request Status report is a predefined disbursement report that displays the details of all the payments generated in a specific payment process request. You can use the report to verify the payments created in a payment process request.

The following figure is an example of a 3-page Payment Process Request Status report.



ORACLE

Payment Process Request Status Report

Report Date Jul 18, 2014
Page 1 of 3

Source Product Reference: Pay_run_18aug2014-1 — Submission Date: Jul 18, 2014
Source Product: Payables
Note: All amounts are in payment currency

Proposed Payments

Proposed Payments Summary

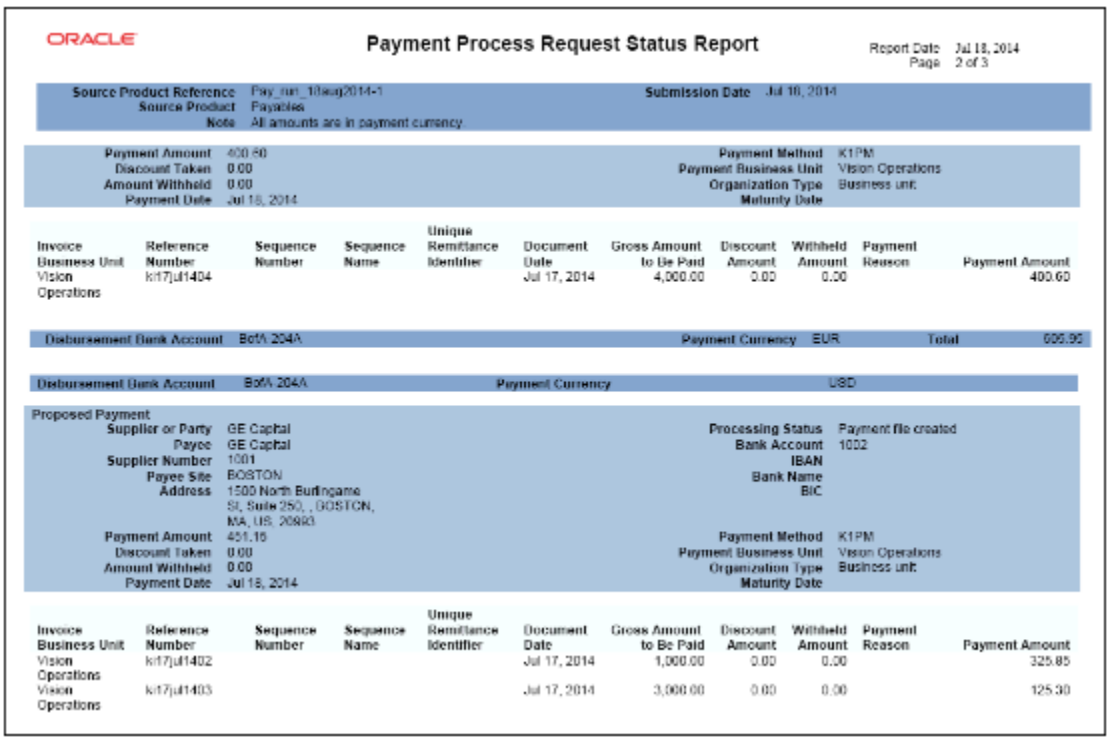
Disbursement Bank Account	Currency Code	Currency Name	Payments	Total Amount
BofA-204A	EUR	Euro	2	605.95
BofA-204A	USD	US Dollar	2	551.90
		Total	4	1,157.85

Disbursement Bank Account: BofA-204A — Payment Currency: EUR

Proposed Payment
Supplier or Party: General Electric
Payee: General Electric
Supplier Number: 1002
Payee Site: GE
Address: 3135 Easton Turnpike, , , Fairfield, CT, US, 06431
Payment Amount: 205.35
Discount Taken: 0.00
Amount Withheld: 0.00
Payment Date: Jul 18, 2014
Processing Status: Payment file created
Bank Account: XXXX2001
IBAN:
Bank Name:
BIC:
Payment Method: Check
Payment Business Unit: Vision Operations
Organization Type: Business unit
Maturity Date:

Invoice Business Unit	Reference Number	Sequence Number	Sequence Name	Unique Remittance Identifier	Document Date	Gross Amount to Be Paid	Discount Amount	Withheld Amount	Payment Reason	Payment Amount
Vision Operations	kl18jul1402				Jul 18, 2014	2,025.35	0.00	0.00		205.35

Proposed Payment
Supplier or Party: GE Capital
Payee: GE Capital
Supplier Number: 1001
Payee Site: BOSTON
Address: 1500 North Burlingame St, Suite 250, , BOSTON, MA, US, 20893
Processing Status: Payment file created
Bank Account:
IBAN:
Bank Name:
BIC:



ORACLE

Payment Process Request Status Report

Report Date Jul 18, 2014
Page 2 of 3

Source Product Reference: Pay_run_18aug2014-1 — Submission Date: Jul 18, 2014
Source Product: Payables
Note: All amounts are in payment currency

Payment Amount: 400.60
Discount Taken: 0.00
Amount Withheld: 0.00
Payment Date: Jul 18, 2014
Payment Method: K1PM
Payment Business Unit: Vision Operations
Organization Type: Business unit
Maturity Date:

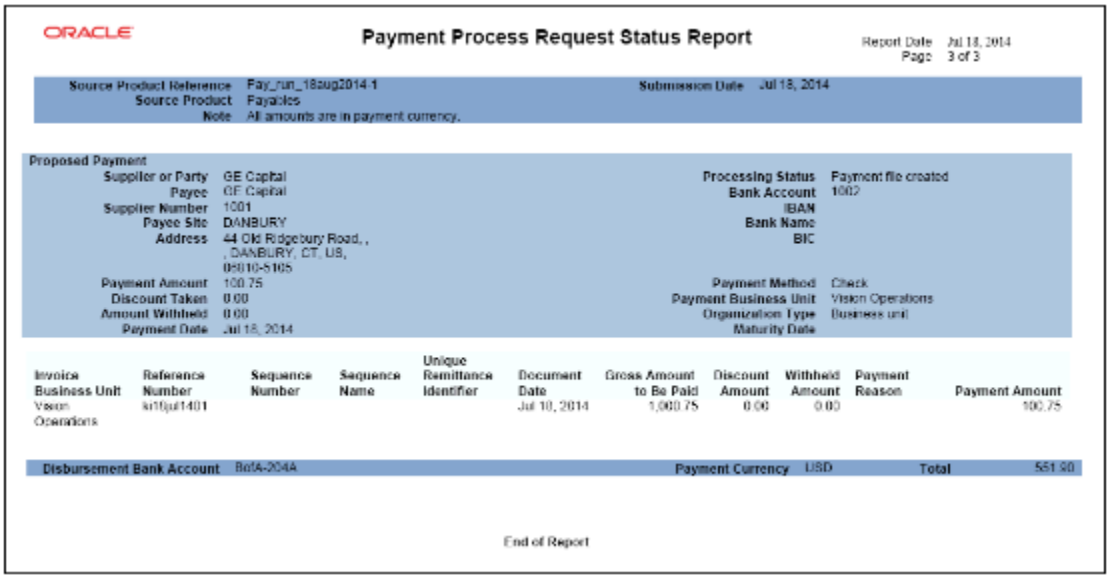
Invoice Business Unit	Reference Number	Sequence Number	Sequence Name	Unique Remittance Identifier	Document Date	Gross Amount to Be Paid	Discount Amount	Withheld Amount	Payment Reason	Payment Amount
Vision Operations	kl17jul1404				Jul 17, 2014	4,000.00	0.00	0.00		400.60

Disbursement Bank Account: BofA-204A — Payment Currency: EUR — Total: 605.95

Disbursement Bank Account: BofA-204A — Payment Currency: USD

Proposed Payment
Supplier or Party: GE Capital
Payee: GE Capital
Supplier Number: 1001
Payee Site: BOSTON
Address: 1500 North Burlingame St, Suite 250, , BOSTON, MA, US, 20893
Payment Amount: 451.15
Discount Taken: 0.00
Amount Withheld: 0.00
Payment Date: Jul 18, 2014
Processing Status: Payment file created
Bank Account: 1002
IBAN:
Bank Name:
BIC:
Payment Method: K1PM
Payment Business Unit: Vision Operations
Organization Type: Business unit
Maturity Date:

Invoice Business Unit	Reference Number	Sequence Number	Sequence Name	Unique Remittance Identifier	Document Date	Gross Amount to Be Paid	Discount Amount	Withheld Amount	Payment Reason	Payment Amount
Vision Operations	kl17jul1402				Jul 17, 2014	1,000.00	0.00	0.00		325.85
Vision Operations	kl17jul1403				Jul 17, 2014	3,000.00	0.00	0.00		125.30


Payment Process Request Status Report

Report Date Jul 18, 2014
Page 3 of 3

Source Product Reference Pay_run_18aug2014 1
Source Product Payables
Note All amounts are in payment currency.
Submission Date Jul 18, 2014

Proposed Payment
Supplier or Party GE Capital
Payee GE Capital
Supplier Number 1001
Payee Site DANBURY
Address 44 Old Ridgebury Road, , , DANBURY, CT, US, 06810-5105
Payment Amount 100.75
Discount Taken 0.00
Amount Withheld 0.00
Payment Date Jul 18, 2014
Processing Status Payment file created
Bank Account 1002
IBAN
Bank Name
BIC
Payment Method Check
Payment Business Unit Vision Operations
Organization Type Business unit
Maturity Date

Invoice Business Unit	Reference Number	Sequence Number	Sequence Name	Unique Remittance Identifier	Document Date	Gross Amount to Be Paid	Discount Amount	Withheld Amount	Payment Reason	Payment Amount
Vision Operations	kr10jul1401				Jul 10, 2014	1,000.75	0.00	0.00		100.75

Disbursement Bank Account BofA-204A
Payment Currency USD
Total 551.00

End of Report

Key Insights

The following table lists the difference between the formal Payment Process Request Status report name and the process name that you must use to generate the report on the Scheduled Processes page.

Report Name	Process Name	Output
Disbursement Payment Process Request Status Report Formats.	Payment Process Request Status Report	PDF file.

Automatic Generation of the Payment Process Request Status Report

To automatically generate the Payment Process Request Status report, perform the following steps:

1. Navigate: **Navigator** > **My Enterprise** > **Setup and Maintenance** > Search: Tasks pane: **Manage Disbursement System Options** > **Go to Task** > Manage Disbursement System Options page.
2. On the Manage Disbursement System Options page, Payment Process Request Status Report section, perform these steps:
    a. From the Format choice list, select **Payment Process Request Status Report Format**.
    b. Select the **Automatically submit at payment process request completion** check box.

Manual Generation of the Payment Process Request Status Report

To manually generate the Payment Process Request Status report from within Oracle Fusion Payments, perform the following steps:

1. Navigate: **Navigator** > **Payables** > **Payments** link.
2. In the Payments Tasks pane, click the **Submit Payment Process Request** link to open the Submit Payment Process Request page.
3. Select the Payment and Processing Options tab.
4. In the Processing Options section, select the **Create payment files immediately** check box.

5. Navigate: **Navigator** > **Tools** > **Scheduled Processes** link. The Scheduled Processes page appears.
6. Click the **Schedule New Process** button. The **Schedule New Process** dialog box appears.
7. From the **Name** choice list, select **Payment Process Request Status Report**. If you don't see **Payment Process Request Status Report** in the choice list, click the **Search** link to display the **Search and Select: Name** dialog box.
8. If you don't see **Payment Process Request Status Report** in the choice list, enter the following in the **Name** field using headline capitals as shown here: **Payment Process Request Status Report**, and click **Search**.
9. Select the resulting row and click **OK**.
10. In the **Schedule New Process** dialog box, click **OK**. The **Process Details** dialog box appears.
11. Select the applicable parameters and click **Submit**. A confirmation message displays with a process ID.

    Tip: Write down or remember the process ID.

12. In the **Process ID** field on the Scheduled Processes page, enter the process ID and click **Search**.
13. Click the **Refresh** icon until the result displays in the Search Results section.
14. Select the resulting row in the Search Results section to display additional details on the Scheduled Processes page.
15. In the Log and Output section, click the **1 more** link to display the **Attachments** dialog box. You can now see the <process ID> .PDF output file.

Report Parameters

The following table describes the process parameters.

Name	Description
Payment Process Request	The payment process request for which the Payment Process Request Status report is generated.
Format	Name of the applicable format, which is Payment Process Request Status Report Format.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions and provides answers about the Payment Process Request Status report.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	You can find the Payment Process Request Status report by selecting the **1 more** link in the Log and Output section in the Search Results section on the Scheduled Processes page.
Who uses this report?	• Financial Manager • Financial Specialist
When do I use this report?	The Payment Process Request Status report is used when you want to verify the payments created in a payment process request.
What can I do with this report?	You can: • Generate the Payment Process Request Status report.

FAQ	Answer
	• Download the .PDF file and retain it for your records.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Analytics Publisher

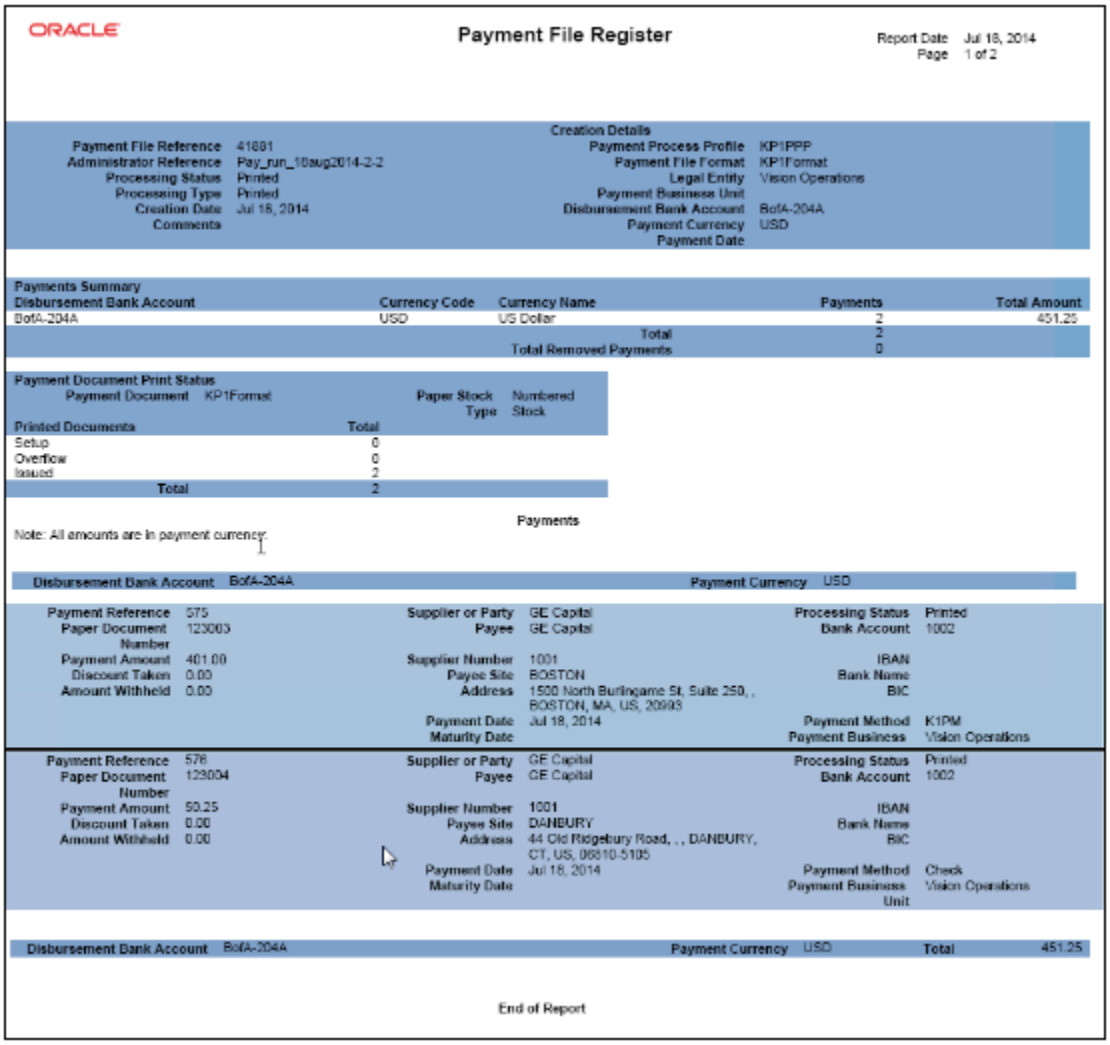
Payment File Register Reports

This topic includes details about the Payment File Register report.

Overview

The Payment File Register report is a predefined disbursement report that displays details of payments that are included in a payment file. You can retain this report for your records.

The following figure illustrates an example of the Payment File Register report.



ORACLE

Payment File Register

Report Date Jul 18, 2014
Page 1 of 2

Payment File Reference	41881	Creation Details	
Administrator Reference	Pay_run_18aug2014-2-2	Payment Process Profile	KP1PPP
Processing Status	Printed	Payment File Format	KP1Format
Processing Type	Printed	Legal Entity	Vision Operations
Creation Date	Jul 18, 2014	Payment Business Unit	
Comments		Disbursement Bank Account	BofA-204A
		Payment Currency	USD
		Payment Date	

Payments Summary

Disbursement Bank Account	Currency Code	Currency Name	Payments	Total Amount
BofA-204A	USD	US Dollar	2	451.25
		Total	2	
		Total Removed Payments	0	

Payment Document Print Status

Payment Document KP1Format
Paper Stock Type Numbered Stock

Printed Documents	Total
Setup	0
Overflow	0
Issued	2
Total	2

Payments

Note: All amounts are in payment currency

Disbursement Bank Account BofA-204A Payment Currency USD

Payment Reference	575	Supplier or Party	GE Capital	Processing Status	Printed
Paper Document Number	123003	Payee	GE Capital	Bank Account	1002
Payment Amount	401.00	Supplier Number	1001	IBAN	
Discount Taken	0.00	Payee Site	BOSTON	Bank Name	
Amount Withheld	0.00	Address	1500 North Burlingame St, Suite 250, , BOSTON, MA, US, 20993	BIC	
		Payment Date	Jul 18, 2014	Payment Method	K1PM
		Maturity Date		Payment Business	Vision Operations
Payment Reference	576	Supplier or Party	GE Capital	Processing Status	Printed
Paper Document Number	123004	Payee	GE Capital	Bank Account	1002
Payment Amount	50.25	Supplier Number	1001	IBAN	
Discount Taken	0.00	Payee Site	DANBURY	Bank Name	
Amount Withheld	0.00	Address	44 Old Ridgebury Road, , , DANBURY, CT, US, 06810-5105	BIC	
		Payment Date	Jul 18, 2014	Payment Method	Check
		Maturity Date		Payment Business Unit	Vision Operations

Disbursement Bank Account BofA-204A Payment Currency USD Total 451.25

End of Report

Key Insights

The following table lists the difference between the formal Payment File Register report name and the process name that you must use to manually generate the report on the Scheduled Processes page.

Report Name	Process Name	Output
Disbursement Payment File Register Formats	Payment File Register	.PDF file

Generation of the Payment File Register Report

To generate the Payment File Register report, perform the following steps:

1. Navigate: **Navigator** > **My Enterprise** > **Setup and Maintenance** > Search: Tasks pane: **Manage Payment Process Profiles** > **Go to Task** > **Manage Payment Process Profiles** page > **Create** button.
2. On the Create Payment Process Profile page, Reporting tab, select the **Automatically submit when payments are confirmed** check box.

3. Navigate: **Navigator** > **Tools** > **Scheduled Processes** link. The Scheduled Processes page appears.
4. Click the **Schedule New Process** button. The **Schedule New Process** dialog box appears.
5. From the **Name** choice list, select **Payment File Register**. If you don't see **Payment File Register** in the choice list, click the **Search** link to display the **Search and Select: Name** dialog box.
6. If you don't see **Payment File Register** in the choice list, enter the following in the **Name** field in headline capitals as shown here: **Payment File Register**, and click **Search**.
7. Select the resulting row and click **OK**.
8. In the **Schedule New Process** dialog box, click **OK**. The **Process Details** dialog box appears.
9. From the **Payment File** choice list, select the applicable payment file.
10. From the **Format** choice list, select **Payment File Register Format** and click **Submit**. A confirmation message displays with a process ID.

    > **Tip:** Write down or remember the process ID.

11. In the **Process ID** field on the Scheduled Processes page, enter the process ID and click **Search**. The result displays in the Search Results section
12. Select the resulting row in the Search Results section to display additional details on the page.
13. In the Log and Output section, click the **1 more** link to display the **Attachments** dialog box. You can now see the <process ID> .PDF output file.

Report Parameters

The following table describes the process parameters of the Payment File Register report.

Name	Description
Payment File	Payment file for which you are generating the Payment File Register report.
Format	Name of the applicable payment format, which is Payment File Register Format.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions and provides answers about the Payment File Register report.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	You can find the Payment File Register report by selecting the **1 more** link in the Log and Output section in the Search Results section on the Scheduled Processes page.
Who uses this report?	• Financial Manager • Financial Specialist
When do I use this report?	The Payment File Register report is used when you want to retain a record of the payments in a payment file.
What can I do with this report?	You can: • Generate and schedule the Payment File Register report

FAQ	Answer
	• Retain the Payment File Register report for your records
What type of report is this?	Oracle Analytics Publisher

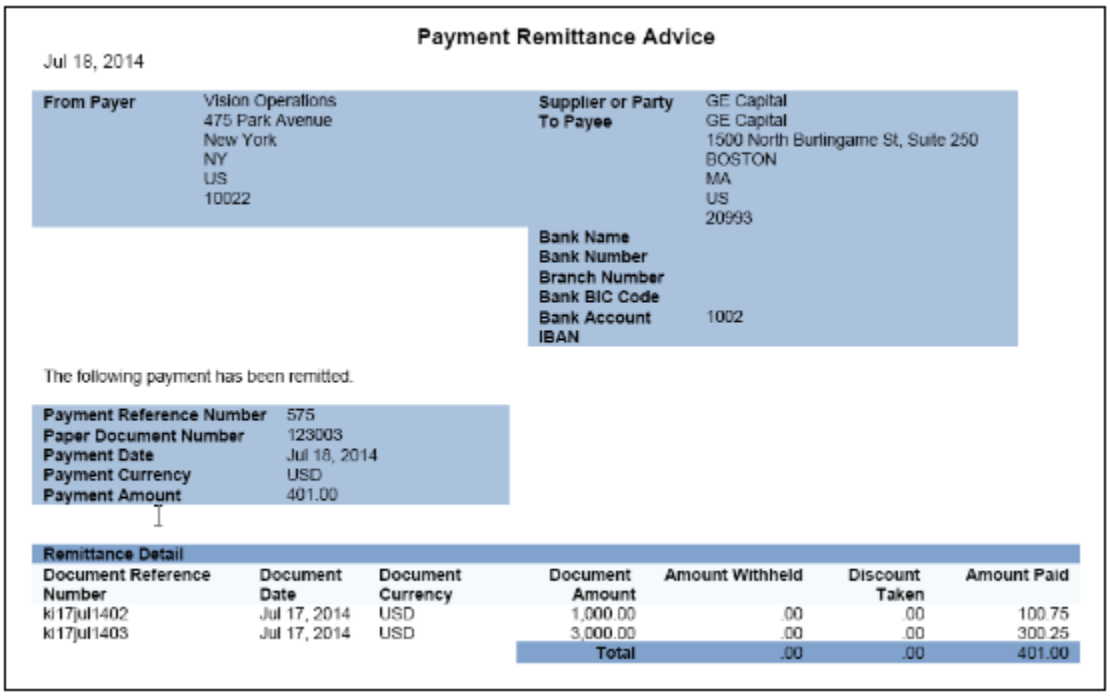
Separate Remittance Advice Reports

This topic includes details about the Separate Remittance Advice report.

Overview

The Separate Remittance Advice report is a predefined disbursement report that's faxed, emailed as a PDF attachment, or printed and mailed to a supplier, which lists the invoices you paid.

This image illustrates an example of the Separate Remittance Advice report.



Payment Remittance Advice

Jul 18, 2014

From Payer	Vision Operations 475 Park Avenue New York NY US 10022	**Supplier or Party To Payee**	GE Capital GE Capital 1500 North Burlingame St, Suite 250 BOSTON MA US 20993
		Bank Name	
		Bank Number	
		Branch Number	
		Bank BIC Code	
		Bank Account IBAN	1002

The following payment has been remitted.

Payment Reference Number	575
Paper Document Number	123003
Payment Date	Jul 18, 2014
Payment Currency	USD
Payment Amount	401.00

Remittance Detail

Document Reference Number	Document Date	Document Currency	Document Amount	Amount Withheld	Discount Taken	Amount Paid
ki17jul1402	Jul 17, 2014	USD	1,000.00	.00	.00	100.75
ki17jul1403	Jul 17, 2014	USD	3,000.00	.00	.00	300.25
			Total	.00	.00	401.00

Key Insights

This table lists the distinction between the formal Separate Remittance Advice report name and the process name.

Report Name	Process Name	Output
Disbursement Separate Remittance Advice Formats	Send Separate Remittance Advice	Emailed as a PDF attachment or as HTML in the body of the email

Automatic Generation of the Separate Remittance Advice Report

To automatically generate the Separate Remittance Advice report, complete these steps:

1. In the Setup and Maintenance work area, select:
    - Offering: Financials
    - Functional Area: Payments
    - Task: Manage Payment Process Profiles
2. On the Manage Payment Process Profiles page, click the **Create** icon.
3. On the Create Payment Process Profile page, Reporting tab, Separate Remittance Advice section, from the Format choice list, select **Separate Remittance Advice Format**.
4. Select the **Automatically submit when payments are confirmed** check box.
5. Optionally, select a condition for which the Separate Remittance Advice report is generated.
6. Select how you want the Separate Remittance Advice report delivered to the supplier, whether by email, as a PDF attachment to an email, faxed, or printed and sent by the postal service.

Specification of Delivery Method on Supplier Site

To specify the delivery method of the Separate Remittance Advice report on a supplier site, complete these steps:

1. Navigate to: **Navigator** > **Procurement** > **Suppliers link** > **Manage Suppliers link** > **Search for applicable supplier** > **Supplier link** > **Sites tab** > **Site link** > **Edit Site page**.
2. Select the Payments tab.
3. Select the Payment Attributes tab.
4. Select the Separate Remittance Advice Delivery tab.
    a. From the Remittance Advice Delivery Method choice list, optionally select **Printed**, **Fax**, **Email**, or **Email with PDF as attachment**. The latter option lets you attach the Separate Remittance Advice report to an email as a PDF attachment.
    b. In the **Remittance Advice Delivery Email ID** field, you can enter single or multiple emails. If you enter multiple emails, separate them by a comma.

Generation of the Separate Remittance Advice Report

To manually generate the Separate Remittance Advice report, complete these steps:

1. In the Setup and Maintenance work area, select:
    - Offering: Financials
    - Functional Area: Payments
    - Task: Manage Payment Process Profiles
2. On the Manage Payment Process Profiles page, click the **Create** icon.
3. On the Create Payment Process Profile page, Reporting tab, Separate Remittance Advice section, from the **Format** choice list, select **Separate Remittance Advice Format**.
4. Optionally, select the **Allow multiple copies for payment file** check box to generate multiple copies of the Separate Remittance Advice report.
5. Optionally, select a condition for which the Separate Remittance Advice report is generated.
6. Select how you want the Separate Remittance Advice report delivered to the supplier, whether by email, as a PDF attachment to an email, faxed, or printed and sent by the postal service. A separate PDF output is available only when the delivery method is **Printed**.
7. Navigate to: **Navigator** > **Payables** > **Payments**.

8. In the Tasks pane, click the **Send Separate Remittance Advice** link. The parameters page for the Separate Remittance Advice report appears.
9. Select applicable parameters from the choice lists and click **Submit**. A confirmation message displays with a process ID.

> **Note:** Write down or remember the process ID.

10. Navigate to: **Navigator** > **Tools** > **Scheduled Processes**.
11. In the **Process ID** field on the Scheduled Processes page, enter the process ID and click **Search**. The result displays in the Search Results section.
12. Select the resulting row in the Search Results section to display other details on the page.
13. In the Log and Output section, click the **1 more** link to display the **Attachments** dialog box.

> **Note:** If you selected Printed as the delivery method, you'll see the <process ID> PDF as a separate output file. No PDF output appears if you selected Fax, Email, or Email with PDF as attachment as the delivery method.

Report Parameters

The following table describes the process parameters.

Name	Description
Payment File	Payment file for which you're generating the Separate Remittance Advice report.
Format	Choice list that provides all formats defined as Separate Remittance Advice Format or as Separate Remittance Advice Report that you can use to generate the report.
Payment Reference From	Payment reference number generated by Payments, which identifies the starting payment within the payment file.
Payment Reference To	Payment reference number generated by Payments, which identifies the ending payment within the payment file.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions and provides answers about the Separate Remittance Advice report.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	You can find the Separate Remittance Advice report by selecting the **1 more** link in the Log and Output section in the Search Results section on the Scheduled Processes page. Output availability depends on the delivery method selected.
Who uses this report?	• Financial Manager • Financial Specialist
When do I use this report?	The Separate Remittance Advice report is used when you make payments to a supplier, whether by check or electronically.
What can I do with this report?	You can: • Generate the Separate Remittance Advice report.

FAQ	Answer
	• Send the Separate Remittance Advice report to suppliers by email, postal service, or fax.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Analytics Publisher

Related Topics

- How a Separate Remittance Advice Report Is Processed
- Payment Process Profiles

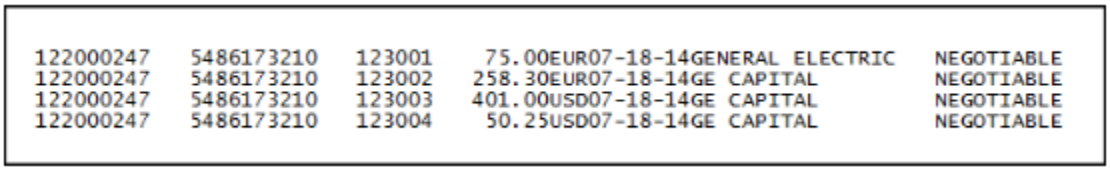
Positive Pay Reports

This topic includes details about the Positive Pay report.

Overview

The Positive Pay report is a predefined disbursement report that lists checks issued by your organization with their corresponding payee names, amounts, and currency. Since the report is included in the electronic transmission to your payment system or bank, it prevents the payment of fraudulent checks, since unauthorized payments aren't listed on the Positive Pay report.

The following figure is an example of a Positive Pay report.



```
122000247   5486173210   123001    75.00EUR07-18-14GENERAL ELECTRIC   NEGOTIABLE
122000247   5486173210   123002   258.30EUR07-18-14GE CAPITAL         NEGOTIABLE
122000247   5486173210   123003   401.00USD07-18-14GE CAPITAL         NEGOTIABLE
122000247   5486173210   123004    50.25USD07-18-14GE CAPITAL         NEGOTIABLE
```

Key Insights

The following table lists the difference between the formal Positive Pay report name and the process name.

Report Name	Process Name	Output
Disbursement Positive Pay File Formats	Create Positive Pay File	Document

Prerequisites for Positive Pay Report Generation

Before you can generate a Positive Pay report, you must complete these prerequisite steps:

1. Create a payment process profile.
    a. In the Setup and Maintenance work area, select:
        i. Offering: Financials
        ii. Functional Area: Payments
        iii. Task: Manage Payment Process Profiles
    b. On the Manage Payment Process Profiles page, click the **Create** icon.
        i. On the Create Payment Process Profile page, enter values on the Usage Rules tab.
        ii. On the Payment System tab, configure a payment system account by entering values in these fields:
            a. Payment System Account
            b. Configuration Profile
            c. Payment File Transmission Configuration
            d. From Date and To Date

2. Create a transmission configuration.
    a. In the Setup and Maintenance work area, select:
        i. Offering: Financials
        ii. Functional Area: Payments
        iii. Task: Manage Transmission Configurations
    b. On the Manage Transmission Configurations page from the Select Protocol choice list, select a protocol and click **Create**.
    c. On the Create Transmission Configurations page, enter any of these dynamic naming attributes in the **Value** field for the Sent File Name parameter:
        i. &REQUESTID

            Request ID refers to the process ID of the Create Positive Pay File process
        ii. &DATE

            Date is displayed in YYYYMMDD format.
        iii. &TIME

            Time is displayed in HHMMSS format.

        For example, if you specify dynamic naming for the transmitted file as &REQUESTID_&DATE_&TIME, then for a process ID of 123456 run on October 20, 2019 at 09:10:45, the file name of the transmitted file is 123456_20191020_091045.

        > **Note:** The dynamic naming attributes in the **Value** field for the Sent File Name parameter on the transmission configuration is honored only when you don't specify a file prefix or a file extension, or both on the payment process profile. If naming attributes are specified at both the payment process profile and the transmission configuration, the setup at the payment process profile always takes precedence.

    d. On the Create Transmission Configuration page, you can use a static naming convention to name the transmitted positive pay files. Enter any of the following combinations in the Sent File Name parameter:
        i. A static naming attribute
        ii. One or more dynamic naming attributes
        iii. A combination of a static naming attribute and one or more dynamic naming attributes

        > **Note:** If no naming convention is specified, then the default file extension is REQUESTID.file extension.

Automatically Generate a Positive Pay Report

To automatically generate a positive pay report, complete this step:

1. On the Create Payment Process Profile page, Reporting tab, select the **Automatically transmit file** check box to automatically run the positive pay report as part of the payment process request submission process.

> **Note:** Performing this step results in automatic generation of the Positive Pay report when you use this payment process profile in a payment process request. However, when you use the payment process profile to create a single payment, the Positive Pay report isn't generated automatically and you will need to manually generate it.

Manually Generate a Positive Pay Report

To manually generate a positive pay report, complete these steps:

1. Navigate: **Navigator > Payables > Payments**.
    a. In the Tasks pane, click the **Create Positive Pay File** link. The parameters page for the Positive Pay report appears.
    b. Select the applicable parameters from the choice lists and click **Submit**. A confirmation message displays with a process ID.

    > **Tip:** Write down or remember the process ID.

2. Navigate: **Navigator > Tools > Scheduled Processes** link.
    a. In the **Process ID** field on the Overview page, enter the process ID that you wrote down in Step 1b and click **Search**. The result displays in the Search Results section.
    b. Select the resulting row in the Search Results section to display additional details on the page.
    c. In the Log and Output section, click the **1 more** link to display the Attachments dialog box. You can now see the <process ID> .PDF output file.

Report Parameters

The following table describes the process parameters.

Name	Description
Payment Process Profile	Payment process profile used to process the payments.
From Payment Date	Starting date within a date range of payments.
To Payment Date	Ending date within a date range of payments.
Allow Sending Replacement Copy	The inclusion of payments in the Positive Pay report that were included in a previous report if, for example, the eText file was misplaced and your payment system or bank requests a duplicate copy of the Positive Pay report.
Select Status	Inclusion of one of the following in the Positive Pay report file:

Name	Description
	• Only negotiable payments • Only payments that have been voided • All payments
Transmit File	When set to **Yes**, transmits positive pay files that are generated using the Create Positive Pay File process. Ensure that the following setup is completed: • Specify a valid payment system account in the Payment System tab of the payment process profile. • Select a value from the Payment File Transmission Configuration choice list in the Payment System tab of the payment process profile.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions and provides answers about the Positive Pay report.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	You can find the Positive Pay report by selecting the **1 more** link in the Log and Output section in the Search Results section on the Scheduled Processes page.
Who uses this report?	• Financial Manager • Financial Specialist
When do I use this report?	The positive pay report is used when you print checks and you want to send a report of check numbers, dates, and amounts of all issued checks to your bank or payment system as a means to detect and prevent fraud. Checks that have their payment amounts altered or that are derived from stolen check stock are identified by the bank.
What can I do with this report?	You can: • Generate the Positive Pay report • Automatically generate and transmit the Positive Pay report to your payment system or bank during payment processing.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Analytics Publisher

Related Topics

- How a Positive Pay File Is Generated

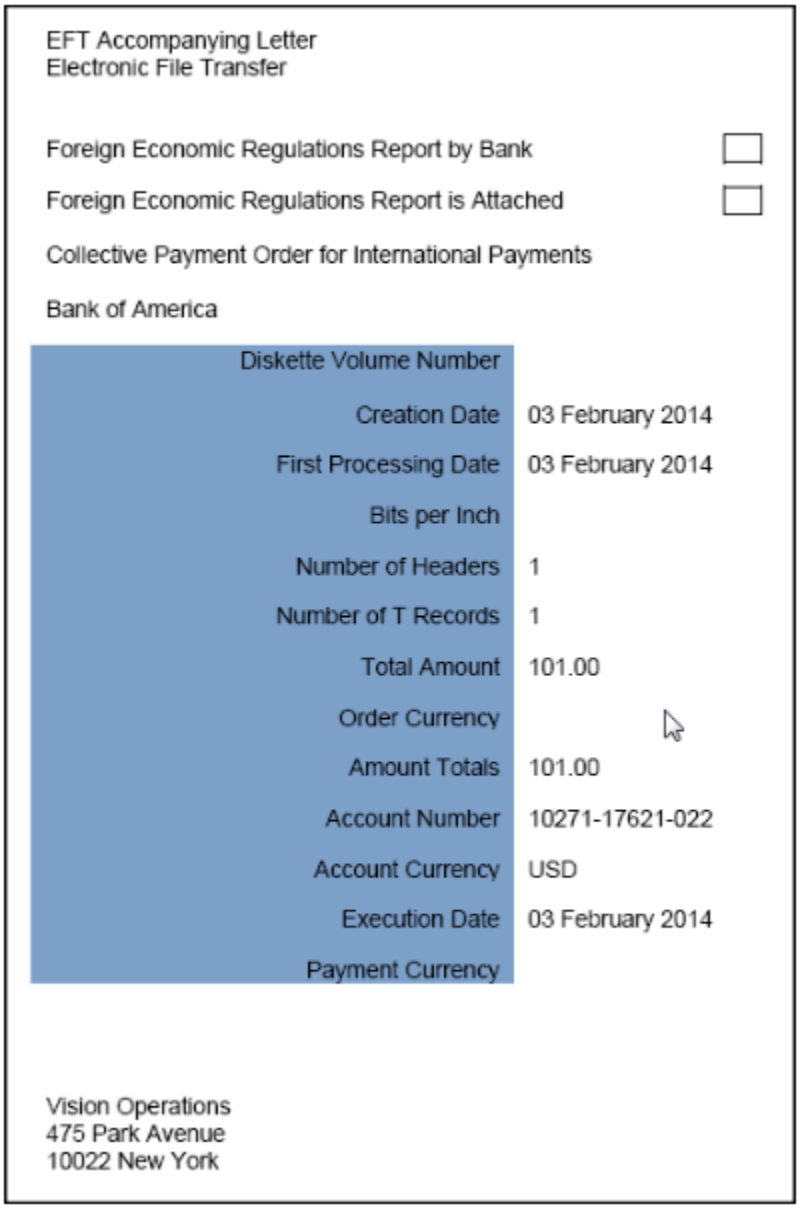
Disbursement Accompanying Letters

This topic includes details about the Disbursement Accompanying Letter.

Overview

The Disbursement Accompanying Letter is a predefined disbursement report that is sent to your payment system or bank. The report accompanies a payment file and summarizes its contents.

The following figure is an example of the Disbursement Accompanying Letter report.



EFT Accompanying Letter
Electronic File Transfer

Foreign Economic Regulations Report by Bank ☐
Foreign Economic Regulations Report is Attached ☐

Collective Payment Order for International Payments

Bank of America

Diskette Volume Number	
Creation Date	03 February 2014
First Processing Date	03 February 2014
Bits per Inch	
Number of Headers	1
Number of T Records	1
Total Amount	101.00
Order Currency	
Amount Totals	101.00
Account Number	10271-17621-022
Account Currency	USD
Execution Date	03 February 2014
Payment Currency	

Vision Operations
475 Park Avenue
10022 New York

Key Insights

The following table shows you the difference between the formal Disbursement Accompanying Letter report name and the process name.

Report Name	Process Name	Output
Disbursement Accompanying Letter Formats	Create Payment File Accompanying Letter	.PDF file

Generation of the Disbursement Accompanying Letter Report

To generate the Disbursement Accompanying Letter report from within Oracle Fusion Payments, perform the following steps:

1. Navigate: **Navigator** > **Payables** > **Payments** link.
2. In the Payments Tasks pane, click the **Payment File Accompanying Letter** link. The parameters page for the Create Payment File Accompanying Letter appears.
3. From the **Payment File** choice list, select a payment file and click **Submit**. A confirmation message displays with a process ID.

   > **Tip:** Write down or remember the process ID

4. Navigate: **Navigator** > **Tools** > **Scheduled Processes** link.
5. In the **Process ID** field on the Scheduled Processes page, enter the process ID and click **Search**
6. Click the **Refresh** icon until the result displays in the Search Results section.
7. Select the resulting row in the Search Results section to display additional details on the Scheduled Processes page.
8. In the Log and Output section, click the **1 more** link to display the **Attachments** dialog box. You can now see the <process ID> .PDF output file.

Report Parameters

The following table describes the process parameter:

Name	Description
Payment File	Payment file for which you are creating the Disbursement Accompanying Letter

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the Disbursement Accompanying Letter.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	You can find this report by selecting the **1 more** link in the Log and Output section in the Search Results section on the Scheduled Processes page.

FAQ	Answer
Who uses this report?	• Financial Manager • Financial Specialist
When do I use this report?	The Disbursement Accompanying Letter is used when you want to: • Summarize the contents of the payment file. • Manually send the summary and the payment file to the payment system or bank.
What can I do with this report?	You can: • Generate and schedule the Disbursement Accompanying Letter • Print and mail the Disbursement Accompanying Letter to the payment system or bank, along with the payment file on a disk.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Analytics Publisher

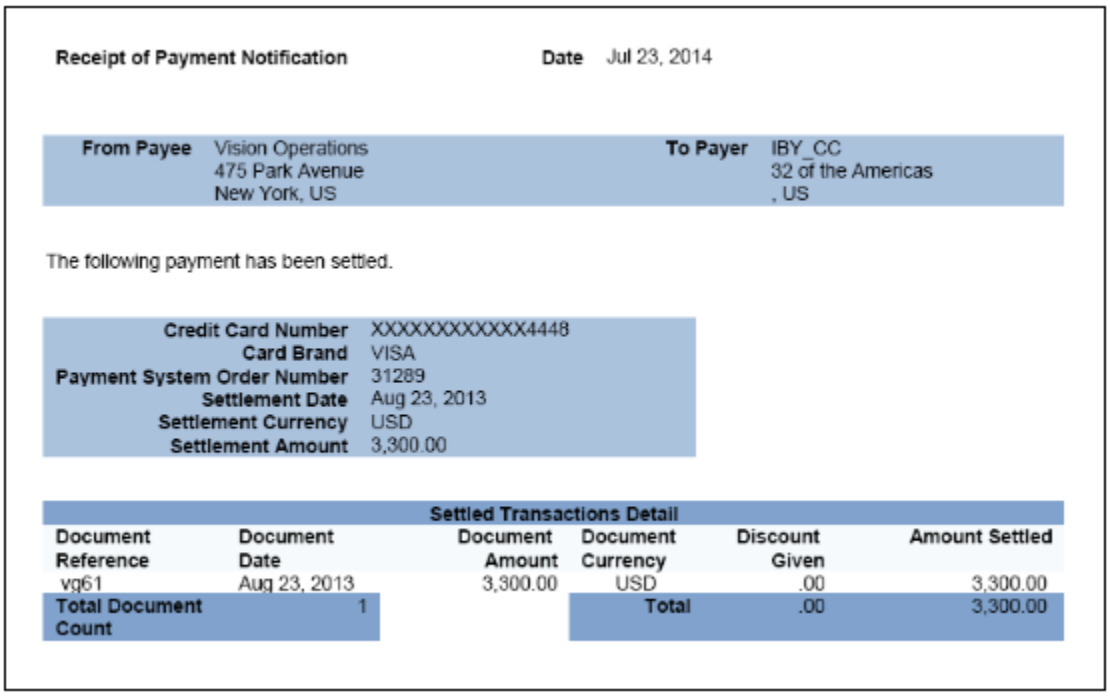
Funds Capture Payer Notification Reports

This topic includes details about the Funds Capture Payer Notification report.

Overview

The Funds Capture Payer Notification report is a predefined funds capture report that can be faxed, emailed as a PDF attachment, printed, or mailed to customers after a settlement or settlement batch is transmitted to your payment system or bank. The report informs customers of a funds capture transaction that will charge their credit card or bank account.

This image illustrates an example of the Funds Capture Payer Notification report.



Receipt of Payment Notification **Date** Jul 23, 2014

From Payee	Vision Operations 475 Park Avenue New York, US	**To Payer**	IBY_CC 32 of the Americas , US

The following payment has been settled.

Credit Card Number	XXXXXXXXXXXX4448
Card Brand	VISA
Payment System Order Number	31289
Settlement Date	Aug 23, 2013
Settlement Currency	USD
Settlement Amount	3,300.00

Settled Transactions Detail

Document Reference	Document Date	Document Amount	Document Currency	Discount Given	Amount Settled
vg61	Aug 23, 2013	3,300.00	USD	.00	3,300.00
Total Document Count	1		**Total**	.00	3,300.00

Key Insights

This table lists the the formal Funds Capture Payer Notification report name and the process name that's used to manually generate the report.

Report Name	Process Name	Output
Funds Capture Payer Notification Formats	Send Receipt of Payment Notifications	PDF file if the delivery option is **Printed**, emailed as a PDF attachment if the delivery option is **Email with .pdf as attachment**, faxed if the delivery option is **Fax**, or as HTML in the body of the email if the delivery option is **Email**.

Email Delivery of the Funds Capture Payer Notification Report

To enable customers to receive the Funds Capture Payer Notification report by email, complete these steps:

1. In the Setup and Maintenance work area, select:
    - Offering: Financials
    - Functional Area: Customer Payments
    - Task: Manage Funds Capture Process Profiles
2. On the Manage Funds Capture Process Profiles, from the Select Processing Type choice list, select a processing type.
3. Click **Create**.
4. On the Funds Capture Process Profile page, Formats tab, Notification to Payer section, from the Format choice list, select the **Receipt of Payment Notification format**.
5. From the Delivery Method choice list, select **Email**.

6. Sign in as an Oracle Receivables user.
7. Click the **Billing** icon.
8. On the Billing Tasks pane, click the **Create Customer** link and create a customer, a customer address, and a customer site.
9. On the Account Site page, select the Payment Details tab.
10. In the Receipt of Payment Notification Preferences section, from the Debit Advice Delivery Method choice list, optionally select **Email with .pdf as attachment**. This option lets you attach the Funds Capture Payer Notification report to an email as a PDF attachment. If you select the **Email** option, the Funds Capture Payer Notification report is sent as HTML in the body of the email.
11. In the **Debit Advice Email ID** field, enter a valid email.
12. In the Setup and Maintenance work area, select:
    - Offering: Financials
    - Functional Area: Customer Payments
    - Task: Manage Internal Payees
13. On the Manage Internal Payees page, click the **Create** icon.
14. On the Create Internal Payee page, Notification to Payer section, enter a valid email in the **From Email** field and the subject that you want to see in the notification email in the **Subject** field.

Generation of the Funds Capture Payer Notification Report

To generate the Funds Capture Payer Notification report from within Oracle Payments, complete these steps:

1. From the Accounts Receivable work area, click the **Funds Capture** icon.
2. Click the **Tasks** icon.
3. Click the **Send Receipt of Payment Notifications** link. The parameters page for the Send Receipt of Payment Notifications appears.
4. Select applicable parameters and click **Submit**. A confirmation message displays with a process ID.

   > **Tip:** Write down or remember the process ID.

5. Navigate: **Navigator** > **Tools** > **Scheduled Processes** link.
6. In the **Process ID** field on the Scheduled Processes page, enter the process ID and click **Search**. The result displays in the Search Results section.
7. Select the resulting row in the Search Results section to display additional details on the page.
8. In the Log and Output section, click the **1 more** link to display the Attachments dialog box. You can now see the <process ID> PDF output file.

Report Parameters

This table describes the process parameters.

Name	Description
Settlement Batch Reference	Payments-assigned reference number of the settlement batch.
From Settlement Date	Starting date within a date range of settlement transactions.
To Settlement Date	Ending date within a date range of settlement transactions.

Name	Description
From Payment System Order Number	Order number generated by Payments, which identifies the first settlement transaction to the payment system.
To Payment System Order Number	Order number generated by Payments, which identifies the last settlement transaction to the payment system.
Allow Sending Replacement Copy	The inclusion of settlements in the Funds Capture Payer Notification report that were included in a previous report if, for example, the customer requests a duplicate copy of the Funds Capture Payer Notification report.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions and provides answers about the Funds Capture Payer Notification report.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	You can find the Funds Capture Payer Notification report in the Output section. Click the **1 more** link to display the Attachments dialog box. You can now see the PDF output file.
Who uses this report?	• Financial Manager • Financial Specialist
When do I use this report?	The Funds Capture Payer Notification report is used when you want to inform the customer of a funds capture transaction that will charge the customer's credit card or bank account. By informing customers of expected debits to their bank accounts, they can maintain sufficient balances so that payments aren't rejected. It is considered a best practice to inform your customers that funds capture transactions will charge their credit card or bank account.
What can I do with this report?	You can: 1. Generate and schedule the Funds Capture Payer Notification report. 2. Send the Funds Capture Payer Notification report to customers by email, US mail, or fax.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher

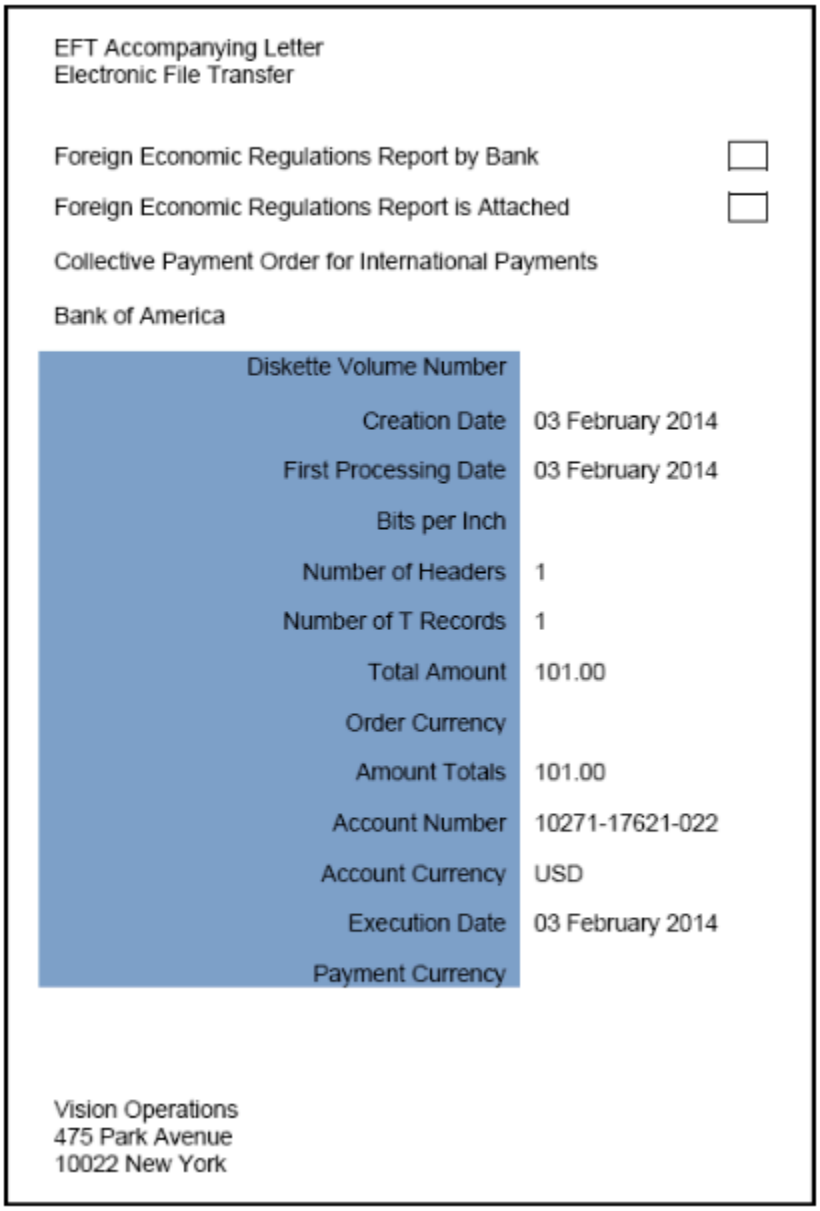
Funds Capture Accompanying Letters

This topic includes details about the Funds Capture Accompanying Letter.

Overview

The Funds Capture Accompanying Letter is a predefined funds capture report that's manually delivered to your payment system or bank. The report accompanies a settlement batch file and summarizes its contents.

This figure illustrates an example of the Funds Capture Accompanying Letter.



EFT Accompanying Letter
Electronic File Transfer

Foreign Economic Regulations Report by Bank ☐

Foreign Economic Regulations Report is Attached ☐

Collective Payment Order for International Payments

Bank of America

Diskette Volume Number	
Creation Date	03 February 2014
First Processing Date	03 February 2014
Bits per Inch	
Number of Headers	1
Number of T Records	1
Total Amount	101.00
Order Currency	
Amount Totals	101.00
Account Number	10271-17621-022
Account Currency	USD
Execution Date	03 February 2014
Payment Currency	

Vision Operations
475 Park Avenue
10022 New York

Key Insights

Here are the differences between the formal Funds Capture Accompanying Letter report name and the process name.

Report Name	Process Name	Output
Funds Capture Accompanying Letter Formats	Create Settlement Batch Accompanying Letter	.PDF file

Generation of the Funds Capture Accompanying Letter

To generate the Funds Capture Accompanying Letter from within Oracle Fusion Payments, complete these steps:

1. In the Setup and Maintenance work area, go to the **Manage Funds Capture Process Profiles** task:
    - Offering: Financials
    - Functional Area: Customer Payments
    - Task: Manage Funds Capture Process Profiles

    You can also use this navigation: **Navigator** > **My Enterprise** > **Setup and Maintenance** > **Tasks** panel tab > **Search** > **Manage Funds Capture Process Profiles**
2. On the Manage Funds Capture Process Profiles page, select a processing type from the **Select Processing Type** choice list and click **Create**.
3. On the Create Funds Capture Process Profile page, go to Formats tab.
4. In the Settlement section, select the options for the **Outbound Format**, **Inbound Response Format**, and the **Accompanying Letter Format**.
5. Sign in as a manager.
6. From the Accounts Receivables work area, click the **Funds Capture** icon.
7. Click the Tasks icon.
8. Click the **Settlement Batch Accompanying Letter** link.
9. The parameters page for the Funds Capture Accompanying Letter appears.
10. From the **Settlement Batch Reference** choice list, select the applicable settlement batch reference number and click **Submit**. A confirmation message displays with a process ID.

    > **Tip:** Write down or remember the process ID.

11. Navigate:**Navigator** > **Tools** > **Scheduled Processes**.
12. In the **Process ID** field on the Scheduled Processes page, enter the process ID and click **Search**. The result displays in the Search Results section.
13. Select the resulting row in the Search Results section to display additional details on the page.
14. In the Log and Output section, click the **1 more** link to display the **Attachments** dialog box. You can now see the <process ID> .PDF output file.

Report Parameters

This table describes the process parameter.

Name	Description
Settlement Batch Reference	Application-assigned reference number for the settlement batch.

Frequently Asked Questions

Here are the answers to some frequently asked questions that you may have about the Funds Capture Accompanying Letter.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	You can find the Funds Capture Accompanying Letter in the Log and Output section. Click the **1 more** link to display the **Attachments** dialog box. You can now see the .PDF output file.
Who uses this report?	• Financial Manager • Financial Specialist
When do I use this report?	Use the Funds Capture Accompanying Letter to summarize the contents of a settlement batch. You can then manually send the summary and the settlement batch to the payment system or bank.
What can I do with this report?	You can manually deliver the Funds Capture Accompanying Letter to your payment system or bank, along with the settlement batch.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher

11 Oracle Fusion Cash Management Reports

Oracle Fusion Cash Management Predefined Reports

Oracle Fusion Cash Management provides predefined reports that are used in the following areas:

- Bank Statements
- Cash Transit
- Reconciling to the General Ledger

Scheduled Processes Work Area

You can schedule and run reports from the **Scheduled Processes** work area in the **Tools** section of the Navigator.

Reports and Analytics Work Area

In some cases, reports are also:

- Accessed from the **Reports and Analytics** work area in the **Tools** section of the Navigator or from other work areas.
- Opened using links that launch the Oracle Business Intelligence Catalog.

The following tables list the predefined reports by type:

Bank Statement Reports:

Report Name	Description	Parameters (*Required)
Bank Statement Report	Displays the bank statements that are used to analyze balances and transaction details.	• *Bank Account • *From Statement End Date • *To Statement End Date
Bank Statement Analysis Report	Displays bank statements used to analyze balances and transaction details.	NA

Cash Transit Report

Report Name	Description	Parameters (*Required)
Cash in Transit Report	Lists all transactions for a specific bank account, that have been remitted to the bank but haven't been cleared. The report excludes all voided transactions and all reversed transactions with a reversal date on or prior to the As of Date.	• *Bank Account • Transaction Source • As-of Date

Cash to General Ledger Report

Report Name	Description	Parameters (*Required)
Cash to General Ledger Reconciliation Report	Displays bank statement transactions and general ledger accounting entries that haven't been reconciled and can cause discrepancies. The report is used to reconcile bank balances to general ledger cash balances.	• *Bank Account • *Accounting Period

To run predefined reports, navigate to the **Scheduled Processes** work area and follow these steps:

1. Click the Schedule New Process button.
2. Search the Process Name.
3. Enter the parameters.
4. Enter the applicable process options and schedule.
5. Click Submit.

Related Topics

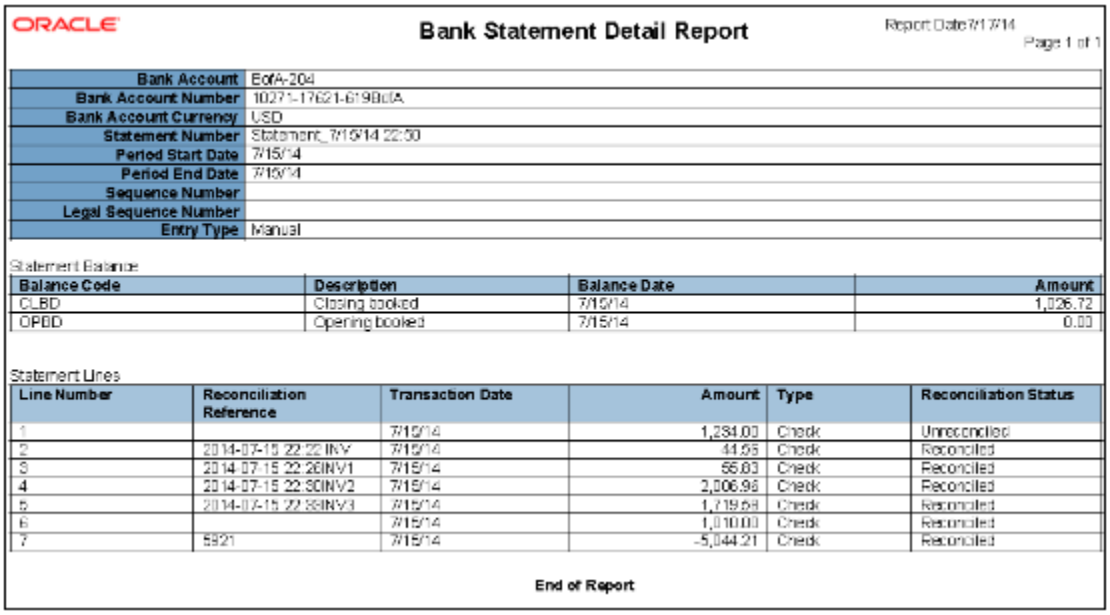
- How Data Is Structured for Analytics
- How You Create and Edit Reports
- Reporting and Analytics: Overview of Analyses, Dashboards, Reports, and Infolets
- Overview of Oracle Fusion Financials Reports and Analytics Work Area

Cash Management Bank Statement Report

This topic includes details about the Cash Management Bank Statement Report.

Overview

The Cash Management Bank Statement Report displays bank account balances and transaction information for specific bank statements. The following figure is an example of the report:



ORACLE

Bank Statement Detail Report

Report Date 7/17/14
Page 1 of 1

Bank Account	BofA-204
Bank Account Number	10271-17621-6198dA
Bank Account Currency	USD
Statement Number	Statement_7/15/14 22:30
Period Start Date	7/15/14
Period End Date	7/15/14
Sequence Number	
Legal Sequence Number	
Entry Type	Manual

Statement Balance

Balance Code	Description	Balance Date	Amount
CLBD	Closing booked	7/15/14	1,026.72
OPBD	Opening booked	7/15/14	0.00

Statement Lines

Line Number	Reconciliation Reference	Transaction Date	Amount	Type	Reconciliation Status
1		7/15/14	1,284.00	Check	Unreconciled
2	2014-07-15 22:22 INV	7/15/14	44.55	Check	Reconciled
3	2014-07-15 22:26INV1	7/15/14	55.63	Check	Reconciled
4	2014-07-15 22:30INV2	7/15/14	2,006.96	Check	Reconciled
5	2014-07-15 22:33INV3	7/15/14	1,719.58	Check	Reconciled
6		7/15/14	1,010.00	Check	Reconciled
7	5921	7/15/14	-5,044.21	Check	Reconciled

End of Report

Key Insights

The Cash Management Bank Statement Report is used for reviewing activity of a specific bank account.

Report Parameters

The following table describes required process parameters:

Name	Description
Bank Account	The specific bank account used to receive payments and disburse funds.
From Statement End Date	Starting date range of the activities for the account.
To Statement End Date	Ending date range of the activities for the account.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the Cash Management Bank Statement Report.

FAQ	Answers
How do I find this report?	Schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
Who uses this report?	• Cash Manager • Financial Manager • Financial Specialist

FAQ	Answers
When do I use this report?	Use this report to review the bank statement of a specific bank account over a selected period.
What can I do with this report?	You can use this report to review bank statements and their reconciliation status.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Analytics Publisher

Related Topics

- Cash to General Ledger Reconciliation Report
- Cash in Transit Report

Cash in Transit Report

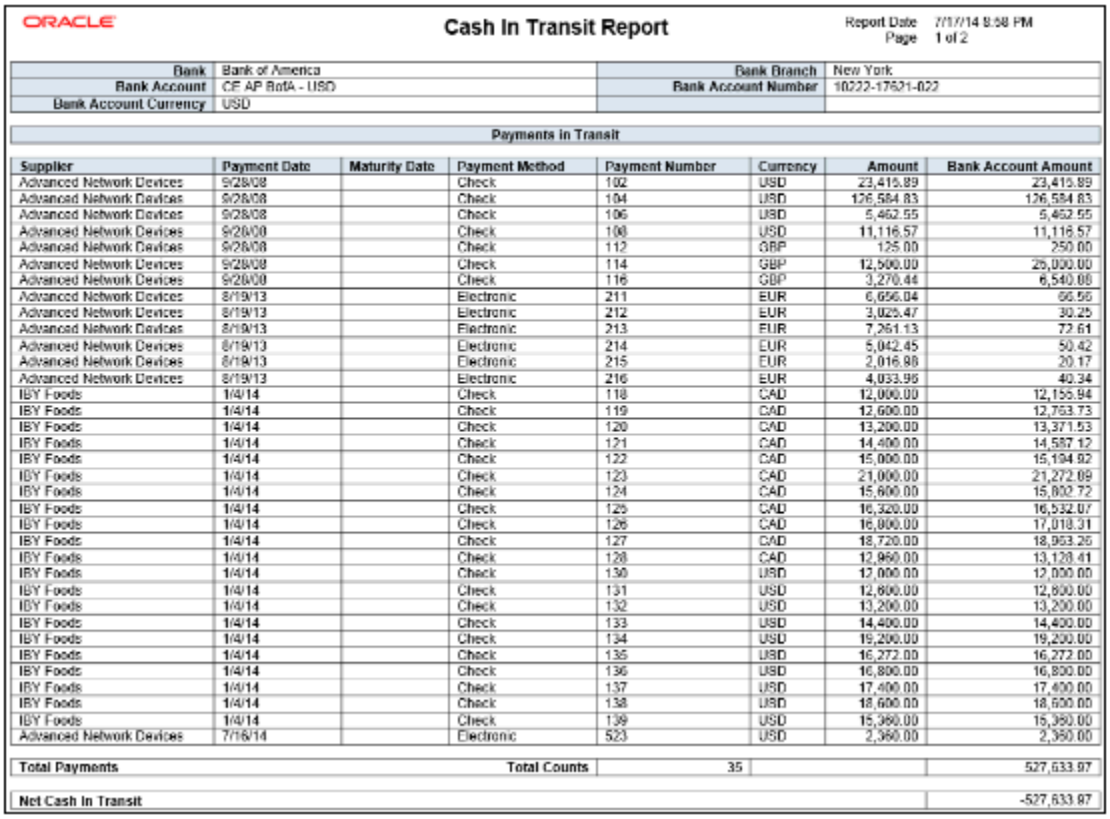
This topic includes details about the Cash in Transit Report.

Overview

The Cash in Transit Report lists, for a specific bank account, all transactions that have been remitted to the bank but haven't been cleared. The Cash in Transit report excludes the following:

- All voided transactions
- All reversed transactions with a reversal date on or prior to the As of Date

The following figure is an example of the cash in transit report:



ORACLE

Cash In Transit Report

Report Date 7/17/14 8:58 PM
Page 1 of 2

Bank	Bank of America	Bank Branch	New York
Bank Account	CE AP BofA - USD	Bank Account Number	10222-17621-022
Bank Account Currency	USD		

Payments in Transit

Supplier	Payment Date	Maturity Date	Payment Method	Payment Number	Currency	Amount	Bank Account Amount
Advanced Network Devices	9/28/08		Check	102	USD	23,415.89	23,415.89
Advanced Network Devices	9/28/08		Check	104	USD	126,584.83	126,584.83
Advanced Network Devices	9/28/08		Check	106	USD	5,462.55	5,462.55
Advanced Network Devices	9/28/08		Check	108	USD	11,116.57	11,116.57
Advanced Network Devices	9/28/08		Check	112	GBP	125.00	250.00
Advanced Network Devices	9/28/08		Check	114	GBP	12,500.00	25,000.00
Advanced Network Devices	9/28/08		Check	116	GBP	3,270.44	6,540.88
Advanced Network Devices	8/19/13		Electronic	211	EUR	6,656.04	66.56
Advanced Network Devices	8/19/13		Electronic	212	EUR	3,025.47	30.25
Advanced Network Devices	8/19/13		Electronic	213	EUR	7,261.13	72.61
Advanced Network Devices	8/19/13		Electronic	214	EUR	5,042.45	50.42
Advanced Network Devices	8/19/13		Electronic	215	EUR	2,016.98	20.17
Advanced Network Devices	8/19/13		Electronic	216	EUR	4,033.96	40.34
IBY Foods	1/4/14		Check	118	CAD	12,000.00	12,155.94
IBY Foods	1/4/14		Check	119	CAD	12,600.00	12,763.73
IBY Foods	1/4/14		Check	120	CAD	13,200.00	13,371.53
IBY Foods	1/4/14		Check	121	CAD	14,400.00	14,587.12
IBY Foods	1/4/14		Check	122	CAD	15,000.00	15,194.92
IBY Foods	1/4/14		Check	123	CAD	21,000.00	21,272.09
IBY Foods	1/4/14		Check	124	CAD	15,600.00	15,802.72
IBY Foods	1/4/14		Check	125	CAD	16,320.00	16,532.07
IBY Foods	1/4/14		Check	126	CAD	16,800.00	17,018.31
IBY Foods	1/4/14		Check	127	CAD	18,720.00	18,963.26
IBY Foods	1/4/14		Check	128	CAD	12,960.00	13,128.41
IBY Foods	1/4/14		Check	130	USD	12,000.00	12,000.00
IBY Foods	1/4/14		Check	131	USD	12,800.00	12,800.00
IBY Foods	1/4/14		Check	132	USD	13,200.00	13,200.00
IBY Foods	1/4/14		Check	133	USD	14,400.00	14,400.00
IBY Foods	1/4/14		Check	134	USD	19,200.00	19,200.00
IBY Foods	1/4/14		Check	135	USD	16,272.00	16,272.00
IBY Foods	1/4/14		Check	136	USD	16,800.00	16,800.00
IBY Foods	1/4/14		Check	137	USD	17,400.00	17,400.00
IBY Foods	1/4/14		Check	138	USD	18,600.00	18,600.00
IBY Foods	1/4/14		Check	139	USD	15,360.00	15,360.00
Advanced Network Devices	7/16/14		Electronic	523	USD	2,360.00	2,360.00
Total Payments			**Total Counts**	35			527,633.97
Net Cash In Transit							-527,633.97

Key Insights

The Cash in Transit Report lists the transactions that are created but haven't been cleared as of a specific date.

Report Parameters

The following table describes required process parameters:

Name	Description
Bank Account	The specific bank account used to receive payments and disburse funds.
Transaction Source	The origin of the transaction, such as payables or receivables.
As of Date	The date when the transaction status is checked.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the Cash in Transit Report.

FAQ	Answers
How do I find this report?	Schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
Who uses this report?	• Cash Manager • Financial Manager • Financial Specialist
When do I use this report?	Use this report to review the transactions of a specific bank account that have been remitted but haven't been cleared.
What can I do with this report?	Identify transactions that haven't been cleared as of a specific date.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Business Intelligence

Related Topics

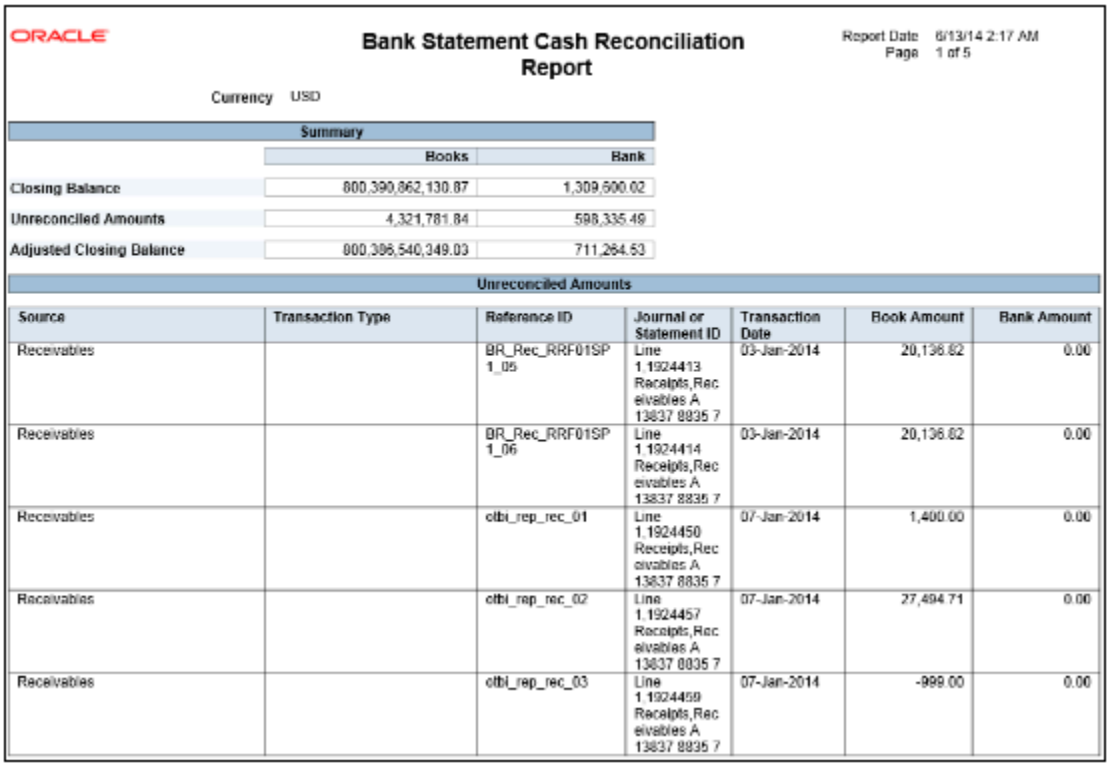
- Cash Management Bank Statement Report
- Cash to General Ledger Reconciliation Report

Cash to General Ledger Reconciliation Report

This topic provides information about the Cash to General Ledger Reconciliation Report.

Overview

The Cash to General Ledger Reconciliation Report compares the GL cash account balance against the bank account balance. It displays the unreconciled GL cash account journal entries and unreconciled bank statement lines that help identify the discrepancies between the balances. This is done based on the specified range of periods.



ORACLE

Bank Statement Cash Reconciliation Report

Report Date 6/13/14 2:17 AM
Page 1 of 5

Currency USD

Summary

	Books	Bank
Closing Balance	800,390,862,130.87	1,309,500.02
Unreconciled Amounts	4,321,781.84	598,335.49
Adjusted Closing Balance	800,386,540,349.03	711,264.53

Unreconciled Amounts

Source	Transaction Type	Reference ID	Journal or Statement ID	Transaction Date	Book Amount	Bank Amount
Receivables		BR_Rec_RRF01SP1_05	Line 1.1924413 Receipts,Receivables A 13837 8835 7	03-Jan-2014	20,136.82	0.00
Receivables		BR_Rec_RRF01SP1_06	Line 1.1924414 Receipts,Receivables A 13837 8835 7	03-Jan-2014	20,136.82	0.00
Receivables		otbi_rep_rec_01	Line 1.1924450 Receipts,Receivables A 13837 8835 7	07-Jan-2014	1,400.00	0.00
Receivables		otbi_rep_rec_02	Line 1.1924457 Receipts,Receivables A 13837 8835 7	07-Jan-2014	27,494.71	0.00
Receivables		otbi_rep_rec_03	Line 1.1924459 Receipts,Receivables A 13837 8835 7	07-Jan-2014	-999.00	0.00

Key Insights

The Cash to General Ledger Reconciliation Report lists the subledger transactions that are accounted in GL but they are not reconciled in Cash Management.

Consider assigning a unique GL cash account for each bank account and using it to record all cash transactions to facilitate this book to bank reconciliation.

Report Parameters

The following table describes required process parameters:

Name	Description
Bank Account	The specific bank account used to receive payments and disburse funds.
From Accounting Period	The first fiscal period a company uses to report financial results, such as a calendar month or fiscal period. A portion of time in which the accounting calendar may be divided. Accounting periods make up an accounting calendar.
To Accounting Period	The ending fiscal period a company uses to report financial results, such as a calendar month or fiscal period. A portion of time in which the accounting calendar may be divided. Accounting periods make up an accounting calendar.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the Cash to General Ledger Reconciliation Report.

FAQ	Answers
How do I find these reports?	Schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
Who uses these reports?	• Cash Manager • Financial Manager • Financial Specialist
When do I use these reports?	Use this report to: • Review and identify the discrepancies in the bank account balances in Cash Management and the GL cash account balance.
What can I do with this report?	Reconcile bank balances to the general ledger cash account balances.
What type of reports are these?	Oracle Analytics Publisher

12 Oracle Fusion Receivables Reports

Oracle Receivables Predefined Reports

Receivables provides predefined reports to help you analyze and manage your accounts receivable information.

The Receivables predefined reports cover the following areas:

- Bill Presentment Templates
- Accounting Reports
- Billing Reports
- Receivables Balances Reports
- Bills Receivable Reports
- Netting Settlement Reports
- Reconciliation Process and Report

You schedule and run all Receivables reports from the **Scheduled Processes** work area. You can also access and open all reports in the **Reports and Analytics** work area.

To run a report from **Scheduled Processes**:

1. Click the **Schedule New Process** button.
2. Search for the process name that you want.
3. Enter values for the parameters that you need.
4. Enter the desired process options and schedule.
5. Click Submit.

The following tables group the Receivables reports by type and provide a description of each report.

Bill Presentment Templates

The predefined print templates are used to print Receivables transactions. You can also create your own versions of these print templates.

Display Name	Description
Print Invoices Template	Layout for printing invoices. Includes information about the customer, due date, line amount, tax amount, and outstanding balance.
Print Credit Memos Template	Layout for printing credit memos. Includes information about the customer, application date, line amount, and total amount applied.
Print Debit Memos Template	Layout for printing debit memos. Includes information about the customer, due date, line amount, and outstanding balance.
Print Chargebacks Template	Layout for printing chargebacks. Includes information about the customer, due date, line amount, and outstanding balance.

Display Name	Description
Print Summary Balance Forward Bills Template	Layout for printing balance forward bills in summary mode. Includes information on the beginning balance, summary information of current customer billing activity, and ending balance for the billing cycle.
Print Detailed Balance Forward Bills Template	Layout for printing balance forward bills in detail mode. Includes information on the beginning balance, details of current customer billing activity, and ending balance for the billing cycle.
Print Bills Receivable Template	Layout for printing bills receivable. Includes information about the customer drawee, drawee contact, creation date, transactions assigned to the bill, and total bill amount.

Accounting Reports

Use these reports to review and analyze Receivables accounting information.

Display Name	Description
Bad Debt Provision Report	Provides information for reviewing bad debt exposure and provisioning based on percent collectible assigned to the customer. Includes transaction number, balance due amount, and bad debt provision amount in the ledger currency.
Invoices Posted to Suspense Report	Provides a list of all transactions that have revenue amounts posted to suspense accounts as a result of running the Import AutoInvoice process. Includes information on transaction class, customer, transaction date, and transaction amount by business unit.
Potential Reconciling Items Report	Provides a list of journal items that may potentially post to incorrect general ledger accounts. Includes customer account number, payment number, transaction number, and credit and debit amounts by reporting level, reporting context, accounting date, and balancing segment.

Billing Reports

Use these reports to review and analyze Receivables billing and related transaction information.

Display Name	Description
Billing History Report	Provides a summarized history of transactions and activities against them by customer site for a specified date range. Includes information on original transaction amount, current balance due, sum of all payments applied to the transaction, total credit memo amounts against the transaction, and total adjustment amounts to the transaction.
Import AutoInvoice Execution Report	Report for the process that imports transactions from other source systems into Receivables. Includes information about both successful and rejected transactions by transaction type, customer, transaction number, and transaction date.
Print Adjustments Report	Prints information about adjustments associated with specified transactions and customers by business unit, adjustment number, and transaction number.

Display Name	Description
Transaction Details Report	Lists invoices, credit memos, debit memos, and chargebacks for review. Includes information about transaction header, transaction lines, sales credits, revenue accounts, account sets, and transaction flexfields by business unit, transaction number, and transaction type.

Receivables Balances Reports

Use these reports to review and analyze payment information and customer balances.

Display Name	Description
Automatic Receipt Creation and Remittance Execution Report	Report for the process that creates automatic receipts and receipt remittances in a batch. Includes information about automatically generated receipts, remitted receipts, and data validation errors by batch.
Bank Risk Report	Provides information about receipts that are currently at risk with the remittance bank. Includes information about the remittance batch, receipt, and receipt amount by business unit, remittance bank branch, and remittance bank account.
Clear Receipts Automatically Execution Report	Report for the process that clears receipts automatically. Includes information about the clearing of customer receipts by remittance bank account, receipt number, and customer.
Create Automatic Receipt Write-offs Execution Report	Report for the process that writes off unapplied amounts on selected receipts. Includes information about the receipt write-offs by currency, customer, receipt number, amount, and date.
Create Customer Statements Execution Report	Report for the process that generates customer statements. Prints customer billing information in a format presentable to the customer. Includes information on invoices, debit memos, chargebacks, payments, on-account credits, credit memos, adjustments, and past due information.
Customer Account Status Report	Provides a list of customer open items and the total balance due based on customer account status for the specified ledger currency.
Customer Balances Revaluation Report	Displays information related to the difference between the original customer balance and the revaluated balance for manually adjusting the general ledger. Includes the customer balance and the open items that make up that balance by business unit, revaluation period, and customer.
Document Number Audit Report	Provides a list of document numbers assigned to transactions, adjustments, and receipts to help identify missing document numbers for a business unit, document sequence name, and document number range. Includes information about the status, customer, currency, and amount of the transactions, adjustments, and receipts.
Format Automatic Receipts Report	Prints automatic receipts in a specified receipt batch so that they can be sent to customers for confirmation. Includes receipt number, receipt date, currency, and the transactions applied to each receipt.
Generate Late Charges Report	Prints information on late charges for transactions that are overdue or have late payments by batch name. Includes transaction number, due date, and overdue amount of transactions.

Display Name	Description
Process Receipts Through Lockbox Execution Report	Report for the process that creates receipts for payments made through lockbox. Includes information on lockbox receipts and data validation errors for each transmission from the bank.
Receipts Days Late Analysis Report	Provides the cost of late customer payments by calculating weighted average days late for each customer. Includes information about the transaction number, transaction type, due date, receipt number, receipt days late, and receipt weighted days late by business unit, customer, transaction number, and collector.
Receipts Awaiting Bank Clearance Report	Provides a list of receipts waiting to be cleared by the remittance bank. Includes information about the remittance bank account name, remittance batch date, maturity date, receipt number and receipt amount by business unit, maturity date, and currency.
Receipts Awaiting Remittance Report	Provides a list of receipts waiting to be remitted to the bank. Includes information about the remittance bank account name, maturity date, receipt number, and receipt amount by business unit, remittance bank account, maturity date, and currency.
Receivables Aging by General Ledger Account Report	Provides information about outstanding receivables balances by general ledger account as of a specific date. Includes information about customer, transaction number, due date, and outstanding amount by balancing segment, transaction as-of date, aging buckets, currency, and customer. The related Receivables Aging by General Ledger Account and Multifund Accounting report generates aging details for ledgers and business units enabled for Multifund Accounting.
Receivables Open Items Revaluation Report	Displays the amount needed to manually adjust general ledger account balances to reflect the difference between the original and revalued customer open items. Includes information about transaction number, due date, currency, open original amount, conversion rate, open ledger currency amount, revaluation rate, and revaluation open amount by business unit, revaluation period, conversion rate type and balancing segment.
Receivables Projected Gains and Losses Report	Compares the revalued amount of foreign currency transactions with the entered amount and prints the projected unrealized gain or loss. Includes information about the currency, entered amount, ledger currency amount, revaluation rate, and the revaluation gain and loss by business unit, ledger currency, customer, and transaction number.
Recognize Revenue Execution Report	Report for the process that recognizes revenue and creates revenue distributions for transactions that use invoicing and revenue scheduling rules. Includes information about revenue accounting distributions and unprocessed or partially processed transactions for customer billing.
Reversal Status Report	Provides information about the status of automatic receipt reversals processed for a settlement batch. Includes the receipt date, receipt number, receipt amount, reversal reason code, and a description of automatic receipt reversals that were unsuccessful.

Bills Receivable Reports

Use these reports to review and analyze bills receivable activity.

Display Name	Description
Automatic Bills Receivable Remittance Execution Report	Report for the process that creates a bills receivable remittance from bills receivable. Provides the details of bills receivable remitted to the bank to initiate collection from customers.

Display Name	Description
Automatic Bills Receivable Transactions Batch Report	Report for the process that creates bills receivable from transactions. Lists the transactions assigned to each bill receivable.
Close Matured Bills Receivable Execution Report	Report for the process that creates and applies receipts for standard remitted bills receivable, and applies receipts and eliminates risk on bills receivable factored with recourse. Lists the changes to each bill receivable and shows all receipts that were cleared by the process run.
Print Bills Receivable Report	Prints bills receivable either individually, belonging to a bills receivable batch, or belonging to a bills receivable remittance batch.

Netting Settlement Reports

Use these reports to review and analyze Payables and Receivables netting settlements.

Display Name	Description
Netting Settlement Letter	Prints a letter that provides details of Payables and Receivables transactions in a netting settlement.
Netting Reversal Letter	Prints a letter that provides details of Payables and Receivables reversed transactions in a netting settlement.
Netting Settlement Report	Lists the Payables and Receivables transactions belonging to a specific netting settlement in PDF format.
Netting Settlement Listing	Lists the Payables and Receivables transactions belonging to a specific netting settlement in spreadsheet format.

Reconciliation Process and Report

Use this process and report to help you reconcile receivables data to the general ledger.

Display Name	Description
Prepare Receivables to General Ledger Reconciliation	Extracts and prepares transaction and accounting information for reconciling Receivables to the General Ledger. You must run this process before you can use the Receivables to General Ledger Reconciliation Report.
Receivables to General Ledger Reconciliation Report	Provides both summary and detailed reconciliation of receivables data to the general ledger. The summary report displays receivables and accounting beginning and ending balances, as well as summarized activity for the period and how this activity was accounted. The detail reports display the real-time details that make up balances from the summary report, and indicate potential causes for differences between actual and reconciling amounts.

Related Topics

- Overview of Oracle Fusion Financials Reports and Analytics Work Area

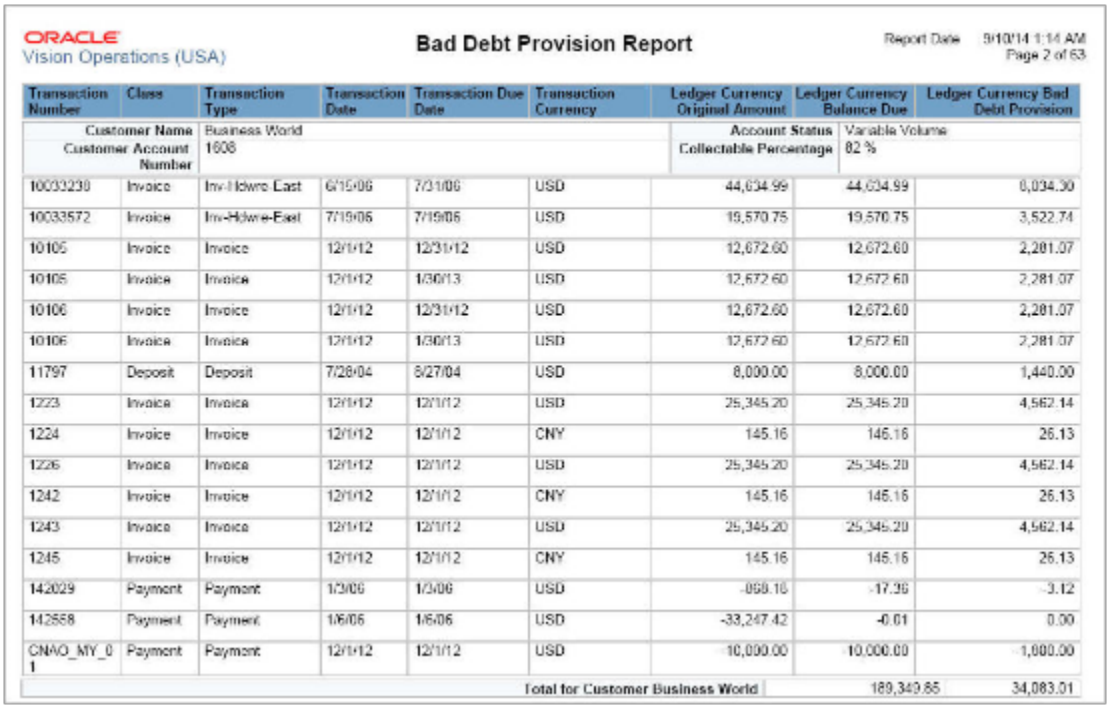
Accounting Reports

Overview of the Bad Debt Provision Report

This topic contains summary information about the Bad Debt Provision Report.

Overview

The Bad Debt Provision Report provides information about your bad debt exposure.



ORACLE
Vision Operations (USA)

Bad Debt Provision Report

Report Date 9/10/14 1:14 AM
Page 2 of 63

Transaction Number	Class	Transaction Type	Transaction Date	Transaction Due Date	Transaction Currency	Ledger Currency Original Amount	Ledger Currency Balance Due	Ledger Currency Bad Debt Provision
Customer Name		Business World				Account Status	Variable Volume	
Customer Account Number		1608				Collectable Percentage	82 %	
10033230	Invoice	Inv-Hdwre East	6/15/06	7/31/06	USD	44,634.99	44,634.99	8,034.30
10033572	Invoice	Inv-Hdwre-East	7/19/06	7/19/06	USD	19,570.75	19,570.75	3,522.74
10105	Invoice	Invoice	12/1/12	12/31/12	USD	12,672.60	12,672.60	2,281.07
10105	Invoice	Invoice	12/1/12	1/30/13	USD	12,672.60	12,672.60	2,281.07
10106	Invoice	Invoice	12/1/12	12/31/12	USD	12,672.60	12,672.60	2,281.07
10106	Invoice	Invoice	12/1/12	1/30/13	USD	12,672.60	12,672.60	2,281.07
11797	Deposit	Deposit	7/26/04	8/27/04	USD	8,000.00	8,000.00	1,440.00
1223	Invoice	Invoice	12/1/12	12/1/12	USD	25,345.20	25,345.20	4,562.14
1224	Invoice	Invoice	12/1/12	12/1/12	CNY	145.16	145.16	26.13
1226	Invoice	Invoice	12/1/12	12/1/12	USD	25,345.20	25,345.20	4,562.14
1242	Invoice	Invoice	12/1/12	12/1/12	CNY	145.16	145.16	26.13
1243	Invoice	Invoice	12/1/12	12/1/12	USD	25,345.20	25,345.20	4,562.14
1245	Invoice	Invoice	12/1/12	12/1/12	CNY	145.16	145.16	26.13
142029	Payment	Payment	1/3/06	1/3/06	USD	-958.16	-17.36	-3.12
142568	Payment	Payment	1/6/06	1/6/06	USD	-33,247.42	-0.01	0.00
CNAO_MY_01	Payment	Payment	12/1/12	12/1/12	USD	-10,000.00	10,000.00	-1,800.00
					Total for Customer Business World		189,349.85	34,083.01

Key Insights

The report uses the percent collectible value that you specify in the **Collectible** field of the Credit and Collections section of the customer account profile to calculate the bad debt provision.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the Bad Debt Provision Report.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Reports and Analytics pane - Shared Folders - Financials - Receivables - Accounting

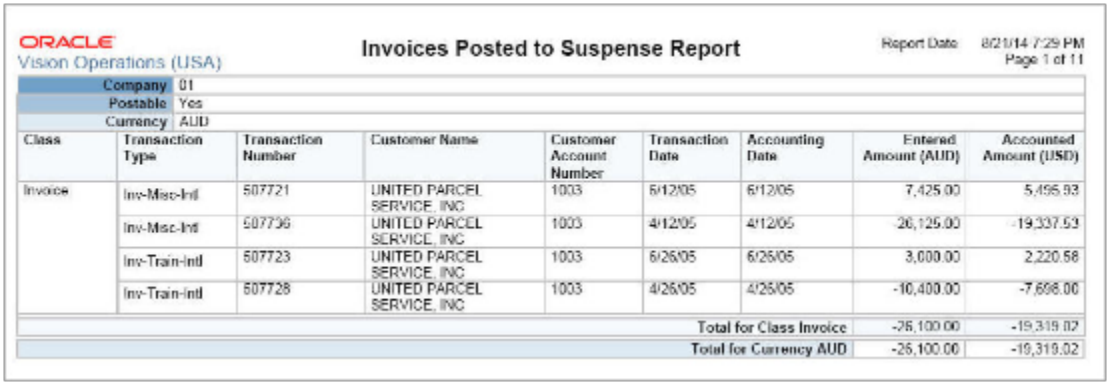
FAQ	Answer
Who uses this report?	Financial Manager during period close processing.
When do I use this report?	When you need customer overdue transaction collectibility information to create the provision for bad debt accounting journals.
What can I do with this report?	Schedule periodically.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher

Overview of the Invoices Posted to Suspense Report

This topic contains summary information about the Invoices Posted to Suspense Report.

Overview

The Invoices Posted to Suspense Report provides a listing of all transactions that have revenue amounts posted to suspense accounts.



ORACLE
Vision Operations (USA)

Invoices Posted to Suspense Report

Report Date 8/21/14 7:29 PM
Page 1 of 11

Company 01
Postable Yes
Currency AUD

Class	Transaction Type	Transaction Number	Customer Name	Customer Account Number	Transaction Date	Accounting Date	Entered Amount (AUD)	Accounted Amount (USD)
Invoice	Inv-Misc-Intl	507721	UNITED PARCEL SERVICE, INC	1003	6/12/05	6/12/05	7,425.00	5,496.93
	Inv-Misc-Intl	507736	UNITED PARCEL SERVICE, INC	1003	4/12/05	4/12/05	-26,125.00	-19,337.53
	Inv-Train-Intl	507723	UNITED PARCEL SERVICE, INC	1003	6/26/05	6/26/05	3,000.00	2,220.58
	Inv-Train-Intl	507728	UNITED PARCEL SERVICE, INC	1003	4/26/05	4/26/05	-10,400.00	-7,698.00
						Total for Class Invoice	-26,100.00	-19,319.02
						Total for Currency AUD	-26,100.00	-19,319.02

Key Insights

The report groups and prints revenue amounts by the company or balancing segment of the accounting flexfield, postable status, and currency.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the Invoices Posted to Suspense Report.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Reports and Analytics pane - Shared Folders - Financials - Receivables - Accounting

FAQ	Answer
Who uses this report?	Financial Manager after a run of the Import AutoInvoice process, whenever you use a suspense general ledger account.
When do I use this report?	To review a list of transactions, where revenue amounts are posted to suspense accounts when the imported transaction line amounts don't agree with the Price * Quantity calculated amount.
What can I do with this report?	Schedule to run following a run of the Import AutoInvoice process.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher

Potential Reconciling Items Report

During internal reconciliation, you use the Receivables to General Ledger Reconciliation Report to confirm that transactional and accounting data match. However, even if the data matches, journals can still post to incorrect general ledger accounts, due to issues with your Receivables setup.

Use the Potential Reconciling Items Report to help you identify and correct these setup issues.

You typically run the Potential Reconciling Items Report:

- For new software installations, prior to running final accounting, in order to confirm the correct derivation of accounting.
- Whenever the accounting setup has been modified--such as the creation of new transaction types, receipt methods or receivables activities--prior to running final accounting.

The report suggests journal items that potentially posted to general ledger accounts with unexpected account types, thus creating reconciliation issues in general ledger. An unexpected account type refers to general ledger account types that aren't normally associated with an item general ledger category. General ledger account types used by Receivables include assets, liabilities, income, and expense.

For example, a receivable item might be expected to post to an asset account. If the item posts to a non-asset account, then it will appear on the Potential Reconciling Items Report.

Typical items that the Potential Reconciling Items Report includes are:

- Adjustment journals with offset accounts that are asset accounts, rather than income or expense.
- Revenue journals for invoices and credit memos that post to account types other than income.
- Unearned revenue journals that post to an account type other than liability.
- Unbilled journals created for deferred billing that post to an account type other than asset.
- Late charge journals that post to an account type other than income.
- Cash, confirmation, or remittance journals that post to account types other than asset.
- Short term debt journals created by factoring receipts that post to account types other than liability.
- Nonrecoverable tax that posts to an account type other than expense.

Possible causes for discrepancy include:

- Incorrect accounting setup.

- Incorrect manual updating of general ledger account distributions.
- Setup created for activities inconsistent with the intended use of Receivables.

When a potential reconciling item is an error, correct both the individual transaction and the incorrect setup to prevent future occurrences of the same error.

Related Topics

- Guidelines for Using the Receivables to General Ledger Reconciliation Report
- Guidelines for Receivables to General Ledger Reconciliation

Billing Reports

AutoInvoice Execution Report

Use the AutoInvoice Execution Report to review a run of the Import AutoInvoice process.

The AutoInvoice Execution Report lists the total number of transactions imported for each AutoInvoice run, with detailed information for all transaction lines that failed import. The report includes summary information for the invoices, debit memos, and credit memos that were processed in each currency. The report also shows the total amount for each transaction class for all transactions processed.

You can also review and correct AutoInvoice errors by downloading the Manage AutoInvoice Lines spreadsheet from the Billing work area.

Related Topics

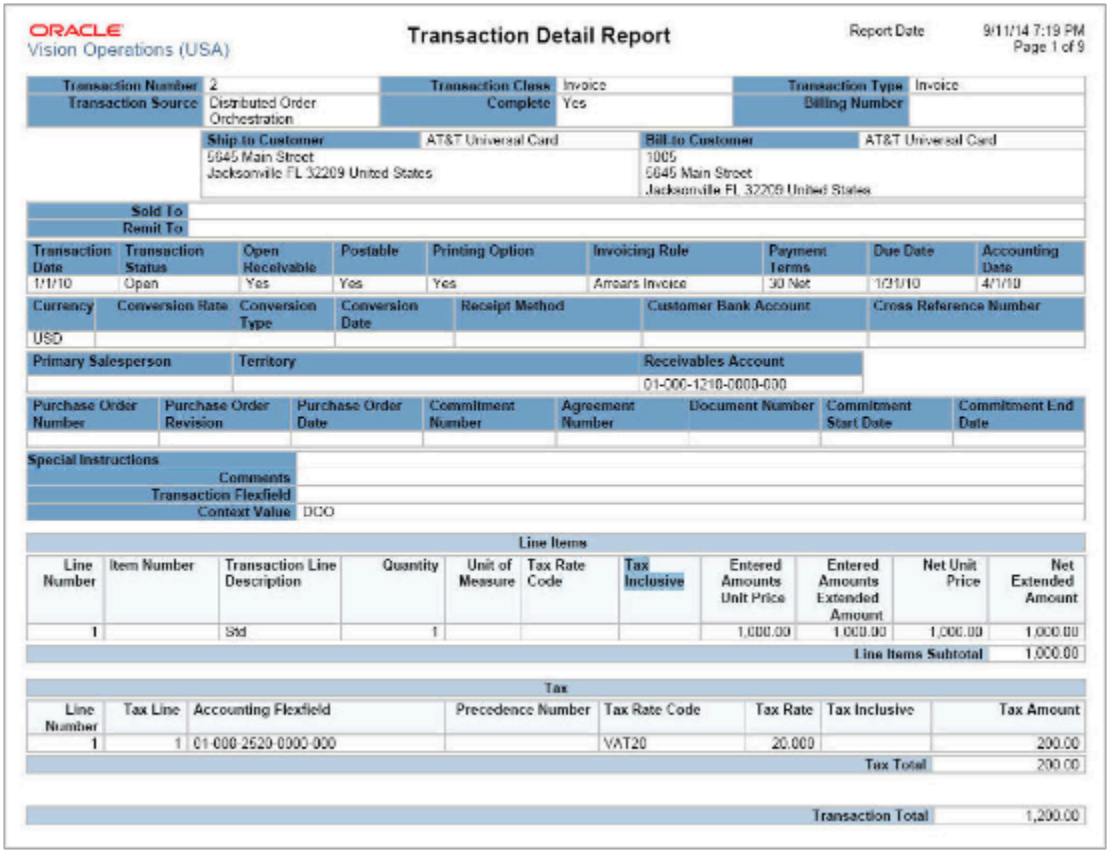
- How AutoInvoice Processes Data During Import
- How You Correct AutoInvoice Errors

Overview of the Transaction Details Report

This topic contains summary information about the Transaction Details Report.

Overview

The Transaction Details Report lists all of the information that was entered for each of your transactions.



ORACLE
Vision Operations (USA)

Transaction Detail Report

Report Date 9/11/14 7:19 PM
Page 1 of 9

Transaction Number	2	Transaction Class	Invoice	Transaction Type	Invoice
Transaction Source	Distributed Order Orchestration	Complete	Yes	Billing Number	

Ship to Customer	Bill to Customer
AT&T Universal Card 5645 Main Street Jacksonville FL 32209 United States	AT&T Universal Card 1005 5645 Main Street Jacksonville FL 32209 United States

Sold To
Remit To

Transaction Date	Transaction Status	Open Receivable	Postable	Printing Option	Invoicing Rule	Payment Terms	Due Date	Accounting Date
1/1/10	Open	Yes	Yes	Yes	Arrears Invoice	30 Net	1/31/10	4/1/10

Currency	Conversion Rate	Conversion Type	Conversion Date	Receipt Method	Customer Bank Account	Cross Reference Number
USD						

Primary Salesperson	Territory	Receivables Account
		01-000-1210-0000-000

Purchase Order Number	Purchase Order Revision	Purchase Order Date	Commitment Number	Agreement Number	Document Number	Commitment Start Date	Commitment End Date

Special Instructions
Comments
Transaction Flexfield
Context Value DOO

Line Items

Line Number	Item Number	Transaction Line Description	Quantity	Unit of Measure	Tax Rate Code	Tax Inclusive	Entered Amounts Unit Price	Entered Amounts Extended Amount	Net Unit Price	Net Extended Amount
1		Std	1				1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
									Line Items Subtotal	1,000.00

Tax

Line Number	Tax Line	Accounting Flexfield	Precedence Number	Tax Rate Code	Tax Rate	Tax Inclusive	Tax Amount
1	1	01-000-2520-0000-000		VAT20	20.000		200.00
						Tax Total	200.00

Transaction Total 1,200.00

Key Insights

The report provides, for each transaction, complete header and line information, tax information, freight information, sales credits, revenue accounting, account sets, and transaction flexfield.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the Transaction Details Report.

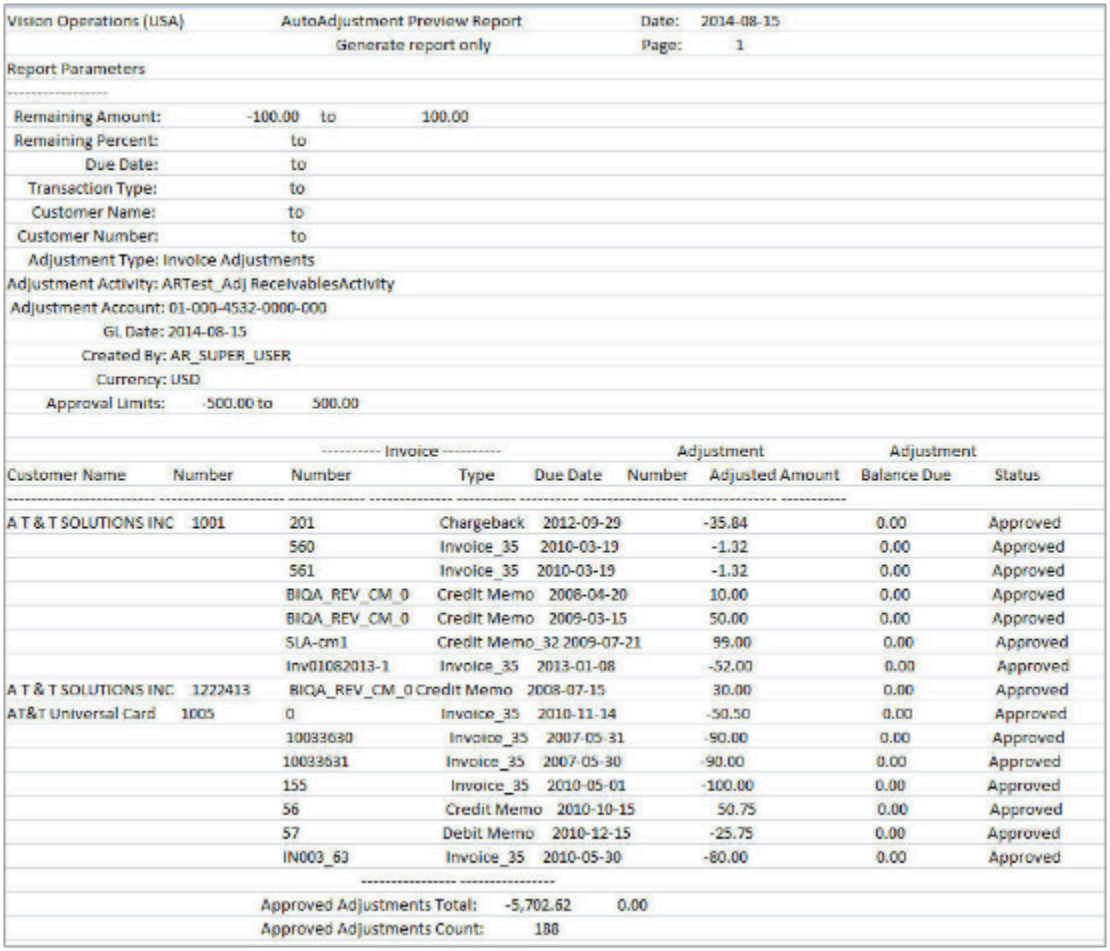
FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Reports and Analytics pane - Shared Folders - Financials - Receivables - Billing
Who uses this report?	Financial Specialist during transaction reviews.
When do I use this report?	When you need to see all the details related to specific transactions.
What can I do with this report?	Schedule as needed.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher

Overview of the AutoAdjustment Preview Report

This topic contains summary information about the AutoAdjustment Preview Report.

Overview

The AutoAdjustment Preview Report provides information about potential automatic transaction adjustments, generated after a run of the Create Automatic Billing Adjustments program.



Vision Operations (USA) AutoAdjustment Preview Report Date: 2014-08-15
Generate report only Page: 1

Report Parameters

Remaining Amount: -100.00 to 100.00
Remaining Percent: to
Due Date: to
Transaction Type: to
Customer Name: to
Customer Number: to
Adjustment Type: Invoice Adjustments
Adjustment Activity: ARTest_Adj ReceivablesActivity
Adjustment Account: 01-000-4532-0000-000
GL Date: 2014-08-15
Created By: AR_SUPER_USER
Currency: USD
Approval Limits: -500.00 to 500.00

Customer Name	Number	Invoice Number	Type	Due Date	Adjustment Number	Adjusted Amount	Balance Due	Status
A T & T SOLUTIONS INC	1001	201	Chargeback	2012-09-29		-35.84	0.00	Approved
		560	Invoice_35	2010-03-19		-1.32	0.00	Approved
		561	Invoice_35	2010-03-19		-1.32	0.00	Approved
		BIQA_REV_CM_0	Credit Memo	2008-04-20		10.00	0.00	Approved
		BIQA_REV_CM_0	Credit Memo	2009-03-15		50.00	0.00	Approved
		SLA-cm1	Credit Memo_32	2009-07-21		99.00	0.00	Approved
		Inv01082013-1	Invoice_35	2013-01-08		-52.00	0.00	Approved
A T & T SOLUTIONS INC	1222413	BIQA_REV_CM_0	Credit Memo	2008-07-15		30.00	0.00	Approved
AT&T Universal Card	1005	0	Invoice_35	2010-11-14		-50.50	0.00	Approved
		10033630	Invoice_35	2007-05-31		-90.00	0.00	Approved
		10033631	Invoice_35	2007-05-30		-90.00	0.00	Approved
		155	Invoice_35	2010-05-01		-100.00	0.00	Approved
		56	Credit Memo	2010-10-15		50.75	0.00	Approved
		57	Debit Memo	2010-12-15		-25.75	0.00	Approved
		IN003_63	Invoice_35	2010-05-30		-80.00	0.00	Approved

Approved Adjustments Total: -5,702.62 0.00
Approved Adjustments Count: 188

Key Insights

The report includes information about the customer, transaction, adjustment amount, and adjustment status, and displays the total amount and count for both approved and pending adjustments.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the AutoAdjustment Preview Report.

How do I find this report?	Scheduled Processes - Create Automatic Billing Adjustments

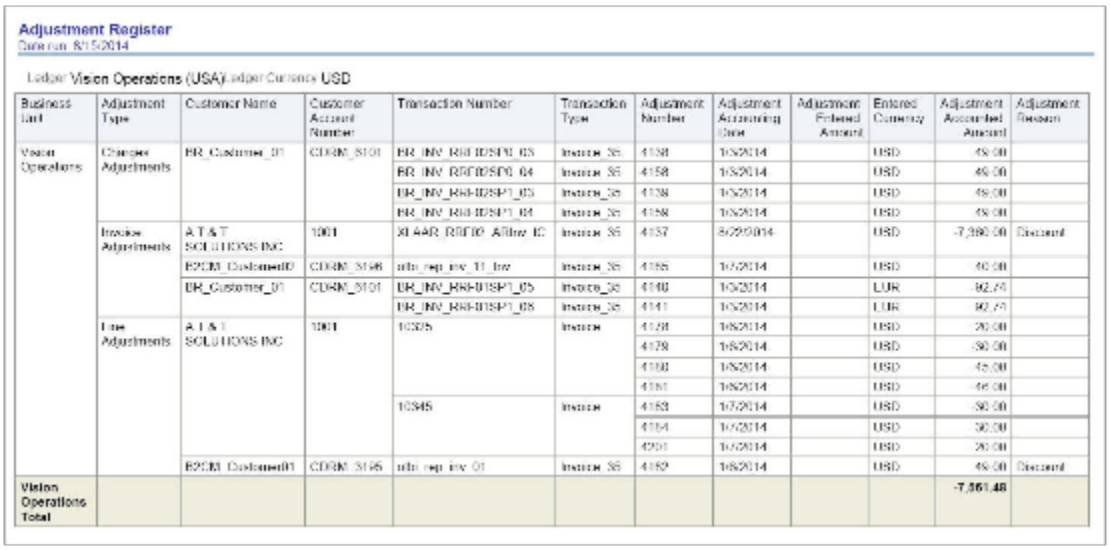
Who uses this report?	Financial Manager during period close processing.
When do I use this report?	To preview potential transaction adjustments when writing off transaction balances using the Create Automatic Billing Adjustments program.
What can I do with this report?	Set the **AutoAdjustments Option** parameter of the Create Automatic Billing Adjustments program to Generate Report Only.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher

Overview of the Adjustment Register

This topic contains summary information about the Adjustment Register.

Overview

The Adjustment Register provides information about approved adjustments that affect transaction balances.



Key Insights

Review both manual and automatic adjustments by customer, adjustment status, adjustment type, or adjustment reason.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the Adjustment Register.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Reports and Analytics pane - Shared Folders - Financials - Receivables - Period Close
Who uses this report?	• Financial Specialist to review activity for the period. • Financial Manager during period close processing.
When do I use this report?	When you need a listing of adjustments against customer transactions or to assist the receivables reconciliation process.
What can I do with this report?	Schedule to run as needed.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Transactional Business Intelligence

Related Subject Areas

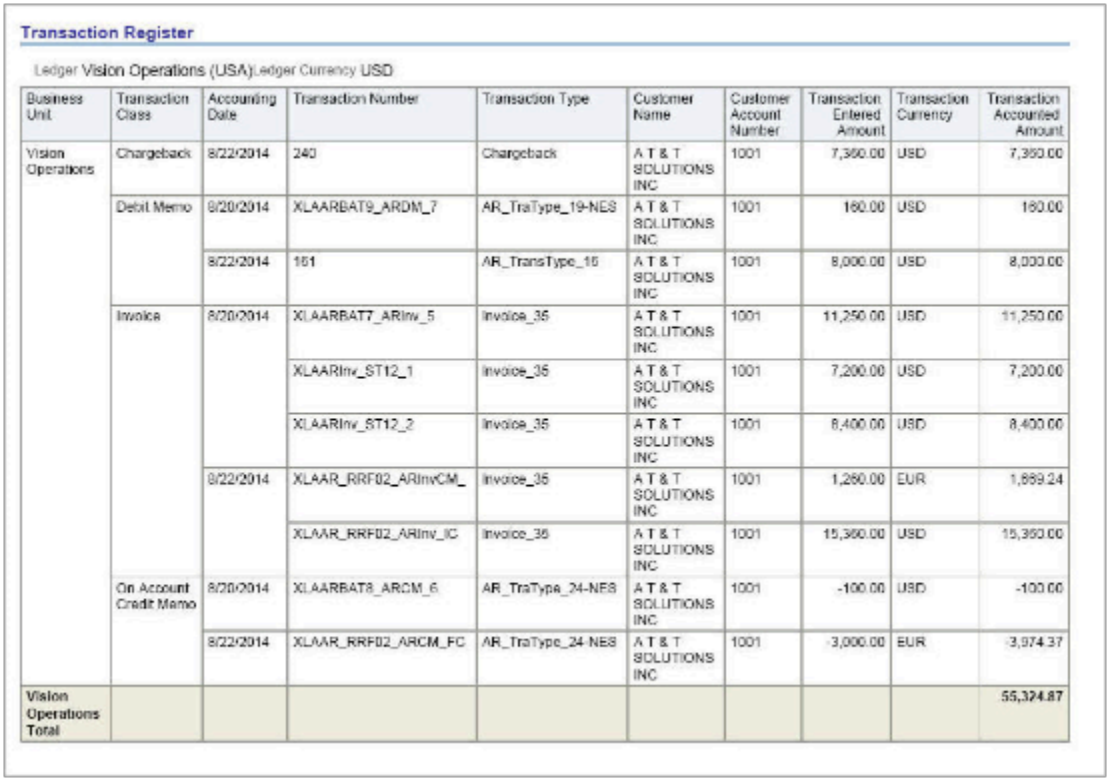
This report uses the Receivables - Adjustments Real Time subject area.

Overview of the Transaction Register

This topic contains summary information about the Transaction Register.

Overview

The Transaction Register lets you review customer transactions by business unit and accounting period.



Transaction Register

Ledger Vision Operations (USA) Ledger Currency USD

Business Unit	Transaction Class	Accounting Date	Transaction Number	Transaction Type	Customer Name	Customer Account Number	Transaction Entered Amount	Transaction Currency	Transaction Accounted Amount
Vision Operations	Chargeback	8/22/2014	240	Chargeback	A T & T SOLUTIONS INC	1001	7,360.00	USD	7,360.00
	Debit Memo	8/20/2014	XLAARBAT9_ARDM_7	AR_TraType_19-NES	A T & T SOLUTIONS INC	1001	160.00	USD	160.00
		8/22/2014	161	AR_TransType_16	A T & T SOLUTIONS INC	1001	8,000.00	USD	8,000.00
	Invoice	8/20/2014	XLAARBAT7_ARInv_5	Invoice_35	A T & T SOLUTIONS INC	1001	11,250.00	USD	11,250.00
			XLAARInv_ST12_1	Invoice_35	A T & T SOLUTIONS INC	1001	7,200.00	USD	7,200.00
			XLAARInv_ST12_2	Invoice_35	A T & T SOLUTIONS INC	1001	8,400.00	USD	8,400.00
		8/22/2014	XLAAR_RRF02_ARInvCM_	Invoice_35	A T & T SOLUTIONS INC	1001	1,260.00	EUR	1,889.24
			XLAAR_RRF02_ARInv_IC	Invoice_35	A T & T SOLUTIONS INC	1001	15,360.00	USD	15,360.00
	On Account Credit Memo	8/20/2014	XLAARBAT8_ARCM_6	AR_TraType_24-NES	A T & T SOLUTIONS INC	1001	-100.00	USD	-100.00
		8/22/2014	XLAAR_RRF02_ARCM_FC	AR_TraType_24-NES	A T & T SOLUTIONS INC	1001	-3,000.00	EUR	-3,974.37
Vision Operations Total									55,324.87

Key Insights

The report includes all transactions that increase or decrease the customer outstanding balance for the specified period.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the Transaction Register.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Reports and Analytics pane - Shared Folders - Financials - Receivables - Period Close
Who uses this report?	• Financial Specialist reviewing activity for the period. • Financial Manager during period close processing.
When do I use this report?	• When you need a listing of customer transactions. • During the receivables reconciliation process.
What can I do with this report?	Schedule as needed.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Transactional Business Intelligence

Related Subject Areas

This report uses the Receivables - Transactions Real Time subject area.

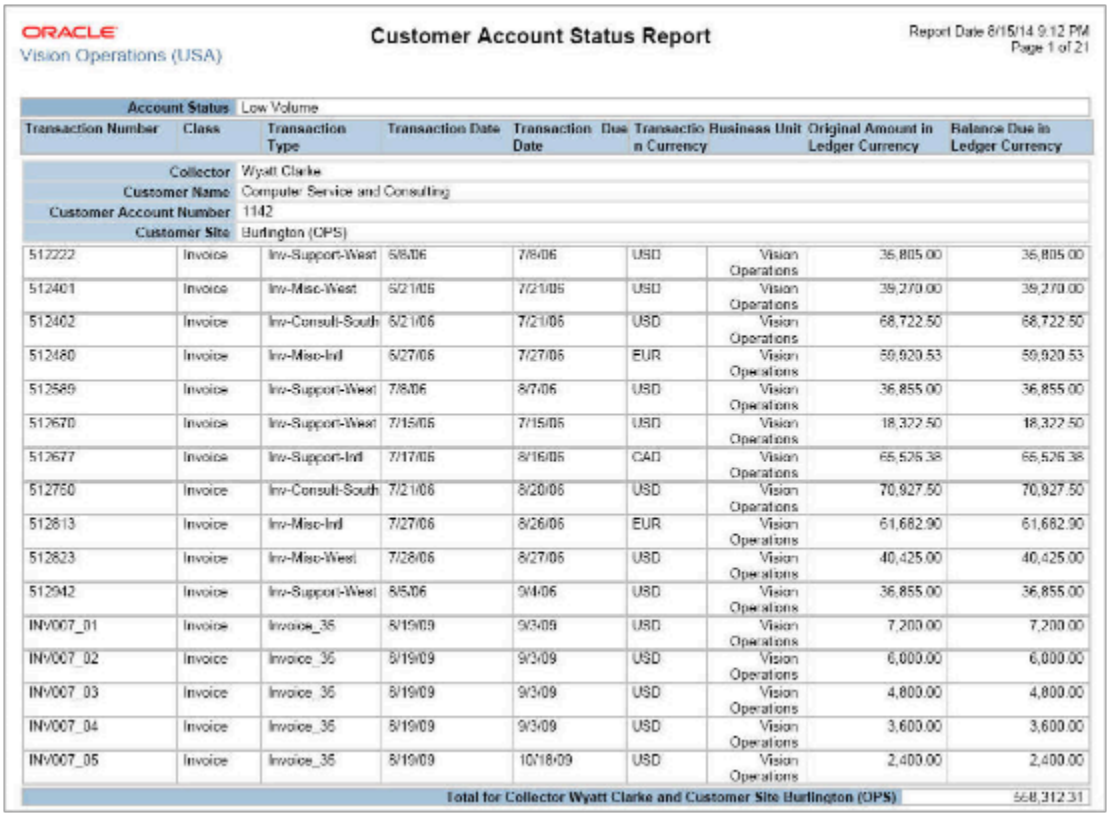
Receivables Balances Reports

Overview of the Customer Account Status Report

This topic contains summary information about the Customer Account Status Report.

Overview

The Customer Account Status Report displays detailed information about each of your customer accounts.



ORACLE
Vision Operations (USA)

Customer Account Status Report

Report Date 8/15/14 9:12 PM
Page 1 of 21

Account Status	Low Volume
Collector	Wyatt Clarke
Customer Name	Computer Service and Consulting
Customer Account Number	1142
Customer Site	Burlington (OPS)

Transaction Number	Class	Transaction Type	Transaction Date	Transaction Due Date	Transaction Currency	Business Unit	Original Amount in Ledger Currency	Balance Due in Ledger Currency
512222	Invoice	Inv-Support-West	6/6/06	7/6/06	USD	Vision Operations	36,855.00	36,855.00
512401	Invoice	Inv-Misc-West	6/21/06	7/21/06	USD	Vision Operations	39,270.00	39,270.00
512402	Invoice	Inv-Consult-South	6/21/06	7/21/06	USD	Vision Operations	68,722.50	68,722.50
512480	Invoice	Inv-Misc-Ind	6/27/06	7/27/06	EUR	Vision Operations	59,920.53	59,920.53
512589	Invoice	Inv-Support-West	7/6/06	8/7/06	USD	Vision Operations	36,855.00	36,855.00
512670	Invoice	Inv-Support-West	7/15/06	7/15/06	USD	Vision Operations	18,322.50	18,322.50
512677	Invoice	Inv-Support-Ind	7/17/06	8/16/06	CAD	Vision Operations	65,526.38	65,526.38
512750	Invoice	Inv-Consult-South	7/21/06	8/20/06	USD	Vision Operations	70,927.50	70,927.50
512813	Invoice	Inv-Misc-Ind	7/27/06	8/26/06	EUR	Vision Operations	61,682.90	61,682.90
512823	Invoice	Inv-Misc-West	7/28/06	8/27/06	USD	Vision Operations	40,425.00	40,425.00
512942	Invoice	Inv-Support-West	8/5/06	9/4/06	USD	Vision Operations	36,855.00	36,855.00
INV007_01	Invoice	Invoice_35	8/19/09	9/3/09	USD	Vision Operations	7,200.00	7,200.00
INV007_02	Invoice	Invoice_35	8/19/09	9/3/09	USD	Vision Operations	6,000.00	6,000.00
INV007_03	Invoice	Invoice_35	8/19/09	9/3/09	USD	Vision Operations	4,800.00	4,800.00
INV007_04	Invoice	Invoice_35	8/19/09	9/3/09	USD	Vision Operations	3,600.00	3,600.00
INV007_05	Invoice	Invoice_35	8/19/09	10/18/09	USD	Vision Operations	2,400.00	2,400.00
						Total for Collector Wyatt Clarke and Customer Site Burlington (OPS)		568,312.31

Key Insights

The report displays for each customer all open debit items, credit items, and total balance due in the ledger currency.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the Customer Account Status Report.

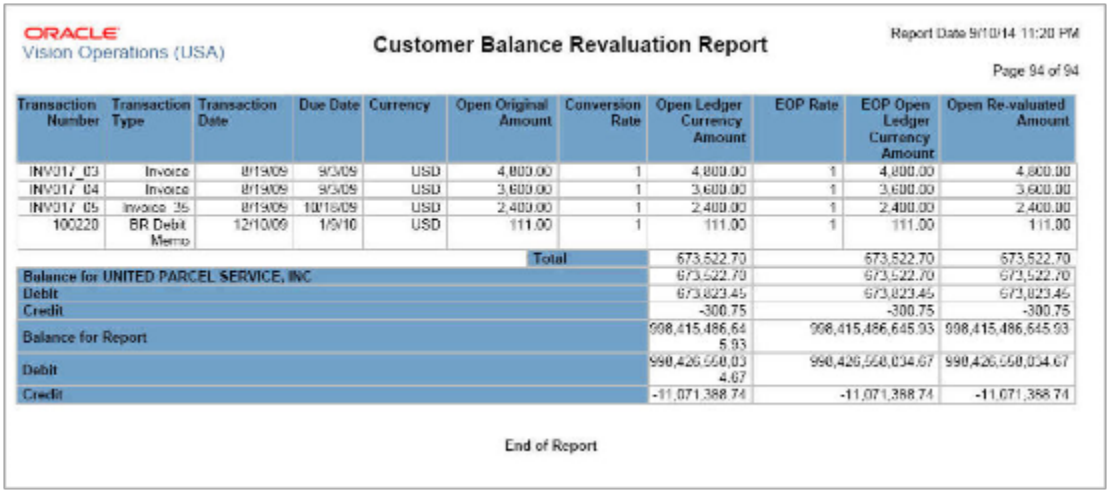
FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Reports and Analytics pane - Shared Folders - Financials - Receivables - Receivables Balances
Who uses this report?	Financial Specialist or Financial Manager when analyzing customer accounts.
When do I use this report?	When you want to analyze the detail that makes up the customer account balances by specific account statuses or collectors.
What can I do with this report?	Schedule as needed.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher

Overview of the Customer Balance Revaluation Report

This topic contains summary information about the Customer Balance Revaluation Report.

Overview

The Customer Balance Revaluation Report identifies customers with credit (negative) balances.



ORACLE
Vision Operations (USA)

Customer Balance Revaluation Report

Report Date 9/10/14 11:20 PM

Page 94 of 94

Transaction Number	Transaction Type	Transaction Date	Due Date	Currency	Open Original Amount	Conversion Rate	Open Ledger Currency Amount	EOP Rate	EOP Open Ledger Currency Amount	Open Re-valuated Amount
INV017_03	Invoice	8/19/09	9/3/09	USD	4,800.00	1	4,800.00	1	4,800.00	4,800.00
INV017_04	Invoice	8/19/09	9/3/09	USD	3,600.00	1	3,600.00	1	3,600.00	3,600.00
INV017_05	Invoice_35	8/19/09	10/18/09	USD	2,400.00	1	2,400.00	1	2,400.00	2,400.00
100220	BR Debit Memo	12/10/09	1/9/10	USD	111.00	1	111.00	1	111.00	111.00
						Total	673,522.70		673,522.70	673,522.70
Balance for UNITED PARCEL SERVICE, INC							673,522.70		673,522.70	673,522.70
Debit							673,823.45		673,823.45	673,823.45
Credit							-300.75		-300.75	-300.75
Balance for Report							998,415,486,645.93		998,415,486,645.93	998,415,486,645.93
Debit							990,426,558,034.67		990,426,558,034.67	990,426,558,034.67
Credit							-11,071,388.74		-11,071,388.74	-11,071,388.74

End of Report

Key Insights

The report provides the balance of a customer and the open items that make up the balance, and lists customers by positive and negative balance.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the Customer Balance Revaluation Report.

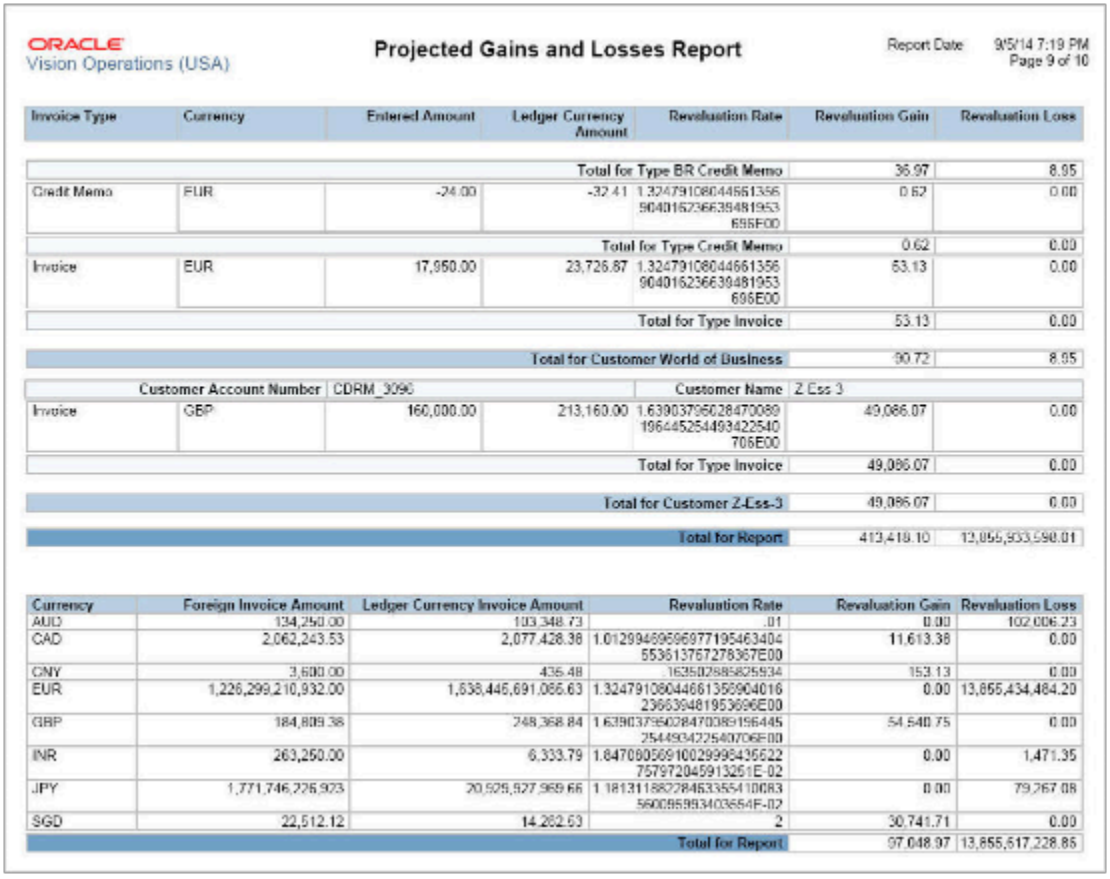
FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Reports and Analytics pane - Shared Folders - Financials - Receivables - Receivables Balances
Who uses this report?	Financial Manager during period close processing.
When do I use this report?	When you need to create accounting journals for revaluated customer accounts and identify customers with negative balances.
What can I do with this report?	Schedule as needed.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher

Overview of the Projected Gains and Losses Report

This topic contains summary information about the Projected Gains and Losses Report.

Overview

The Projected Gains and Losses Report lets you review open foreign (non-ledger) currency invoices, debit memos, and chargebacks revalued according to the revaluation rate that you specify.



ORACLE
Vision Operations (USA)

Projected Gains and Losses Report

Report Date 9/5/14 7:19 PM
Page 9 of 10

Invoice Type	Currency	Entered Amount	Ledger Currency Amount	Revaluation Rate	Revaluation Gain	Revaluation Loss
				Total for Type BR Credit Memo	36.97	8.95
Credit Memo	EUR	-24.00	-32.41	1.32479108044661356 90401623663848195 3E00	0.62	0.00
				Total for Type Credit Memo	0.62	0.00
Invoice	EUR	17,950.00	23,726.87	1.32479108044661356 90401623663848195 3E00	53.13	0.00
				Total for Type Invoice	53.13	0.00
				Total for Customer World of Business	90.72	8.95
Customer Account Number	CDRM_3090			Customer Name	Z Ess 3	
Invoice	GBP	160,000.00	213,160.00	1.63903796028470089 19644525449342254 706E00	49,086.07	0.00
				Total for Type Invoice	49,086.07	0.00
				Total for Customer Z-Ess-3	49,086.07	0.00
				Total for Report	413,418.10	12,055,933,590.01

Currency	Foreign Invoice Amount	Ledger Currency Invoice Amount	Revaluation Rate	Revaluation Gain	Revaluation Loss
AUD	134,250.00	103,348.73	.01	0.00	102,006.23
CAD	2,062,243.53	2,077,428.38	1.01294695696977195463404 5536137672783 67E00	11,613.38	0.00
CNY	3,600.00	436.48	16350288582593 4	153.13	0.00
EUR	1,226,299,210,932.00	1,638,446,691,066.63	1.32479108044661356904016 2366394819536 96E00	0.00	13,855,434,484.20
GBP	184,809.38	248,368.84	1.63903796028470089196445 2544934225407 06E00	54,540.75	0.00
INR	263,250.00	6,333.79	1.84708056910029996436622 7579720459132 61E-02	0.00	1,471.35
JPY	1,771,746,226,923	20,525,527,969.66	1.18131188728463355410083 5600869934036 54F-02	0.00	79,267.08
SGD	22,512.12	14,262.03	2	30,741.71	0.00
				Total for Report	97,048.97	13,855,617,228.86

Key Insights

The report compares the revalued amount of each debit item with the entered amount and prints the unrealized gain or loss.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the Projected Gains and Losses Report.

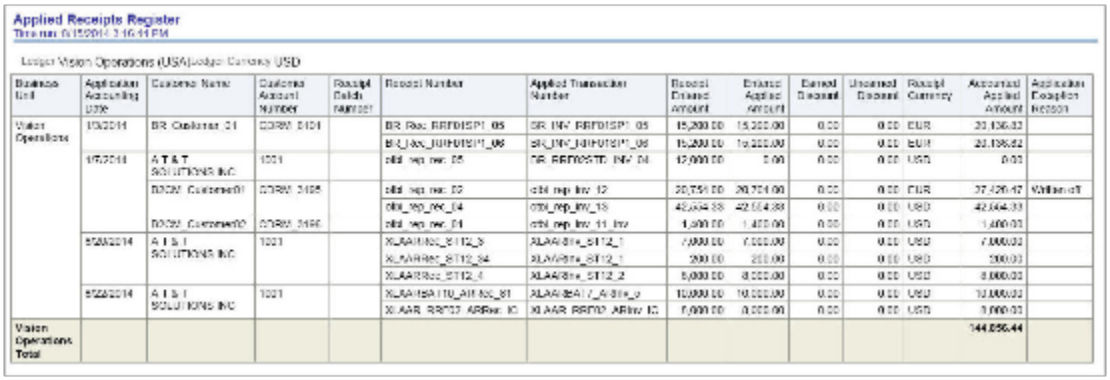
FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Reports and Analytics pane - Shared Folders - Financials - Receivables - Receivables Balances
Who uses this report?	Financial Manager during period close processing.
When do I use this report?	To review projected gain or loss for open foreign currency transactions revalued according to the revaluation rate that you specify.
What can I do with this report?	Schedule as needed.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher

Overview of the Applied Receipts Register

This topic contains summary information about the Applied Receipts Register.

Overview

The Applied Receipts Register provides information about all receipt applications that affect your customer balances.



Key Insights

Review receipt applications by customer and receipt batch. The report displays all receipt applications within the specified date range regardless of check date.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the Applied Receipts Register.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Reports and Analytics pane - Shared Folders - Financials - Receivables - Period Close
Who uses this report?	Financial Manager during period close processing.
When do I use this report?	When you need a listing of your customer applied receipts or to assist the receivables reconciliation process.
What can I do with this report?	Schedule to run as needed.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Transactional Business Intelligence

Related Subject Areas

This report uses the Receivables - Standard Receipt Application Details Real Time subject area.

Overview of the Unapplied Receipts Register

This topic contains summary information about the Unapplied Receipts Register.

Overview

The Unapplied Receipts Register lets you review detailed information about customer unidentified, on-account and unapplied payments. This information more accurately indicates how much a customer actually owes you.



Key Insights

The report groups receipts by receipt batch and customer, and provides separate totals by business unit for on-account, unapplied, and unidentified receipts in the ledger currency, and a grand total for the report.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the Unapplied Receipts Register.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Reports and Analytics pane - Shared Folders - Financials - Receivables - Period Close
Who uses this report?	Financial Manager during period close processing.
When do I use this report?	• When you need a listing of your customer unapplied receipts. • To assist the receivables reconciliation process.
What can I do with this report?	Schedule as needed.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Transactional Business Intelligence

Related Subject Areas

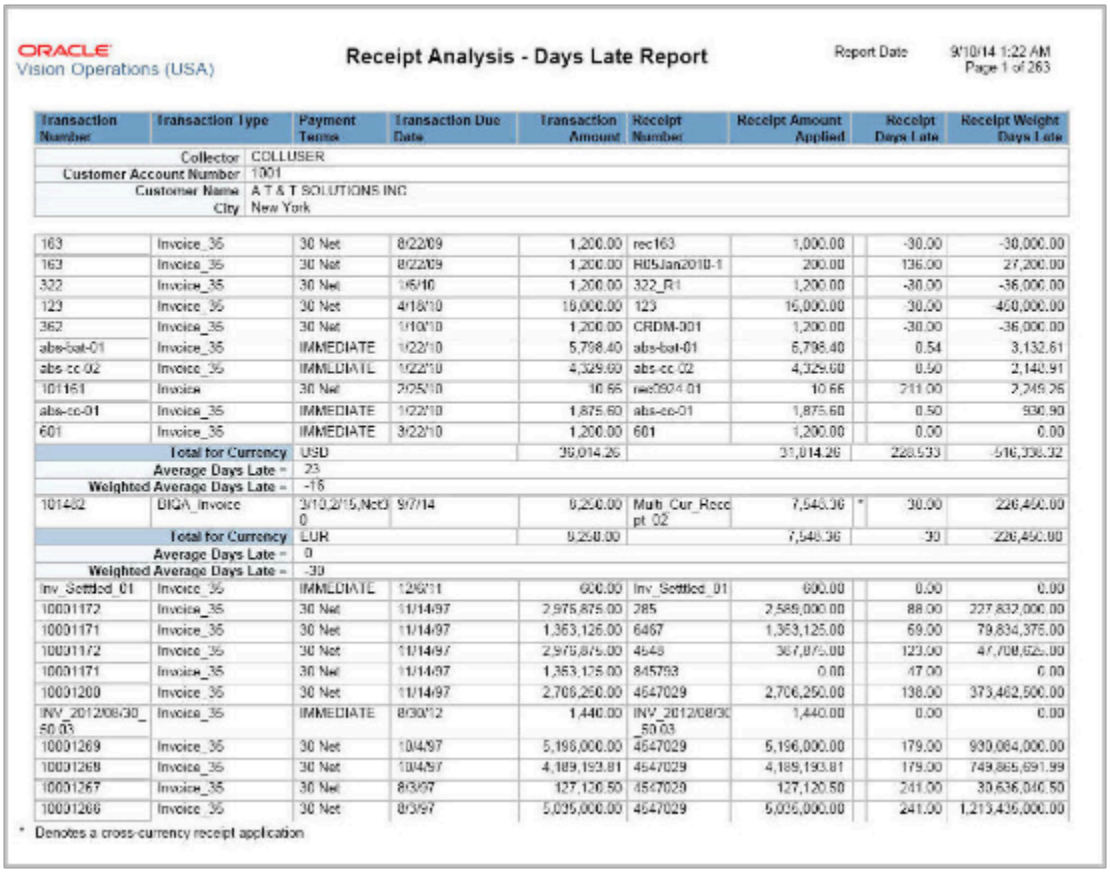
This report uses the Receivables - Standard Receipt Application Details Real Time subject area.

Overview of the Receipts Days Late Analysis Report

This topic contains summary information about the Receipts Days Late Analysis Report.

Overview

The Receipts Days Late Analysis Report helps you review the timeliness of your customer payments.



ORACLE
Vision Operations (USA)

Receipt Analysis - Days Late Report

Report Date 9/10/14 1:22 AM
Page 1 of 263

Transaction Number	Transaction Type	Payment Terms	Transaction Due Date	Transaction Amount	Receipt Number	Receipt Amount Applied		Receipt Days Late	Receipt Weight Days Late
Collector	COLLUSER								
Customer Account Number	1001								
Customer Name	A T & T SOLUTIONS INC								
City	New York								
163	Invoice_35	30 Net	8/22/09	1,200.00	rec163	1,000.00		-30.00	-30,000.00
163	Invoice_35	30 Net	8/22/09	1,200.00	RB5Jan2010-1	200.00		136.00	27,200.00
322	Invoice_35	30 Net	1/6/10	1,200.00	322_R1	1,200.00		-30.00	-36,000.00
123	Invoice_35	30 Net	4/16/10	16,000.00	123	16,000.00		30.00	480,000.00
362	Invoice_35	30 Net	1/10/10	1,200.00	CRDM-001	1,200.00		-30.00	-36,000.00
abs-bat-01	Invoice_35	IMMEDIATE	1/22/10	5,798.40	abs-bat-01	5,798.40		0.54	3,132.61
abs-cc-02	Invoice_35	IMMEDIATE	1/22/10	4,329.60	abs-cc-02	4,329.60		0.50	2,148.91
101161	Invoice	30 Net	2/25/10	10.66	rec0804-01	10.66		211.00	2,249.26
abs-cc-01	Invoice_35	IMMEDIATE	1/22/10	1,875.60	abs-cc-01	1,875.60		0.50	930.90
601	Invoice_35	IMMEDIATE	3/22/10	1,200.00	601	1,200.00		0.00	0.00
Total for Currency	USD			36,014.26		31,014.26		228.533	-516,336.32
Average Days Late =	23								
Weighted Average Days Late =	-16								
101482	BIGA_Invoice	3/10,2/15,Net30	9/7/14	9,250.00	Multi_Cur_Receipt_02	7,548.36	*	30.00	226,450.00
Total for Currency	EUR			9,250.00		7,548.36		30	226,450.00
Average Days Late =	0								
Weighted Average Days Late =	-30								
Inv_Settled_01	Invoice_35	IMMEDIATE	12/6/11	600.00	Inv_Settled_01	600.00		0.00	0.00
10001172	Invoice_35	30 Net	11/14/97	2,975,875.00	285	2,585,000.00		88.00	227,832,000.00
10001171	Invoice_35	30 Net	11/14/97	1,353,125.00	6467	1,353,125.00		59.00	79,834,375.00
10001172	Invoice_35	30 Net	11/14/97	2,975,875.00	4648	367,875.00		123.00	47,708,625.00
10001171	Invoice_35	30 Net	11/14/97	1,353,125.00	845793	0.00		47.00	0.00
10001200	Invoice_35	30 Net	11/14/97	2,706,250.00	4647029	2,706,250.00		138.00	373,462,500.00
INV_2012/08/30_50.03	Invoice_35	IMMEDIATE	8/30/12	1,440.00	INV_2012/08/30_50.03	1,440.00		0.00	0.00
10001269	Invoice_35	30 Net	10/4/97	5,196,000.00	4647029	5,196,000.00		179.00	930,084,000.00
10001268	Invoice_35	30 Net	10/4/97	4,189,193.81	4647029	4,189,193.81		179.00	749,865,691.99
10001267	Invoice_35	30 Net	8/3/97	127,120.50	4647029	127,120.50		241.00	30,636,040.50
10001266	Invoice_35	30 Net	8/3/97	5,035,000.00	4647029	5,035,000.00		241.00	1,213,435,000.00

* Denotes a cross-currency receipt application

Key Insights

The report provides details of receipt applications against customer transactions for the period you specify.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the Receipts Days Late Analysis Report.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Reports and Analytics pane - Shared Folders - Financials - Receivables - Receivables Balances
Who uses this report?	Financial Manager when analyzing late payments.

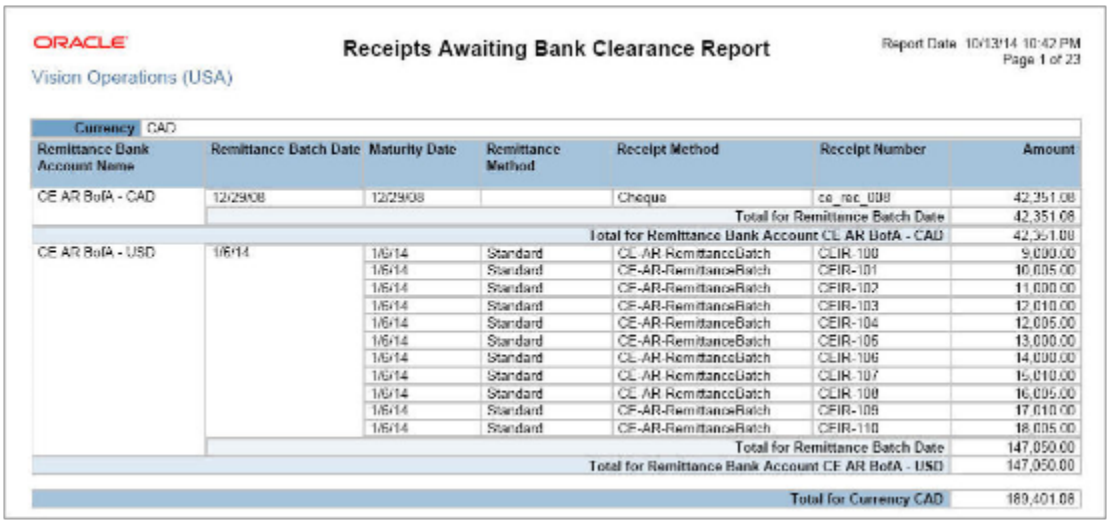
FAQ	Answer
When do I use this report?	To review the timeliness of your customer payments, including weighted days late calculation, which indicates the cost to you of overdue payments.
What can I do with this report?	Schedule as needed.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher

Overview of the Receipts Awaiting Bank Clearance Report

This topic contains summary information about the Receipts Awaiting Bank Clearance Report.

Overview

The Receipts Awaiting Bank Clearance Report lets you review receipts waiting to be cleared by your remittance bank.



ORACLE

Vision Operations (USA)

Receipts Awaiting Bank Clearance Report

Report Date 10/13/14 10:42 PM
Page 1 of 23

Currency CAD

Remittance Bank Account Name	Remittance Batch Date	Maturity Date	Remittance Method	Receipt Method	Receipt Number	Amount
CE AR BofA - CAD	12/29/08	12/29/08		Cheque	ce_rec_008	42,351.08
					Total for Remittance Batch Date	42,351.08
					Total for Remittance Bank Account CE AR BofA - CAD	42,351.08
CE AR BofA - USD	1/6/14	1/6/14	Standard	CE-AR-RemittanceBatch	CEIR-100	9,000.00
		1/6/14	Standard	CE-AR-RemittanceBatch	CEIR-101	10,005.00
		1/6/14	Standard	CE-AR-RemittanceBatch	CEIR-102	11,000.00
		1/6/14	Standard	CE-AR-RemittanceBatch	CEIR-103	12,010.00
		1/6/14	Standard	CE-AR-RemittanceBatch	CEIR-104	12,005.00
		1/6/14	Standard	CE-AR-RemittanceBatch	CEIR-105	13,000.00
		1/6/14	Standard	CE-AR-RemittanceBatch	CEIR-106	14,000.00
		1/6/14	Standard	CE-AR-RemittanceBatch	CEIR-107	15,010.00
		1/6/14	Standard	CE-AR-RemittanceBatch	CEIR-108	16,005.00
		1/6/14	Standard	CE-AR-RemittanceBatch	CEIR-109	17,010.00
		1/6/14	Standard	CE-AR-RemittanceBatch	CEIR-110	18,005.00
					Total for Remittance Batch Date	147,050.00
					Total for Remittance Bank Account CE AR BofA - USD	147,050.00
					Total for Currency CAD	189,401.08

Key Insights

The report provides a separate section for each currency included in the output, and sorts information within each currency section by remittance bank account and remittance batch date.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the Receipts Awaiting Bank Clearance Report.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Reports and Analytics pane - Shared Folders - Financials - Receivables - Receivables Balances
Who uses this report?	Financial Manager to analyze risk.

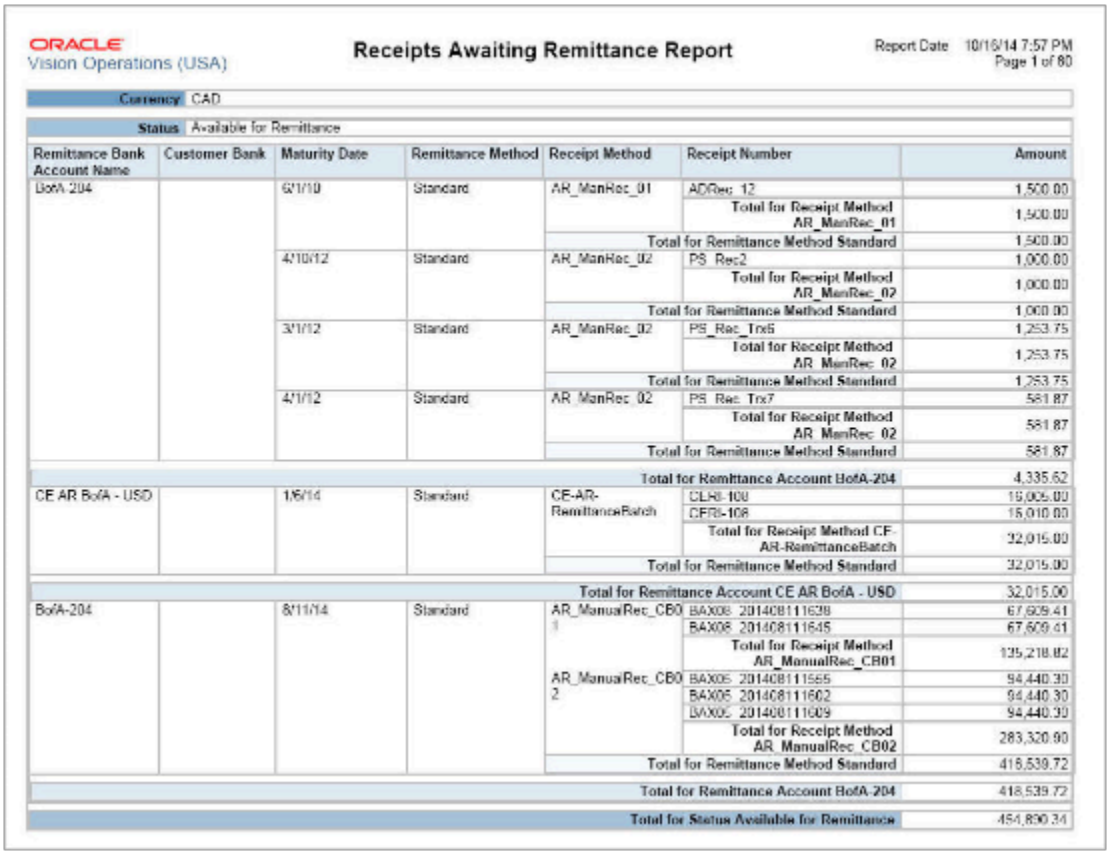
FAQ	Answer
When do I use this report?	To review all receipts waiting to be cleared by your remittance bank.
What can I do with this report?	Schedule as needed.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher

Overview of the Receipts Awaiting Remittance Report

This topic contains summary information about the Receipts Awaiting Remittance Report.

Overview

The Receipts Awaiting Remittance Report lets you review receipts awaiting remittance to your bank.



ORACLE
Vision Operations (USA)

Receipts Awaiting Remittance Report

Report Date 10/16/14 7:57 PM
Page 1 of 80

Currency CAD

Status Available for Remittance

Remittance Bank Account Name	Customer Bank	Maturity Date	Remittance Method	Receipt Method	Receipt Number	Amount
BofA 204		6/1/10	Standard	AR_ManRec_01	ADRec 12	1,500.00
					Total for Receipt Method AR_ManRec_01	1,500.00
					Total for Remittance Method Standard	1,500.00
		4/10/12	Standard	AR_ManRec_02	PS_Rec2	1,000.00
					Total for Receipt Method AR_ManRec_02	1,000.00
					Total for Remittance Method Standard	1,000.00
		3/1/12	Standard	AR_ManRec_02	PS_Rec_Trx5	1,253.75
					Total for Receipt Method AR_ManRec_02	1,253.75
					Total for Remittance Method Standard	1,253.75
		4/1/12	Standard	AR_ManRec_02	PS_Rec_Trx7	581.87
					Total for Receipt Method AR_ManRec_02	581.87
					Total for Remittance Method Standard	581.87
					Total for Remittance Account BofA-204	4,335.62
CE AR BofA - USD		1/6/14	Standard	CE-AR-RemittanceBatch	CLR8-100	19,005.00
					CER8-108	15,010.00
					Total for Receipt Method CE-AR-RemittanceBatch	32,015.00
					Total for Remittance Method Standard	32,015.00
					Total for Remittance Account CE AR BofA - USD	32,015.00
BofA-204		8/11/14	Standard	AR_ManualRec_CB01	BAX08_201408111638	67,609.41
					BAX08_201408111645	67,609.41
					Total for Receipt Method AR_ManualRec_CB01	135,218.82
				AR_ManualRec_CB02	BAX05_201408111555	94,440.30
					BAX05_201408111602	94,440.30
					BAX05_201408111609	94,440.30
					Total for Receipt Method AR_ManualRec_CB02	283,320.90
					Total for Remittance Method Standard	418,539.72
					Total for Remittance Account BofA-204	418,539.72
					Total for Status Available for Remittance	454,890.34

Key Insights

The report runs on both automatic and manual receipts. Once a receipt is approved for remittance it will no longer appear on the report.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the Receipts Awaiting Remittance Report.

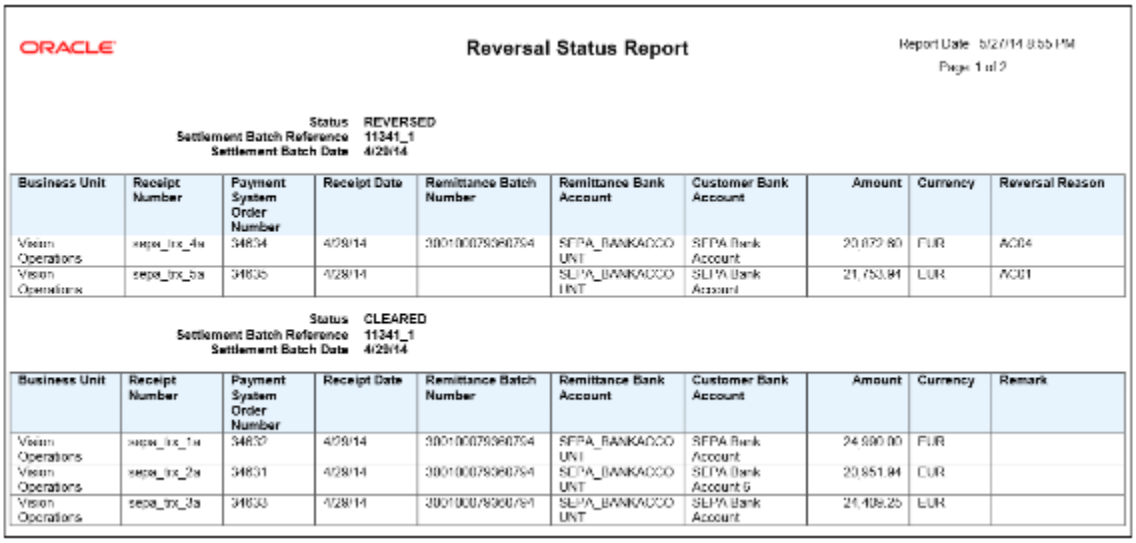
FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Reports and Analytics pane - Shared Folders - Financials - Receivables - Receivables Balances
Who uses this report?	Financial Manager to analyze the overall remittance status.
When do I use this report?	To review all receipts requiring remittance to your bank.
What can I do with this report?	Schedule as needed.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher

Overview of the Reversal Status Report

This topic contains summary information about the Reversal Status Report.

Overview

The Reversal Status Report lets you view the status of automatic receipt reversals processed for a settlement batch by a run of the Automatic Receipts Reversal process.



ORACLE

Reversal Status Report

Report Date 5/27/14 8:55 PM
Page 1 of 2

Status REVERSED
Settlement Batch Reference 11341_1
Settlement Batch Date 4/29/14

Business Unit	Receipt Number	Payment System Order Number	Receipt Date	Remittance Batch Number	Remittance Bank Account	Customer Bank Account	Amount	Currency	Reversal Reason
Vision Operations	sepa_trx_4a	34634	4/28/14	300100079360754	SEPA_BANKACCOUNT	SEPA Bank Account	20,072.80	EUR	AC04
Vision Operations	sepa_trx_5a	34635	4/28/14		SEPA_BANKACCOUNT	SEPA Bank Account	21,753.84	EUR	AC01

Status CLEARED
Settlement Batch Reference 11341_1
Settlement Batch Date 4/29/14

Business Unit	Receipt Number	Payment System Order Number	Receipt Date	Remittance Batch Number	Remittance Bank Account	Customer Bank Account	Amount	Currency	Remark
Vision Operations	sepa_trx_1a	34630	4/28/14	300100079360754	SEPA_BANKACCOUNT	SEPA Bank Account	24,000.00	EUR	
Vision Operations	sepa_trx_2a	34631	4/28/14	300100079360754	SEPA_BANKACCOUNT	SEPA Bank Account 5	20,851.84	EUR	
Vision Operations	sepa_trx_3a	34633	4/28/14	300100079360754	SEPA_BANKACCOUNT	SEPA Bank Account	21,408.25	EUR	

Key Insights

This report is generated automatically after a run of the Automatic Receipts Reversal process. You can also run the report manually. The report groups receipts by settlement batch and includes receipt date, receipt number, receipt amount, reversal reason code, and a description of automatic receipt reversals that were unsuccessful.

Report Parameters

The following table lists selected report parameters:

Parameter	Description
Settlement Batch Reference	Specify the identifier of the settlement batch for which you want to run the report.
From Settlement Batch Creation Date and To Settlement Batch Creation Date	Indicate the settlement batch creation date range for reporting data.
Receipt Status	Indicate the receipt status for reporting data.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the Reversal Status Report.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Scheduled Processes - Reversal Status Report
Who uses this report?	Financial Manager or Financial Specialist when analyzing automatic receipt activity.
When do I use this report?	To analyze the automatic receipt reversals and failed receipt reversals in a settlement batch.
What can I do with this report?	Schedule as needed.
What type of reports are these?	Oracle Analytics Publisher

Related Topics

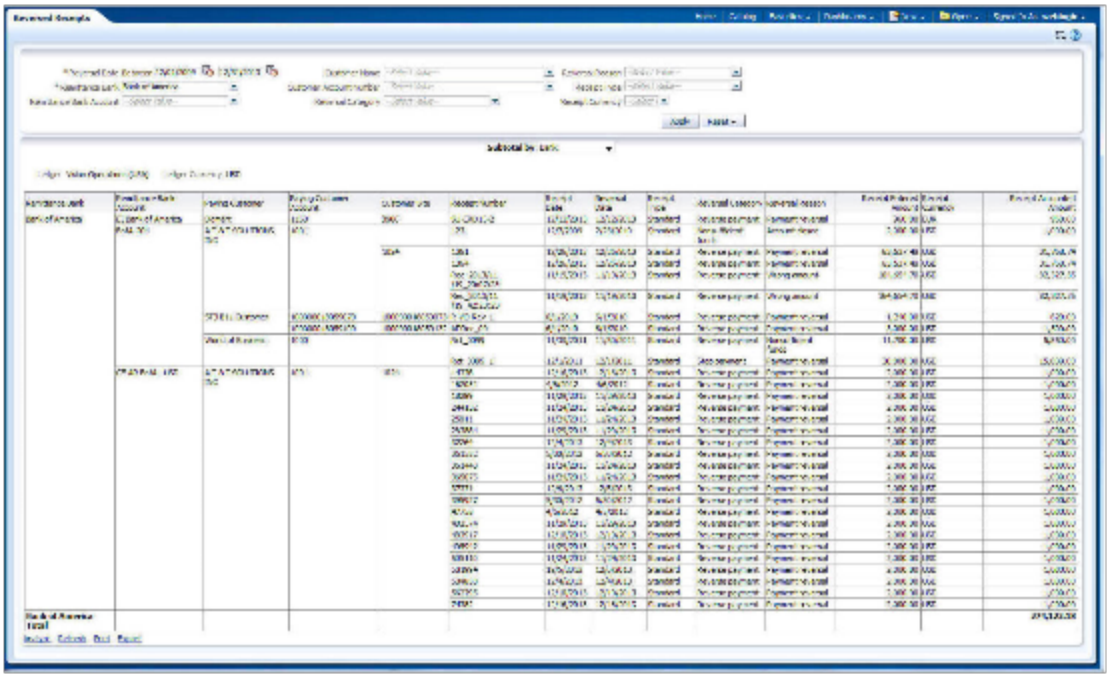
- How Automatic Receipts Are Reversed

Overview of the Reversed Receipts Report

This topic contains summary information about the Reversed Receipts Report.

Overview

The Reversed Receipts Report lets you review receipt reversals by reversal date and remittance bank.



Key Insights

The report displays results and total receipts by bank, customer or reversal reason. You can optionally review specific receipts according to the parameters that you specify.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the Reversed Receipts Report.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Reports and Analytics pane - Shared Folders - Financials - Receivables - Receivables Balances
Who uses this report?	Financial Manager when analyzing causes of reversals.
When do I use this report?	To review receipt reversals by reversal date and remittance bank, and categorize by stop payments, insufficient funds, and receipts entered in error.
What can I do with this report?	Schedule as needed.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Transactional Business Intelligence

Related Subject Areas

This report uses these subject areas:

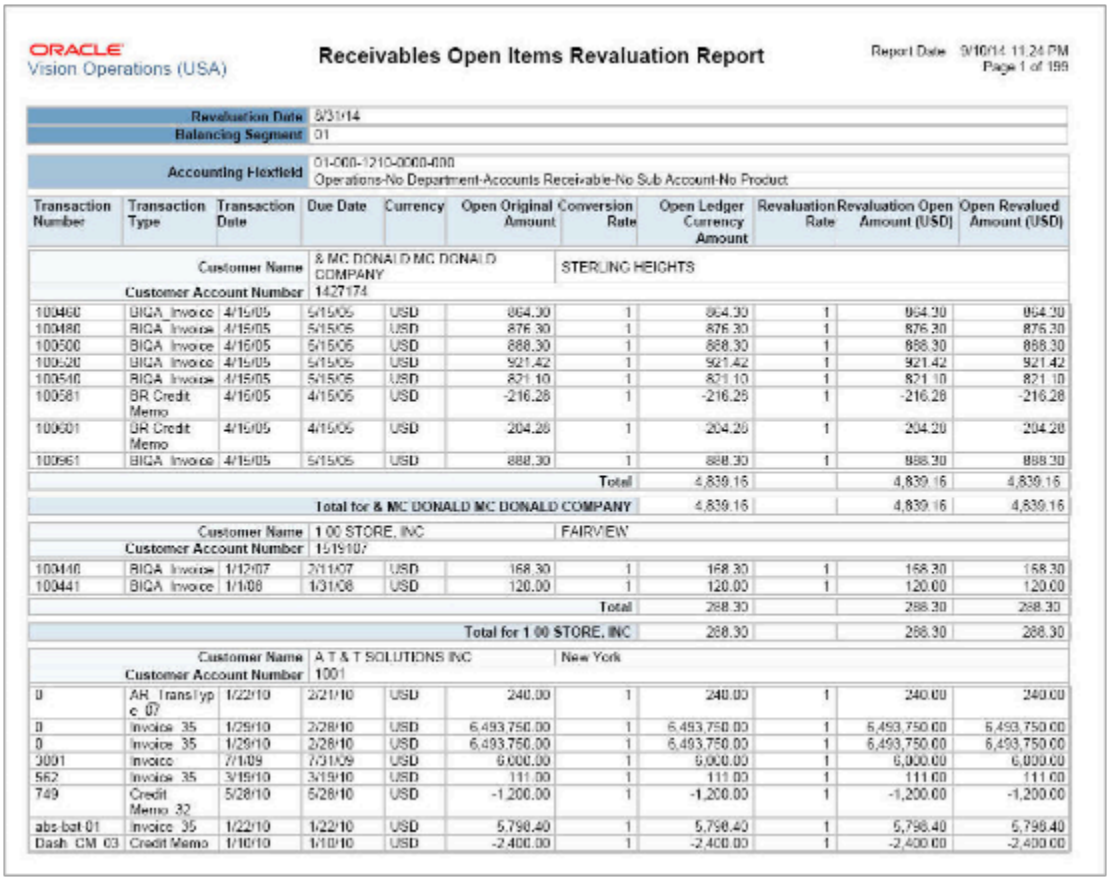
- Receivables - Standard Receipt Application Details Real Time
- Receivables - Miscellaneous Receipts Real Time

Overview of the Receivables Open Items Revaluation Report

This topic contains summary information about the Receivables Open Items Revaluation Report.

Overview

The Receivables Open Items Revaluation Report is used to revalue your open items, including invoices, credit memos, and debit memos.



ORACLE
Vision Operations (USA)

Receivables Open Items Revaluation Report

Report Date 9/10/14 11:24 PM
Page 1 of 199

Revaluation Date	8/31/14
Balancing Segment	01
Accounting Hexfield	01-000-1210-0000-000 Operations-No Department-Accounts Receivable-No Sub Account-No Product

Transaction Number	Transaction Type	Transaction Date	Due Date	Currency	Open Original Amount	Conversion Rate	Open Ledger Currency Amount	Revaluation Rate	Revaluation Open Amount (USD)	Open Revalued Amount (USD)
Customer Name	& MC DONALD MC DONALD COMPANY				STERLING HEIGHTS					
Customer Account Number	1427174									
100460	BIQA_Invoice	4/15/05	5/15/05	USD	864.30	1	864.30	1	864.30	864.30
100480	BIQA_Invoice	4/15/05	5/15/05	USD	876.30	1	876.30	1	876.30	876.30
100500	BIQA_Invoice	4/15/05	5/15/05	USD	888.30	1	888.30	1	888.30	888.30
100520	BIQA_Invoice	4/15/05	5/15/05	USD	921.42	1	921.42	1	921.42	921.42
100540	BIQA_Invoice	4/15/05	5/15/05	USD	821.10	1	821.10	1	821.10	821.10
100581	BR Credit Memo	4/15/05	4/15/05	USD	-216.28	1	-216.28	1	-216.28	-216.28
100601	BR Credit Memo	4/15/05	4/15/05	USD	204.28	1	204.28	1	204.28	204.28
100961	BIQA_Invoice	4/15/05	5/15/05	USD	888.30	1	888.30	1	888.30	888.30
						Total	4,839.16		4,839.16	4,839.16
						Total for & MC DONALD MC DONALD COMPANY	4,839.16		4,839.16	4,839.16
Customer Name	1 00 STORE, INC				FAIRVIEW					
Customer Account Number	1519107									
100440	BIQA_Invoice	1/12/07	2/11/07	USD	168.30	1	168.30	1	168.30	168.30
100441	BIQA_Invoice	1/1/08	1/31/08	USD	120.00	1	120.00	1	120.00	120.00
						Total	288.30		288.30	288.30
						Total for 1 00 STORE, INC	288.30		288.30	288.30
Customer Name	A T & T SOLUTIONS INC				New York					
Customer Account Number	1001									
0	AR_TransTyp e_07	1/22/10	2/21/10	USD	240.00	1	240.00	1	240.00	240.00
0	Invoice_35	1/29/10	2/28/10	USD	6,493,750.00	1	6,493,750.00	1	6,493,750.00	6,493,750.00
0	Invoice_35	1/29/10	2/28/10	USD	6,493,750.00	1	6,493,750.00	1	6,493,750.00	6,493,750.00
3001	Invoice	7/1/09	7/31/09	USD	6,000.00	1	6,000.00	1	6,000.00	6,000.00
562	Invoice_35	3/19/10	3/19/10	USD	111.00	1	111.00	1	111.00	111.00
749	Credit Memo_32	5/28/10	5/28/10	USD	-1,200.00	1	-1,200.00	1	-1,200.00	-1,200.00
abs-bat 01	Invoice_35	1/22/10	1/22/10	USD	5,796.40	1	5,796.40	1	5,796.40	5,796.40
Dash_CM_03	Credit Memo	1/10/10	1/10/10	USD	-2,400.00	1	-2,400.00	1	-2,400.00	-2,400.00

Key Insights

Revalue open items based on the revaluation rate that you specify, which is either an end-of-period rate or a daily rate. The report is divided into sections for each unique combination of balancing segment and receivables account.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the Receivables Open Items Revaluation Report.

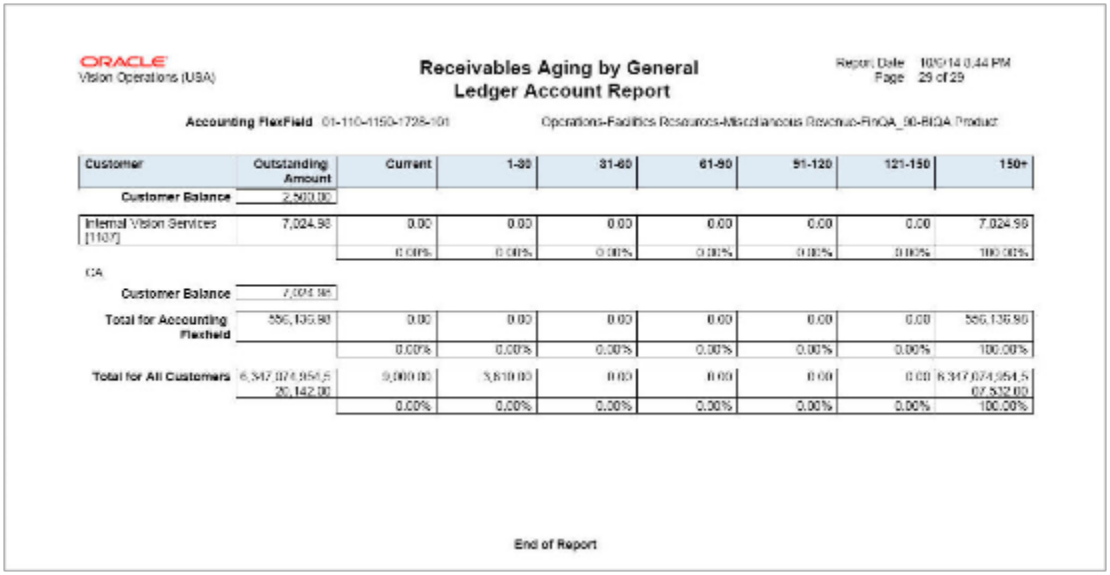
FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Reports and Analytics pane - Shared Folders - Financials - Receivables - Receivables Balances
Who uses this report?	Financial Manager during period close processing.
When do I use this report?	When you need to revalue your customer open transactions for determining the amount needed to manually adjust your general ledger balance to reflect the difference between the original and revalued balance.
What can I do with this report?	Schedule as needed.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher

Overview of the Receivables Aging by General Ledger Account Report

This topic contains summary information about the Receivables Aging by General Ledger Account Report.

Overview

The Receivables Aging by General Ledger Account Report helps you review information about outstanding receivables balances.


ORACLE
Vision Operations (USA)

Receivables Aging by General Ledger Account Report

Report Date 10/9/14 0:44 PM
Page 29 of 29

Accounting FlexField 01-110-1150-1725-101 Operations-Facilities Resources-Miscellaneous Revenue-FinOA_90-BIOA Product

Customer	Outstanding Amount	Current	1-30	31-60	61-90	91-120	121-150	150+
Customer Balance	2,500.00							
Internal Vision Services [1107]	7,024.98	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,024.98
		0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	100.00%
OA								
Customer Balance	7,024.98							
Total for Accounting Flexfield	556,135.98	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	556,135.98
		0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	100.00%
Total for All Customers	6,347,074,954,5 20,142.00	9,000.00	5,610.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,347,074,954,5 07,532.00
		0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	100.00%

End of Report

If you have enabled a ledger and its business units for Multifund Accounting, use the Receivables Aging by General Ledger Account and Multifund Accounting Report to generate and review aging details for your accounts with detailed receivables distributions.

Key Insights

You can use this report either during reconciliation or to age or summarize open receivables.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the Receivables Aging by General Ledger Account Report.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Reports and Analytics pane - Shared Folders - Financials - Receivables - Receivables Balances
Who uses this report?	Financial Manager during period close processing.
When do I use this report?	Review information about your customer outstanding receivables balances by general ledger account as of a specific accounting date.
What can I do with this report?	Schedule periodically.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher

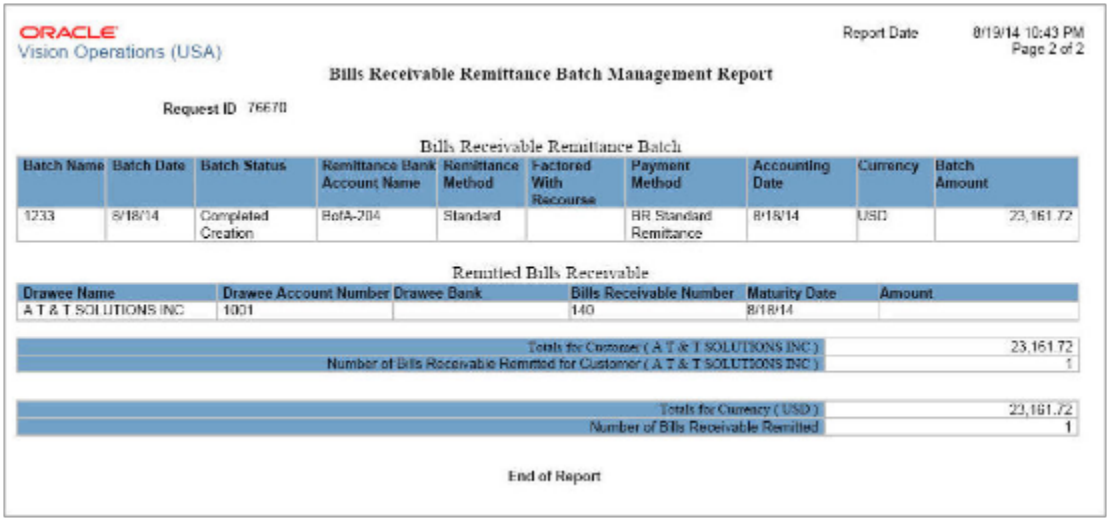
Bills Receivable Reports

Overview of the Bills Receivable Remittance Batch Management Report

This topic contains summary information about the Bills Receivable Remittance Batch Management Report.

Overview

The Bills Receivable Remittance Batch Management Report provides detailed information about a bills receivable remittance batch.



ORACLE
Vision Operations (USA)

Report Date 8/19/14 10:43 PM
Page 2 of 2

Bills Receivable Remittance Batch Management Report

Request ID 76670

Bills Receivable Remittance Batch

Batch Name	Batch Date	Batch Status	Remittance Bank Account Name	Remittance Method	Factored With Recourse	Payment Method	Accounting Date	Currency	Batch Amount
1233	8/18/14	Completed Creation	BofA-704	Standard		BR Standard Remittance	8/18/14	USD	23,161.72

Remitted Bills Receivable

Drawee Name	Drawee Account Number	Drawee Bank	Bills Receivable Number	Maturity Date	Amount
A T & T SOLUTIONS INC	1001		140	8/18/14	
			Totals for Customer (A T & T SOLUTIONS INC)		23,161.72
			Number of Bills Receivable Remitted for Customer (A T & T SOLUTIONS INC)		1
			Totals for Currency (USD)		23,161.72
			Number of Bills Receivable Remitted		1

End of Report

Key Insights

Review both remittance batch information and information about each bill receivable in the batch.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the Bills Receivable Remittance Batch Management Report.

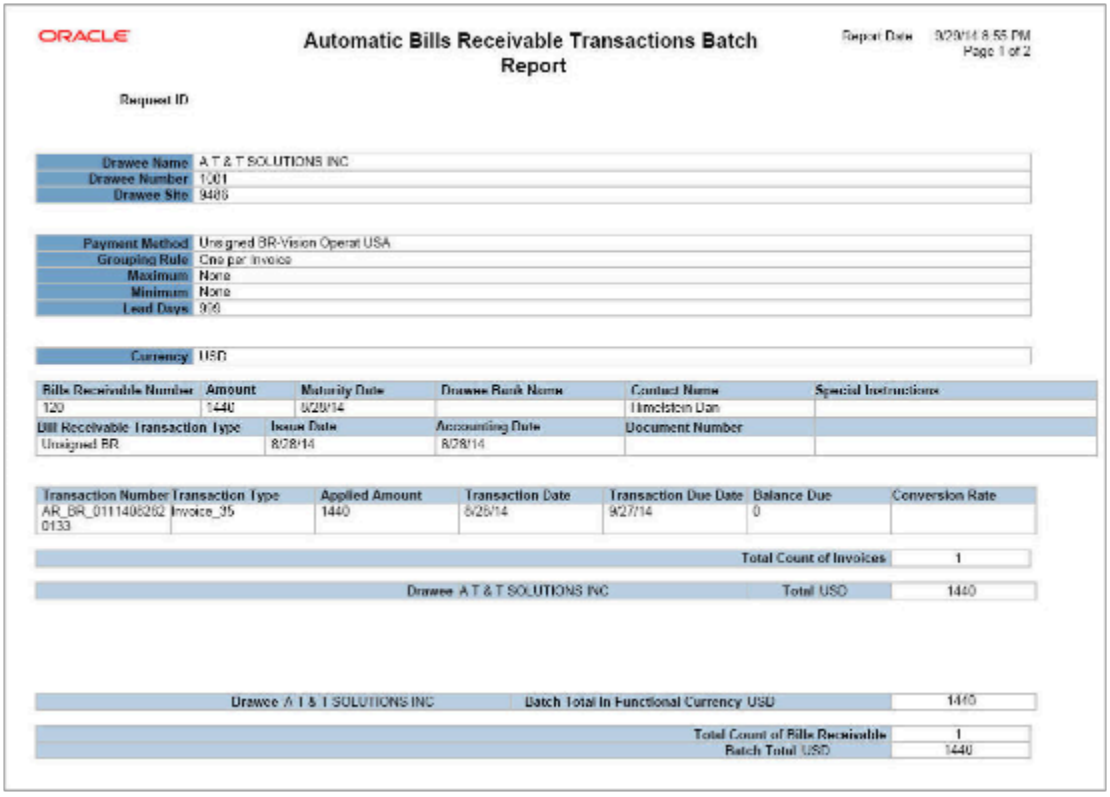
FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Scheduled Processes - Create Bills Receivable Remittance Batch
Who uses this report?	Financial Specialist responsible for bills receivable.
When do I use this report?	To review a run of the Create Bills Receivable Remittance Batch process.
What can I do with this report?	According to your bills receivable remittance schedule.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher

Overview of the Automatic Bills Receivable Transactions Batch Report

This topic contains summary information about the Automatic Bills Receivable Transactions Batch Report.

Overview

The Automatic Bills Receivable Transactions Batch Report lists the contents of a bills receivable batch.



ORACLE

Automatic Bills Receivable Transactions Batch Report

Report Date 9/29/14 8:55 PM
Page 1 of 2

Request ID

Drawee Name	A T & T SOLUTIONS INC
Drawee Number	1001
Drawee Site	9488

Payment Method	Unsigned BR-Vision Operat USA
Grouping Rule	One per Invoice
Maximum	None
Minimum	None
Lead Days	0 0

Currency	USD

Bills Receivable Number	Amount	Maturity Date	Drawee Bank Name	Contact Name	Special Instructions
120	1440	9/29/14		Umeleton Dan	
Bill Receivable Transaction Type	**Issue Date**	**Accounting Date**	**Document Number**		
Unsigned BR	8/28/14	8/28/14			

Transaction Number	Transaction Type	Applied Amount	Transaction Date	Transaction Due Date	Balance Due	Conversion Rate
AR_BR_0111405262 0133	Invoice_35	1440	8/28/14	9/27/14	0	

Total Count of Invoices	1
Drawee A T & T SOLUTIONS INC Total USD	1440

Drawee A T & T SOLUTIONS INC Batch Total in Functional Currency USD	1440

Total Count of Bills Receivable	1
Batch Total USD	1440

Key Insights

The report lists the bills receivable created in a batch, or the bills receivable that will be created in a batch submitted in Draft.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the Automatic Bills Receivable Transactions Batch Report.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Reports and Analytics pane - Shared Folders - Financials - Receivables - Receivables Balances
Who uses this report?	Financial Specialist responsible for bills receivable.
When do I use this report?	When you need to review a list of the bills receivable created in a batch, or the bills receivable that will be created in a batch if the Create Bills Receivable Batch process is submitted in Draft.
What can I do with this report?	Set the **Batch Mode** parameter of the Create Bills Receivable Batch process to Draft.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher

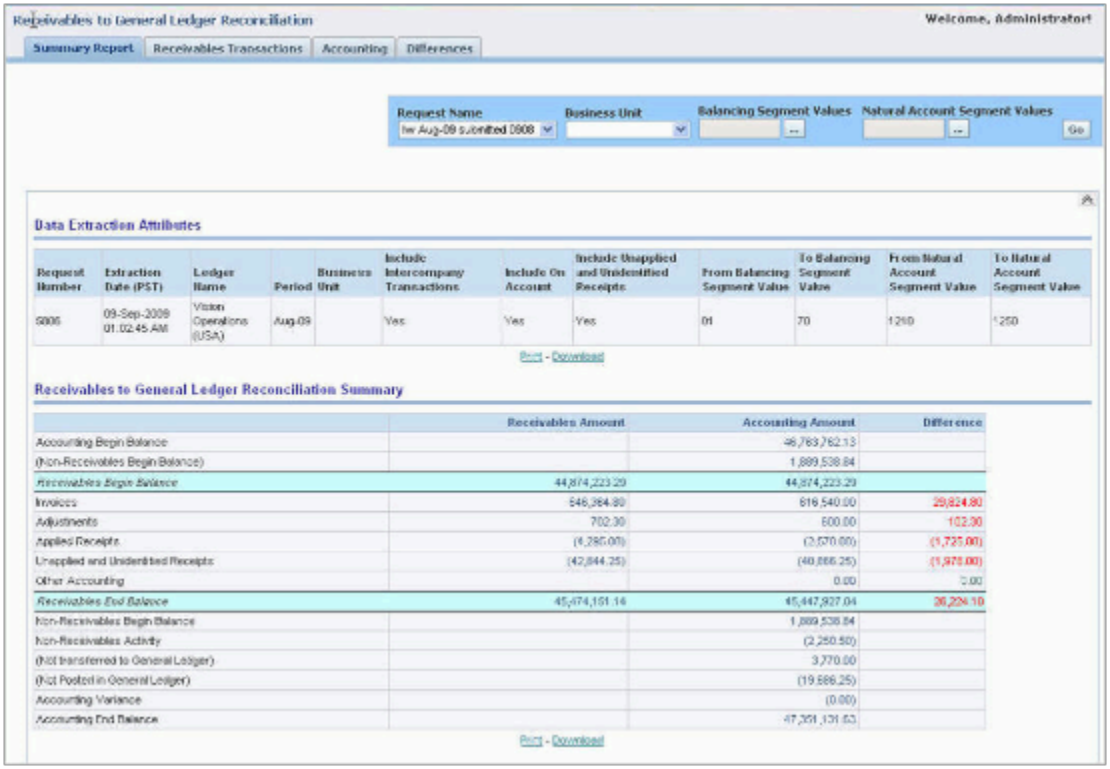
Reconciliation Reports

Overview of the Receivables to General Ledger Reconciliation Report

This topic contains summary information about the Receivables to General Ledger Reconciliation Report.

Overview

The Receivables to General Ledger Reconciliation Report is the primary tool for the reconciliation of receivables data to the general ledger.



Key Insights

The report provides both summarized and detailed reconciling data for review and analysis.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the Receivables to General Ledger Reconciliation Report.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Reports and Analytics pane - Shared Folders - Financials - Receivables - Receivables to Ledger Reconciliation
Who uses this report?	Financial Manager during period close processing.
When do I use this report?	When you're reconciling your receivables to your general ledger balances.
What can I do with this report?	Review report after running the Prepare Receivables to General Ledger Reconciliation scheduled process.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Transactional Business Intelligence

Related Subject Areas

This report uses these subject areas:

- Receivables - Adjustments Real Time
- Receivables - Bill Receivable Real Time
- Receivables - Credit Memo Applications Real Time
- Receivables - Receipt Details Real Time
- Receivables - Standard Receipt Application Details Real Time
- Receivables - Transactions Real Time
- Subledger Accounting - Journals Real Time
- Subledger Accounting - Receivables Summary Reconciliation Real Time
- General Ledger - Journals Real Time
- General Ledger - Transactional Balances Real Time

Related Topics

- Guidelines for Using the Receivables to General Ledger Reconciliation Report

Guidelines for Using the Receivables to General Ledger Reconciliation Report

Use the Receivables to General Ledger Reconciliation report to facilitate the reconciliation of receivables data to the general ledger.

The interactive reporting capability of the Receivables to General Ledger Reconciliation report provides both Summarized and Detailed reconciling data for review:

- The Summary report lets you see receivables and accounting beginning and ending balances, as well as summarized activity for the period and how this activity was accounted.

- Drill down on any amount in the Summary report **Difference** column to display the Differences Detail report for that item. The Differences Detail reports display the details that make up balances from the Summary report, and indicate potential causes for differences between actual and reconciling amounts.

If you have a ledger and business units enabled for Multifund Accounting, you can also use the Receivables to General Ledger Reconciliation Report to review and reconcile detailed receivables distributions.

> **Note:** For a more efficient reconciliation, don't allow general ledger sources other than Receivables to post to Receivables accounts.

If you restrict the number of general ledger accounts that you include in a run of the Prepare Receivables to General Ledger Reconciliation program, this can affect the display of data in the detail reports and may be the cause of a difference between the accounted amount of a transaction and the reconciling amount.

For example, if Receivables transactions are recorded against balancing segment values 1, 2, 3 or natural accounts A, B, C, and the account range you used excluded some of these values, then these transactions would show up as differences on the report.

If you're downloading a large amount of data from the report to a spreadsheet and you plan to perform a number of data manipulations, use the CSV format. If you're downloading data for reference purposes only, use the Excel or PDF format.

Review these additional guidelines for using the Receivables to General Ledger Reconciliation report:

- Differences between Transactional and Accounted Amounts
- Differences between Summary and Detail Amounts
- Differences between the Reconciliation Report and the Aging Report
- Recommendations for Reconciling by Business Unit and by Intercompany Activity
- Recommendations for Reconciling Unapplied and Unidentified Receipts and On-Account Items
- Recommendations for Reconciling Bills Receivable

Differences between Transactional and Accounted Amounts

Ideally the Summary report displays no differences between receivables transactional amounts and accounted amounts. In addition, the beginning and ending receivables balances normally agree with the Receivables Aging by General Ledger Account reports.

> **Note:** It can happen that the Summary report contains variance amounts. If the Summary report contains variance amounts, contact your system administrator.

Any differences that you find require further investigation and possible correction. Common reasons for differences between transactional amounts and accounted amounts include:

- Transactions that aren't accounted.
- Transactions with subledger accounts that fall outside the account range of the report.
- Transaction amounts don't agree with the subledger journal line amounts.
- Journals are posted to the subledger or general ledger that didn't come from Receivables.
- Subledger journals weren't transferred or posted to general ledger.

Transactions assigned transaction types that have the **Open Receivable** option set to No appear in the Other Accounting section of the report, even though these transactions were posted to Receivables accounts assigned the financial category of Accounts Receivable.

After finding and correcting discrepancies, you must re-run the Prepare Receivables to General Ledger Reconciliation program and review the Summary report.

> **Note:** Some differences may be valid. For example, if you included unapplied and unidentified receipts in your extract, but you don't post these receipts to a receivables account or an account with the financial category of Accounts Receivable assigned, then these receipts appear as a difference outside the account range of the report. In this case, you can re-run the extract and exclude these items.

Differences between Summary and Detail Amounts

The Non-Receivables Begin Balance amount is any portion of a general ledger account beginning balance that didn't originate from Receivables transactions. You can drill down on this amount to see a list of general ledger journal lines that have an accounting date that falls within the current fiscal year but prior to the period of the reconciliation report; and that have an account combination that falls within the account range of the report.

The drill-down page doesn't include non-Receivables journal lines dated in previous fiscal years, which means that these journal lines won't match the Non-Receivables Begin Balance amount. The drill-down page is only intended to provide current fiscal year journals that might have posted erroneously to the receivables account.

The journal source of these journals isn't typically Receivables. However, you may see manual subledger journal entries that were entered for the Receivables source directly into the subledger but not necessarily linked to a specific Receivables transaction. Most of these entries represent adjustment journal entries.

Manual subledger journals created during the current reconciling period display in the Summary report in the Other Accounting section, and become part of the Non-Receivables Begin Balance amount in subsequent periods. Manual general ledger journals that may affect receivables accounts are created directly in the general ledger and don't display in the Other Accounting section on the Summary report, but display instead in the Non-Receivables Activity amount.

Summary amounts may not reflect totals on detail pages because:

- Data was modified after the data extract was run for a given accounting period. If transactions or accounting were created or modified between the time the extract was executed and the moment you drill down from a summary amount to its detail amounts, the summary amount won't reflect the detail page totals.

  To limit discrepancies between the summary and detail reports, set the Receivables accounting period status to Close Pending or Closed.
- Security rules in your setup may restrict you from seeing data from certain business units or segment values.

  Ensure that appropriate security is given to users for all business units and accounting flexfield segment values that each user is responsible for reconciling.

Differences between the Reconciliation Report and the Aging Report

You may find differences between the data displayed in the Receivables to General Ledger Reconciliation report and the Receivables Aging by General Ledger Account report. This list provides the principle reasons why this occurs and recommendations for working with these differences:

- Intercompany Transactions: You can't limit the display of intercompany transactions on the Receivables Aging by General Ledger Account report. If the reconciliation extract either excludes intercompany transactions or

displays intercompany transactions only, then the Receivables to General Ledger Reconciliation report and the Receivables Aging by General Ledger Account report won't display compatible data.

- Unaccounted Amounts: The Receivables Aging by General Ledger Account report doesn't display unaccounted activity. Unaccounted amounts display as differences in the Summary Reconciliation report. In this case, compare the Accounting End Balance with the Receivables Aging by General Ledger Account report. You will need to subtract out any amount in Other Accounting, as this isn't included in the Receivables Aging by General Ledger Account report.
- Receipts at Risk: The Receivables Aging by General Ledger Account Report has the option to display or ignore Receipts at Risk. The Receivables to General Ledger Reconciliation report doesn't use this option, and always excludes receipts at risk. For reconciliation purposes, be sure to exclude receipts at risk when running the Receivables Aging by General Ledger Account report.
- Open Credits: The Receivables Aging by General Ledger Account report has the option to Age, Summarize, or Exclude open credits. For reconciliation purposes, the recommendation is to Age or Summarize open credits.

CAUTION: Don't use Advanced Collections Aging reports for reconciliation because they don't include general ledger account information. This applies to these three reports:

- Aging by Common Currency Report
- Collections Aging 4-Bucket Report
- Collections Aging by Collector 7-Bucket Report

Recommendations for Reconciling by Business Unit and by Intercompany Activity

To reconcile by business unit, you need to have an implicit mapping of the business unit to one or more primary balancing segment values. When you run the Prepare Receivables to General Ledger Reconciliation program, you must specify both the business unit to reconcile and the balancing segment value or range of values assigned to that business unit. The **Business Unit** parameter selects the receivables activity and the balancing segment value selects the accounting data.

You have three options for reconciling Intercompany activity:

- Include Intercompany activity with other Receivables activity.
- Exclude Intercompany activity from reconciliation.
- Include only Intercompany activity.

If you want to include Intercompany activity with other Receivables activity, set the **Include Intercompany** parameter to Yes and include the Intercompany account in the range of account values to extract. By default, if no account range is selected, all accounts with the financial category of Accounts Receivable are included in the extract.

If you want to exclude Intercompany activity from reconciliation, set the **Include Intercompany** parameter to No, and also exclude the Intercompany range of accounts from the extract.

If you're reconciling only the Intercompany activity, set the **Include Intercompany** parameter to Intercompany Only, and select the account range for your Intercompany Receivables accounts.

Recommendations for Reconciling Unapplied and Unidentified Receipts and On-Account Items

If you want to exclude unapplied and unidentified receipts, and on-account items, from reconciliation, set the **Include Unapplied and Unidentified Receipts** parameter and the **Include On-Account Items** parameter to No, and exclude the respective ranges of accounts from the extract. To avoid reconciling differences, don't post unapplied and unidentified

receipts, and on-account items, to the same general ledger accounts as that used for transactions. If these receipts and items are posted to the same accounts, then the accounting for transactions is also excluded.

If you never include unapplied and unidentified receipts, or on-account items, in your reconciliation, then don't assign the financial category of Accounts Receivable to these accounts in your chart of accounts setup.

> **Note:** Receivables to General Ledger reconciliation doesn't include miscellaneous receipts. Ensure that you don't assign the financial category of Accounts Receivable to miscellaneous receipt accounts.

Recommendations for Reconciling Bills Receivable

Two rows on the Summary report display bills receivable activity for the accounting period:

- Bills Receivable: Bills receivable created (unsigned or drawee-issued), accepted (signed), and canceled during the accounting period.
- Bills Receivable Applications: All customer transactions applied to bills receivable created, accepted, and canceled during the accounting period.

The totals for Bills Receivable and Bills Receivable Application net to zero, because both sides of the creation of bills receivable and the application of transactions, or unapplication in the case of canceled bills, are recorded here. Creation and Acceptance require the assignment of transactions to the bill receivable, so each of these bills display the associated transaction applications. Cancellation reverses the bill receivable and its applications, so canceled bills display both sides of the activity, application and unapplication.

Status changes to Remitted, Unpaid, and Factored bills receivable have an accounting impact only because, as the bill goes through its lifecycle, only the account it posts to changes. These events display in the Summary report in the Other Accounting section. Like all other events related to reconciliation, the accounts used for these activities need to have the financial category of Accounts Receivable assigned to the natural account segment in the chart of accounts.

Other activities against bills receivable are included in existing sections of the Summary report and the related drill-down reports. On-account credit memos against a bill receivable display in the Invoices section, along with all other transaction activity. Receipts applied to bills receivable display with other receipts in the Applied Receipts section.

Related Topics

- Guidelines for Receivables to General Ledger Reconciliation
- What's a variance amount?
- Journal Capture Options
- How Account Balances Are Calculated

Guidelines for Receivables to General Ledger Reconciliation

Periodically you need to reconcile the transactions in your accounts receivable system, both before and after you post to general ledger. The Receivables to General Ledger Reconciliation extract and report help to simplify this process and to reduce manual reconciling activity.

The automated activities in the reconciliation process function according to the way you set up your Financials environment. A review of some of these setups can help improve the overall reconciliation process.

Review these activities related to setting up your Financials environment for Receivables to General Ledger reconciliation:

- Business Unit vs. Ledger Reconciliation
- Accounts Receivable Financial Category
- Profile Option Settings
- User Security

Business Unit vs. Ledger Reconciliation

If you implicitly map primary balancing segment values to your business unit, you can reconcile based on business unit. This allows employees from different business units to balance their respective organization activity.

If you don't implicitly map primary balancing segment values to business unit, you must reconcile based on ledger. In this case, you will need access to all business units associated with the ledger to perform a thorough reconciliation.

> **Note:** Implicit mapping means that no specific setup is used to assign the business unit to a primary balancing segment. This is a business decision, and your setup in Receivables should be such that the default accounting assigned to activities for that business unit should be the primary balancing segment value that was decided.

Accounts Receivable Financial Category

You must assign the financial category of Accounts Receivable to all of your natural account values with the Receivables account class. This is a required setup step for Receivables to General Ledger reconciliation. You perform this task under the Manage Chart of Accounts Value Sets activity.

> **Note:** You must only assign the financial category of Accounts Receivable to natural accounts with the Receivables account class. No other account class should have this assignment.

If the financial category of Accounts Receivable isn't included in the chart of accounts setup, the Receivables to General Ledger Reconciliation report won't select any data. When you run the extract program, if you try to select general ledger natural account values that don't have this category assigned, the extract program displays an error indicating that the financial category wasn't assigned.

Once you assign the Accounts Receivable financial category, you can leave the **Account** parameter blank when you run the extract, in order to include all accounts that have the Accounts Receivable financial category in the ledger. You can alternatively enter specific natural account values to limit the report to reconciling only a subset of the Receivables accounts in the ledger, but these values must have the Accounts Receivable financial category assigned.

If you set up accounts for unidentified, unapplied, and on-account receipts, and on-account credit memos, you must also assign the Accounts Receivable financial category to these accounts in order to include them in reconciliation. If you want to exclude these accounts during reconciliation, then you must exclude them from the **Account** parameter, and both the **Include On-Account Items** parameter and the **Include Unapplied and Unidentified Receipts** parameter.

> **CAUTION:** You must assign unique general ledger accounts to unidentified, unapplied, and on-account receipts, and on-account credit memos, to exclude them from reconciliation. Don't assign them the same Receivables accounts as that used for transactions, because the accounting for transactions would also be excluded, causing reconciling differences.

Profile Option Settings

Review the setting of these profile options:

- **Reconciliation Data Purge Frequency**
- **Zero Amount Journal Lines Displayed**

Use the **Reconciliation Data Purge Frequency** profile option to indicate the number of days to keep reconciliation extract data in the tables. Enter a value for the number of days needed to not lose prior extracts that you may need for comparison purposes.

Every time you run the extract program, it refers to the value of the **Reconciliation Data Purge Frequency** profile option. If there are any reconciliation data extract requests in the table older than the number of days specified in the profile option, these requests are purged.

For example, if a reconciliation data extract is run on January 1, and the value of this profile option is set to 30 days, then the data from January 1 isn't purged if you run another extract on January 29. However, the data is purged if you run another extract on February 1.

The **Zero Amount Journal Lines Displayed** profile option affects whether journal lines with zero amounts display in the Not Transferred to GL Detail report. If this profile option is set to Yes, the Summary report may equal zero and the detail report will list these zero amount journal lines. This doesn't prevent Period Close and doesn't cause reconciling issues as the net effect on the report is zero.

User Security

This section includes considerations for segment security and data access set.

Segment security applies to Detail reports only. If you don't have segment security access, then summary and detail report totals may not match.

Typically General Ledger users are secured by a data access set, and Receivables users by business unit security. This means that for the Receivables to General Ledger Reconciliation report:

- General Ledger users can see general ledger data for the balancing segment values in their data access set, as well as the Receivables and Subledger Accounting data for all business units linked to the ledger.
- Receivables users can see the Receivables and Subledger Accounting data for business units in their security definition, as well as general ledger data for all balancing segment values in the ledger.

However, if security is configured such that the data role for the General Ledger or Receivables job roles also have FND grants to specific business units for General Ledger users or specific data access sets for Receivables users, then the reconciliation report will only include:

- For General Ledger users, the Receivables and Subledger Accounting data for those business units in the ledger to which the user has access.
- For Receivables users, general ledger data for those balancing segment values included in the data access set to which the user has access.

This doesn't present a problem for the Receivables to General Ledger Reconciliation report if there is an implicit mapping between business units and balancing segment values. Users can simply filter the report for the balancing segment values that are mapped to the business units to which they have access, and the report should work properly.

However, if there isn't an intentional and implicit mapping between balancing segment values and business units, then this can cause the Receivables to General Ledger Reconciliation report to display undesirable results:

- For General Ledger users, the report will include general ledger data for all balancing segment values in the data access set, while Receivables and Subledger Accounting data are limited to the business units to which a user is granted access.
- For Receivables users, the report either won't include any general ledger data, or it will include general ledger data that isn't properly mapped to the Receivables and Subledger Accounting data for the business unit.

You can resolve this issue by removing the FND grants from specific business units for the General Ledger job roles, and from specific data access sets for the Receivables job roles.

Related Topics

- Chart of Accounts Components

Extract Reconciliation Data from Receivables to General Ledger

Run the Prepare Receivables to General Ledger Reconciliation process to select data for the Summary section of the Receivables to General Ledger Reconciliation Report.

The extract must run successfully in order to see the most current Summary report, and before you can run the Receivables to General Ledger Reconciliation Report.

Use the following parameters of the Prepare Receivables to General Ledger Reconciliation process to control the Receivables transaction activity that you intend to include in the extract:

- Business Unit
- Include Intercompany Transactions
- Include On-Account Items
- Include Unapplied and Unidentified Receipts

> **Tip:** To avoid unintended reconciling differences, you must ensure that you include or exclude the related accounting activity associated with the Receivables transaction activity included in a given extract. For example, if you intend to reconcile by a specific business unit but don't select the associated primary balancing segment values in the **Account** parameter, accounting data from other business units belonging to the same ledger will display as differences.

Prepare Receivables to General Ledger Reconciliation Parameters

Request Name

Enter a name that is descriptive of this extract. Consider using a name that indicates the accounting period, date, and time, especially if you're planning to create multiple extracts.

> **Note:** Enter a unique request name each time you run the extract. If you reuse a request name, then the extract may contain no data.

Ledger

The ledgers available for selection are based on your security assignment. The default is the first ledger in alphabetic order.

Business Unit

Use this parameter if you need to reconcile by a specific organization.

> **Note:** The business unit must be mapped to a balancing segment. If not, you must reconcile by ledger. If you have implicitly mapped your business unit to one or more primary balancing segment values, you will also need to select these values when you run the extract.

Accounting Period

You can select either an Open or Closed accounting period. The default is the latest period in the Closed Pending status, if it exists, for the selected ledger.

You can run the extract on an Open period to see point-in-time summary balances, in order to review possible reconciling activities you may encounter during period close processing. If you select an Open period for reconciliation, users can still enter activity against the period after the extract runs, creating potential discrepancies between the summary and detail information on the report. Best practice is to close the accounting period to be reconciled before you run the extract, and then select this Closed period in the **Accounting Period** parameter.

Include Intercompany Transactions

You can include or exclude Intercompany transactions, or you can reconcile by Intercompany activity only.

Include On-Account Items

You can include or exclude on-account items. On-account items include on-account receipts and on-account credit memos.

> **Note:** You may want to exclude on-account items if they typically post to non-receivable accounts. If you plan to exclude on-account items, you also need to exclude the related general ledger account in the **Account** parameter. Therefore, don't post this activity to the same Receivables account as your invoices to avoid reconciling differences.

Include Unapplied and Unidentified Receipts

You can include or exclude unapplied receipts and unidentified receipts. Unapplied receipts are receipts that haven't been applied to a transaction; unidentified receipts are receipts without customer information.

You may want to exclude unapplied and unidentified receipts if they typically post to non-receivable accounts. If you plan to exclude unapplied and unidentified receipts, you also need to exclude the related general ledger account in the **Account** parameter. Therefore, don't post this activity to the same Receivables account as your transactions to avoid reconciling differences.

> **Note:** Receivables to General Ledger reconciliation doesn’t include miscellaneous receipts.

Account

You can select values from any of the segments of the accounting flexfield. The natural account segment values must have the financial category of Accounts Receivable assigned in your general ledger setup in order for the extract and report to work properly.

If you're excluding on-account items, or unapplied and unidentified receipts, from your reconciliation, you must also exclude their associated general ledger accounts, if those accounts have the financial category of Accounts Receivable assigned. If they don't have the financial category assigned, by default these accounts aren't included in your reconciliation.

If you're reconciling by business unit, select the range of balancing segment values implicitly mapped to your business unit.

If you're reconciling Intercompany activity, select the range of Intercompany accounts. These accounts must have the financial category of Accounts Receivable assigned.

If you're reconciling everything, you don't need to select any values. The report automatically selects data for Receivables accounts that have the financial category of Accounts Receivable assigned.

Related Topics

- Guidelines for Using the Receivables to General Ledger Reconciliation Report
- Guidelines for Receivables to General Ledger Reconciliation

Receivables Report FAQs

What's a variance amount?

A variance amount is a line in the Receivables to General Ledger Reconciliation Report that displays the total amount of variance between transactional and accounted amounts.

Variance amounts are due to some type of data corruption. There are two types of variance amounts: receivables variance and accounting variance. A receivables variance is the result of data corruption in the Receivables tables. An accounting variance is the result of data corruption either in subledger accounting or the general ledger. Variance amounts don't display in any other section of the summary or detail reports.

The Receivables to General Ledger Reconciliation Accounting variance report captures information related to these two causes of data corruption:

- Accounting entries in general ledger sourced from subledger accounting that are present in the general ledger tables, but not available in the subledger accounting tables.
- Accounting entries transferred from the subledger to general ledger that are present in the subledger accounting tables, but not available in the general ledger tables.

How are accounts reconciled to general ledger?

The Receivables to General Ledger Reconciliation report only reconciles accounts receivable for accrual basis accounting, and only reconciles accounting in the primary ledgers.

The Receivables to General Ledger Reconciliation report reconciles the transaction types that impact the accounts receivable in general ledger. These include:

- Invoice
- Debit memo
- Credit memo
- On-account credit memo
- Chargeback

- Adjustment
- Applied receipt
- On-account receipt
- Unapplied receipt
- Unidentified receipt
- Bills receivable
- Bills receivable application

Note: On-account credit memo refund amounts and on-account credit memo gain or loss amounts are included in the Invoices section of the Reconciliation report, because they affect the open balance of the receivable amount of the credit memo. In all cases the intent is to close the credit memo, so both the original credit memo and the activity against it are displayed.

The report also reconciles manual journal entries created in the Receivables subledger.

If your business unit is implicitly mapped to the primary balancing segment value in the chart of accounts, you can run the report to reconcile by either business unit or ledger. If there is no implicit mapping, then you must reconcile by ledger.

Note: This mapping isn't defined anywhere in Receivables or General Ledger.

Netting Reports

Netting Settlement Letter

This topic contains summary information about the Netting Settlement Letter.

Overview

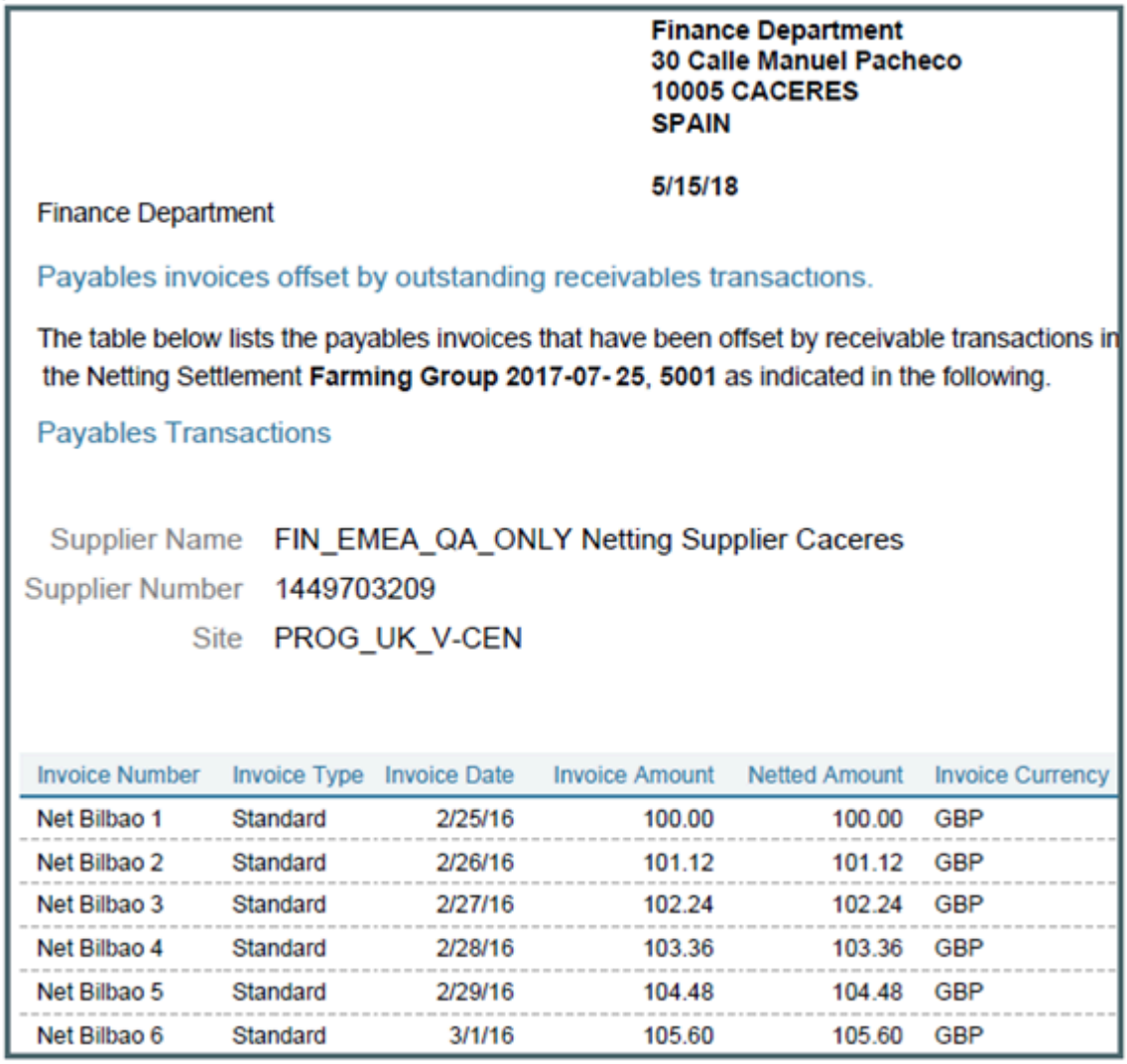
Select the **Generate Netting Letter** option for an agreement to receive a netting settlement letter for yourself and your third party every time a settlement takes place. The netting letter generation process automatically runs when the netting manager submits a settlement, or creates a settlement without review. You can access the report from the Financial Reporting Center.

The netting settlement letter lists the following invoices and transactions:

- The Payables invoices that were netted, which includes the following parameters:
  - Invoice Number
  - Invoice Type
  - Invoice Date
  - Invoice Amount
  - Netted Amount

  - Invoice Currency
  - Invoice Total
  - Netted Total
- The Receivables transactions that were netted, which includes the following parameters:
  - Transaction Number
  - Transaction Type
  - Transaction Date
  - Transaction Amount
  - Netted Amount
  - Transaction Currency
  - Transaction Total
  - Netted Total

The following figure of a netting settlement letter sample lists only the Payables transactions that were netted:



Finance Department
30 Calle Manuel Pacheco
10005 CACERES
SPAIN

5/15/18

Finance Department

Payables invoices offset by outstanding receivables transactions.

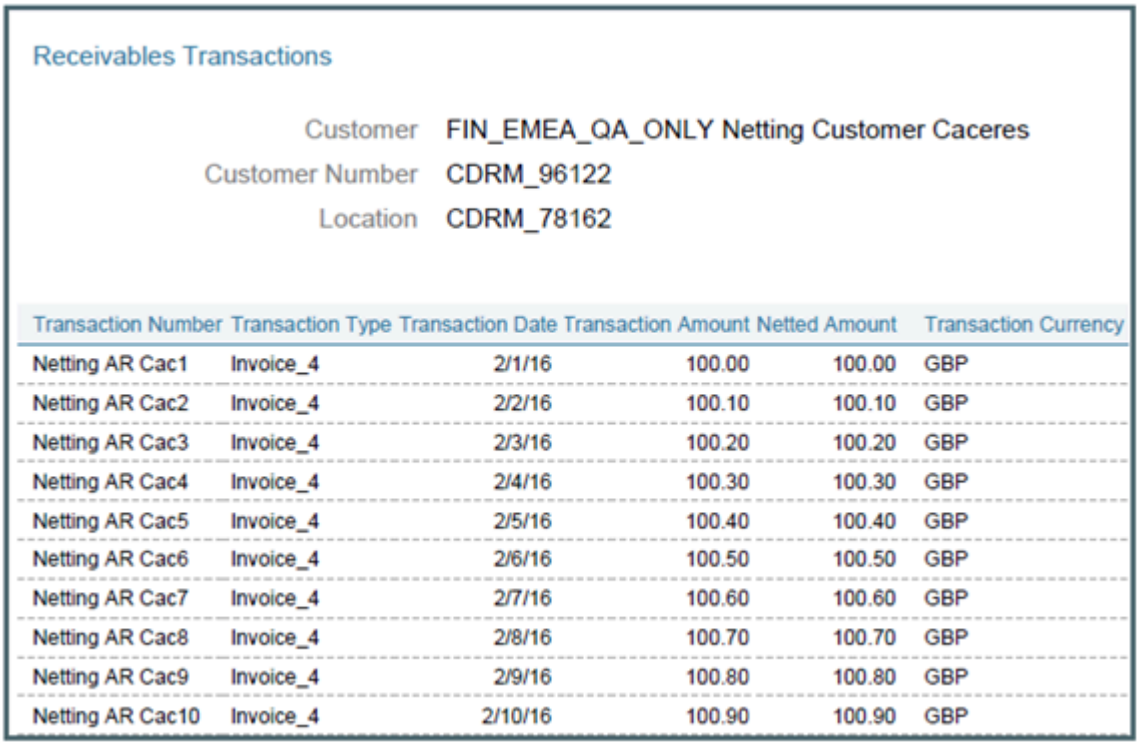
The table below lists the payables invoices that have been offset by receivable transactions in the Netting Settlement **Farming Group 2017-07-25, 5001** as indicated in the following.

Payables Transactions

Supplier Name FIN_EMEA_QA_ONLY Netting Supplier Caceres
Supplier Number 1449703209
Site PROG_UK_V-CEN

Invoice Number	Invoice Type	Invoice Date	Invoice Amount	Netted Amount	Invoice Currency
Net Bilbao 1	Standard	2/25/16	100.00	100.00	GBP
Net Bilbao 2	Standard	2/26/16	101.12	101.12	GBP
Net Bilbao 3	Standard	2/27/16	102.24	102.24	GBP
Net Bilbao 4	Standard	2/28/16	103.36	103.36	GBP
Net Bilbao 5	Standard	2/29/16	104.48	104.48	GBP
Net Bilbao 6	Standard	3/1/16	105.60	105.60	GBP

The following figure of a netting settlement letter sample lists only the Receivables transactions that were netted:



Receivables Transactions

Customer FIN_EMEA_QA_ONLY Netting Customer Caceres
Customer Number CDRM_96122
Location CDRM_78162

Transaction Number	Transaction Type	Transaction Date	Transaction Amount	Netted Amount	Transaction Currency
Netting AR Cac1	Invoice_4	2/1/16	100.00	100.00	GBP
Netting AR Cac2	Invoice_4	2/2/16	100.10	100.10	GBP
Netting AR Cac3	Invoice_4	2/3/16	100.20	100.20	GBP
Netting AR Cac4	Invoice_4	2/4/16	100.30	100.30	GBP
Netting AR Cac5	Invoice_4	2/5/16	100.40	100.40	GBP
Netting AR Cac6	Invoice_4	2/6/16	100.50	100.50	GBP
Netting AR Cac7	Invoice_4	2/7/16	100.60	100.60	GBP
Netting AR Cac8	Invoice_4	2/8/16	100.70	100.70	GBP
Netting AR Cac9	Invoice_4	2/9/16	100.80	100.80	GBP
Netting AR Cac10	Invoice_4	2/10/16	100.90	100.90	GBP

Key Insights

The settlement process runs the report automatically, and sends the letter to your third party. You can view the letter from the Financial Reporting Center.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the netting settlement letter.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu. You can also select the **Generate Netting Letter** for your **Netting Agreement**, and download the letter from the Financial Reporting Center when a settlement is settled.
Who uses this report?	Netting Manager.
When do I use this report?	Use this report when a netting settlement is settled.
What can I do with this report?	Run the report for a settlement for your legal entity. The report can be emailed to your trading partner automatically. If the **Send Letters by Email** option is selected on the **Agreement**, an email of the settlement letter is sent to the third party.
What type of reports are these?	Oracle Analytics Publisher.

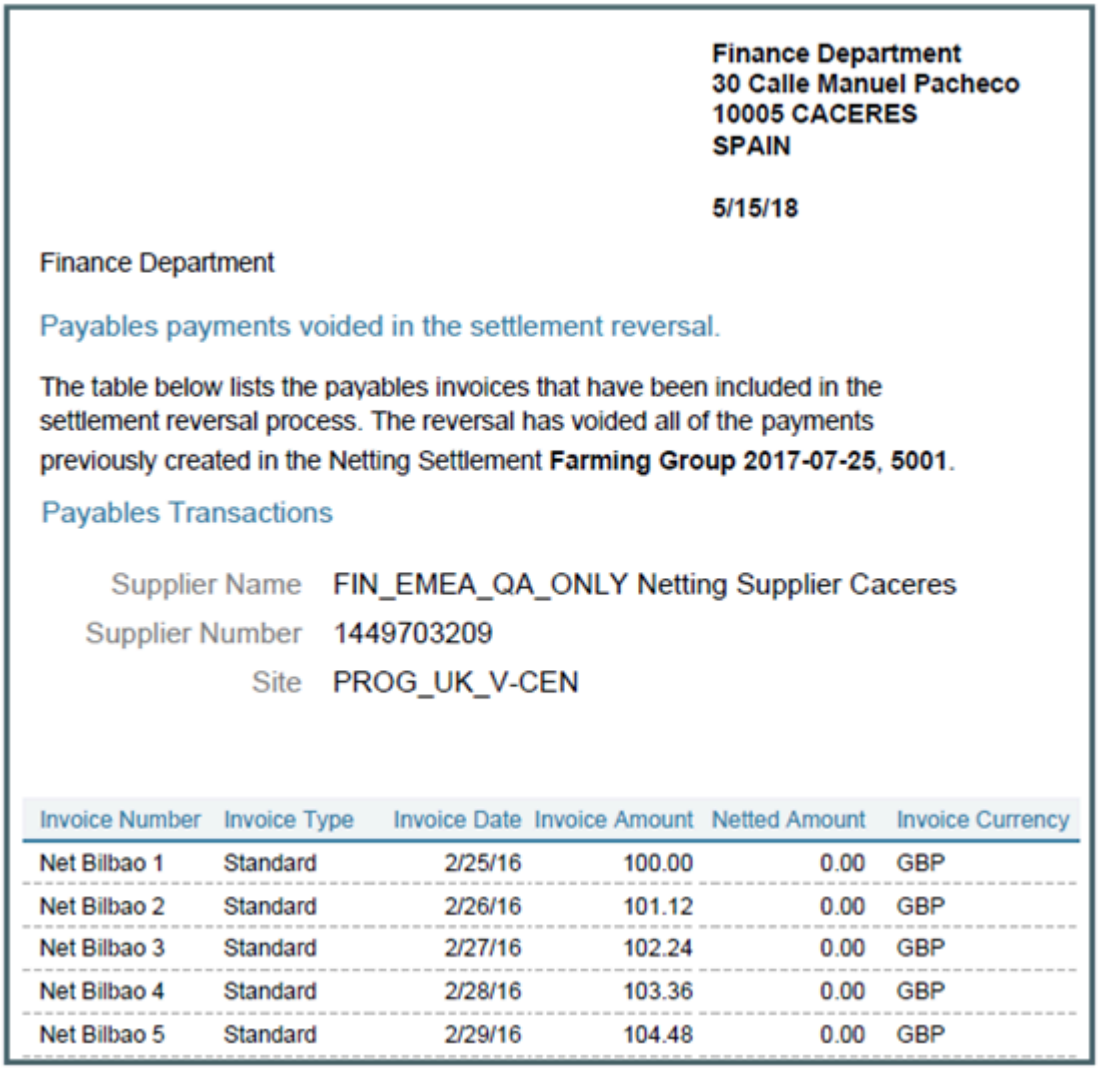
Netting Reversal Letter

This topic contains summary information about the Netting Reversal Letter.

Overview

The Netting Reversal Letter runs automatically when the netting manager reverses a netting settlement after selecting the **Generate Netting Letter** option for the agreement. You can access the report from the Financial Reporting Center. The netting reversal letter is similar to the netting settlement letter but it indicates that the payments have been voided, and the receipts have been reversed.

The following figure describes a sample netting reversal letter for Payables:



Finance Department
30 Calle Manuel Pacheco
10005 CACERES
SPAIN

5/15/18

Finance Department

Payables payments voided in the settlement reversal.

The table below lists the payables invoices that have been included in the settlement reversal process. The reversal has voided all of the payments previously created in the Netting Settlement **Farming Group 2017-07-25, 5001**.

Payables Transactions

Supplier Name FIN_EMEA_QA_ONLY Netting Supplier Caceres
Supplier Number 1449703209
Site PROG_UK_V-CEN

Invoice Number	Invoice Type	Invoice Date	Invoice Amount	Netted Amount	Invoice Currency
Net Bilbao 1	Standard	2/25/16	100.00	0.00	GBP
Net Bilbao 2	Standard	2/26/16	101.12	0.00	GBP
Net Bilbao 3	Standard	2/27/16	102.24	0.00	GBP
Net Bilbao 4	Standard	2/28/16	103.36	0.00	GBP
Net Bilbao 5	Standard	2/29/16	104.48	0.00	GBP

Key Insights

The reversal process runs the report automatically, and sends the letter to your third party. You can view the letter from the Financial Reporting Center.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the netting reversal letter.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu. You can also select the **Generate Netting Letter** option for your **Netting Agreement**, and download the letter from the Financial Reporting Center when a settlement is reversed.
Who uses this report?	Netting Manager.
When do I use this report?	Use this report when a netting settlement is reversed.
What can I do with this report?	Run the report for a settlement for your legal entity. The report can be automatically mailed to your trading partner. If the **Send Letters by Email** option is selected for the **Agreement**, an email of the settlement letter is sent to the third party.
What type of reports are these?	Oracle Analytics Publisher.

Netting Settlement Report

This topic describes about the Netting Settlement report.

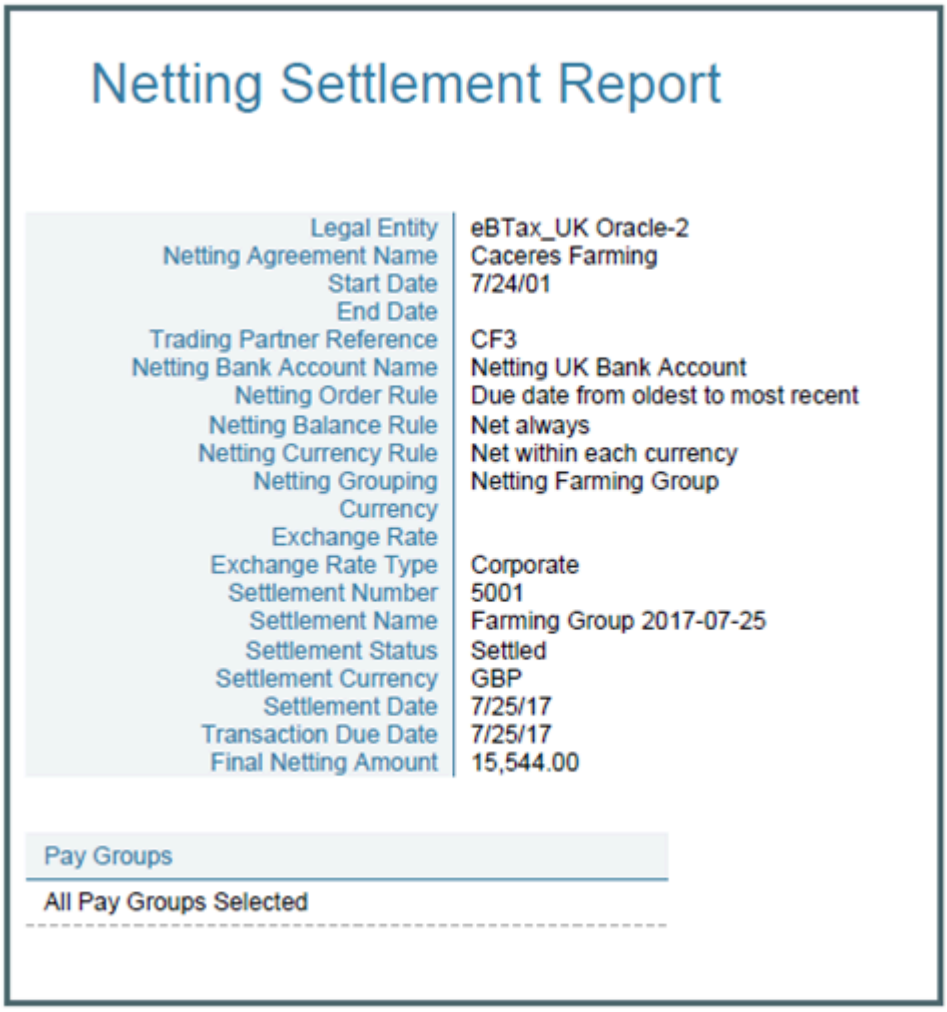
Overview

The Netting Settlement report is an internal report for the netting manager to review. The report automatically runs when the netting manager submits a settlement, or creates a settlement without review. You can access this report from the Financial Reporting Center.

The netting settlement report lists these netting information:

- Netting Agreement and Netting Settlement options that were valid at the point of settlement.
- Payables invoices that were netted.
- Receivables transactions that were netted.

This figure lists the parameters of a netting settlement report:

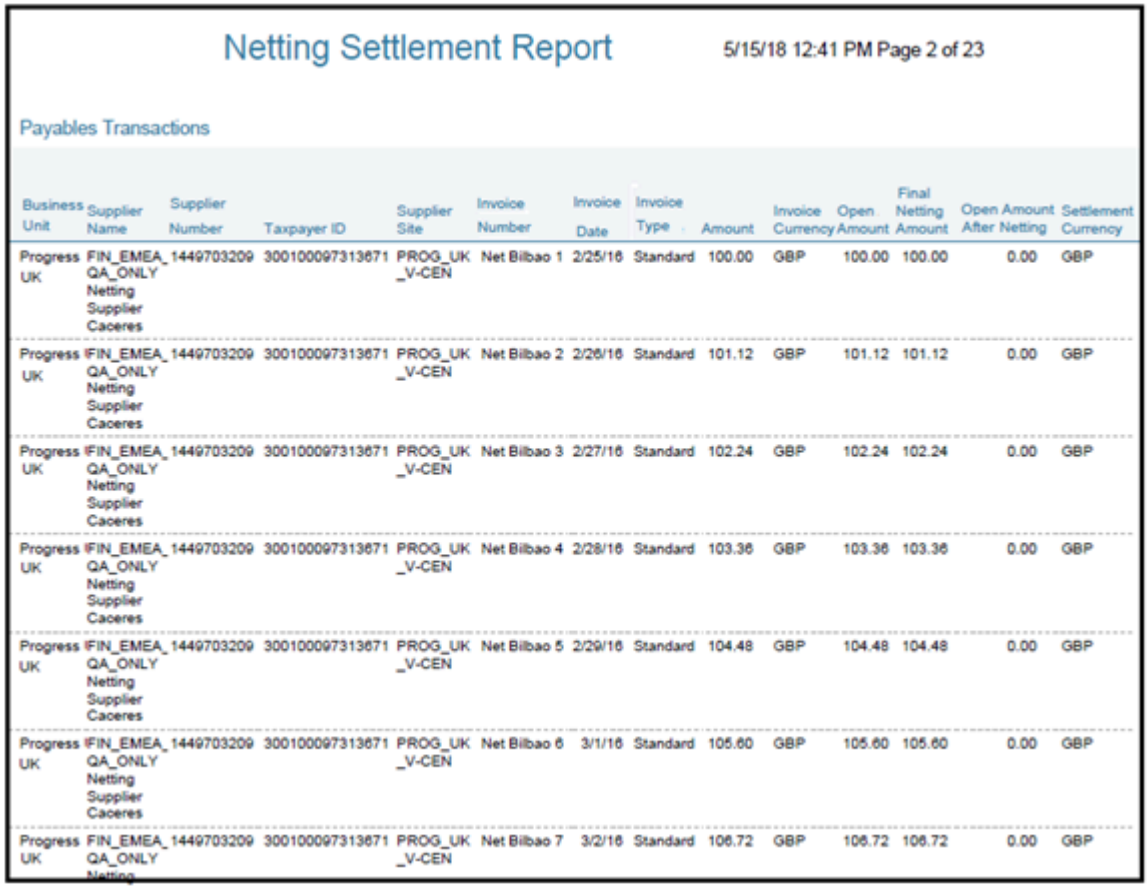


Netting Settlement Report

Legal Entity	eBTax_UK Oracle-2
Netting Agreement Name	Caceres Farming
Start Date	7/24/01
End Date	
Trading Partner Reference	CF3
Netting Bank Account Name	Netting UK Bank Account
Netting Order Rule	Due date from oldest to most recent
Netting Balance Rule	Net always
Netting Currency Rule	Net within each currency
Netting Grouping	Netting Farming Group
Currency	
Exchange Rate	
Exchange Rate Type	Corporate
Settlement Number	5001
Settlement Name	Farming Group 2017-07-25
Settlement Status	Settled
Settlement Currency	GBP
Settlement Date	7/25/17
Transaction Due Date	7/25/17
Final Netting Amount	15,544.00

Pay Groups
All Pay Groups Selected

Here's a sample netting settlement report for Payables transactions.

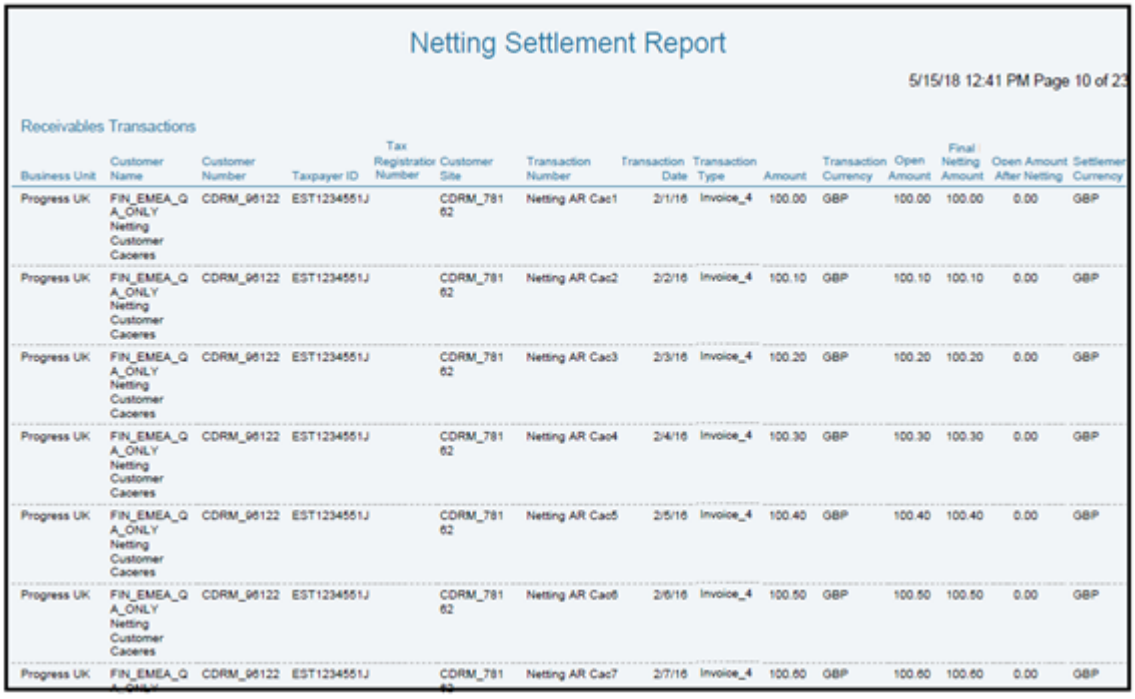


Netting Settlement Report 5/15/18 12:41 PM Page 2 of 23

Payables Transactions

Business Unit	Supplier Name	Supplier Number	Taxpayer ID	Supplier Site	Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Invoice Type	Amount	Invoice Currency	Open Amount	Final Netting Amount	Open Amount After Netting	Settlement Currency
Progress UK	FIN_EMEA_QA_ONLY Netting Supplier Caceres	1449703209	300100097313671	PROG_UK_V-CEN	Net Bilbao 1	2/25/16	Standard	100.00	GBP	100.00	100.00	0.00	GBP
Progress UK	FIN_EMEA_QA_ONLY Netting Supplier Caceres	1449703209	300100097313671	PROG_UK_V-CEN	Net Bilbao 2	2/26/16	Standard	101.12	GBP	101.12	101.12	0.00	GBP
Progress UK	FIN_EMEA_QA_ONLY Netting Supplier Caceres	1449703209	300100097313671	PROG_UK_V-CEN	Net Bilbao 3	2/27/16	Standard	102.24	GBP	102.24	102.24	0.00	GBP
Progress UK	FIN_EMEA_QA_ONLY Netting Supplier Caceres	1449703209	300100097313671	PROG_UK_V-CEN	Net Bilbao 4	2/28/16	Standard	103.36	GBP	103.36	103.36	0.00	GBP
Progress UK	FIN_EMEA_QA_ONLY Netting Supplier Caceres	1449703209	300100097313671	PROG_UK_V-CEN	Net Bilbao 5	2/29/16	Standard	104.48	GBP	104.48	104.48	0.00	GBP
Progress UK	FIN_EMEA_QA_ONLY Netting Supplier Caceres	1449703209	300100097313671	PROG_UK_V-CEN	Net Bilbao 6	3/1/16	Standard	105.60	GBP	105.60	105.60	0.00	GBP
Progress UK	FIN_EMEA_QA_ONLY Netting	1449703209	300100097313671	PROG_UK_V-CEN	Net Bilbao 7	3/2/16	Standard	106.72	GBP	106.72	106.72	0.00	GBP

Here's a sample netting settlement report for Receivables transactions.



Netting Settlement Report

5/15/18 12:41 PM Page 10 of 23

Receivables Transactions

Business Unit	Customer Name	Customer Number	Taxpayer ID	Tax Registration Number	Customer Site	Transaction Number	Transaction Date	Transaction Type	Amount	Transaction Currency	Open Amount	Final Netting Amount	Open Amount After Netting	Settlement Currency
Progress UK	FIN_EMEA_QA_ONLY Netting Customer Caceres	CDRM_96122	EST1234551J		CDRM_78162	Netting AR Cac1	2/1/16	Invoice_4	100.00	GBP	100.00	100.00	0.00	GBP
Progress UK	FIN_EMEA_QA_ONLY Netting Customer Caceres	CDRM_96122	EST1234551J		CDRM_78162	Netting AR Cac2	2/2/16	Invoice_4	100.10	GBP	100.10	100.10	0.00	GBP
Progress UK	FIN_EMEA_QA_ONLY Netting Customer Caceres	CDRM_96122	EST1234551J		CDRM_78162	Netting AR Cac3	2/3/16	Invoice_4	100.20	GBP	100.20	100.20	0.00	GBP
Progress UK	FIN_EMEA_QA_ONLY Netting Customer Caceres	CDRM_96122	EST1234551J		CDRM_78162	Netting AR Cac4	2/4/16	Invoice_4	100.30	GBP	100.30	100.30	0.00	GBP
Progress UK	FIN_EMEA_QA_ONLY Netting Customer Caceres	CDRM_96122	EST1234551J		CDRM_78162	Netting AR Cac5	2/5/16	Invoice_4	100.40	GBP	100.40	100.40	0.00	GBP
Progress UK	FIN_EMEA_QA_ONLY Netting Customer Caceres	CDRM_96122	EST1234551J		CDRM_78162	Netting AR Cac6	2/6/16	Invoice_4	100.50	GBP	100.50	100.50	0.00	GBP
Progress UK	FIN_EMEA_QA_ONLY	CDRM_96122	EST1234551J		CDRM_78162	Netting AR Cac7	2/7/16	Invoice_4	100.60	GBP	100.60	100.60	0.00	GBP

Key Insights

The settlement process runs the report automatically. You can view the report from the Financial Reporting Center.

Frequently Asked Questions

Here are few frequently asked questions about the Netting Settlement Report.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	The Netting Settlement report runs automatically when a settlement is settled. You can also schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area.
Who uses this report?	Netting Manager.
When do I use this report?	Use this report when a netting settlement is settled.
What can I do with this report?	Run the report for a settlement for your legal entity. You can then review the invoices and transactions that were netted in the settlement.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Analytics Publisher.

Netting Settlement Listing

This topic contains summary information about the Netting Settlement Listing.

Overview

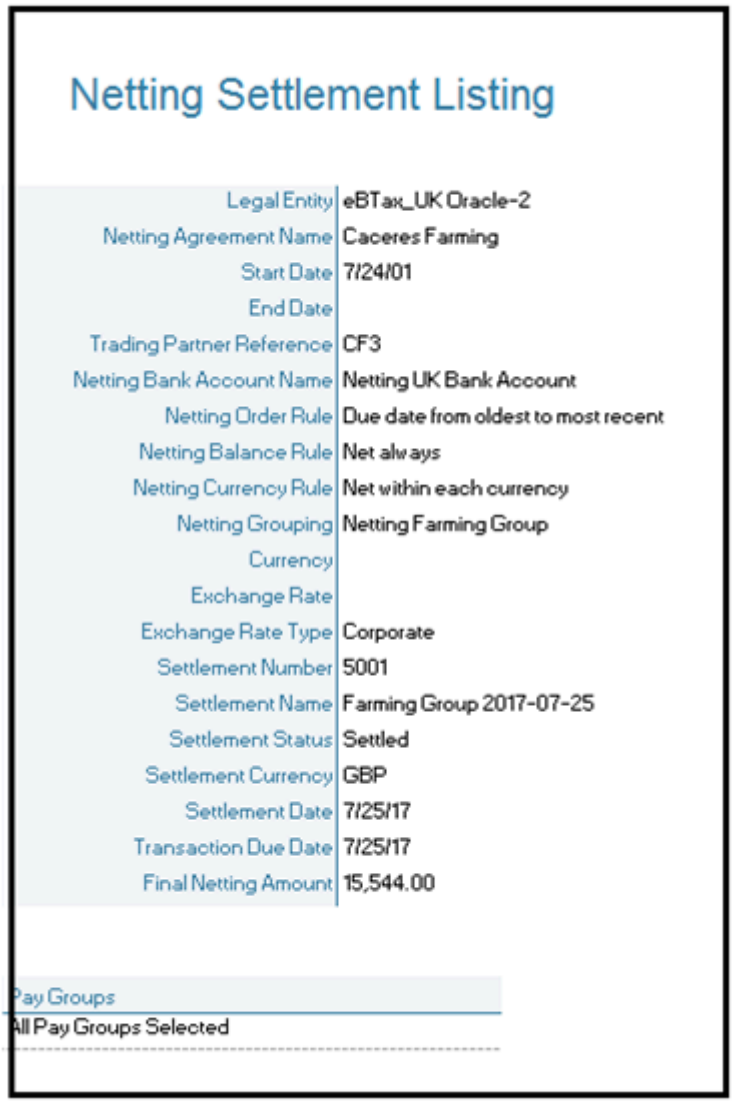
The netting settlement listing is an internal report in the spreadsheet format, that netting managers can review. The listing automatically runs when the netting manager submits a settlement or creates a settlement without review. You can access the report from the Financial Reporting Center.

The netting settlement listing consists of the following four sections:

- Title tab: Provides the title of the listing. The following image displays the title tab of a Netting Settlement Listing:



- Header tab: Lists Netting Agreement and Netting Settlement options that were valid at the point of settlement, as displayed in the following image:



Netting Settlement Listing

Legal Entity	eBTax_UK Oracle-2
Netting Agreement Name	Caceres Farming
Start Date	7/24/01
End Date	
Trading Partner Reference	CF3
Netting Bank Account Name	Netting UK Bank Account
Netting Order Rule	Due date from oldest to most recent
Netting Balance Rule	Net always
Netting Currency Rule	Net within each currency
Netting Grouping	Netting Farming Group
Currency	
Exchange Rate	
Exchange Rate Type	Corporate
Settlement Number	5001
Settlement Name	Farming Group 2017-07-25
Settlement Status	Settled
Settlement Currency	GBP
Settlement Date	7/25/17
Transaction Due Date	7/25/17
Final Netting Amount	15,544.00

Pay Groups
All Pay Groups Selected

- Payables Transactions tab: Lists the following parameters:
  - Supplier Name
  - Supplier Number
  - Taxpayer ID
  - Tax Registration Number
  - Supplier Site
  - Invoice Number
  - Invoice Date
  - Invoice Type
  - Terms Date
  - Amount
  - Invoice Currency
  - Open Amount: Indicates the open invoice amount before netting.
  - Final Netting Amount: Indicates the amount of the invoice that was netted.
  - Open Amount after Netting: Indicates the final open invoice amount after netting.

    > **Note:** You can identify a partially netted as the invoice with a positive **Open Amount after Netting** that is less than the **Open Amount**.

  - Settlement Currency

The following figure illustrates a sample netting settlement listing for Payables:

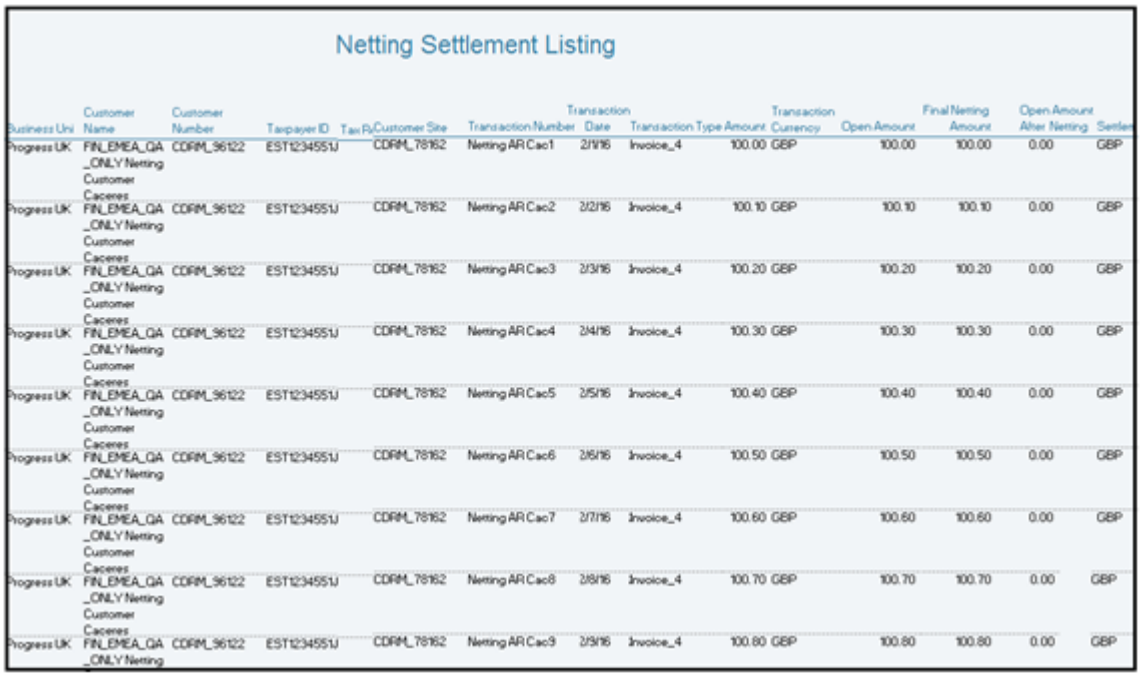


Netting Settlement Listing

Business Unit	Supplier Name	Supplier Number	Taxpayer ID	Tax Reg Num	Supplier Site	Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Invoice Type	Amount	Invoice Currency	Open Amount	Final Netting Amount	Open Amount After Netting	Settlement Currency
Progress UK	FIN_EMEA_QA_ONLY Netting Supplier Caceres	1449703209	300100097313671		PROG_UK_V-CEN	Net Bilbao 1	2/25/16	Standard	100.00	GBP	100.00	100.00	0.00	GBP
Progress UK	FIN_EMEA_QA_ONLY Netting Supplier Caceres	1449703209	300100097313671		PROG_UK_V-CEN	Net Bilbao 2	2/26/16	Standard	101.12	GBP	101.12	101.12	0.00	GBP
Progress UK	FIN_EMEA_QA_ONLY Netting Supplier Caceres	1449703209	300100097313671		PROG_UK_V-CEN	Net Bilbao 3	2/27/16	Standard	102.24	GBP	102.24	102.24	0.00	GBP
Progress UK	FIN_EMEA_QA_ONLY Netting Supplier Caceres	1449703209	300100097313671		PROG_UK_V-CEN	Net Bilbao 4	2/28/16	Standard	103.36	GBP	103.36	103.36	0.00	GBP
Progress UK	FIN_EMEA_QA_ONLY Netting Supplier Caceres	1449703209	300100097313671		PROG_UK_V-CEN	Net Bilbao 5	2/23/16	Standard	104.48	GBP	104.48	104.48	0.00	GBP
Progress UK	FIN_EMEA_QA_ONLY Netting Supplier	1449703209	300100097313671		PROG_UK_V-CEN	Net Bilbao 6	3/1/16	Standard	105.60	GBP	105.60	105.60	0.00	GBP

- Receivables Transactions Tab: Lists the following parameters:
    - Customer Name
    - Customer Number
    - Taxpayer ID
    - Tax Registration Number
    - Customer Site
    - Transaction Number
    - Transaction Date
    - Transaction Type
    - Terms Date
    - Amount
    - Transaction Currency
    - Open Amount: Indicates the open invoice before netting.
    - Final Netting Amount: Indicates the amount of the invoice that was netted.
    - Open Amount after Netting
    - Settlement Currency

The following figure illustrates a sample netting settlement listing for Receivables:



Netting Settlement Listing

Business Uni	Customer Name	Customer Number	Taxpayer ID	Tax Re	Customer Site	Transaction Number	Transaction Date	Transaction Type	Amount	Transaction Currency	Open Amount	Final Netting Amount	Open Amount After Netting	Settlem
Progress UK	FIN_EMEA_QA_ONLY Netting Customer Caceres	CDRM_96122	EST1234551J		CDRM_78162	Netting AR Cac1	2/1/16	Invoice_4	100.00	GBP	100.00	100.00	0.00	GBP
Progress UK	FIN_EMEA_QA_ONLY Netting Customer Caceres	CDRM_96122	EST1234551J		CDRM_78162	Netting AR Cac2	2/2/16	Invoice_4	100.10	GBP	100.10	100.10	0.00	GBP
Progress UK	FIN_EMEA_QA_ONLY Netting Customer Caceres	CDRM_96122	EST1234551J		CDRM_78162	Netting AR Cac3	2/3/16	Invoice_4	100.20	GBP	100.20	100.20	0.00	GBP
Progress UK	FIN_EMEA_QA_ONLY Netting Customer Caceres	CDRM_96122	EST1234551J		CDRM_78162	Netting AR Cac4	2/4/16	Invoice_4	100.30	GBP	100.30	100.30	0.00	GBP
Progress UK	FIN_EMEA_QA_ONLY Netting Customer Caceres	CDRM_96122	EST1234551J		CDRM_78162	Netting AR Cac5	2/5/16	Invoice_4	100.40	GBP	100.40	100.40	0.00	GBP
Progress UK	FIN_EMEA_QA_ONLY Netting Customer Caceres	CDRM_96122	EST1234551J		CDRM_78162	Netting AR Cac6	2/6/16	Invoice_4	100.50	GBP	100.50	100.50	0.00	GBP
Progress UK	FIN_EMEA_QA_ONLY Netting Customer Caceres	CDRM_96122	EST1234551J		CDRM_78162	Netting AR Cac7	2/7/16	Invoice_4	100.60	GBP	100.60	100.60	0.00	GBP
Progress UK	FIN_EMEA_QA_ONLY Netting Customer Caceres	CDRM_96122	EST1234551J		CDRM_78162	Netting AR Cac8	2/8/16	Invoice_4	100.70	GBP	100.70	100.70	0.00	GBP
Progress UK	FIN_EMEA_QA_ONLY Netting	CDRM_96122	EST1234551J		CDRM_78162	Netting AR Cac9	2/9/16	Invoice_4	100.80	GBP	100.80	100.80	0.00	GBP

Key Insights

The settlement process runs the report automatically, and you can download the listing from the Financial Reporting Center.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the netting settlement listing.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	The Netting Settlement Listing runs automatically when a settlement is settled. You can also schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
Who uses this report?	Netting Manager.
When do I use this report?	Use this report when a netting settlement is settled.
What can I do with this report?	Run the report for a settlement for your legal entity. You can review the invoices and transactions that were netted in the settlement, and then perform analysis on the date in the spreadsheet.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Analytics Publisher.

13 Oracle Fusion Advanced Collections Reports

Oracle Fusion Advanced Collections Predefined Reports

You can generate some predefined reports that can be used in various stages throughout the collections process.

How to schedule a report?

You can schedule a report from your Scheduled Process Work area and Reports and Analytics Work area.

- **Schedule a report from Scheduled process work area**:
  On the Navigator, click on Tools and then click Scheduled Processes to Schedule a report.
- **Schedule a report from Reports and Analytics Work Area**:
  On Navigator, click on Tools and then click on Reports and Analytics work area
  or,
  Click the Reports and Analytics link on Oracle Business Intelligence Catalog.

You can create various predefined reports based these areas:

- Aging
- Dunning
- Promises

Aging Reports

Here are the three types of predefined aging reports:

Report Name	Description	Parameters (*Required)
Aging By Common Currency	You can translate all your open transaction into a common currency based on the seven bucket aging method.	• *Currency Conversion Type • *Targeted Currency • Business Unit • From Customer Name • To Customer Name • As-of Account Date • *Aging Bucket Method • Show Open Credits
Collections Aging 4 Bucket Report	You can view your customer's open transaction information based on the four bucket aging method.	• *Business Unit • From Customer Account

Report Name	Description	Parameters (*Required)
		• To Customer Account • From Customer Name • To Customer Name • *Order By • *Report Summary • *Aging Bucket Method • *Report Format • *Show Open Credits • As-of General Ledger Date • From Balance Due • To Balance Due • *Show Receipts At Risk
Collections Aging by Collector 7 Bucket Report	You can view your customer's open transaction information by collector based on the seven bucket aging method.	• *Business Unit • From Customer Account • To Customer Account • From Customer Name • To Customer Name • *Order By • *Report Summary • *Aging Bucket Method • *Report Format • Show Open Credits • As-of Accounting • Date • From Balance Due • To Balance Due • *Show Receipts At Risk • From Collector Name • To Collector Name

Dunning Report

Here is the predefined dunning report:

Report Name	Description	Parameters (*Required)
Validate Customer Dunning Setup Report	Displays customer dunning setup issues and provides solution.	• *Business Unit • *Business Level • *Show Errors Only

Report Name	Description	Parameters (*Required)
		• From Customer Name • To Customer Name • From Customer Account • To Customer Account

Promises Report

Here is the predefined promise report:

Report Name	Description	Parameters (*Required)
Promise Reconciliation Report	Displays promise information by collector and is based on payments received and the promise status.	• Business Unit • *From Date • *To Date • *Currency • State • Status • *Report Format • Collector Name

How to run a predefined report?

Here are the steps to run a predefined reports:

1. Navigate to the Scheduled Processes work area.
2. Click the **Schedule New Process** button.
3. Search the Process Name.
4. Enter the required parameters of the process.
5. Enter the applicable process options and schedule.
6. Click Submit.

Related Topics

- Reporting and Analytics: Overview of Analyses, Dashboards, Reports, and Infolets
- Data Structure for Analytics
- How You Create and Edit Reports

Aging Reports

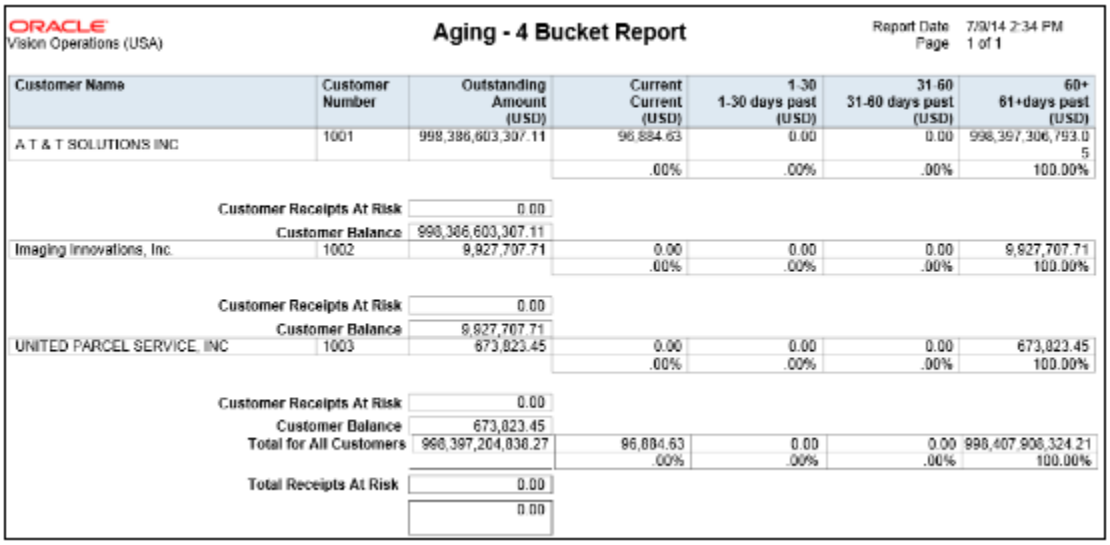
Using collections aging reports you can list your customer's open transactions information which can help you in creating collection strategies and tasks.You can view all your customer's open transactions based on the aging buckets you have defined.

Here are the types of aging report you can create:

Aging 4 Bucket Report

In this report, you can view your customer's open transaction information based on the four bucket aging method.

This image shows a sample of Collections Aging 4 Bucket Report.



ORACLE
Vision Operations (USA)

Aging - 4 Bucket Report

Report Date 7/9/14 2:34 PM
Page 1 of 1

Customer Name	Customer Number	Outstanding Amount (USD)	Current Current (USD)	1-30 1-30 days past (USD)	31-60 31-60 days past (USD)	60+ 61+days past (USD)
A T & T SOLUTIONS INC	1001	998,386,603,307.11	96,884.63	0.00	0.00	998,397,306,793.05
			.00%	.00%	.00%	100.00%
Customer Receipts At Risk		0.00				
Customer Balance		998,386,603,307.11				
Imaging Innovations, Inc.	1002	9,927,707.71	0.00	0.00	0.00	9,927,707.71
			.00%	.00%	.00%	100.00%
Customer Receipts At Risk		0.00				
Customer Balance		9,927,707.71				
UNITED PARCEL SERVICE, INC	1003	673,823.45	0.00	0.00	0.00	673,823.45
			.00%	.00%	.00%	100.00%
Customer Receipts At Risk		0.00				
Customer Balance		673,823.45				
Total for All Customers		998,397,204,836.27	96,884.63	0.00	0.00	998,407,908,324.21
			.00%	.00%	.00%	100.00%
Total Receipts At Risk		0.00				
		0.00				

Report Parameters

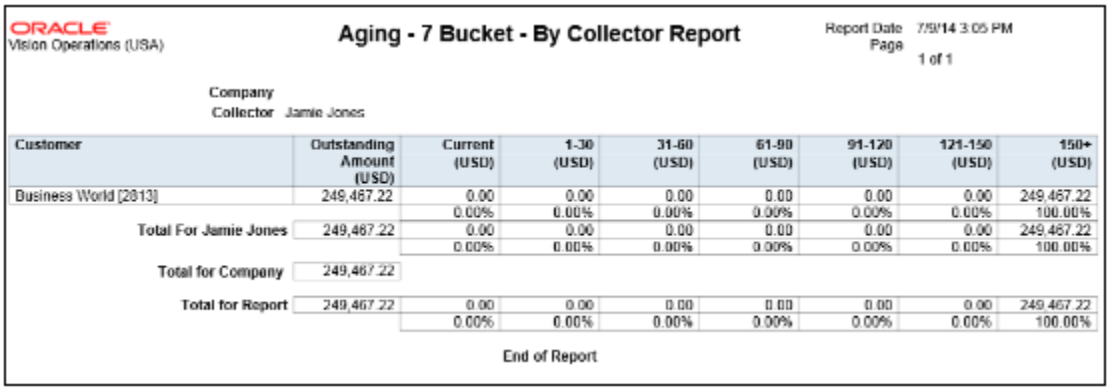
This table shows all the required parameters for creating Collections Aging 4 Bucket Report:

Parameter Name	Description
Aging Bucket Method	Either Staged or Aged, based on your company setup.
Order By	Select by Customer or Transaction Type.
Report Summary	Yes to display in summary, No to display in detail.
Show Open Credits	Yes or No to display open credits.
Show Receipts At Risk	Yes or No to display receipts at risk.

Aging by Collector 7 Bucket Report

In this report, you can view your customer's open transaction information by collector using the seven bucket aging method.

This image shows a sample of Collections Aging by Collector 7 Bucket Report.



ORACLE
Vision Operations (USA)

Aging - 7 Bucket - By Collector Report

Report Date 7/9/14 3:05 PM
Page 1 of 1

Company
Collector Jamie Jones

Customer	Outstanding Amount (USD)	Current (USD)	1-30 (USD)	31-60 (USD)	61-90 (USD)	91-120 (USD)	121-150 (USD)	150+ (USD)
Business World [2813]	249,467.22	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	249,467.22
		0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	100.00%
Total For Jamie Jones	249,467.22	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	249,467.22
		0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	100.00%
Total for Company	249,467.22							
Total for Report	249,467.22	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	249,467.22
		0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	100.00%

End of Report

Report Parameters

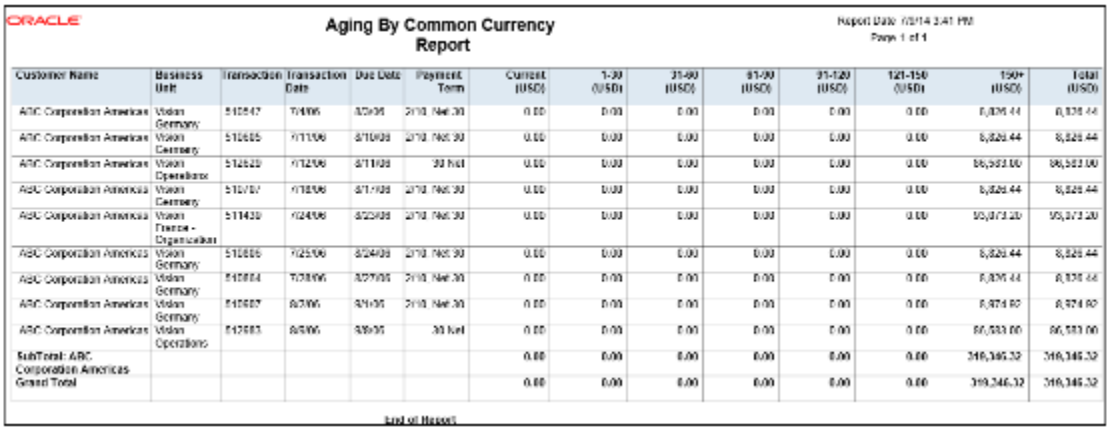
This table shows all the required parameters for creating Collections Aging by Collector 7 Bucket Report:

Parameter Name	Description
Aging Bucket Method	Either Staged or Aged, based on your company setup.
As-of Accounting Date	Period start date for the report.
Order By	Select by Customer or Transaction Type.
Report Format	Select the format such as HTML, PDF, or Excel.
Report Summary	Yes to display in summary, No to display in detail.

Aging by Common Currency Report

In this report, you can view all open transaction information converted to one common currency for all Business Units or a specific Business Unit.

This image shows a sample of Aging by Common Currency Report



ORACLE

Aging By Common Currency Report

Report Date 7/9/14 3:41 PM
Page 1 of 1

Customer Name	Business Unit	Transaction	Transaction Date	Due Date	Payment Term	Current (USD)	1-30 (USD)	31-60 (USD)	61-90 (USD)	91-120 (USD)	121-150 (USD)	150+ (USD)	Total (USD)
ABC Corporation American	Vision Germany	512647	7/4/06	8/3/06	30 Net 30	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	8,826.44	8,826.44
ABC Corporation American	Vision Germany	512605	7/11/06	8/10/06	30 Net 30	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	8,826.44	8,826.44
ABC Corporation American	Vision Operations	512620	7/12/06	8/11/06	30 Net	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	86,583.00	86,583.00
ABC Corporation American	Vision Germany	512707	7/18/06	8/17/06	30 Net 30	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	8,826.44	8,826.44
ABC Corporation American	Vision France - Organization	511439	7/24/06	8/23/06	30 Net 30	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	95,873.20	95,873.20
ABC Corporation American	Vision Germany	512606	7/25/06	8/24/06	30 Net 30	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	8,826.44	8,826.44
ABC Corporation American	Vision Germany	512604	7/26/06	8/25/06	30 Net 30	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	8,826.44	8,826.44
ABC Corporation American	Vision Germany	512607	8/3/06	9/2/06	30 Net 30	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	8,974.80	8,974.80
ABC Corporation American	Vision Operations	512603	8/3/06	9/2/06	30 Net	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	86,583.00	86,583.00
SubTotal: ABC Corporation American						0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	349,346.32	349,346.32
Grand Total						0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	349,346.32	349,346.32

End of Report

Report Parameters

This table shows all the required parameters for creating Aging by Common Currency Report:

Name	Description
Targeted Currency	The currency you want displayed in the report. The default is USD.
Aging Bucket Method	Either Staged or Aged based on setup.

Frequently Asked Questions

This table lists some frequently asked questions about the aging reports.

FAQ	Answers
Where can I find these reports?	On the Navigator menu click on the Scheduled Processes work area to schedule and run these reports.
Who uses these reports?	• Financial Manager • Financial Specialist
When do I use these reports?	You can use these reports to: • Review aging typically on a daily or weekly basis. • Understand the aging and risk exposure of outstanding receivables.
What can I do with these reports?	Use these reports to formulate strategies with task or tasks to collect on outstanding delinquent customers.
What type of reports are these?	Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher

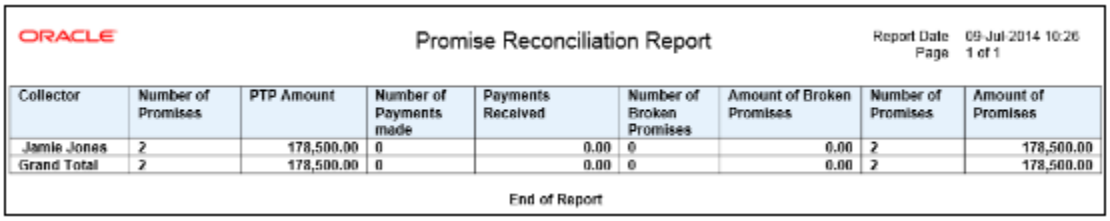
Related Topics

- Promise Reconciliation Report
- Collections Task
- Aging Methods
- Collections Strategies
- Processing Strategies

Promise Reconciliation Report

In Collections Promise Reconciliation Report you can view all the promise details of each collector based on business unit and date range. You can use this report to reconcile promises to pay with broken promises.

This image shows a sample of Collections Promise Reconciliation Report:



ORACLE

Promise Reconciliation Report

Report Date 09-Jul-2014 10:26
Page 1 of 1

Collector	Number of Promises	PTP Amount	Number of Payments made	Payments Received	Number of Broken Promises	Amount of Broken Promises	Number of Promises	Amount of Promises
Jamie Jones	2	178,500.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	2	178,500.00
Grand Total	2	178,500.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	2	178,500.00

End of Report

Report Parameters

This table shows all the required parameters for creating Collections Promise Reconciliation Report.

Name	Description
Business Unit	Select the appropriate business unit.
Collector Name	Specify by collector if appropriate.
Currency	Select the appropriate currency.
Date From	Starting date range.
Date To	Ending date range
Report Format	Select format such as HTML, PDF, or Excel.

Frequently Asked Questions

This table lists some frequently asked questions about the Collections Promise Reconciliation Report.

FAQ	Answers
Where can I find this report?	On the Navigator menu click on the Scheduled Processes work area to schedule and run these reports.
Who uses this report?	• Financial Manager • Financial Specialist
When do I use this report?	You can use this report to review and keep track of customer promise to pay commitments.
What can I do with this report?	You can track the payment progress of customers who have made promises to pay on their accounts.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher

Related Topics

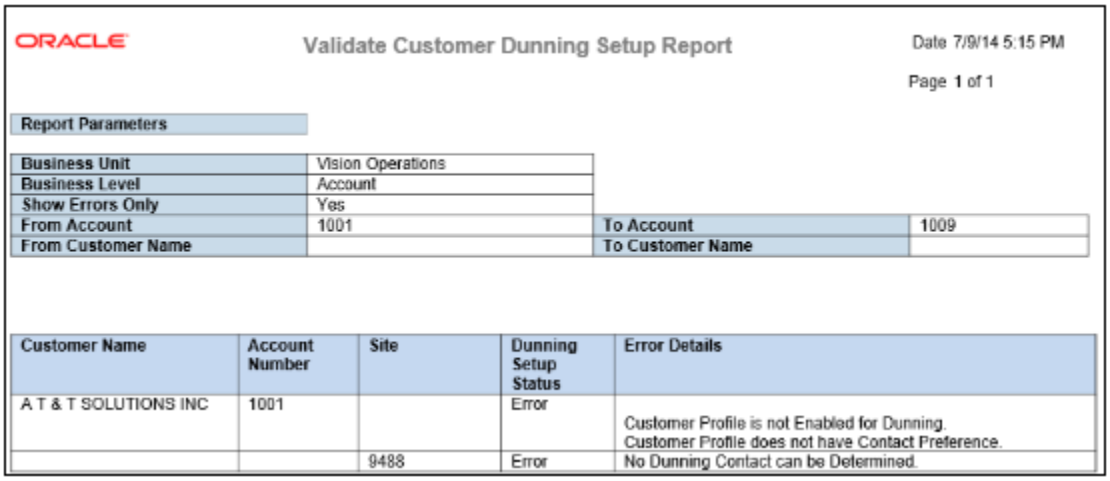
- Aging Reports
- Collections Confirmation Notices

Validate Customer Dunning Setup Report

In the Validate Customer Dunning Setup Report you can view all the dunning setup issues of your customers. You can use this report to verify and identify gaps of dunning configurations.

For example the report can display missing customer e-mail, fax, or contact name. This report only shows those customers who have open transactions.

This image shows a sample of Validate Customer Dunning Setup Report



ORACLE

Validate Customer Dunning Setup Report

Date 7/9/14 5:15 PM

Page 1 of 1

Report Parameters

Business Unit	Vision Operations		
Business Level	Account		
Show Errors Only	Yes		
From Account	1001	To Account	1009
From Customer Name		To Customer Name	

Customer Name	Account Number	Site	Dunning Setup Status	Error Details
A T & T SOLUTIONS INC	1001		Error	Customer Profile is not Enabled for Dunning. Customer Profile does not have Contact Preference.
		9488	Error	No Dunning Contact can be Determined.

Report Parameters

This table shows all the required parameters for creating Validate Customer Dunning Setup Report.

Name	Description
Business Unit	Select the appropriate business unit.
From Collector Name	Starting range of collectors.
To Collector Name	Ending range of collectors.
From Customer Account	Starting range of customer accounts.
To Customer Account	Ending range of customer accounts.

Name	Description
From Customer Name	Starting range of customer names.
To Customer Name	Ending range of customer names.

Frequently Asked Questions

This table lists some frequently asked questions about the Validate Customer Dunning Setup Report.

FAQ	Answers
Where can I find this report?	On the Navigator menu click on the Scheduled Processes work area to schedule and run these reports.
Who uses this report?	• Financial Manager • Financial Specialist
When do I use this report?	You can use this report when configuring your dunning setups for customers, accounts, or by collector.
What can I do with this report?	Use this report to validate and identify gaps in the dunning setup for customer, accounts, or by collector.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher

Related Topics

- Collections Confirmation Notices
- Why did my Dunning Process end in Error?

Collections Confirmation Notices

This topic includes detailed information about the various activities for the collections confirmation notices.

Overview

The collections confirmation notices provide details on submitted activities: disputes, payments, and promises. You can use these notices to inform customers of the action taken on their accounts.

Confirmation Notices include:

- Collections Dispute Confirmation Delivery: Provides the details of the dispute submitted. The notice contains the dispute number, amount, and creation date prior to approval.

- Collections Payment Confirmation Delivery: Provides the details of the payment submitted. The notice contains the dispute number, amount, and creation date prior to approval.
- Collections Promise Confirmation Delivery: Provides the details of the promise submitted. The notice contains the promise amount and date.

Key Insights

These confirmation notices are used to provide a printed form of the commitment to customers reaffirming the agreement made during a conversation with the customer. These notices are generated only when they are configured in Manage Collections Preferences, in the Correspondence section, and set to Yes to automatically generate the notice.

Report Parameters

These notices are automatically generated if configured to do so, when you submit a dispute, apply a payment, or enter a promise. Therefore no parameters are required.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the collections confirmation notices.

FAQ	Answers
How do I find these notices?	Schedule and run these notices from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
Who uses these notices?	• Financial Manager • Financial Specialist
When do I use these notices?	Use these notices to: • Correspond with customers who have recent activity applied to their accounts. • Document and record the activity applied to a customer account.
What can I do with these notices?	Inform customers through correspondence of activity performed on their account.
What type of notices are these?	Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher

Related Topics

- Validate Customer Dunning Setup Report

14 Oracle Fusion Revenue Management Reports

Oracle Fusion Revenue Management Predefined Reports

Oracle Fusion Revenue Management provides the following predefined report:

- Revenue Contract Account Activities Report
- Standalone Selling Price Report
- Open Performance Obligation Report

Scheduled Processes Work Area

You can schedule and run the Revenue Contract Account Activities Report from the **Scheduled Processes** work area in the **Tools** section of the Navigator.

Reports and Analytics Work Area

You can run the Standalone Selling Price Report and the Open Performance Obligation Report from the **Reports and Analytics** work area in the **Tools** section of the Navigator.

The following tables list the Revenue Management predefined reports:

Report Name	Description	Parameters (* Required)
Revenue Contract Account Activities Report	Provides data extracted from Oracle Fusion Revenue Management and Oracle Fusion Subledger Accounting. The data is used to report revenue contract account activities, which are used for financial analysis.	• *Ledger • *Period From • *Period To • Account Class
Standalone Selling Price Report	Provides a summary of standalone selling prices or you can drill down to the Observed SSP Details report, which provides details of the individual sales used to systematically derive the observed standalone selling price. Use the report to analyze your standalone selling prices for a selected effective period or range of selected effective periods.	• *Effective Period Start • *Effective Period End
Open Performance Obligation Report	Lists open performance obligations. Use the report to analyze open performance obligations and their expected settlement and revenue recognition for the selected ledger.	• *Ledger

To run predefined reports from the Scheduled Processes work area, navigate to the Scheduled Processes work area and follow these steps:

1. Click the **Schedule New Process** button.
2. Search on the Process Name.
3. Enter the parameters.
4. Enter the applicable process options and schedule.
5. Click **Submit**.

To run predefined reports from the Reports and Analytics work area, go to **Tools** on the Navigator.

Related Topics

- Set Up the Reports and Analytics Panel Tab

Revenue Contract Account Activity Report

Use the Revenue Contract Account Activity report to analyze account balances by accounting contract and performance obligation.

Use the information in this report to:

- Support audit processes.
- Perform detailed analysis of various accounts.
- Analyze customer, item, and source document information.

Run the report using Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher (BI Publisher). The underlying extract for the Revenue Contract Account Activity Report contains additional information related to the accounting contracts and performance obligations. To add or delete columns in the BI Publisher report template, use Microsoft Word or Microsoft Excel to modify the columns.

Export the report data into one of the following formats for further analysis:

- Excel: In Excel, use Excel Pivot Table functionality to group and summarize data by account class, account, and period
- Flat file format.
- An analytical tool such as Essbase during the transition period, to support analysis of the data for restatement or disclosure purposes.

Standalone Selling Price Report

The Standalone Selling Price Report lists a summary of standalone selling prices.

Use the report to analyze your standalone selling prices for a selected effective period or range of selected effective periods. The report aids you in analyzing how the standalone selling prices were calculated, by providing a drill down to the standalone sales transaction data used to derive the standalone selling prices.

You can filter the report output by attributes such as item, item group, memo line, item classification, performance obligation template, pricing dimension, SSP Profile, and SSP Representation.

You can also copy the report and use it as a starting point to create a report that will meets your own unique reporting needs.

For more detailed information drill down to the Observed SSP Details report, which provides details of the individual sales used to systematically derive the observed standalone selling price.

Key Insights

You can use the summary information or for more detailed information, drill down to the Observed SSP Details report, which provides details of the individual sales used to systematically derive the observed standalone selling price.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the Standalone Selling Price Report.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	From the **Reports and Analytics** pane, navigate to **Shared Folders** > **Financials** > **Revenue Management** > **Standalone Selling Price**.
Who uses this report?	Revenue Manager
When do I use this report?	When I want to understand how a standalone sales price was derived.
What can I do with this report?	Analyze the standalone selling prices for a selected effective period or a range of selected effective periods.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Transactional Business Intelligence

Related Subject Areas

This report uses the Revenue Management - Standalone Selling Price Real Time subject area.

Open Performance Obligation Report

This topic includes details about the Open Performance Obligation Report.

Overview

The Open Performance Obligation Report lists open performance obligations. Use the Oracle Transactional Business Intelligence (OTBI) Open Performance Obligation Report to analyze the open performance obligations for a selected ledger. You can filter the report output by attributes such as legal entity and customer name.

You can also copy the report and use it as a starting point to create a report that will meet your own unique reporting needs.

Key Insights

Use the report to analyze open performance obligations and their expected settlement and revenue recognition for the selected ledger.

Frequently Asked Questions

This table lists frequently asked questions about the Open Performance Obligation Report.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	From the **Reports and Analytics** pane, navigate to **Shared Folders** > **Financials** > **Revenue Management** > **Revenue Recognition**.
Who uses this report?	Revenue Manager or Revenue Analyst
When do I use this report?	When I need information about the expected settlement and revenue recognition for existing open obligations.
Can I print the entire report?	The default printing option for the report is Visible. You can't change this value at this time. However, you may copy the printed report to a custom folder so that all locked options are available in the seeded version. After copying the report to a custom folder, you can edit the printing option. Choose one of these printing options: • **Visible to All** to print all report results for the entire dashboard. • **Visible** to print only what is displayed on the report. **Note:** The maximum rows that can be exported is limited by Excel (approximately 1 million rows). You may adjust the filter criteria and print in batches to get the entire results if they exceed the limits.
What can I do with this report?	Analyze open performance obligations and their expected settlement and revenue recognition by ledger.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Transactional Business Intelligence

Related Subject Areas

This report uses the Revenue Management - Customer Contracts Real Time subject area.

15 Oracle Fusion Assets Reports

Oracle Assets Predefined Reports

Oracle Assets provides predefined reports that are used in the close process and to verify asset transactions.

The Assets reports run from the **Scheduled Processes** work area found on the **Navigator**.

The following tables list the predefined reports by type.

Transaction Reports

Display Name	Description
Asset Additions Report	• Lists all the assets added or capitalized during the specified periods. • Sorted by and groups totals for each balancing segment, asset type, asset account, cost center, and reserve account.
Additions by Source Report	• Lists all the assets added or capitalized during the specified periods. • Shows the details of associated invoice lines. • Sorts and totals by source, balancing segment, asset type, asset account, cost center and asset number.
Asset Retirements Report	• Lists all the asset retirements performed during the specified periods. • Sorted by and groups totals for each balancing segment, asset type, asset account, and cost center.
Asset Transaction History Report	• Lists all transactions performed on selected assets. • Sorted by asset number.
Asset Transfers Report	• Lists all asset transfers performed during the specified period. • Sorted by asset number.
CIP Capitalization Report	• Lists all the CIP assets capitalized during the specified periods. • Sorted by and groups totals for each balancing segment, CIP cost account, cost center, and asset cost account.
Cost Adjustment Report	• Lists all the asset cost adjustments made during the specified periods. • Sorted by and groups totals for each balancing segment, asset type, asset cost account, and cost center.
Cost Adjustments by Source Report	• Lists all the asset cost adjustments made during the specified periods. • Shows the details of associated invoice lines. • Sorts and totals by source, balancing segment, asset type, asset account, cost center, and asset number.

Display Name	Description
Asset Category Change Report	• Lists all the assets for which the asset category is changed during the specified period. • Sorted by and groups totals for each balancing segment, asset account, and asset number.
Asset Impairment Report	• Lists the impact of impairment transactions. • Displays cost, new net book value, net selling price, value in use, and impairment loss amount for all the impaired assets in the given book and depreciation period. • Sorted by asset number.
Asset Additions by Responsibility Report	• Lists assets added or capitalized during the specified periods. • Displays the owner and location for each unit. • Sorts and totals by balancing segment, asset type, asset account, cost center, and reserve account.

Mass Additions Reports

Display Name	Description
Create Mass Additions Report	• Lists all invoice and discount lines processed by the last run of the Create Mass Additions process. • Sorted by and groups totals for each foreign currency, balancing segment, asset clearing account, and cost center. • Generated every time the Create Mass Additions process is run.
Delete Mass Additions Report	Lists all the mass addition lines in the Delete queue that are ready to be processed by the Delete Mass Additions process.
Post Mass Additions Report	• Lists all the asset additions and cost adjustments processed by the Post Mass Additions process. • Sorted by transaction type. • Generated every time the Post Mass Additions process is run.

Reconciliation Reports

Display Name	Description
Cost Clearing Reconciliation Report	• Lists all asset additions and cost adjustments performed during the specified period for which accounting entries are created for cost clearing accounts. • Sorted by and groups totals for each transaction type, balancing segment, and clearing account.
Cost Detail Report	• Lists asset level asset cost account balances for the specified periods. • Sorted by and groups totals for each balancing segment, asset cost account, and cost center.
Cost Summary Report	• Lists asset cost account summary balances for the specified periods. • Sorted by and groups totals for each balancing segment and asset cost account.
Journal Entry Reserve Ledger	• Lists asset depreciation amounts for the specified period.

Display Name	Description
	• Sorted by and groups totals for each balancing segment, expense account, reserve account, and cost center.
CIP Detail Report	• Lists asset level CIP cost account balances for the specified periods. • Sorted by and groups totals for each balancing segment, CIP cost account, and cost center.
CIP Summary Report	• Lists CIP cost account summary balances for the specified periods. • Sorted by and groups totals for each balancing segment and CIP cost account.
Reserve Detail Report	• Lists asset level asset reserve account balances for the specified periods. • Sorted by and groups totals for each balancing segment, reserve account, and cost center.
Reserve Summary Report	• Lists reserve account summary balances for the specified periods. • Sorted by and groups totals for each balancing segment and reserve account.
Revaluation Reserve Detail Report	• Lists asset revaluation reserve account balances for a specified period for an asset level. • Sorted by and groups totals for each balancing segment, asset cost account, and cost center.
Revaluation Reserve Summary Report	• Lists asset level revaluation reserve account balances for the specified periods. • Sorted by and groups totals for each balancing segment, reserve account, and cost center.
Asset Balances Register Report	• Lists initial costs, current reserve, year-to-date amounts, depreciation rules, and retirements for a range of assets for the specified corporate book and for each associated tax book. • Sorts the data by asset number.
Asset Register Report	• Lists the cost-related details, current activity, and retirements for every asset within the selected asset category. • Lists all transactions that impact asset cost during the chosen period.
Asset Leases Expense Report	• Lists asset lease interest and expense amounts for the specified period. • Sorted by and groups totals for each balancing segment, expense account, and cost center.
Asset Leases Liability Report	• Lists asset lease liability for the specified period. • Sorts by and groups totals for each balancing segment, liability account, and cost center.
Asset Cost and Reserve Report	• Lists the asset cost and depreciation reserve balances at the asset or cost center level. • Sorts and totals by category, asset type, asset cost account, and cost center. • You can run the report only for closed periods.

Group Reports

Display Name	Description
Group Asset Detail Report	• Lists the group and its member asset balances for the specified fiscal year and is used to comply with Indian income tax requirements. • Sorted by and groups totals for each fiscal year and asset category.

Display Name	Description
Group Asset Listing	• Lists the group asset balances for the specified fiscal year and is used to comply with Canadian capital cost allowance requirements. • Sorted by and groups totals for each fiscal year and asset category.
Group Asset Summary Report	• Lists the group asset balances for the specified fiscal year and is used to comply with Indian income tax requirements. • Sorted by and prints totals for each fiscal year and asset category.

Reports for the United States

Display Name	Description
Form 4562 - Depreciation and Amortization Report	• Lists asset depreciation amounts for the specified fiscal year. • Used for US tax reporting. Sorted by balancing segment, fiscal year added, depreciation method, asset category, and asset number. • Lists totals for each category, method, fiscal year added, and balancing segment.
Form 4626 - AMT Summary Report	• Lists the difference in year-to-date depreciation between any tax book and an alternative minimum tax book through the period you select in detail. • Sorted by balancing segment, depreciation method, asset account, category, and asset number. • Lists totals for each category, asset account, method, and balancing segment.
Form 4626 - AMT Detail Report	• Lists the difference in year-to-date depreciation between any tax book and an alternative minimum tax (AMT) book through the period you select in detail. • Sorted by balancing segment, depreciation method, asset account, category, and asset number. • Lists totals for each category, asset account, method, and balancing segment.
Form 4797 - Gain From Disposition of 1245 Property Report	• Lists gain or loss amounts from sales of 1245 property held longer than the capital gain threshold. • Used for US tax reporting. • Shows only assets that were sold. • Sorts by balancing segment into gains and losses by asset account and by asset number. • Lists totals for gains or losses, and for each distinct asset account and balancing segment.
Form 4797 - Gain From Disposition of 1250 Property Report	• Lists gain or loss amounts from sales of 1250 property held longer than the capital gain threshold. • Sorted by balancing segment into gains and losses, property class, asset account, and asset number. • Lists totals for gains or losses, and for each asset account, property class, and balancing segment.
Form 4797 - Sales or Exchanges of Property Report	• Lists amounts held longer than the capital gain threshold. • Sorted by balancing segment into gains and losses, property class, asset account, and asset number. • Lists totals for gains or losses, and for each asset account, property class, and balancing segment.

Reports for Japan

Display Name	Description
Japanese Addition or All Asset Detail by Asset Type Report 132 Characters	Lists depreciable assets for Japan in detail by asset type in a 132 character-wide format.
Japanese Addition or All Asset Detail by Asset Type Report 180 Characters	Lists depreciable assets for Japan in detail by asset type in a 180 character-wide format.
Japanese Corporate Tax Reports Schedule 16 (1) Report	Lists the summary of depreciable assets for Japan in accordance with Corporate Tax Reports Schedule 16 for Japan.
Japanese Corporate Tax Reports Schedule 16 (2) Report	Lists the summary of depreciable assets for Japan in accordance with Corporate Tax Reports Schedule 16 for Japan.
Japanese Corporate Tax Reports Schedule 16 (4) Report	Lists the summary of depreciable assets for Japan in accordance with Corporate Tax Reports Schedule 16 for Japan.
Japanese Corporate Tax Reports Schedule 16 (6) Report	Lists the summary of depreciable assets for Japan in accordance with Corporate Tax Reports Schedule 16 for Japan.
Japanese Corporate Tax Reports Schedule 16 (8) Report	Lists the summary of depreciable assets for Japan in accordance with Corporate Tax Reports Schedule 16 for Japan.
Japanese Depreciable Assets Tax Summary Report	Lists a summary of depreciable assets for Japan by location as of January 1 for the selected fiscal year.
Japanese Detail by Asset Type (Decrease Assets) Report	Lists depreciable assets for Japan in detail by the asset type Decrease Assets, between January 2 of the prior year and January 1 of the selected fiscal year.

Other Reports

Display Name	Description
Property Tax Report	• Lists the assets at a particular location as of the specified cutoff date. • Used for property tax forms. • Sorted by and groups totals for each balancing segment, location, asset account, and year acquired.
What-If Depreciation Analysis Report	• Lists depreciation projections for the selected assets based on the specified depreciation parameters. • Generated when you submit what-if depreciation analysis for existing assets.
Hypothetical Depreciation Analysis Report	• Lists depreciation projections for hypothetical assets based on the specified depreciation parameters. • Generated when you submit what-if depreciation analysis for hypothetical assets.
Assets by Cash Generating Unit Report	• Lists all assets by cash generating unit.

Display Name	Description
	• Extracts the details of all the asset impairment transactions such as asset number, cash generating unit, cost, net book value, accumulated impairment reserve, and year-to-date impairments from Assets.

To run Assets reports, perform the following steps in the Scheduled Processes work area in the Navigator menu.

1. Click the **Schedule New Process** button.
2. Search on the Process Name.
3. Enter the appropriate parameters.
4. Enter the appropriate process options and schedule.
5. Click **Submit.**

Assets Transaction Reports

This topic includes details about the Assets transaction reports.

Overview

The Assets transaction reports list transactions performed during the life of the asset, such as additions, adjustments, transfers, and retirements.

Assets transaction reports include:

Report Name	Description
Asset Additions Report	Lists all of the assets added or capitalized during the specified periods. The report is sorted by and groups totals for each balancing segment, asset type, asset account, cost center, and reserve account.
Additions by Source Report	Lists all the assets added or capitalized during the specified periods. The report shows the details of associated invoice lines. The report sorts and totals by source, balancing segment, asset type, asset account, cost center, and asset number
Asset Retirements Report	Lists all of the asset retirements performed during the specified periods. The report is sorted by and groups totals for each balancing segment, asset type, asset account, and cost center.
Asset Transaction History Report	Lists all transactions performed on selected assets. The report is sorted by asset number.
Asset Transfers Report	Lists all asset transfers performed during the specified period. The report is sorted by asset number.
CIP Capitalization Report	Lists all of the construction-in-process (CIP) assets capitalized during the specified periods. The report is sorted by and groups totals for each balancing segment, CIP cost account, cost center, and asset cost account.
Cost Adjustment Report	Lists all of the asset cost adjustments made during the specified periods. The report is sorted by and groups totals for each balancing segment, asset type, asset cost account, and cost center.

Report Name	Description
Cost Adjustments by Source Report	Lists all the asset cost adjustments made during the specified periods. The report shows the details of associated invoice lines. The report sorts and totals by source, balancing segment, asset type, asset account, cost center, and asset number.
Asset Category Change Report	Lists all of the assets for which the asset category is changed during the specified period. The report is sorted by and groups totals for each balancing segment, asset account, and asset number.
Asset Impairment Report	Lists the impact of impairment transactions. Displays the cost, new net book value, net selling price, value in use, and impairment loss amount for all of the impaired assets in the given book and depreciation period. The report is sorted by the asset number. The report shows totals for the current net book value, net selling price, values in use, impairment loss, and new net book value.
Asset Additions by Responsibility Report	Lists assets that were added or capitalized during the specified periods. The report displays the owner and location for each unit. The report sorts and totals by balancing segment, asset type, asset account, cost center, and reserve account.

The following table describes selected report parameters:

Name	Description
Book	Use this parameter to specify the book to be included for reports.
Currency	Use this parameter to specify the currency to be included for reports.
From Period	Use this parameter to specify the starting period for a range of the reports.
To Period	Use this parameter to specify the ending period for a range of the reports.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the Assets transaction reports:

FAQ	Answer
How do I find these reports?	Schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
When do I use these reports?	Use these reports to: • Ensure that your asset transactions are being accurately posted. • Keep track of your assets, and to reconcile Oracle Assets to your general ledger.
How do I change the default report format?	To change from Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher (BI Publisher), edit the fixed asset catalog and choose the output format from the layout table in the view list.

Assets Mass Additions Reports

This topic includes details about the Assets mass additions reports.

Overview

The Assets mass additions reports help to track mass additions transactions from the time you bring them into Oracle Assets from a source system such as Oracle Payables or Oracle Projects to the time you post them to Assets.

Mass additions reports include:

Report Name	Description
Create Mass Additions Report	Lists all invoice and discount lines processed by the Create Mass Additions process. The report is sorted by and groups totals for each foreign currency, balancing segment, asset clearing account, and cost center. This report is usually run from Payables.
Delete Mass Additions Report	Lists all the mass addition lines in the Delete queue that are ready to be processed by the Delete Mass Additions process.
Post Mass Additions Report	Lists all the asset additions and cost adjustments processed by the Post Mass Additions process. The report is sorted by transaction type.

The following table describes selected report parameters:

Name	Description
Request Number	The request number of the Create Mass Additions process.
Book	Use this parameter to specify the book to be used for reporting.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the Assets mass additions reports:

FAQ	Answer
How do I find these reports?	Schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
When do I use these reports?	Use these reports to keep track of all invoice and discount lines interfaced from Payables to Assets.

FAQ	Answer
What happens after I run the Create Mass Additions process?	The Payables invoice and discount addition lines appear with the asset category you specified for the item.
How many times can you run the Create Mass Additions process?	You can run the Create Mass Additions process as many times as you like. Each time it sends potential asset invoice line distributions and any associated discount lines to Assets. Payables ensures that it does not bring over the same line twice.
How do I change the default report format?	To change from Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher (BI Publisher), edit the fixed asset catalog and choose the output format from the layout table in the view list.

Related Topics

- Mass Additions
- How Fixed Asset Mass Additions Import Data Is Processed
- How Payables Source Lines Are Imported
- How Project Costing Source Lines Are Imported

Assets Reconciliation Reports

This topic includes details about the Assets reconciliation reports.

Overview

The Assets Reconciliation reports are designed to reconcile journal entries to your general ledger accounts.

Assets reconciliation reports include:

Report Name	Description
Cost Clearing Reconciliation Report	Lists all asset additions and cost adjustments performed during the specified period for which accounting entries are created for cost clearing accounts. The report is sorted by and groups totals for each transaction type, balancing segment, and clearing account.
Cost Detail Report	Lists asset-level asset cost account balances for the specified periods. The report is sorted by and groups totals for each balancing segment, asset cost account, and cost center.
Cost Summary Report	Lists asset cost account summary balances for the specified periods. The report is sorted by and groups totals for each balancing segment and asset cost account.
Journal Entry Reserve Ledger	Lists asset depreciation amounts for the specified period. The report is sorted by and groups totals for each balancing segment, expense account, reserve account, and cost center.

Report Name	Description
CIP Detail Report	Lists asset-level construction-in-process (CIP) cost account balances for the specified periods. The report is sorted by and groups totals for each balancing segment, CIP cost account, and cost center.
CIP Summary Report	Lists CIP cost account summary balances for the specified periods. The report is sorted by and groups totals for each balancing segment and CIP cost account.
Reserve Detail Report	Lists asset level asset reserve account balances for the specified periods. The report is sorted by and groups totals for each balancing segment, reserve account, and cost center.
Reserve Summary Report	Lists reserve account summary balances for the specified periods. The report is sorted by and groups totals for each balancing segment and reserve account.
Revaluation Reserve Detail Report	Lists asset revaluation reserve account balances for a specified period for an asset level. The report is sorted by and groups totals for each balancing segment, asset cost account, and cost center.
Revaluation Reserve Summary Report	Lists asset level revaluation reserve account balances for the specified periods. The report is sorted by and groups totals for each balancing segment, reserve account, and cost center.
Asset Balances Register Report	Lists initial costs, current reserve, year-to-date amounts, depreciation rules, and retirements for a range of assets for the specified corporate book and for each associated tax book. The report sorts the data by asset number.
Asset Register Report	Lists the cost-related details, current activity, and retirements for every asset within the selected asset category. The report also lists all transactions that impact asset cost during the chosen period.
Asset Leases Expense Report	Lists asset lease interest and expense amounts for the specified period. The report sorts by and groups totals for each balancing segment, expense account, and cost center.
Asset Leases Liability Report	Lists asset lease liability for the specified period. The report sorts by and groups totals for each balancing segment, liability account, and cost center.
Asset Cost and Reserve Report	The Asset Cost and Reserve Report lists the asset cost and depreciation reserve balances at the asset or cost center level. The report sorts and totals by category, asset type, asset cost account, and cost center. You can run the report only for closed periods.

The following table describes selected report parameters:

Name	Description
Book	Use this parameter to specify the book to be included for reports.
Currency	Use this parameter to specify the currency to be included for reports.
From Asset Number and To Asset Number	Use these parameters to enter the asset number range for which you want to run the report.
Period	Use this parameter to specify the period to be included for reports.

Name	Description

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the Asset reconciliation reports:

FAQ	Answer
How do I find these reports?	Schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
When do I use these reports?	Use these reports to: • Review your asset transactions to make sure they're being accurately posted. • Keep track of your assets, and to reconcile Oracle Assets to your general ledger.
How do I reconcile journal entries to Oracle General Ledger accounts?	Use the Unposted Journals Report in Oracle General Ledger to match General Ledger batch totals with the asset batch totals found in the Subledger Accounting Account Analysis report.
How do I change the default report format?	To change from Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher (BI Publisher), edit the fixed asset catalog and choose the output format from the layout table in the view list.

Assets Group Reports

This topic includes details about the Assets group reports.

Overview

The Assets group reports are designed to assist with the regulatory reporting requirements when you use group depreciation.

Assets group reports include:

Report Name	Description
Group Asset Detail Report	Lists the group and its member asset balances for the specified fiscal year and is used to comply with Indian income tax requirements. The report is sorted by and groups totals for each fiscal year and asset category.
Group Asset Listing	Lists the group asset balances for the specified fiscal year and is used to comply with Canadian capital cost allowance requirements. The report is sorted by and groups totals for each fiscal year and asset category.

Report Name	Description
Group Asset Summary Report	Lists the group asset balances for the specified fiscal year and is used to comply with Indian income tax requirements. The report is sorted by and prints totals for each fiscal year and asset category.

The following table describes selected report parameters:

Name	Description
Book	Use this parameter to specify the asset book to be included for reports.
Currency	Use this parameter to specify the currency to be included for reports.
From Fiscal Year	Use this parameter to specify the starting fiscal year for the reports.
To Fiscal Year	Use this parameter to specify the ending fiscal year for the reports.
From Asset Number and To Asset Number	Use these parameters to specify the asset number range you want to use for the report.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the Assets Group reports.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find these reports?	Schedule and run these reports from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
When do I use these reports?	Use these reports if you use group depreciation as per regulatory reporting requirements of Canada and India.
What are the group reports I can print?	• Canadian 50% Rule Use this report to comply with the Canadian capital cost allowance (CCA) Schedule 8 guidelines. • Group Summary: Summary for Half Year Rule Use this report to review group asset amounts. It is designed to meet reporting on the Indian 50% rule and the Indian Income Tax Authorities regulatory requirement of summary depreciation reporting. • Group Detail: Detail for Half Year Rule Use this report to review group and member asset detail amounts. The report is based on the Indian 50% rule and is intended for management use.
How do I change the default report format?	To change from Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher (BI Publisher), edit the fixed asset catalog and choose the output format from the layout table in the view list.

Related Topics

- Group Asset Depreciation
- Group Assets
- Guidelines for Creating Group and Member Assets
- Change Group Assets Using an Integrated Workbook

Reports for the United States

This topic includes details about the reports for the United States.

Overview

These reports are designed to review the depreciation taken for the specified fiscal year. The reports also show calculated gain or loss amounts for sales of 1245 or 1250 property held longer than the capital gain threshold.

Reports for the United States include:

Report Name	Description
Form 4562 - Depreciation and Amortization Report	Lists asset depreciation amounts for the specified fiscal year. This report is sorted by balancing segment, fiscal year added, depreciation method, asset category, and asset number. It shows totals for each category, depreciation method, fiscal year added, and balancing segment.
Form 4626 - AMT Detail Report	Lists the difference in year-to-date depreciation between any tax book and an alternative minimum tax (AMT) book through the period you select in detail. The report is sorted by balancing segment, depreciation method, asset account, category, and asset number. The report totals for each category, asset account, method, and balancing segment.
Form 4626 - AMT Summary Report	Lists the difference in year-to-date depreciation between any tax book and an alternative minimum tax book through the period you select in detail. The report is sorted by balancing segment, depreciation method, asset account, category, and asset number. The report lists totals for each category, asset account, method, and balancing segment.
Form 4797 - Gain From Disposition of 1245 Property Report	Lists gain or loss amounts from sales of 1245 property held longer than the capital gain threshold you entered for the book on the Create Book page. This report only shows assets that were sold, so assets without proceeds of sale do not appear. The report is sorted by balancing segment into gains and losses, by asset account, and by asset number. The report shows totals for gains or losses, and for each asset account and balancing segment.
Form 4797 - Gain From Disposition of 1250 Property Report	Lists gain or loss amounts from sales of 1250 property held longer than the capital gain threshold. The report is sorted by balancing segment into gains and losses, property class, asset account, and asset number. The report lists totals for gains or losses, and for each asset account, property class, and balancing segment.
Form 4797 - Sales or Exchanges of Property Report	Lists amounts held longer than the capital gain threshold. The report is sorted by balancing segment into gains and losses, property class, asset account, and asset number. The report lists totals for gains or losses, and for each asset account, property class, and balancing segment.

Report Name	Description

The following table describes selected report parameters:

Name	Description
Book	Use this parameter to specify the book to be included for the reports.
Currency	Use this parameter to specify the currency to be included for the reports.
Fiscal Year	Use this parameter to specify the fiscal year for the reports.
From Period	Use this parameter to specify the starting period for a range of the reports.
To Period	Use this parameter to specify the ending period for a range of the reports.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the reports for the United States:

FAQ	Answer
How do I find these reports?	Schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
When do I use these reports?	Use these reports as per the regulatory reporting requirements of the United States tax law.
What information does the Gain From Disposition of 1245/1250 Property Reports print?	These reports calculate gain or loss amounts for sales of 1245 or 1250 property held longer than the capital gain threshold you entered for the book on the Create Book page. Personal property is section 1245 or 1250 business property under United States tax law. To use the 1245 or 1250 report, complete Part III of the United States federal tax form 4797 - Sales of Business Property and enter a capital gain threshold of one year. If you need different capital gains thresholds for different dates placed in service, such as the six month threshold for assets placed in service before January 1, 1988 in the United States, set up your asset category for the different date placed in service ranges with different thresholds. The reports only show assets that were sold, so assets without proceeds of sale do not appear. For items that were lost or stolen, run the Form 4684 - Casualties and Thefts Report.
How do I change the default report format?	To change from Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher (BI Publisher), edit the fixed asset catalog and choose the output format from the layout table in the view list.

Other Assets Reports

This topic includes details about the what-if analysis reports, property tax reports, and cash generating unit reports.

Overview

The other Assets reports include:

Report Name	Description
Property Tax Report	Lists the assets at a particular location as of the specified cutoff date. This information is used for property tax forms. The report is sorted by and groups totals for each balancing segment, location, asset account, and year acquired.
What-If Depreciation Analysis Report	Lists depreciation projections for the selected assets based on the specified depreciation parameters.
Hypothetical Depreciation Analysis Report	Lists depreciation projections for hypothetical assets based on the specified depreciation parameters.
Assets by Cash Generating Unit Report	Lists all assets by cash generating unit. The report extracts the details of all of the asset impairment transactions, such as asset number, cash generating unit, cost, net book value, accumulated impairment reserve, and year-to-date impairments from Oracle Assets.
Japanese Addition or All Asset Detail by Asset Type Report 132 Characters	Lists depreciable assets for Japan in detail by asset type in a 132 character-wide format.
Japanese Addition or All Asset Detail by Asset Type Report 180 Characters	Lists depreciable assets for Japan in detail by asset type in a 180 character-wide format.
Japanese Corporate Tax Reports Schedule 16 (1) Report	Lists the summary of depreciable assets for Japan in accordance with Corporate Tax Reports Schedule 16 for Japan.
Japanese Corporate Tax Reports Schedule 16 (2) Report	Lists the summary of depreciable assets for Japan in accordance with Corporate Tax Reports Schedule 16 for Japan.
Japanese Corporate Tax Reports Schedule 16 (4) Report	Lists the summary of depreciable assets for Japan in accordance with Corporate Tax Reports Schedule 16 for Japan.
Japanese Corporate Tax Reports Schedule 16 (6) Report	Lists the summary of depreciable assets for Japan in accordance with Corporate Tax Reports Schedule 16 for Japan.
Japanese Corporate Tax Reports Schedule 16 (8) Report	Lists the summary of depreciable assets for Japan in accordance with Corporate Tax Reports Schedule 16 for Japan.
Japanese Depreciable Assets Tax Summary Report	Lists a summary of depreciable assets for Japan by location as of January 1 for the selected fiscal year.

Report Name	Description

The following table describes selected report parameters:

Name	Description
Book	Use this parameter to specify the book to be included for reports.
Currency	Use this parameter to specify the currency to be included for reports.
From Asset Number and To Asset Number	Use these parameters to enter the asset number range for which you want to run the report.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the other reports.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find these reports?	Schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
When do I use these reports?	Use these reports to: • Review and analyze depreciation projections. • Review data based on depreciation parameters for hypothetical assets. • Review information for property tax forms. • Review and analyze depreciation projection for your current depreciation parameters. • Review and analyze the details of your asset impairment transactions.
What are the parameters required for the Hypothetical Depreciation Analysis Report?	You must enter a category, date in service, and cost when you submit this report.
Can I optionally enter an accumulated depreciation amount for the Hypothetical Depreciation Analysis Report?	Yes.
How do I submit the Hypothetical Depreciation Analysis Report?	You must submit this report using the What-If Analysis window.
How do I change the default report format?	To change from Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher (BI Publisher), edit the fixed asset catalog and choose the output format from the layout table in the view list.

Related Topics

- How Previous Year Tax Report Import Data Is Processed
- What-if Depreciation Analysis
- Perform What-if Depreciation Analysis on Existing Assets
- Perform What-if Depreciation Analysis on Hypothetical Assets

Asset Register Report

This topic includes details about the Asset Register Report.

Overview

Use the Asset Register Report to provide cost-related details, current activity, and retirements for every asset within the selected asset category. The report lists all transactions that impact asset cost during the selected period.

The following figure is an example of the report.

ORACLE
Vision Italy EUR

Asset Register

Report Date 4/28/14 3:53 PM
Page 2 of 5

Cost Account 111220
Major Category FURNITURE
Reserve Account 120110
Year Placed in Service 2001

Minor Category OFFICE
Bonus Reserve Account 120110

Asset Number	Asset Description	Parent Asset Number	Depreciation Rate	Bonus Rate	Date Placed in Service	Original Cost
Depreciation Account	Bonus Depreciation Account	Supplier Name	Invoice Number			
Initial Cost	Initial Revaluation	Initial Depreciation Reserve	Initial Bonus Reserve		Initial Net Book Value	
Cost Increase	Revaluation Increase	Depreciation Reserve Increase	Bonus Reserve Increase		Net Book Value Increase	
Cost Decrease	Revaluation Decrease	Depreciation Reserve Decrease	Bonus Reserve Decrease		Net Book Value Decrease	
Final Cost	Final Revaluation	Final Depreciation Reserve	Final Bonus Reserve		Final Net Book Value	
Transaction Date	Transaction Number	Transaction Amount	Transaction Type			
103665	Office furniture		2.78	0	2/28/01	60,000.00
421403	421403					
60,000.00	0.00	60,000.00	0.00		0.00	
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	
60,000.00	0.00	60,000.00	0.00		0.00	

Totals for Year Placed in Service 2001

Initial Cost	Initial Revaluation	Initial Depreciation Reserve	Initial Bonus Reserve	Initial Net Book Value
Cost Increase	Revaluation Increase	Depreciation Reserve Increase	Bonus Reserve Increase	Net Book Value Increase
Cost Decrease	Revaluation Decrease	Depreciation Reserve Decrease	Bonus Reserve Decrease	Net Book Value Decrease
Final Cost	Final Revaluation	Final Depreciation Reserve	Final Bonus Reserve	Final Net Book Value
60,000.00	0.00	60,000.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
60,000.00	0.00	60,000.00	0.00	0.00

Key Insights

The Asset Register Report generates two layouts:

- Asset Register: Displays detailed information about active assets within a particular period range. Active assets are assets that aren't fully retired during previous fiscal years.

  Asset Register includes:

  - Account details and description of each asset.

    - Financial data, such as initial values, increases, decreases, and final values. It includes asset cost information, revaluation, depreciation, depreciation reserve, and net book value.
    - Transaction information about asset transactions during the relevant fiscal year, ordered by the transaction number.

- Asset Register - Retirements: Displays the assets that are retired during a given period. It includes retirement date, asset cost at the time of retirement, retired depreciation reserve amounts, and retired net book value. This is an optional layout.

The report doesn't include expensed assets or construction in process (CIP) assets.

Report Parameters

The following table lists selected parameters of the report:

Parameter	Description
Major Category	Enter the major category segment value on which you want to report. Leave this parameter blank to include all major categories.
Minor Category	Enter a minor category only if you enter a major category. Leave this parameter blank to include all minor categories.
Asset Cost Account	Enter the assigned asset account. Select this parameter to list all the asset categories that are associated with a particular cost account segment.
Legal Entity	Specify the legal entity to print the statutory heading on the report.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the Asset Register Report.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
Who uses this report?	• Assets Manager • Tax Manager • Tax Accountant
When do I use this report?	Use the Asset Register Report to: • Report fixed asset ledger status to your tax authorities. • Reconcile your fixed asset books with your ledger accounts balances. • Review asset details, such as depreciation method, prorate convention, tag number, and statistical information.

FAQ	Answer
	• Review asset transactions, like additions and retirements, during the relevant fiscal year as of the reporting period.
What type of reports are these?	Oracle Analytics Publisher

16 Oracle Fusion Financials for EMEA Reports

Oracle Fusion Cloud Financials for EMEA Predefined Reports

Using Oracle Financials for EMEA you can generate predefined reports to meet reporting requirements of specific countries for reconciliation and audit of tax calculated on transactions.

You can also prepare specialized reports based on the reporting data models.

You can schedule and run reports from the **Scheduled Processes** work area found on the **Navigator**. Here's how you can run the predefined reports:

1. Click the **Schedule New Process** button.
2. Search on the Process Name.
3. Enter the appropriate parameters.
4. Enter the appropriate process options and schedule.
5. Click Submit.

You can generate predefined reports for:

- European Union
- France
- Germany
- Israel
- Italy
- Spain
- Turkey
- United Kingdom

Reports for the European Union and United Kingdom

The tax reports for the European Union and United Kingdom are:

Display Name	Description
Sales Listing Report for European Union	Declares the information related to products and services that are rendered within the European Union to VAT registered customers in other European Union member states.
Reverse Charge Sales List Report for UK	Lists the UK sales transactions that are created in Oracle Fusion Receivables. It lists transactions for high value electronic goods that are subjected to the Reverse Tax Charge and reported to HRMC (Her Majesties Revenue and Customs). The reported data is grouped by the customers.

Reports for France

The tax reports for France are:

Display Name	Description
DAS2 Contractor Letters for France	Generates letters to all contractors in France whose income is reported in the DAS2 extract file for the current year. This lists income tax amounts from Oracle Fusion Payables grouped by income tax type for France.
DAS2 Extract File for France	Generates the DAS2 electronic file for France that's submitted to the tax authorities in a predefined format.
DAS2 Type 210 Updates Report for France	Generates a list of all changes to data related to DAS2 reporting for France. This also lists all the changes that are made since the last run of the verification report.
DAS2 Verification Report for France	Generates DAS2 information for contractors in France and related income tax information from data entered in Oracle Fusion Payables. The report extracts information into the DAS2 temporary tables and automatically submits the DAS2 Verification Extract Execution Report for France.
Deductible VAT Declaration Report for France	Lists the deductible VAT amount and totals of invoices for France that are entered in Oracle Fusion Payables. The VAT deductibility rule, tax rate, and account number are used to group the reported data.
Audit Report for France	Creates the electronic audit file that's required to be submitted to tax authorities in France. You can create the electronic file in HTML format, and as an excel spreadsheet for data verification.

Reports for Germany

The subledger and accounting reports for Germany are:

Display Name	Description
Z4 Report for Germany	Lists all incoming and outgoing payments made through a foreign bank for the selected ledger and date range. The report prints only the payments that are more than the legally defined threshold amount.
Z5A Report for Germany	Shows the sum of all outstanding receivables and liabilities of goods and services traded with foreign suppliers or customers. You can select the summarize option to print either the Z5A Reconciliation Report or the Z5A Sheet 2 Report.
Journal Details Report for Germany	Provides posted general ledger journal activity for a given period or date range. You can optionally include other criteria like journal category, ledger currency, and journal batch. You can group and sort the entries at report submission. Using this report you can print balances for actual, encumbrance, or budget balance type.

Reports for Israel

The tax reports for Israel are:

Display Name	Description
Withholding Tax Report for Israel	Prints summary and details of withholding tax and income tax activities.
Withholding Tax Reconciliation Report for Israel	Prints all payments and related withholding tax transactions for suppliers and supplier sites for the selected reporting period.
Withholding Tax File for Tax Authority for Israel	Creates a text file in a predefined format for submission to the tax authorities, using the form 856. The file lists the withheld tax amounts for each supplier, supplier personal details, and the total amounts on the transactions including payments, withholding tax amounts, and liabilities.
Supplier Withholding Annual Certificate for Israel	Prints the annual summary of all supplier transactions with the entity issuing the certificate. It lists the withholding tax amounts and payments made to the supplier.
Receipt Report for Israel	Prints receipt details, taxpayer details, and payer details in a specific format.
Withholding Tax Summary Detail Report for Israel	Prints summary and details of withholding tax and income tax activities.

Reports for Italy

The tax reports for Italy are:

Display Name	Description
Declarable Input VAT Register for Italy	Lists the tax declarable activities including payments of the invoices with deferred tax. The report lists supplier details and recoverable and nonrecoverable taxable and tax amounts grouped by tax rate code.
Declarable Output VAT Register for Italy	Lists the tax declarable activities including receipts of the invoices with deferred tax, adjustments, and bills receivables. The report prints customer details and transaction tax-related details grouped by tax rate code.
Payable Sales VAT Register for Self-Invoices, Inter-EU Invoices, and VAT for Italy	Identifies a sales VAT register for Italy for all invoices received from suppliers within the European Union or all self-billing invoices that have accounting dates within the period range being reported. The report displays recoverable and nonrecoverable elements of both tax and taxable amounts grouped by tax code.
Purchase VAT Register for Italy	Identifies all purchase invoices for Italy with document sequence numbers assigned to the selected VAT register name, and with accounting dates within the period range being reported. The report prints and groups invoices by tax rate code.
Receivables Sales VAT Register for Italy	Identifies all sales invoices for Italy assigned to the document sequence name of the selected VAT register name, and with accounting dates within the period range being reported. The report prints and groups invoices by tax rate code.

Display Name	Description
VAT Liquidation Report for Italy	Identifies a summary of the VAT amounts by tax code for each VAT type and VAT register for the selected period. It also includes the consumption per exemption limit group and the available limit at the beginning and end of the month. The transactional tax data are grouped by Declarable Output VAT Register and Declarable Input VAT Register.
European Purchase Listing of Services for Italy	Lists all Intra-EU payables transactions for services. The report prints invoice details specific to Italy such as service mode, service code, and protocol number.
European Sales Listing of Services for Italy	Lists all Intra-EU receivables transactions for services. The report prints invoice details specific to Italy such as service mode, service code, and protocol number.
Yearly Tax Report	Prints tax and taxable amount information for input and output taxes for all final reported tax periods within the year. The report can be printed in detail or summary format.
Yearly Withholding Tax Report for Italy	Shows annual taxes withheld by first-party legal entities, for the supplier for the year selected. The report data can be printed or grouped by supplier name, supplier taxpayer ID, or supplier tax registration number.
Withholding Tax Letters for Italy	Identifies letters sent to suppliers in Italy confirming tax amounts withheld on partially or fully paid purchase invoices within a calendar year. Letters can be printed for a specific supplier or for all suppliers that have tax withheld.
Exemption Letter Report for Italy	Produces an exemption letter for each exempt supplier in Italy instructing them not to include VAT on invoices that they submit.
Subledger Letter of Intent Register for Italy	Lists all exemption letters issued to suppliers or received by customers in Italy within a given period range.
Letter of Intent Receivables Invoice Register	Lists details about Receivables transactions issued with a Letter of Intent for a given calendar year. Provides letter of intent details like protocol number, allocation type, amount and effective dates.
Supplier Exemption Limit Consumption Report for Italy	Lists the details of suppliers eligible for exemption in Italy and their monthly consumption of assigned exemption limit. Lists consumption details of all the suppliers, or a specific supplier. Details include all invoices exempted during a calendar period.
Letter of Intent Report for Italy	Produces a letter of intent for each exempt supplier in Italy instructing them not to include VAT on invoices that they submit.

Reports for Spain

The tax reports for Spain are:

Display Name	Description
Input VAT Journal for Spain	Identifies detail and summary information about tax on invoices and expense reports for Spain entered in Oracle Fusion Payables. Data is reported by register type: recoverable tax register and

Display Name	Description
	nonrecoverable tax register. The transactions can be selected based on tax reporting type and tax reporting code.
Output VAT Journal for Spain	Identifies detail and summary information entered in Oracle Fusion Receivables about tax on transactions created for Spain. Data is reported by register type: tax register and nonrecoverable tax register. The transactions can be selected based on tax reporting type and tax reporting code.
VAT Inter-EU Invoice Journal for Spain	Identifies detail and summary information about invoices received in Spain from suppliers located in any European Union member state. Invoices are entered and posted in Oracle Fusion Payables, and have offset or self-assessed tax distributions. The transactions can be selected based on tax reporting type and tax reporting code.
VAT Inter-EU Invoice Format for Spain	Lists details of the same invoices that appear on the Spanish VAT Inter-EU Invoices Journal report. The transactions can be selected based on tax reporting type and tax reporting code.
Modelo Electronic File Generation for Spain	Prepares electronic file for Modelo 340, 347, 349, or 415 declarations in a legally predefined format.
Modelo Verification Report for Spain	Lists all payables invoices and receivables transactions that are reported in the Modelo 340, 347, 349, or 415 declarations. The report prints data based on the selected legal entity, period range, source, and Modelo name. For receivables cash receipts, only receipts that are of a greater value than the entered minimum cash amount are reported.
Withholding Tax Report for Spain	Identifies summary or detail withholding tax information for Spain by invoice and withholding tax code. The report prints information for a selected legal entity, and optionally for specific supplier.
Withholding Tax Magnetic Format for Spain	Lists withholding tax transactions for the selected legal entity and tax year in a flat file format in the predefined layout.
Withholding Tax Extract Report for Spain	Extracts withholding tax transactions for Spain and stores them in an interface table to be used to report withholding tax transactions. The report selects information for a specific legal entity, and optionally for a specific supplier.

Report for Turkey

The tax report for Turkey is:

Display Name	Description
Process Exchange Rate Difference Report for Turkey	Summarizes the conversion rate differences for invoice, credit memo and journal. It also provides the complete details including tax components in the ledger currency. It prints the eligible gain/loss lines that are processed by the Process conversion rate Differences job for each trading partner and site.

General Ledger and Subledger Accounting Reports for EMEA

Oracle Fusion Financials for EMEA provides predefined reports that are used to meet reporting requirements for specific countries and for reconciliation and audit of tax calculated on transactions.

Use the General Ledger and Subledger Accounting reports for reporting in countries in Europe and South America. These reports provide reporting data models on which you can prepare specialized reports. You can also use them to inform shareholders on the financial results in other countries as well. Configure these reports to report the clearing account reconciliation information available in the report extract.

You can schedule and run reports from the **Scheduled Processes** work area found on the **Navigator**. To run predefined reports:

1. Click the **Schedule New Process** button.
2. Search on the Process Name.
3. Enter the desired parameters.
4. Enter the desired process options and schedule.
5. Click Submit.

General Ledger Reports

The following table lists the General Ledger reports:

Display Name	Description
General Ledger Trial Balance Report	Lists actual account balances and activity by ledger, balancing segment, and account segment. The report prints the value, description, and debit or credit balance for the beginning and ending period, along with the debits and credits for the period. The report can print income statement, balance sheet, or all balances for a selected range of accounting code combinations. You can run this report for a legal entity.
General Ledger Journal Entry Report	Provides general ledger journal activity for a given period or date range, and optionally other criteria including journal source, entered currency, and journal batch. Flexible grouping and sorting options are provided at report submission.
General Ledger Journal and Balance Report	Retrieves all information for the reports that require journal entries and account balances. The account balances can be printed for selected levels of the hierarchy for actual, encumbrance, or budget balance types.

Subledger Accounting Reports

The following table lists the Subledger Accounting reports:

Display Name	Description
Third-Party Detail and Balances Report	Provides third-party account balances and accounting activity details for a period. You can review the accounting process details by third party and audit third-party accounts in detail.
Third-Party Account Balance Report	Prints account and original third-party transactions impacting the account during a particular period. The report is run to ensure that subledger and general ledger balances reconcile, and to identify possible reasons for any discrepancies.
Third-Party Balances Summary Report	Displays information for each account of the third party and third-party site, and account identification. This report is a tool for auditing third-party accounts.
Journals and Third-Party Report	Prints all journals posted in Oracle Fusion General Ledger for the accounting period. The report provides accounting and reporting sequence details, detailed subledger accounting entry lines reporting level regardless of the ledger journals summarization. It helps in verifying that all journals are accurately recorded in chronological order with no gaps using legal sequencing rules for both accounting entries and source documents.
General Ledger and Subledger Accounting by Journal Lines Report	Lists account balances or selected segment balances with subledger journal details including entered amounts, third-party name, journal source, journal category, and reporting and accounting sequences. Total number of debit and credit documents is also listed.
Account Analysis by Legal Entity Report	Prints account balances by accounting code combination and selected segments with subledger journal details, including third-party information and sequences. Flexible grouping and sorting options are provided at submission.
General Ledger and Subledger Account Analysis Report	Prints account balances by account with subledger journal details. The report displays entered amounts, third-party information, sequences, and total number of debit and credit documents.
Daily Journals Report	Lists subledger journal activity for a given period or date range, journal source, entered currency, and journal batch. Report prints detailed subledger journal lines prior to general ledger summarization. Third party and transaction details are also listed for the journal lines.
Subledger Detail Journal Report	Displays information about the posted general ledger journal batches that originate from Oracle Fusion Receivables and Oracle Fusion Payables subledgers. The report prints subledger details like transaction number, transaction date, transaction amount in entered and ledger currency.
Journal Ledger Report	Lists the accounting entries with subledger details like transaction number, transaction date, and line description, using flexible sorting options that are provided at report submission. This report provides a real audit trail between general ledger and subledgers to satisfy legal and business requirements.

Reports for the European Union

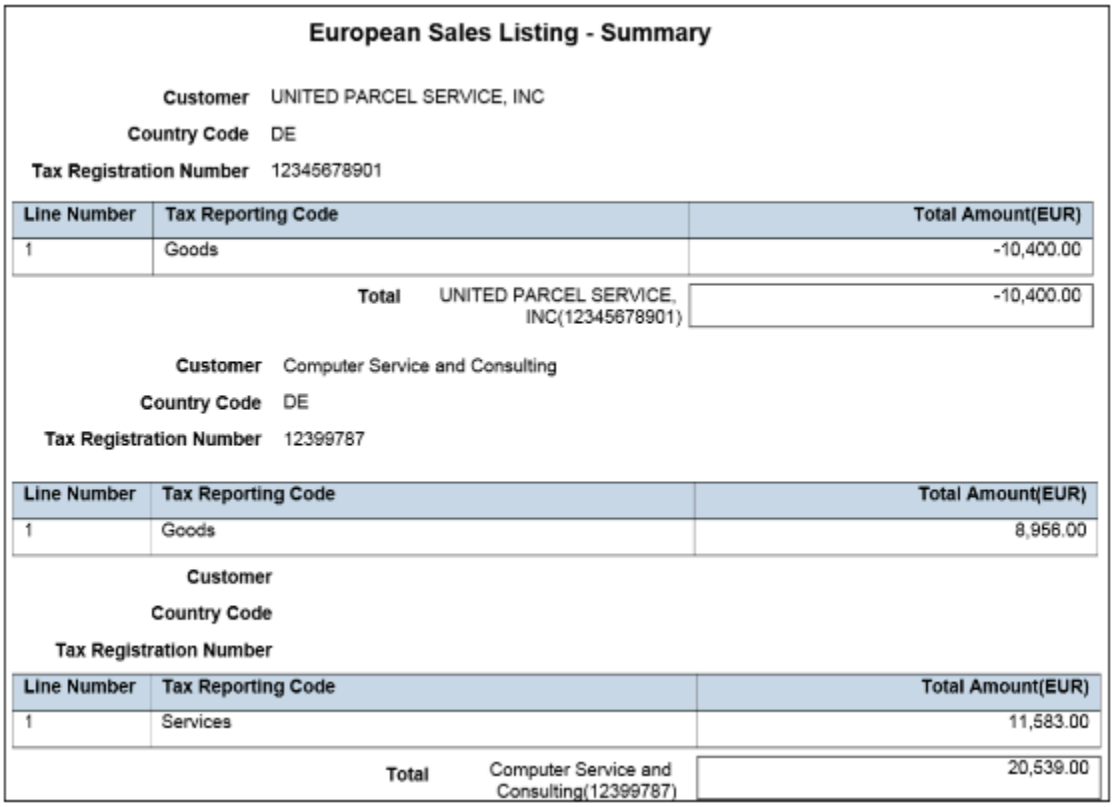
Sales Listing Report for European Union

This topic includes details about the Sales Listing Report for European Union.

Overview

Use the Sales Listing Report for European Union to declare goods and services that are rendered within the European Union (EU) to VAT-registered customers in the other EU member states.

Let's take a look at the sample report in a summary format.



European Sales Listing - Summary

Customer UNITED PARCEL SERVICE, INC
Country Code DE
Tax Registration Number 12345678901

Line Number	Tax Reporting Code	Total Amount(EUR)
1	Goods	-10,400.00
	Total UNITED PARCEL SERVICE, INC(12345678901)	-10,400.00

Customer Computer Service and Consulting
Country Code DE
Tax Registration Number 12399787

Line Number	Tax Reporting Code	Total Amount(EUR)
1	Goods	8,956.00

Customer
Country Code
Tax Registration Number

Line Number	Tax Reporting Code	Total Amount(EUR)
1	Services	11,583.00
	Total Computer Service and Consulting(12399787)	20,539.00

Key Insights

This report only includes transactions with the tax reporting code as Intra-EU transactions for goods or services tax.

Invoices, credit memos, and adjustments are reported based on the invoice tax date, the date on which goods and services are rendered.

Report Parameters

This table describes the selected report parameters:

Parameter Name	Description
Trader VAT Number	Select the tax registration number of the first-party legal reporting unit.
Country of the Tax Registration Number	Select the site whose country code is displayed on the report when the tax registration number doesn't contain the first two characters as the country code.
Include Prior Period Adjustments and Credit Memos	Select **Yes** to display adjustments and credit memos that are related to transactions from a different reporting period. Select **No** for adjustments and credit memos to be included in the regular totals.

Parameter Name	Description
Rounding Rule	Select the rounding method for the calculated taxes to the minimum accountable unit. The available options are **Up**, **Down**, and **Nearest**.
Minimum Reportable Amount	Enter the smallest unit used for the ledger currency amounts.
Tax Reporting Type Code	Select the appropriate Intra-EU transaction tax reporting type code.
Tax Reporting Code for Intra-EU Goods	Specify the tax reporting code created for goods. If you don't want to include goods in the report, select the value as null.
Tax Reporting Code for Intra-EU Services	Select a tax reporting code associated with the tax reporting type that you have previously selected.
Additional Tax Reporting Code 1	Select a tax reporting code associated with the tax reporting type that you have previously selected. If required, specify the tax reporting code created for triangulation of goods or goods and services.
Additional Tax Reporting Code 2	Select a tax reporting code associated with the tax reporting type that you have previously selected. If required, specify the tax reporting code created for triangulation of goods or goods and services.

Frequently Asked Questions

This table lists frequently asked questions about the Sales Listing Report for European Union.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
Who uses this report?	• Tax Manager • Tax Accountant
When do I use this report?	Use this report to declare goods and services that are rendered within the European Union (EU) to VAT-registered customers in the other EU member states.
What type of reports are these?	Oracle Analytics Publisher

Related Topics

- European Sales Listing Topical Essay

Reports for France

DAS2 Reports for France

This topic includes details about the DAS2 reports for France.

Overview

In France, companies that do business with independent contractors declare to tax authorities all payments to contractors each year for each supplier. These third-party payments include fees, commissions, and rebates. The DAS2 report declares all payments made to the contractors.

The DAS2 reporting includes:

- DAS2 Contractor Letters for France: Generates letters to all contractors in France whose income is reported in the DAS2 extract file for the current year. Lists income tax amounts from Oracle Fusion Payables grouped by income tax type for France.

  The following figure is an example of the DAS2 Contractor Letters for France.



ORACLE

Supplier 0
SIRET 33322211112345

Salomon LTD
Bld des Généraux 1
94116 Das

Division Vision France

Vélizy, 09/07/14

Subject: Declaration of Amount Paid in 2008

Dear Sir, Madam,

Find below the details in Euro we reported to the tax authorities

Fees	1,950
Commissions	1,980
Brokerage Fees	1,990
Rebates	0
Director Fees	7,491
Author Royalties	1,970
Inventor Royalties	1,960
Other	2,050
Fringe Benefits	8,060
Indemnities and Reimbursements	0
Net VAT on Royalties	0
Withholding Tax	0
Total, VAT Included	**27,451**

Amounts to report to the tax authorities

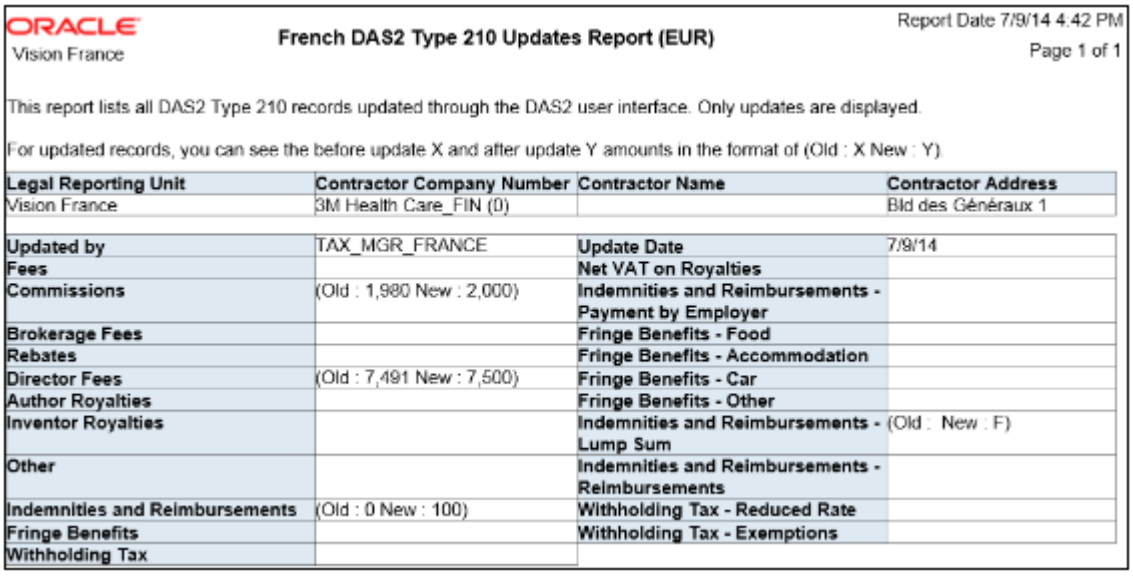
Total Income	27,451
Contribution	2,040
=	
Total Taxable Income	**25,411**

For more information, contact George Thompson (555-555-000).

- DAS2 Extract File for France: Generates the DAS2 electronic file for France that is submitted to the tax authorities in a predefined format.

- DAS2 Type 210 Updates Report for France: Generates a list of all changes to data related to DAS2 reporting for France that are made since the last run of the verification report.

  The following figure is an example of the DAS2 Type 210 Updates Report for France.



ORACLE
Vision France

French DAS2 Type 210 Updates Report (EUR)

Report Date 7/9/14 4:42 PM
Page 1 of 1

This report lists all DAS2 Type 210 records updated through the DAS2 user interface. Only updates are displayed.

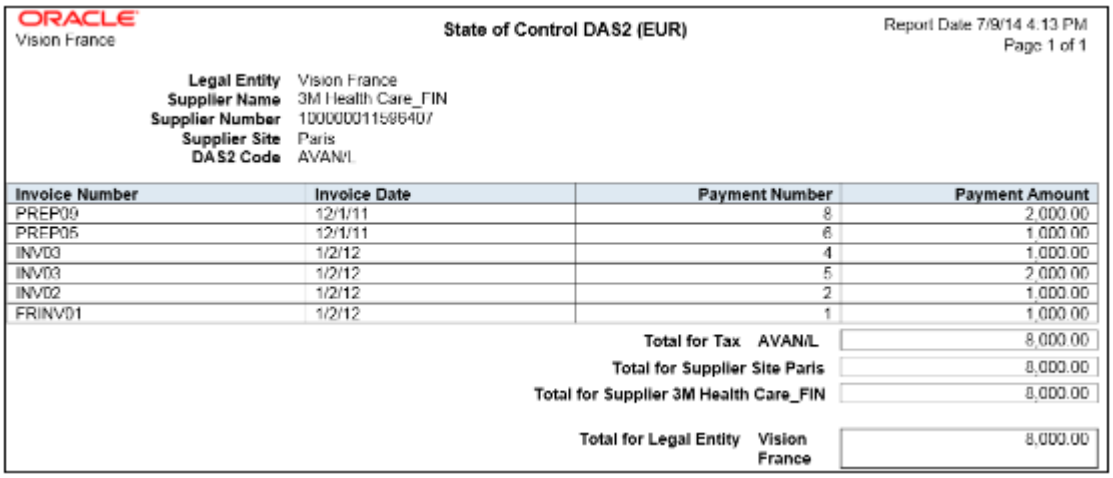
For updated records, you can see the before update X and after update Y amounts in the format of (Old : X New : Y).

Legal Reporting Unit	Contractor Company Number	Contractor Name	Contractor Address
Vision France	3M Health Care_FIN (0)		Bld des Généraux 1

Updated by	TAX_MGR_FRANCE	**Update Date**	7/9/14
Fees		**Net VAT on Royalties**	
Commissions	(Old : 1,980 New : 2,000)	**Indemnities and Reimbursements - Payment by Employer**	
Brokerage Fees		**Fringe Benefits - Food**	
Rebates		**Fringe Benefits - Accommodation**	
Director Fees	(Old : 7,491 New : 7,500)	**Fringe Benefits - Car**	
Author Royalties		**Fringe Benefits - Other**	
Inventor Royalties		**Indemnities and Reimbursements - Lump Sum**	(Old : New : F)
Other		**Indemnities and Reimbursements - Reimbursements**	
Indemnities and Reimbursements	(Old : 0 New : 100)	**Withholding Tax - Reduced Rate**	
Fringe Benefits		**Withholding Tax - Exemptions**	
Withholding Tax			

- DAS2 Verification Report for France: Generates DAS2 information for contractors in France and related income tax information from data entered in Payables. Extracts information into the DAS2 temporary tables and automatically submits the DAS2 Verification Extract Execution Report for France.

  The following figure is an example of the DAS2 Verification Report for France.



ORACLE
Vision France

State of Control DAS2 (EUR)

Report Date 7/9/14 4:13 PM
Page 1 of 1

Legal Entity Vision France
Supplier Name 3M Health Care_FIN
Supplier Number 1000001159640/
Supplier Site Paris
DAS2 Code AVAN/L

Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Payment Number	Payment Amount
PREP09	12/1/11	8	2,000.00
PREP05	12/1/11	6	1,000.00
INV03	1/2/12	4	1,000.00
INV03	1/2/12	5	2,000.00
INV02	1/2/12	2	1,000.00
FRINV01	1/2/12	1	1,000.00
		Total for Tax AVAN/L	8,000.00
		Total for Supplier Site Paris	8,000.00
		Total for Supplier 3M Health Care_FIN	8,000.00
		Total for Legal Entity Vision France	8,000.00

Key Insights

You can generate an XML file with information on payments made to contractors and send it to the tax authorities.

If your company has more than one location that makes payments to independent contractors, you can submit:

- Separate formatted XML files for each location that is a part of a different tax district

- One XML file if all locations are from the same tax district

All invoices, advanced payments or prepayments, and credit memos that have DAS2 income tax codes associated with transaction lines are reported.

Report Parameter

The following table describes selected DAS2 report parameters:

Parameter	Description
Legal Entity	Specify the legal entity. You can control the report output through this parameter only if you have associated balancing segment values to your legal entities.
Supplier	Specify the name of the contractor to whom payment is made.
Year	Specify the year in which the payment is made.
Tax for Salaries	Specify whether taxes on salaries and contractor fees are paid to the government.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the DAS2 reports for France.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
Who uses this report?	• Tax Manager • Tax Accountant
When do I use this report?	Use the DAS2 reports to: • Review payments made to foreign and domestic contractors during the fiscal year • Print DAS2 letters to send to contractors informing them about the: o Payments o Information reported to tax authorities
What type of reports are these?	Oracle Analytics Publisher

Related Topics

- How You Generate DAS2 Reports for France

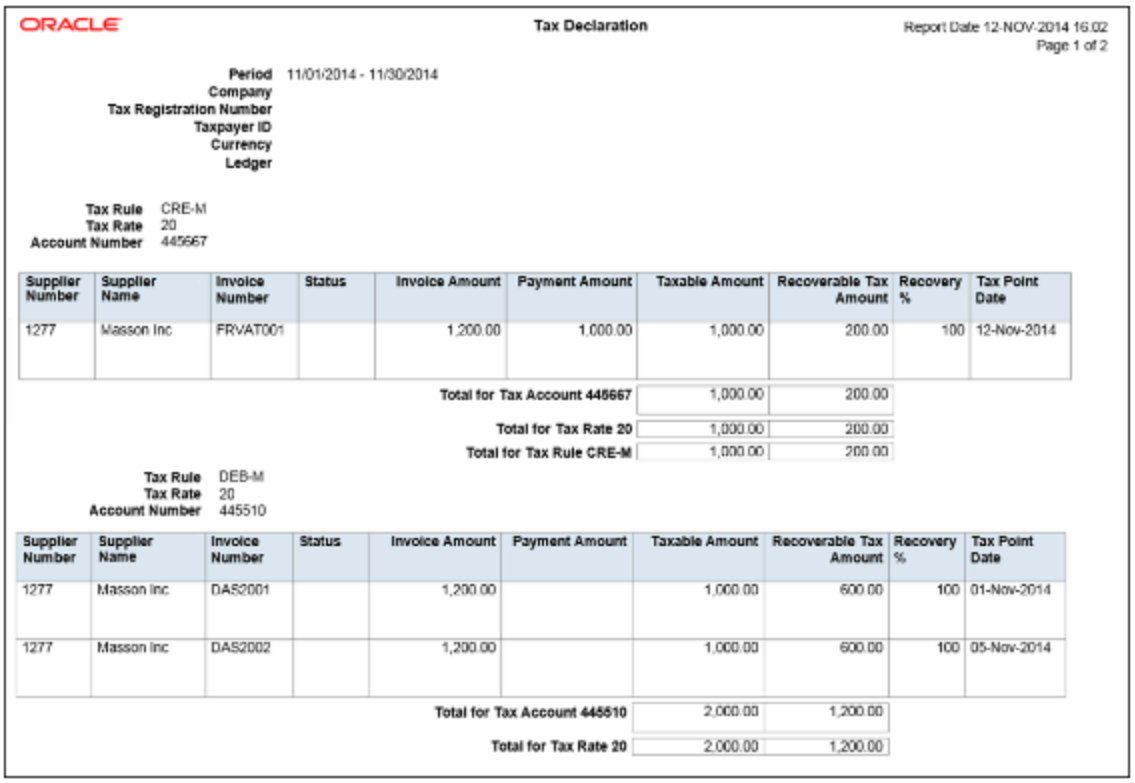
Deductible VAT Declaration Report for France

This topic includes details about the Deductible VAT Declaration Report for France.

Overview

In France, companies must report deductible VAT on purchase of goods and services, by applying the relevant rule to determine if VAT is deductible during invoice creation and payment time. The Deductible VAT Declaration Report for France lists the deductible VAT amounts and totals of invoices for France, grouped by deductible VAT rule, tax rate, and account number.

The following figure is an example of the report.



ORACLE

Tax Declaration

Report Date 12-NOV-2014 16:02
Page 1 of 2

Period 11/01/2014 - 11/30/2014
Company
Tax Registration Number
Taxpayer ID
Currency
Ledger

Tax Rule CRE-M
Tax Rate 20
Account Number 445667

Supplier Number	Supplier Name	Invoice Number	Status	Invoice Amount	Payment Amount	Taxable Amount	Recoverable Tax Amount	Recovery %	Tax Point Date
1277	Masson Inc	FRVAT001		1,200.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	200.00	100	12-Nov-2014
					Total for Tax Account 445667	1,000.00	200.00		
					Total for Tax Rate 20	1,000.00	200.00		
					Total for Tax Rule CRE-M	1,000.00	200.00		

Tax Rule DEB-M
Tax Rate 20
Account Number 445510

Supplier Number	Supplier Name	Invoice Number	Status	Invoice Amount	Payment Amount	Taxable Amount	Recoverable Tax Amount	Recovery %	Tax Point Date
1277	Masson Inc	DAS2001		1,200.00		1,000.00	600.00	100	01-Nov-2014
1277	Masson Inc	DAS2002		1,200.00		1,000.00	600.00	100	05-Nov-2014
					Total for Tax Account 445510	2,000.00	1,200.00		
					Total for Tax Rate 20	2,000.00	1,200.00		

Key Insights

The VAT processing is based on tax point basis, tax point date, and marked as reportable. Only tax lines with the reportable option set to yes are reported.

The Deductible VAT Declaration Report for France prints deductible VAT amounts and groups transactions by deduction tax rules such as:

- DEB-M tax rule: VAT deductible on received invoices for goods or services.
- CRE-M tax rule: VAT deductible on invoice payments.

For transactions to which the CRE-M rule applies, the tax point basis is set to Payment and are reported when they are either partially or fully paid.

The report displays two separate sections for DEB-M and CRE-M tax rules and lists details of transactions that are not posted to general ledger. Invoices with deferred tax rates are reported as a part of CRE-M only after the invoice is paid. Invoices that have tax rates with tax point basis set to invoice, accounting, or delivery are reported under the DEB-M section.

Report Parameters

The following table lists selected parameters for the Deductible VAT Declaration Report for France:

Parameters	Description
Reporting Level	Choose the level on which you want to run the report. You can choose from three different levels, Ledger, Legal Entity, and Tax Registration Number.
Reporting Context	Specify the context for the report. The list of values for this parameter depends on the reporting level you selected. • If you select the reporting level of Legal Entity, you select the legal entity on which to report, and then select the tax registration number associated with the legal entity. • If you select Ledger as the reporting level, you can report on legal entities associated with ledgers defined in the data access set within your security profile. Run tax reports by ledger when you want to review your tax activity as it aligns with your accounting. Run tax reports by ledger when you need to view tax activity in reporting or secondary ledger currency. • If you select tax registration number as the reporting level, you can report all the transactions associated with different legal entities sharing the same tax registration number.
Tax Registration Number	Specify the registration number that is assigned to first party or first-party site by the tax authority when it is registered. A party or party site is identified by this registered number.
From Tax Point Date and To Tax Point Date	Print all the transactions based on the selected tax point date range. **Note:** When CRE-M rule is applicable on transactions, the tax point date is the payment date.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the Deductible VAT Declaration Report for France.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
Who uses this report?	• Tax Manager • Tax Accountant

FAQ	Answer
When do I use this report?	Use the Deductible VAT Declaration Report for France to produce the VAT declaration at the end of each reporting period, listing the deductible VAT amount for each purchase invoice and also the total VAT amounts for the period.
What type of reports are these?	Oracle Analytics Publisher

Audit Report for France

This topic includes details about the Audit Report for France.

Overview

Use the Audit Report for France process to create an electronic audit file. You can transfer the electronic audit file, which is a data file, to the tax authorities. This electronic audit file along with journals must comply with the Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) in France.

This report also includes the clearing account reconciliation information. In Columns 14, EcritureLet, and 15, DateLet, you can view the reconciliation group and reconciliation date respectively for each of the reconciled clearing account journal lines. For unreconciled lines or a reconciliation feature that's not being used, these columns don't display this information.

From January 1, 2014, all tax paying companies in France that are audited by the tax authorities must create audit documentation in the prescribed format. Auditors use this documentation to verify the coherence between the audit file and the reported accounting.

Key Insights

Before running the report, ensure that you have:

- Set up the following entities:
    - Data security
    - Enterprise structure
    - Document sequences, if applicable
- Completed the implementation project for your organization
- Entered, processed, accounted, and transferred all subledger transactions to General Ledger

Note: All manual journals must be processed for the reporting period. You don't have to enter any specific attributes on the subledger transactions or journals to report them.

Report Parameters

This table describes selected report parameters:

Name	Description
Journal Entry Source	Select a source or leave blank to report on all sources.
Ledger	Enter the ledger name. The available values depend on the data access set assigned to the user.
Legal Entity	Choose from values that are based on the legal entities associated with the ledger. Leave the field blank to report on the complete ledger, regardless of the legal entity.
Show adjustment periods	Indicate whether to create the report by adjustment period.
From and To Accounting Period	Select the reporting period for which you want to display the adjustment period.
Account filter	Optionally, restrict the accounts to include in the data file.
Document Sequence Name	Enter the sequence name to specify the transactions to be included in the electronic file.
Posting status	Select the posting status to view: • Only posted journals • Journals that are transferred, but not yet posted

Frequently Asked Questions

This table lists frequently asked questions about the Audit Report for France:

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
Who uses this report?	General Ledger users.
When do I use this report?	Use this report at the end of the reporting period to prepare the file to be submitted to the tax authorities. You can create the file quarterly or even for multiple tax years.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Analytics Publisher.
What role is required to run this report?	ORA_JE_EMEA_FINANCIAL_REPORTING_DUTY **Note:** Ensure that JE_PREPARE_FINANCIAL_REPORTS_FOR_FRANCE_PRIV and JE_PREPARE_FINANCIAL_REPORTS_FOR_FRANCE_PRIV_OBI privileges are added to the ORA_JE_EMEA_FINANCIAL_REPORTING_DUTY role.
How can I save the output for the audit reports for France?	Choose Save to save the output file for the audit reports for France in text, data, or CSV format.

FAQ	Answer
How can I review the audit reports for France?	You can review the audit reports in an excel sheet.

Related Topics

- Audit Report for France Topical Essay

Reports for Germany

VAT Reports for Germany

This topic includes details about the reports for Germany.

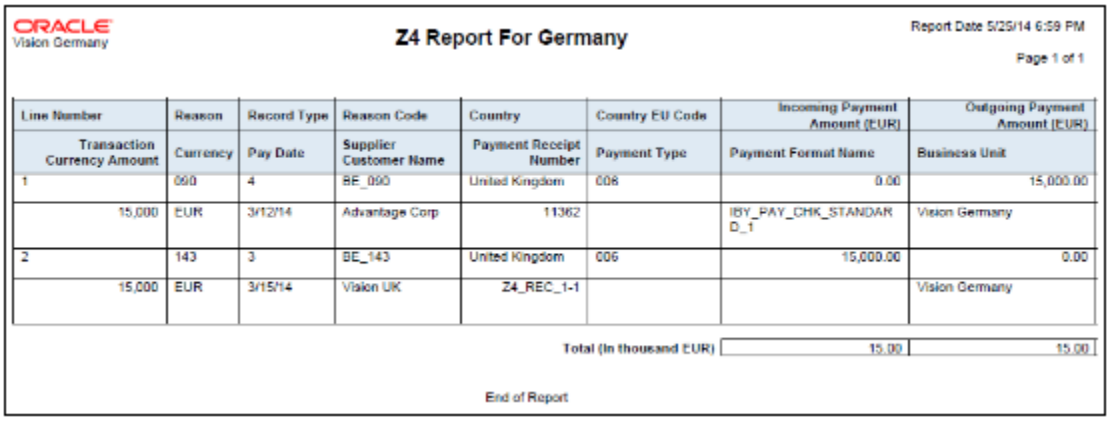
Overview

The reports for Germany provide the details needed by companies to meet the statistical reporting requirements of the Federal Bank. You can use these reports as a basis for submitting your official declarations to the Federal Bank. These reports also simplify the auditing of general ledger journals, and streamline the reconciliation of outstanding receivables and liabilities of foreign customers and suppliers with subledger records.

The reports for Germany include:

- Z4 Report for Germany: Lists all incoming and outgoing payments made through a foreign bank for the selected ledger and date range. Only payments more than the legally defined threshold amount are printed.
- Z5A Report for Germany: Provides details of receivables and liabilities of foreign customers and suppliers, both internal and external. Based on the **Summarize** option selected, the Z5A Reconciliation Report or Z5A Sheet 2 Report is printed. The Z5A Reconciliation Report lists single transaction amounts that reconcile with the aggregated amounts in the Z5A Sheet 2 Report. Detailed amounts are provided per customer or supplier for each transaction or invoice number on a given date.
- Journal Details Report for Germany: Provides posted general ledger journal activity for a given period or date range for auditing posting sequences. In Germany, general ledger journals must be sequenced by posted date. The report is generated for a range of accounting or posting dates to show all details of the sequenced journals and daily total amounts.

The following figure is an example of the Z4 Report for Germany.



ORACLE
Vision Germany

Z4 Report For Germany

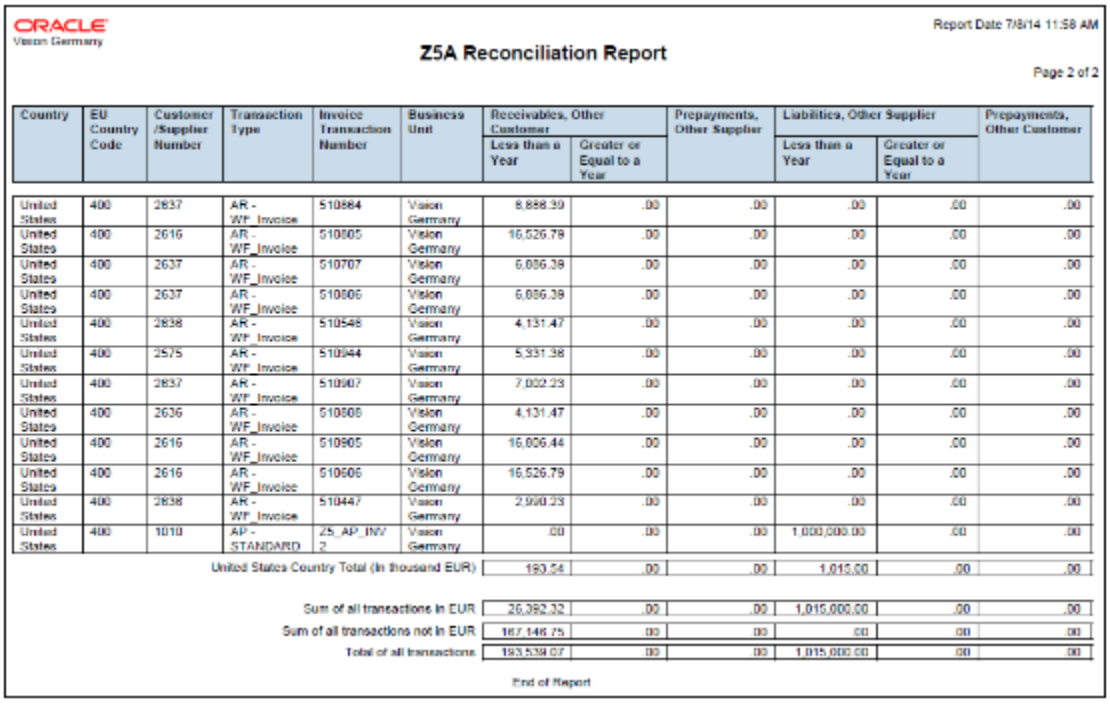
Report Date 5/25/14 6:59 PM

Page 1 of 1

Line Number	Reason	Record Type	Reason Code	Country	Country EU Code	Incoming Payment Amount (EUR)	Outgoing Payment Amount (EUR)
Transaction Currency Amount	Currency	Pay Date	Supplier Customer Name	Payment Receipt Number	Payment Type	Payment Format Name	Business Unit
1	090	4	BE_090	United Kingdom	008	0.00	15,000.00
15,000	EUR	3/12/14	Advantage Corp	11362		IBY_PAY_CHK_STANDARD_1	Vision Germany
2	143	3	BE_143	United Kingdom	006	15,000.00	0.00
15,000	EUR	3/15/14	Vision UK	Z4_REC_1-1			Vision Germany
					Total (In thousand EUR)	15.00	15.00

End of Report

The following figure is an example of the Z5A Reconciliation Report for Germany.



ORACLE
Vision Germany

Z5A Reconciliation Report

Report Date 7/8/14 11:58 AM

Page 2 of 2

Country	EU Country Code	Customer /Supplier Number	Transaction Type	Invoice Transaction Number	Business Unit	Receivables, Other Customer		Prepayments, Other Supplier	Liabilities, Other Supplier		Prepayments, Other Customer
						Less than a Year	Greater or Equal to a Year		Less than a Year	Greater or Equal to a Year	
United States	400	2637	AR - WF_Invoice	510884	Vision Germany	8,888.39	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
United States	400	2616	AR - WF_Invoice	510885	Vision Germany	16,526.79	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
United States	400	2637	AR - WF_Invoice	510707	Vision Germany	6,606.38	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
United States	400	2637	AR - WF_Invoice	510886	Vision Germany	6,606.38	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
United States	400	2638	AR - WF_Invoice	510548	Vision Germany	4,131.47	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
United States	400	2575	AR - WF_Invoice	510844	Vision Germany	5,331.38	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
United States	400	2637	AR - WF_Invoice	510887	Vision Germany	7,022.23	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
United States	400	2636	AR - WF_Invoice	510888	Vision Germany	4,131.47	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
United States	400	2616	AR - WF_Invoice	510905	Vision Germany	16,606.44	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
United States	400	2616	AR - WF_Invoice	510606	Vision Germany	16,526.79	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
United States	400	2638	AR - WF_Invoice	510447	Vision Germany	2,990.23	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
United States	400	1010	AP - STANDARD	25_AP_INV_2	Vision Germany	.00	.00	.00	1,000,000.00	.00	.00
				United States Country Total (In thousand EUR)		193.54	.00	.00	1,015.00	.00	.00
					Sum of all transactions in EUR	26,392.32	.00	.00	1,015,000.00	.00	.00
					Sum of all transactions not in EUR	167,146.75	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
					Total of all transactions	193,539.07	.00	.00	1,015,000.00	.00	.00

End of Report

The following figure is an example of the Z5A Sheet 2 Report for Germany.

ORACLE
Vision Germany

Z5A Sheet 2 Report

Report Date 7/5/14 12:02 PM

Page 1 of 1

Company Name Germany
Non-Intercompany Details

Country	EU Country Code	Receivables, Other Customer		Prepayments, Other Supplier	Liabilities, Other Supplier		Prepayments, Other Customer
		Less than a Year	Greater or Equal to a Year		Less than a Year	Greater or Equal to a Year	
Japan	732	158.29					
United Kingdom	006				180.69		
United States	400	193.54			1,015.00		
Sum of all transactions in EUR		184,670.96	.00	670,000.00	1,066,550.00	.00	.00
Sum of all transactions not in EUR		167,146.75	.00	.00	107,142.96	.00	.00
Total of all transactions		351,825.71	.00	670,000.00	1,185,692.96	.00	.00

Company Name Germany
Intercompany Details

Country	EU Country Code	Receivables, Other Customer		Prepayments, Other Supplier	Liabilities, Other Supplier		Prepayments, Other Customer
		Less than a Year	Greater or Equal to a Year		Less than a Year	Greater or Equal to a Year	
United Kingdom	006	15.00					
Sum of all transactions in EUR		15,000.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
Sum of all transactions not in EUR		.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
Total of all transactions		15,000.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00

End of Report

The following figure is an example of the Journal Details Report for Germany.

ORACLE
Vision Spain

German Journal Details Report

Report Date 7/17/14 7:51 AM
Page 1 of 1

Company		Tax Payer ID	
Address		Postal Code / City	
Service Type			

Batch	Payables A 15136 103046 N	Balance Type	Actual	Posted Date	7/17/14
Description	Journal Import Payables 103046	Source	Payables	Status	P

Journal	Jan-14Supplier Cost	Category	Supplier Cost	Journal Effective Date	01/31/14
Currency	EUR	Journal Number			
Description	Journal Import 103046				
Document Sequence Name		Document Sequence Number			

Line	Account	Account Description	Line Description	Posting Status	Entered Debit	Entered Credit	Accounted Debit	Accounted Credit
1	40.475100.000.000	Spain:Withholding Tax:No Cost Center:No Product	Journal Import Created	P	0.00	180.00	0.00	180.00
2	40.472000.000.000	Spain:Property (Input VAT):No Cost Center:No Product	Journal Import Created	P	180.00	0.00	180.00	0.00
3	40.400000.000.000	Spain:Domestic Suppliers:No Cost Center:No Product	Journal Import Created	P	180.00	0.00	180.00	0.00
4	40.400000.000.000	Spain:Domestic Suppliers:No Cost Center:No Product	Journal Import Created	P	0.00	1,160.00	0.00	1,160.00
5	40.610000.000.000	Spain:Variation of existence of raw materials:No Cost Center:No Product	Journal Import Created	P	1,000.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00
			Journal Total		1,340.00	1,340.00	1,340.00	1,340.00
			Batch Total		1,340.00	1,340.00	1,340.00	1,340.00
			Daily Total		1,340.00	1,340.00	1,340.00	1,340.00
			Report Total		1,340.00	1,340.00	1,340.00	1,340.00

End of Report

Key Insights

For accurate statistical reporting on the Z4 Report for Germany, enter the following information for transactions:

- For Payables:
  - Record type
  - Payment reason
- For Receivables:
  - Record type
  - Reason

Only transactions that are accounted and posted to the general ledger are selected for reporting.

Before you submit the Journal Details Report for Germany, you must configure the general ledger accounting sequence to generate the sequence while posting the journal.

Report Parameters

The following table lists selected process parameters of the Z4 Report for Germany:

Name	Description
Ledger	Specify the ledger for reporting.
Legal Entity	Specify the legal entity for reporting. If you have set up ledgers with multiple legal entities, this parameter will allow you to generate the Z4 reports for a specific legal entity.
Threshold	Specify the statutory limit used to determine whether an individual payment is reported. The default value is the current statutory limit of 12,500 EUR, and only payments more than this limit are reported.

The following table lists selected process parameters of the Z5A Report for Germany:

Name	Description
Ledger	Specify the ledger for reporting.
Legal Entity	Specify the legal entity for reporting. If you have set up ledgers with multiple legal entities, this parameter will allow you to generate the Z5A reports for a specific legal entity.
Summarize	Select the **Summarize** option for the Z5A Reconciliation Report, or leave the option blank for the Z5A Sheet 2 Report.
Party Name	Indicate a supplier or customer to reconcile specific payments.
Threshold Amount	Specify the statutory limit used to determine whether an outstanding receivables or payables amount is reported.

The following table lists selected process parameters of the Journal Details Report for Germany.

Name	Description
Ledger	Specify the ledger for reporting.
Filter Conditions Defined	To audit a specific account, specify the segments and values.
Document Sequence Number	Specify the reporting sequence name used to number the posted journal. You can audit journals that have a specific reporting sequence name and number assigned.

Name	Description
From/To Document Number	Enter a specific range to verify that sequence numbers are assigned chronologically.
First Page Number	Specify the starting page number for the report.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the reports for Germany.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find these reports?	Schedule and run these reports from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
Who uses these reports?	• General Accounting Manager • Payables Manager • Receivables Manager • Financial Analyst
When do I use these reports?	Use these reports to: • Review the incoming and outgoing payments that exceed the statutory limit. • Report all payments with payment reason, reason code, and record type. • Report outstanding receivables and payables of foreign customers and suppliers that exceed a prescribed threshold. • Print daily totals for a given period, or accounting and posting dates. • Print journals that have posting errors. • Audit reporting sequence name and numbers assigned to the journals, and verify they are assigned in ascending order based on the journal posting date. • Audit posting document sequences for a range of accounting or posting dates.
What type of reports are these?	Oracle Analytics Publisher

Related Topics

- Reporting Features for Germany

Reporting Features for Germany

Oracle Fusion Applications provide standard financial and tax reports to meet the legal and business reporting requirements of tax authorities.

Companies in Germany must comply with the Federal Bank reporting requirements on incoming and outgoing payments when the amount for an individual payment transaction exceeds the statutory limit. The Federal Bank also requires that companies use a specific format when submitting the Z4 and Z5 reports.

The following table lists the reports that support these requirements:

Report Name	Description
Z4 Report for Germany	Reports all incoming and outgoing payments above a threshold amount that are any of the following: • Received from nonresidents • Received from residents for the account of nonresidents • Made to nonresidents from residents Includes all payments made through a foreign bank account. This report is used to complete the official declaration.
Z5A Report for Germany	Provides the following reporting options: • Z5A Sheet 2 Report, which summarizes the receivables and payables of foreign customers and suppliers, respectively, both internal and external. • Z5A Reconciliation Report, which reconciles the aggregated amounts included in the Z5A Sheet 2 Report, by providing the transaction details per customer or supplier. Select the **Summarize** option for the Z5A Reconciliation Report, or leave the option blank for the Z5A Sheet 2 Report.
Journal Details Report for Germany	Provides posted general ledger journal activity for a given period or date range, and optionally other criteria including journal source, entered currency, and journal batch. Provides flexible grouping and sorting options at report submission. **Prerequisite:** Before you submit the report, you must configure the general ledger accounting sequence to generate the sequence while posting the journal. Use the report to: • Verify that the journals are sequenced by posted date. • Confirm balance sheet and profit and loss statements for a specific accounting period. • Verify accounting books during audits.

Reports for Israel

Overview of Withholding Tax Reports for Israel

This topic includes details about the withholding tax reports for Israel.

Overview

All legal entities in Israel must submit their withholding tax reports in compliance with the fiscal authority specifications.

The following reports support withholding tax for Israel:

- Withholding Tax Report for Israel: Prints summary and details of withholding tax and income tax activities. It lists all the withholding tax transactions for a given period.
- Withholding Tax Reconciliation Report for Israel: Prints all payments and related withholding tax transactions for suppliers and supplier sites for the selected reporting period.
- Withholding Tax File to Tax Authority for Israel: Creates a text file in a predefined format, called form 856, for submission to the tax authorities. The file lists the withheld tax amounts for each supplier, supplier personal details, and the total amounts on the transactions including payments, withholding tax amounts, and liabilities.
- Withholding Tax Annual Certificate to Suppliers for Israel: Prints the annual summary of all supplier transactions with the entity issuing the certificate. It lists the withholding tax amounts and payments made to the supplier. The report contains the following details:
    - For a receipt in the form of a check: the account, bank, branch and check number information is listed.
    - For an account transfer: bank, branch information is listed.
    - Else, the credit card information is listed.
- Receipt Report for Israel: Prints receipt details, taxpayer details, and payer details in the specific format for Israel.

Key Insights

Before running the reports, ensure that you:

- Set up the following entities:
    - Data Security
    - Geographies
    - Enterprise Structure
    - Suppliers
    - Bank accounts
    - Procurement Business Function
    - Common Options for Payables
- Complete the implementation project before entering transactions and using the transaction tax reports.

Report Parameters

The following table lists the main parameters for the withholding tax reports for Israel:

Name	Description
From and To Document Number	Enter a specific range to verify that sequence numbers are assigned chronologically.
Ledger	Specify the ledger for reporting.
Legal Entity	Specify the legal entity that is submitting the declaration to the tax authority.

Name	Description
Reporting Level	Enter the reporting level for which you want to select transactions, such as ledger, legal entity, or tax registration number.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the withholding tax reports for Israel.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find these reports?	Schedule and run these reports from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
Who uses these reports?	• Tax Manager • Tax Accountant
What type of reports are these?	Oracle Analytics Publisher

Related Topics

- Withholding Tax Reporting for Israel Topical Essay

Reporting Features for Israel

Use Oracle Fusion Applications to get standard financial and tax reports that meet the legal and business reporting requirements of tax authorities. For countries such as Israel, you can get a set of country-specific reports. These reports meet local reporting requirements for withholding tax.

This table lists the withholding reports for Israel.

Withholding Tax Reports

Report Name	Description
Withholding Tax Report for Israel	Prints summary and details of withholding tax and income tax activities.
Withholding Tax Reconciliation Report for Israel	Prints all payments and related withholding tax transactions for suppliers and supplier sites for the selected reporting period.
Withholding Tax File to Tax Authority for Israel	Creates a text file in a predefined format for submission to the tax authorities, that's, form 856. The file lists the withheld tax amounts for each supplier, supplier personal details, and the total amounts on the transactions including payments, withholding tax amounts, and liabilities.
Withholding Tax Annual Certificate to Suppliers for Israel	Prints the annual summary of all supplier transactions with the entity issuing the certificate. It lists the withholding tax amounts and payments made to the supplier.

Report Name	Description
Receipt Report for Israel	Prints receipt details, taxpayer details, and payer details in a specific format.

Reports for Italy

VAT Reports for Italy

This topic includes details about the VAT reports for Italy.

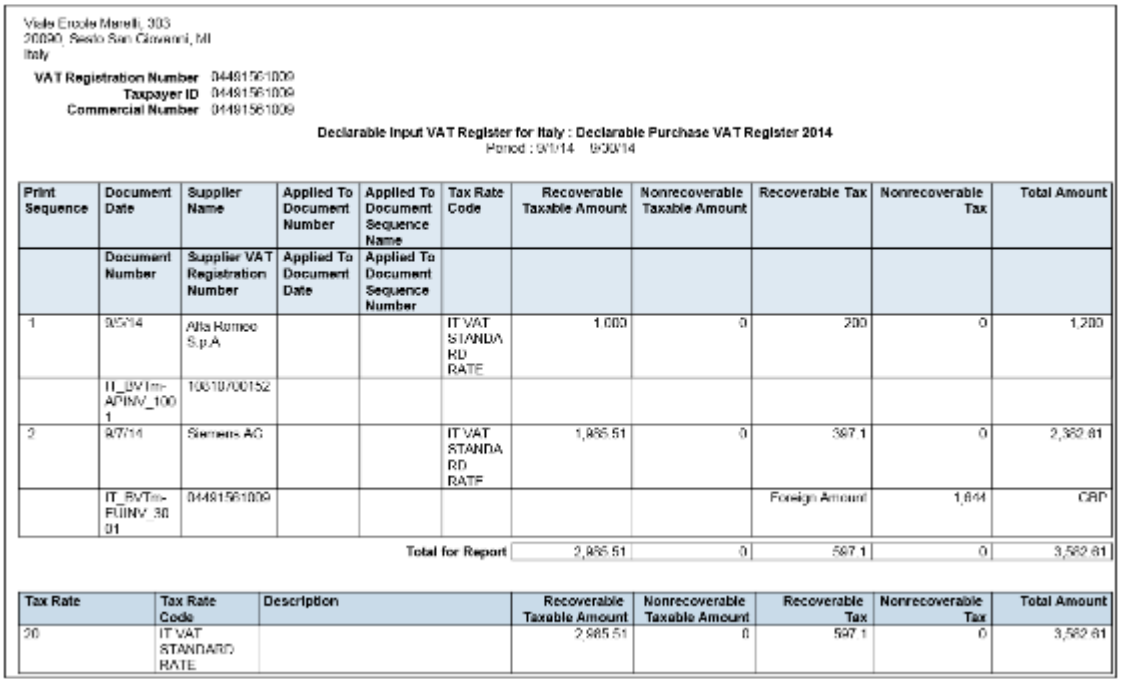
Overview

Oracle Fusion Applications provide a set of VAT reports to meet the legal and business reporting requirements of tax authorities.

The VAT reports for Italy include:

- Declarable Input VAT Register for Italy: Lists the declarable input VAT activities with document sequences assigned to the selected tax register, including payments of invoices with deferred tax for a specific period. The report displays the recoverable and nonrecoverable tax amounts and corresponding taxable amounts. Provides a summary section with totals by tax rate code and a grand total.

  The following figure is an example of the report.



Viale Ercole Marelli, 303
20090 Sesto San Giovanni, MI
Italy

VAT Registration Number 04481561009
Taxpayer ID 04481561009
Commercial Number 04481561009

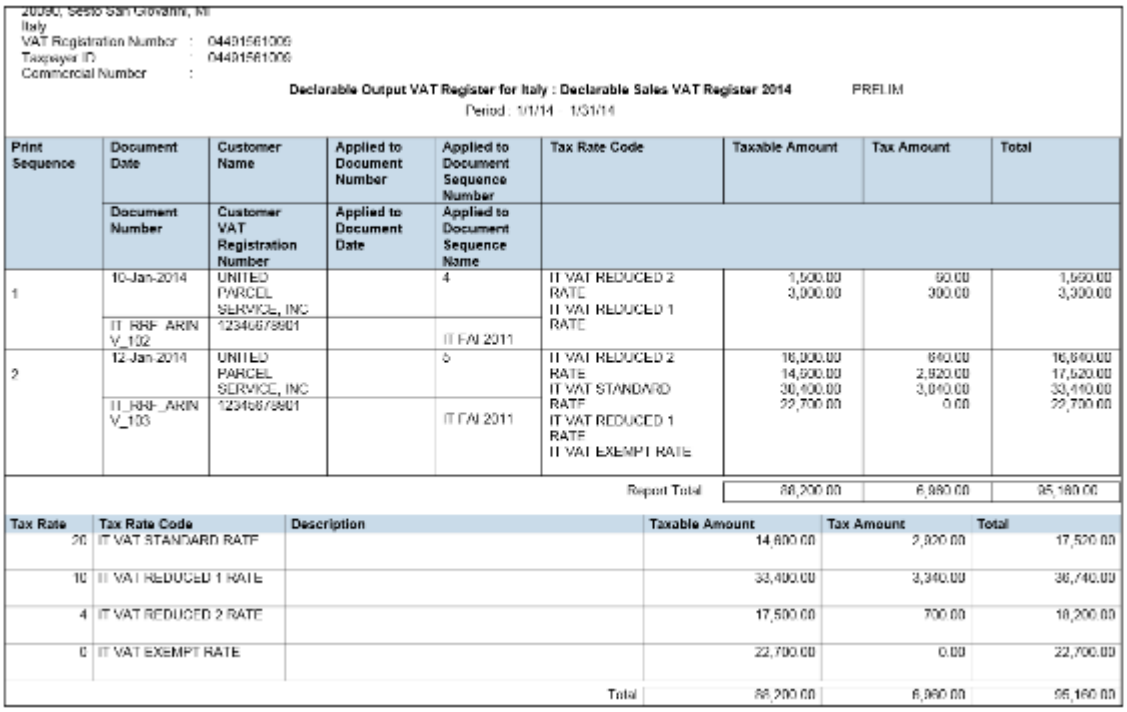
Declarable Input VAT Register for Italy : Declarable Purchase VAT Register 2014
Period : 9/1/14 - 9/30/14

Print Sequence	Document Date	Supplier Name	Applied To Document Number	Applied To Document Sequence Name	Tax Rate Code	Recoverable Taxable Amount	Nonrecoverable Taxable Amount	Recoverable Tax	Nonrecoverable Tax	Total Amount
	Document Number	Supplier VAT Registration Number	Applied To Document Date	Applied To Document Sequence Number						
1	9/5/14	Alfa Romeo S.p.A			IT VAT STANDARD RATE	1,000	0	200	0	1,200
	IT_BVTm-APINV_1001	10010700152								
2	9/7/14	Siemens AG			IT VAT STANDARD RATE	1,985.51	0	397.1	0	2,382.61
	IT_BVTm-FUINV_3001	04481561009						Foreign Amount	1,644	GBP
					Total for Report	2,985.51	0	597.1	0	3,582.61

Tax Rate	Tax Rate Code	Description	Recoverable Taxable Amount	Nonrecoverable Taxable Amount	Recoverable Tax	Nonrecoverable Tax	Total Amount
20	IT VAT STANDARD RATE		2,985.51	0	597.1	0	3,582.61

- Declarable Output VAT Register for Italy: Lists the declarable output VAT activities with document sequences assigned to the selected tax register, including cash receipt applications of invoices with deferred tax and adjustments. Displays the tax and taxable amounts. Provides a summary section with totals by tax rate code and a grand total for invoices, receipts and adjustments.

  The following figure is an example of the report.



20060, Sesto San Giovanni, MI
Italy
VAT Registration Number : 04401561009
Taxpayer ID : 04401561009
Commercial Number :

Declarable Output VAT Register for Italy : Declarable Sales VAT Register 2014 PRELIM

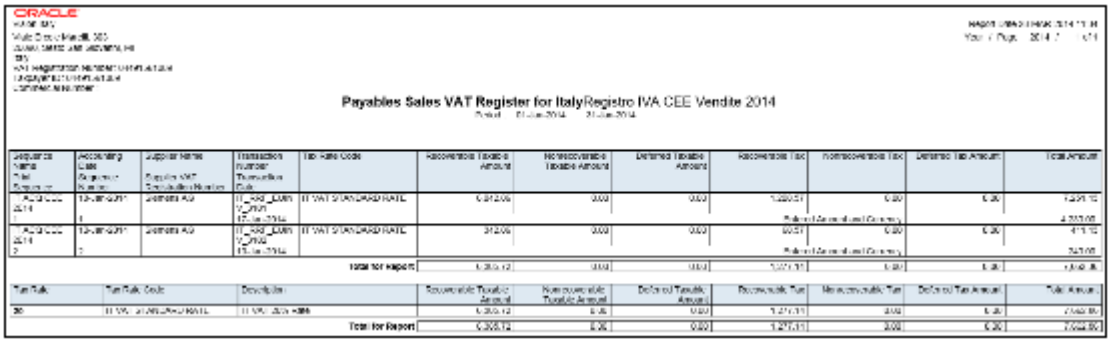
Period : 1/1/14 - 1/31/14

Print Sequence	Document Date / Document Number	Customer Name / Customer VAT Registration Number	Applied to Document Number / Applied to Document Date	Applied to Document Sequence Number / Applied to Document Sequence Name	Tax Rate Code	Taxable Amount	Tax Amount	Total
1	10-Jan-2014	UNITED PARCEL SERVICE, INC		4	IT VAT REDUCED 2 RATE IT VAT REDUCED 1 RATE	1,500.00 3,000.00	60.00 300.00	1,560.00 3,300.00
	IT_RRF_ARINV_102	123456789001		IT FAI 2011				
2	12-Jan-2014	UNITED PARCEL SERVICE, INC		5	IT VAT REDUCED 2 RATE IT VAT STANDARD RATE IT VAT REDUCED 1 RATE IT VAT EXEMPT RATE	16,000.00 14,600.00 30,400.00 22,700.00	640.00 2,920.00 3,040.00 0.00	16,640.00 17,520.00 33,440.00 22,700.00
	IT_RRF_ARINV_103	123456789001		IT FAI 2011				
					Report Total	88,200.00	6,960.00	95,160.00

Tax Rate	Tax Rate Code	Description	Taxable Amount	Tax Amount	Total
20	IT VAT STANDARD RATE		14,600.00	2,920.00	17,520.00
10	IT VAT REDUCED 1 RATE		33,400.00	3,340.00	36,740.00
4	IT VAT REDUCED 2 RATE		17,500.00	700.00	18,200.00
0	IT VAT EXEMPT RATE		22,700.00	0.00	22,700.00
		Total	88,200.00	6,960.00	95,160.00

- Payable Sales VAT Register for Self Invoices, Inter-EU Invoices, and VAT for Italy: Provides the recoverable, nonrecoverable and deferred tax amounts, and corresponding portions of taxable amounts for all invoices received from suppliers within the European Union, or all self-billing invoices that have accounting dates within the reporting period.

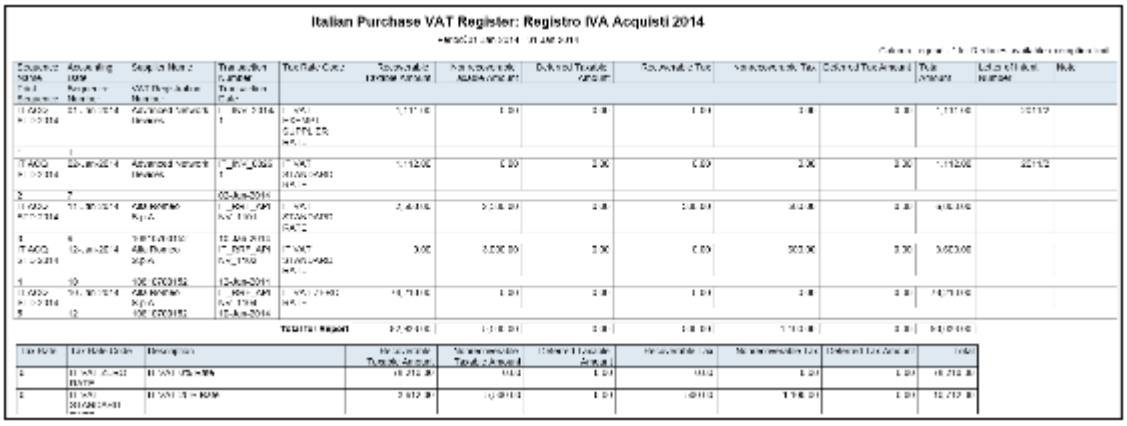
  The following figure is an example of the report.



Payables Sales VAT Register for ItalyRegistro IVA CEE Vendite 2014

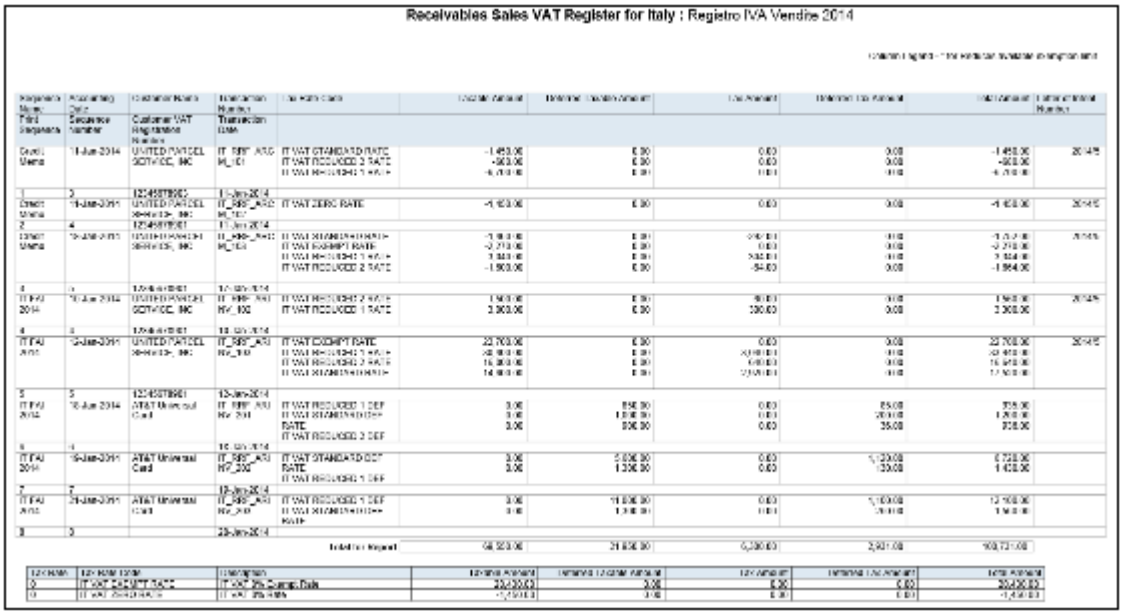
- Purchase VAT Register for Italy: Lists all purchase invoices with document sequences that are assigned to the selected tax register and have accounting dates within the selected tax period.

  The following figure is an example of the report.



- Receivables Sales VAT Register for Italy: Lists all sales invoices with document sequences that are assigned to the selected tax register and have accounting dates within the selected tax period.

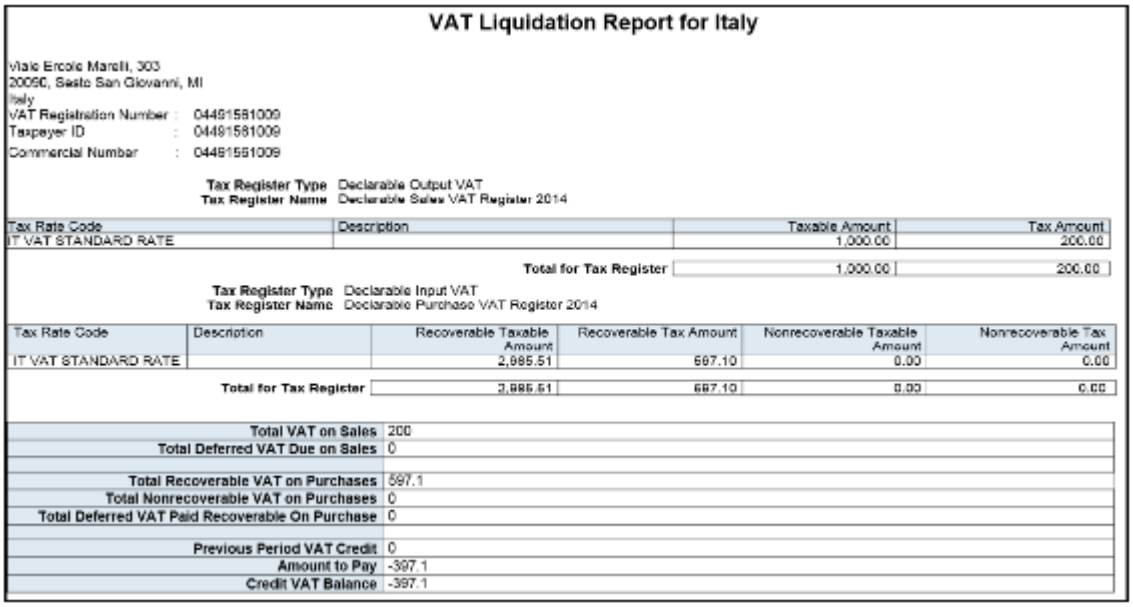
  The following figure is an example of the report.



- VAT Liquidation Report for Italy: Provides summary information for all tax events that can be reported with tax point dates within the reporting period. Identifies the associated tax register for each transaction. Provides a summary per tax rate code with the totals for each tax register. Includes a grand total section for all sales and

purchases VAT that can be reported and credit balances from the previous report, which determines the net VAT amount to be paid to the authorities.

The following figure is an example of the report.



VAT Liquidation Report for Italy

Viale Ercole Marelli, 303
20099, Sesto San Giovanni, MI
Italy
VAT Registration Number : 04481581009
Taxpayer ID : 04481581009
Commercial Number : 04481581009

Tax Register Type Declarable Output VAT
Tax Register Name Declarable Sales VAT Register 2014

Tax Rate Code	Description	Taxable Amount	Tax Amount
IT VAT STANDARD RATE		1,000.00	200.00
	Total for Tax Register	1,000.00	200.00

Tax Register Type Declarable Input VAT
Tax Register Name Declarable Purchase VAT Register 2014

Tax Rate Code	Description	Recoverable Taxable Amount	Recoverable Tax Amount	Nonrecoverable Taxable Amount	Nonrecoverable Tax Amount
IT VAT STANDARD RATE		2,985.51	597.10	0.00	0.00
	Total for Tax Register	2,985.51	597.10	0.00	0.00

Total VAT on Sales	200
Total Deferred VAT Due on Sales	0
Total Recoverable VAT on Purchases	597.1
Total Nonrecoverable VAT on Purchases	0
Total Deferred VAT Paid Recoverable On Purchase	0
Previous Period VAT Credit	0
Amount to Pay	-397.1
Credit VAT Balance	-397.1

Key Insights

Before you run the VAT reports for Italy, ensure that you:

- Set up tax reporting entities and tax registers
- Configure tax reporting type and tax reporting type codes
- Associate document sequence names with tax registers

The VAT reports for Italy either use accounting date or tax point date for reporting data. Reporting of data by:

- Accounting date lets you list all invoicing activity regardless of what is declarable from tax perspective.
- Tax point date lets you report all declarable tax activity within a specific period and helps you to prepare declaration.

The following table lists the reports that use accounting date and tax point date for reporting transactions:

Report Name	Accounting Date	Tax Point Date
Declarable Input VAT Register for Italy	No	Yes
Declarable Output VAT Register for Italy	No	Yes
Payable Sales VAT Register for Self Invoices, Inter-EU Invoices, and VAT for Italy	Yes	No
Purchase VAT Register for Italy	Yes	No

Report Name	Accounting Date	Tax Point Date
Receivables Sales VAT Register for Italy	Yes	No
VAT Liquidation Report for Italy	No	Yes

Run the Select Transactions for Tax Reporting process before you run the VAT reports for Italy. The process marks the transactions with a tax reporting identifier, and identifies the tax reporting periods and tax registers defined for Italy.

Run the Finalize Transactions for Tax Reporting process to mark transactions as finally reported for the following reports:

- Declarable Input VAT Register for Italy
- Declarable Output VAT Register for Italy
- VAT Liquidation Report for Italy

Note: Only the listed reports can be printed in final mode and can be reprinted if required.

Report Parameters

The following table lists the common parameters for the VAT Reports for Italy:

Parameters	Description
Tax Calendar Period	Indicate the period name of the monthly calendar for reporting data.
Tax Register	Indicate the tax register such as, recoverable and nonrecoverable for reporting VAT reporting for Italy.
First Page Number	Indicate the starting page for the report.

The following table lists additional parameters for the VAT Liquidation Report for Italy:

Parameters	Description
Variation on Sales	Indicate the debit amount to reduce the sales VAT for net payment purposes.
Variation on Purchase	Indicate the credit amount to reduce the sales VAT for net payment purposes.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the VAT reports for Italy.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
Who uses this report?	• Tax Manager • Tax Accountant
When do I use this report?	Use VAT reports for Italy to review: • Invoices that are assigned to a document sequence name of a specified VAT register on the accounting dates within specified period. • Tax declarable activities including payments of invoices with deferred tax for a specific period. • Tax declarable activities including cash receipts of invoices with deferred tax, adjustments, and bills receivables. • Review summary of VAT amounts grouped by tax code for each VAT register for the selected period.
What type of reports are these?	Oracle Analytics Publisher

Related Topics

- VAT Reporting for Italy Topical Essay

Intra-EU Reports for Italy

This topic includes details of the Intra-EU reports for Italy.

Overview

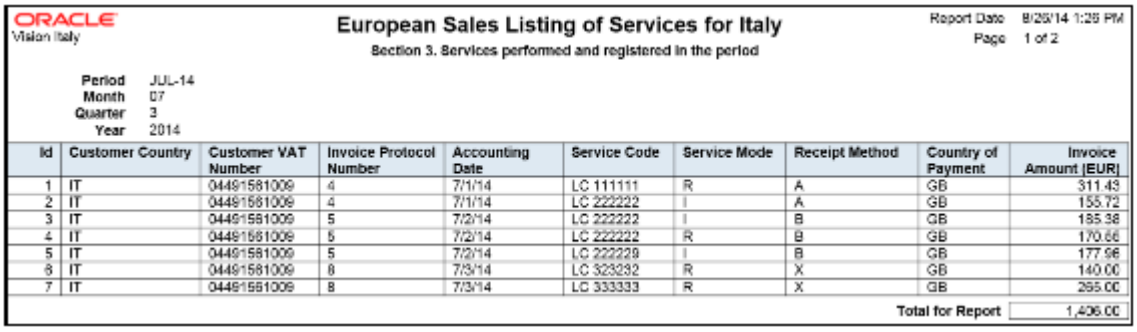
Companies in Italy must report the details of the sale or purchase of services to or from companies in European Union (EU) member states.

The reported transactions, once declared to the tax authority, must be stamped with declaration number issued by the tax authority.

Use the following reports to report intra-EU transactions to the tax authorities:

- European Sales Listing of Services for Italy: Use this report to declare services rendered by Italian companies to VAT-registered customers in European Union (EU) member states.

  The report prints service mode, service code, reporting receipt method, and reporting receipt country details associated with the transactions. The following figure is an example of the report.



ORACLE
Vision Italy

European Sales Listing of Services for Italy

Section 3. Services performed and registered in the period

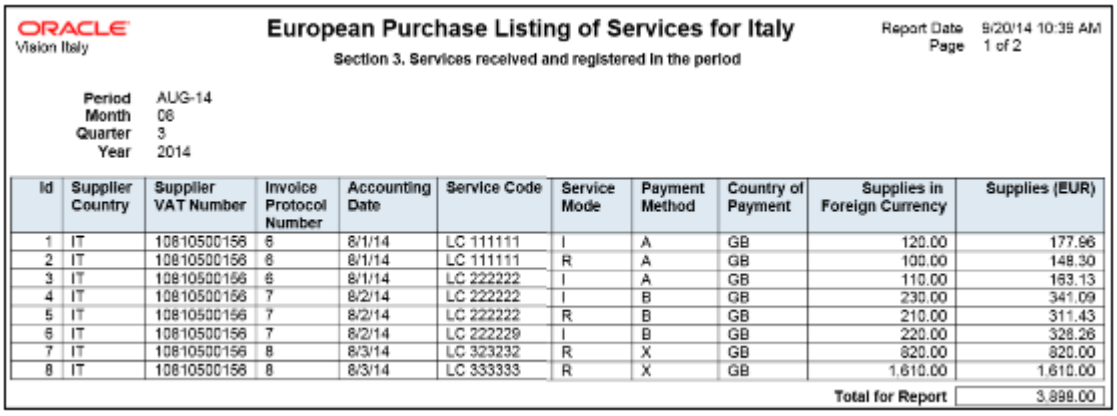
Report Date 9/26/14 1:26 PM
Page 1 of 2

Period JUL-14
Month 07
Quarter 3
Year 2014

Id	Customer Country	Customer VAT Number	Invoice Protocol Number	Accounting Date	Service Code	Service Mode	Receipt Method	Country of Payment	Invoice Amount (EUR)
1	IT	04481581009	4	7/1/14	LC 111111	R	A	GB	311.43
2	IT	04481581009	4	7/1/14	LC 222222	I	A	GB	155.72
3	IT	04481581009	5	7/2/14	LC 222222	I	B	GB	185.38
4	IT	04481581009	5	7/2/14	LC 222222	R	B	GB	170.66
5	IT	04481581009	5	7/2/14	LC 222229	I	B	GB	177.96
6	IT	04481581009	6	7/3/14	LC 323232	R	X	GB	140.00
7	IT	04481581009	8	7/3/14	LC 333333	R	X	GB	295.00
								Total for Report	1,436.00

- European Purchase Listing of Services for Italy: Use this report to declare services purchased by Italian companies from VAT-registered suppliers in European Union (EU) member states.

  The report prints service mode, service code, reporting payment method, and reporting payment country details associated with the transactions. The following figure is an example of the report.



ORACLE
Vision Italy

European Purchase Listing of Services for Italy

Section 3. Services received and registered in the period

Report Date 9/20/14 10:39 AM
Page 1 of 2

Period AUG-14
Month 08
Quarter 3
Year 2014

Id	Supplier Country	Supplier VAT Number	Invoice Protocol Number	Accounting Date	Service Code	Service Mode	Payment Method	Country of Payment	Supplies in Foreign Currency	Supplies (EUR)
1	IT	10810500156	6	8/1/14	LC 111111	I	A	GB	120.00	177.96
2	IT	10810500156	6	8/1/14	LC 111111	R	A	GB	100.00	148.30
3	IT	10810500156	6	8/1/14	LC 222222	I	A	GB	110.00	163.13
4	IT	10810500156	7	8/2/14	LC 222222	I	B	GB	230.00	341.09
5	IT	10810500156	7	8/2/14	LC 222222	R	B	GB	210.00	311.43
6	IT	10810500156	7	8/2/14	LC 222229	I	B	GB	220.00	326.26
7	IT	10810500156	8	8/3/14	LC 323232	R	X	GB	820.00	820.00
8	IT	10810500156	8	8/3/14	LC 333333	R	X	GB	1,610.00	1,610.00
								Total for Report		3,898.00

Key Insights

Both the European Sales Listing of Services for Italy and European Purchase Listing of Services for Italy reports:

- Display report level totals for invoice amount.

  > **Note:** Create your own templates to specify page totals, carry forward totals, or brought forward totals.

- Round off all amounts to the nearest Euro.
- List invoices that are reported and later canceled in the adjustments section of the report.

Before running the European Sales Listing of Services for Italy report, ensure that you:

- In Oracle Fusion Functional Setup Manager, use the:

    - `JG_ESL_EPL_SERVICE_CODE` lookup type to specify the service code.
    - `JG_ESL_EPL_SERVICE_MODE` lookup type to specify the service mode.
    - `JG_ESL_EPL_RCPT_PYMT_MODE` lookup type to specify the reporting payment method.
- Configure the tax reporting type and tax reporting code for intra-EU transactions.

Before running the European Purchase Listing of Services for Italy report, ensure that you:

- Update the service code, service mode, reporting payment method, and reporting payment country for the services you purchase.
- Update the service codes for the services you purchase. Use the Service Code (`JG_ESL_EPL_SERVICE_CODE`) lookup type in Oracle Fusion Functional Setup Manager to specify the service codes.
- Configure the tax reporting type and tax reporting code for intra-EU transactions.

Report Parameters

The following table describes selected parameters of the European Sales and Purchase Listing of Services for Italy reports:

Parameter	Description
Tax Registration Number	Specify the registration number assigned to a party or party site by the tax authority when it's registered. A party or party site is identified by this registered number.
Tax Reporting Type	Select a tax reporting type code created in Oracle Fusion Tax. Select the appropriate Intra-EU transaction tax reporting type.
Tax Reporting Code	Select a tax reporting code created as a part of the tax reporting type you previously selected. Specify the tax reporting code relating to European Sales Listing of Services for Italy.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the European Sales and Purchase Listing of Services for Italy reports:

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
Who uses this report?	• Tax Manager • Tax Accountant
When do I use this report?	Use the European Sales Listing of Services for Italy and European Purchase Listing of Services for Italy reports to: • Meet the reporting requirements of the Italian tax authorities. • Verify the details before submitting information as a declaration to the tax authority.

FAQ	Answer
	• Accompany the positive receipt of the declaration number from the tax authority for future reference.
What type of reports are these?	Oracle Analytics Publisher.

Related Topics

- How European Purchase Listing Services for Italy is Reported
- How European Sales Listing Services for Italy is Reported
- Turnover Reporting

Exemption Reports for Italy

This topic includes details about the exemptions reports for Italy.

Overview

In Italy, regular exporters can legally request suppliers to not charge VAT on purchase transactions. The Letter of Intent is the official letter to send to suppliers and customs for vat exemption. This letter contains:

- Instructions to invoice without VAT.
- Revocation or suspension of a previous letter of intent, with instructions to invoice with VAT.

The exemption limit is the total VAT exemption amount that a regular exporter can claim against suppliers, and it is monitored on a periodic basis.

The following reports support exemption handling for Italy:

- Exemption Letter Report for Italy: Produces a letter of intent for each exempt supplier in Italy instructing them not to include VAT on invoices that they submit.

  The following figure is an example of the report.



ORACLE

Italian Exemption Letter

Report Date 6/6/14 3:41 PM

Page 1 of 1

Vision Italy
Viale Ercole Marelli, 303
20090 Sesto San Giovanni
MI
Italy

VAT Registration Number 04491561009
Taxpayer ID 04491561009
Commercial Number 04491561009

To Advanced Network Devices
P.zza Garibaldi, 8
20100 Milano
Italy
VAT Registration Number 01988672315
Taxpayer ID 521-020-14-90

Place and Date of Issue Sesto San Giovanni 06-06-2014
Sequence Number 300100038920949

Statement of Intention to buy or import goods or services without VAT

The undersigned, willing to avail itself with the right granted to those who perform export sales or assimilated operations, in order to purchase or import goods and services without application of VAT according to art.8 of DPR 633/72, asks on its own responsibility to purchase or import goods and services without the application of the levy.

For domestic purchases of goods and services, this statement concerns
The operations performed in the year 2014 until the consumption of 111,111.00 EUR.

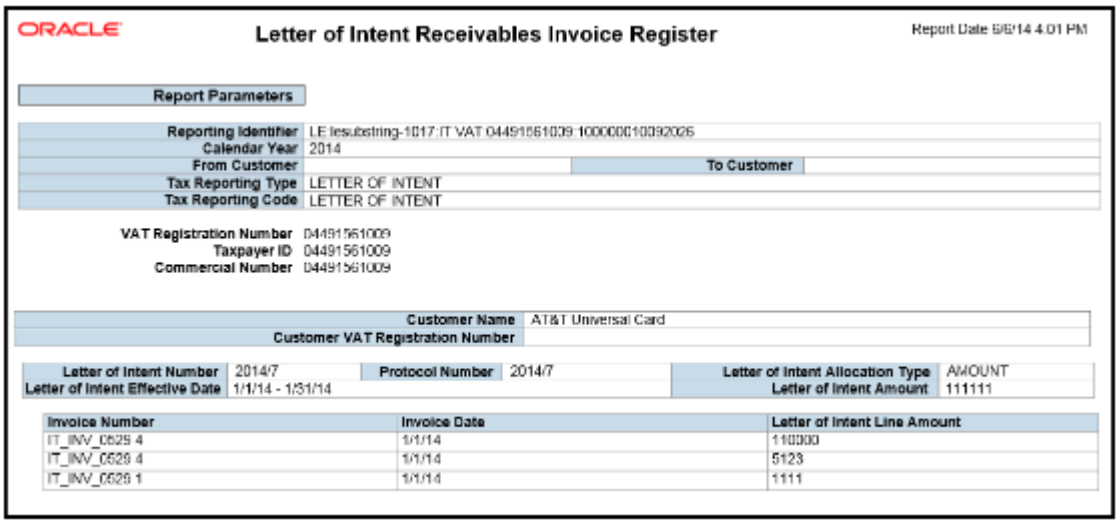
Addressee of the Statement

To Advanced Network Devices
P.zza Garibaldi, 8
20100 Milano
Italy
VAT Registration Number 01988672315
Taxpayer ID 521-020-14-90

Place and Date of issue Sesto San Giovanni 06-06-2014 **Signature**

- Letter of Intent Receivables Invoice Register: Lists details about receivables transactions issued with a Letter of Intent for a given calendar year. Provides letter of intent details such as protocol number, allocation type, amount, and effective dates.

  The following figure is an example of the report.



ORACLE

Letter of Intent Receivables Invoice Register

Report Date 6/6/14 4:01 PM

Report Parameters

Reporting Identifier	LE:lesubstring-1017:IT VAT:04491561009:100000010092026
Calendar Year	2014
From Customer	
To Customer	
Tax Reporting Type	LETTER OF INTENT
Tax Reporting Code	LETTER OF INTENT

VAT Registration Number	04491561009
Taxpayer ID	04491561009
Commercial Number	04491561009

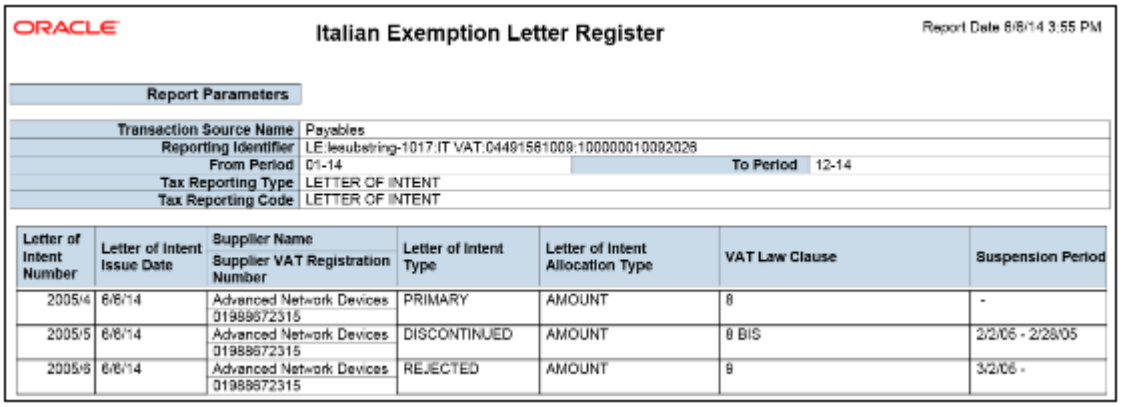
Customer Name	AT&T Universal Card
Customer VAT Registration Number	

Letter of Intent Number	2014/7	Protocol Number	2014/7	Letter of Intent Allocation Type	AMOUNT
Letter of Intent Effective Date	1/1/14 - 1/31/14			Letter of Intent Amount	111111

Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Letter of Intent Line Amount
IT_INV_0529 4	1/1/14	110000
IT_INV_0529 4	1/1/14	5123
IT_INV_0529 1	1/1/14	1111

- Subledger Letter of Intent Register for Italy: Lists all letters of intent issued to suppliers or received by customers in Italy within a given period range.

  The following figure is an example of the report.



ORACLE

Italian Exemption Letter Register

Report Date 6/6/14 3:55 PM

Report Parameters

Transaction Source Name	Payables
Reporting Identifier	LE:lesubstring-1017:IT VAT:04491561009:100000010092026
From Period	01-14
To Period	12-14
Tax Reporting Type	LETTER OF INTENT
Tax Reporting Code	LETTER OF INTENT

Letter of Intent Number	Letter of Intent Issue Date	Supplier Name / Supplier VAT Registration Number	Letter of Intent Type	Letter of Intent Allocation Type	VAT Law Clause	Suspension Period
2005/4	6/6/14	Advanced Network Devices 01988672315	PRIMARY	AMOUNT	8	-
2005/5	6/6/14	Advanced Network Devices 01988672315	DISCONTINUED	AMOUNT	8 BIS	2/2/06 - 2/28/06
2005/6	6/6/14	Advanced Network Devices 01988672315	REJECTED	AMOUNT	8	3/2/06 -

- Supplier Exemption Limit Consumption Report: Lists the details of suppliers eligible for exemption in Italy and their monthly consumption of assigned exemption limit. Lists consumption details of all the suppliers, or a specific supplier. Details include all invoices exempted during a calendar period.

Key Insights

For each year, the initial exemption limit is the sum of all reported export invoices of the previous year. You can allocate the exemption limit as an annual or monthly amount and allocate the exemption limit among different suppliers. To each supplier, you send a Letter of Intent that indicates the exemption amounts, and request that they do not charge tax when they send the invoices.

Define the tax reporting type and tax reporting code with the usage as exempt for using letter of intent and reporting exemption data.

Exemption limits can be adjusted during the year to reflect an increase or decrease in export activities and changes in the VAT exemption amount as agreed with tax authorities. However, you will not be able to change the exemption limit type.

Report Parameters

This table lists the common parameters for all the exemption reports:

Parameter	Description
Tax Reporting Type Code	Specify the tax reporting type code as created in Oracle Fusion Tax. Select the appropriate tax reporting type created for letter of intent.
Tax Reporting Code	Specify the tax reporting code created as a part of the tax reporting type that you previously selected. Specify the tax reporting code relating to letter of intent.
From Period and To Period	Indicate the period range for the report data.

This table lists the parameters for the Letter of Intent Receivables Invoice Register:

Parameter	Description
Calendar Year	Indicate the year for the report data.
From Customer and To Customer	Indicate the customer range for the report data.

This table lists the parameters for the Supplier Exemption Limit Consumption Report:

Parameter	Description
Calendar Year	Indicate the year for the report data.
Month	Indicate the month for which the consumption of exemption amount must be reported.
From Supplier and To Supplier	Indicate the supplier range for the report data.
Invoices with Letter of Intent	Indicate whether all or only invoices with a letter of intent must be included in the report.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the exemption reports for Italy.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
Who uses this report?	• Tax Manager • Tax Accountant • Tax Specialist • Accounts Receivables Manager • Accounts Receivables Specialist • Accounts Payables Manager • Accounts Payables Specialist
When do I use this report?	Use the exemption reports for Italy to: • Specify VAT exemption limit on transactions • Review transactions issued with a letter of intent during a calendar year • Review all letter of intent issued to suppliers or received from customer during a given period. • Monitor monthly consumption of exemption amounts to make sure you do not exceed the agreed limit. • Review the monthly consumption of assigned exemption limit.
What type of reports are these?	Oracle Analytics Publisher

Related Topics

- Supplier Exemptions for Italy

Withholding Tax Reports for Italy

This topic includes details about the withholding tax reports for Italy.

The withholding tax reports for Italy provide specific withholding tax information on supplier invoices as required by the tax authorities in Italy. You can use these reports to produce withholding tax letters you send to suppliers, reconcile the withholding tax letters sent to suppliers with the yearly amounts withheld for tax and social security, and prepare the yearly declarations for the tax authorities.

The following reports support withholding tax handling for Italy:

- Withholding Tax Letters for Italy: Creates letters sent to suppliers in Italy that confirm the tax and social security amounts withheld on purchase invoices that are partially or fully paid within a calendar year. Prints for a specific supplier or for all suppliers.
- Yearly Withholding Tax Report for Italy: Shows the annual taxes withheld by first-party legal entities for a supplier during a specified year, ordered by supplier name, supplier taxpayer ID or supplier tax registration number. Prints the yearly summary of tax and social security amounts withheld for the legal entity. For each supplier and supplier site:

Key Insights

Before running the reports, ensure that you:

- Set up the following entities:
  - Data Security
  - Geographies
  - Enterprise Structure
  - Suppliers
  - Tax Authorities
  - Bank accounts
  - Procurement Business Function
  - Common Options for Payables
- Complete the implementation project before entering transactions and using the transaction tax reports.

Create a new Withholding Tax Regime

Here's how you can create a new withholding tax regime.

Follow these steps:

1. From the Setup and Maintenance area navigate to the Manage Tax Regimes task.
2. Open the Manage Tax Regimes UI and switch to the Withholding Tax option.
3. Under the Withholding Tax Regimes section, create a new withholding tax regime.
4. Enter the required details for the new tax regime and save.

Create new Withholding Taxes

The Withholding Tax reporting feature for Italy enables you to report on both withholding tax and social security amounts. To achieve this you need to set up separate taxes for both the withholding and the social security.

Setting Up Withholding Tax

To establish a new withholding tax, follow these steps:

1. Navigate to the Manage Taxes task.
2. Select the Withholding Tax option and create a new tax.
3. Enter the details for the withholding tax.
4. Save and create the tax rule defaults.

   > **Note:** Unless you specify different rules to use a different jurisdiction, status, or rate, the default values will apply whenever the tax is applicable.

5. Select the Tax Jurisdiction row in the Indirect Defaults area and click the Create Default button to activate the Tax Jurisdiction type.
6. In the Create Withholding Tax Jurisdiction UI, enter the tax jurisdiction details, save, and close.
7. Activate the Tax Status line and click on the Create Default button.

   The Create Withholding Tax Status UI opens. Configure the tax status details, save, and close.
8. Activate the Tax Rate type and click on the Create Default button.

   The Create Withholding Tax Rate UI opens. Configure the tax rate details. Assign the ledger and account information, then save, and close. Now you have your tax defaults defined.

9. Click on the Tax Reporting Codes tab. Assign the predefined ORA_IT SOCIAL SECURITY tax reporting type to the withholding tax with the tax reporting code set to N(No).
   This tax reporting type is used to identify which tax to use for the Italian withholding tax reporting. Transactions that have this tax applied are reported on the Italian withholding tax reports.
10. Click on the Tax Authorities tab and assign the tax authority and site to the withholding tax. Save the tax and enable it for transaction entry by selecting the Enable tax for transactions option. Save and close.

Establishing Social Security Tax

To establish a new withholding tax. follow these steps:

1. Navigate to the Manage Taxes UI and define the social security tax.
   - Note that even when the social security tax is not used, you have to create it with a default 0% rate for the Withholding Tax Letter for Italy to work as expected.
   - Save and create the tax rule defaults.
   - Note: Unless you specify different rules to apply a specific jurisdiction, status, or rate, the default values will apply whenever the social security tax is applicable.
2. Activate the Tax Jurisdiction type record and click on the Create Default button. The Create Withholding Tax Jurisdiction UI opens. Enter the details for the tax jurisdiction. Save and close.
3. Activate the Tax Status type and click on the Create Default button.
   - The Create Withholding Tax Status UI opens. Enter details for the tax status. Save and close.
4. Activate the Tax Rate type and click on the Create Default button.
   - The Create Withholding Tax Rate UI opens. Enter details for the tax rate.
5. Assign the ledger and account information for the rate. Save and close.
   - Now you have your tax defaults defined.
6. Click on the Tax Reporting Codes tab and assign the ORA_IT SOCIAL SECURITY tax reporting type for IT SS tax with tax reporting code Y(Yes).
   - This reporting type code identifies the tax for Italian withholding tax reporting. Setting the tax reporting code to yes means that withholding tax amounts created for this tax with be reported as social security amounts on the Italian withholding tax reports.
7. Move to the Tax Authorities tab and enter the tax authority and site for the social security tax. Tax Authorities are entered as suppliers with the supplier type set as Tax Authority. This information is used if Tax Invoice Creation is enabled on the Controls and Defaults tab.
8. Save and enable the social security tax by selecting the Enable tax for transactions. Save again.

Create a New Tax Rule

The example below is only for demonstration purposes to show you one possible way how you can set up the tax rules for withholding tax and social security. For customers, the tax rules and tax determinants have to be based on the current legislation.

Create a new user-defined fiscal classification code

Follow these steps:

1. Go to the Manage Transaction-Based Fiscal Classifications task.
2. In the Manage Transaction-Based Fiscal Classifications UI change the value to User-Defined Fiscal Classification Codes in the top left corner. Click on the Create icon.
3. On the Create User-Defined Fiscal Classification Code UI enter a new code that you can use as a tax determinant for the withholding tax rules. Save and close the window.

Create tax applicability rules

To create a new tax applicability rule, follow these steps:

1. On the Manage Tax Rules UI choose the Withholding Tax radio button and Tax Rule Type Tax Applicability Rules in the top left corner. Click on the Create icon.
2. Enter details for the new tax rule.
3. Click on Create on the list of values for the Tax Determining Factor Set. This opens the Create Tax Determining Factor Set UI. Define a new tax determining factor set based on a user-defined fiscal classification code.
4. Click on OK. This saves the new record and automatically selects it as the tax determining factor set for the tax rule.
5. Click on the next button.
6. Select Create from the list of values for the Tax Condition Set field. This opens the Create Condition Set UI. Enter a new condition set that uses the new user-defined fiscal classification value created in the previous setup step.
7. Click on OK and the new condition set is automatically saved and selected as the tax condition set for the tax rule.
8. Click on the Save and Next button.
9. Enable the new tax rule by selecting Enabled and clicking on the Submit button. This completes the creation of the tax applicability rule for the withholding tax. The next step is to create a very similar tax rule for the social security tax.
10. On the same UI enter details for a new tax applicability rule for the social security tax.
11. For the Tax Determining Factor Set field choose the Create option from the list of values. This opens the Create Tax Determining Factor Set UI. Define a new tax determining factor set based on a user-defined fiscal classification code.
12. Click on OK. This saves the new record and automatically selects it as the tax determining factor set for the tax rule.
13. Click on the Next button.
14. Select the Create option for the Tax Condition Set field. This opens the Create Condition Set UI. Enter a new condition set that uses the new user-defined fiscal classification value created earlier. The same is used in the withholding tax rule so when this attribute is entered on the invoice both the withholding tax and social security tax will be applicable for the invoice line.
15. Click on OK and the new condition set is automatically saved and selected as the tax condition set for the tax rule.
16. Click on the Save and Next button.
17. Enable the new tax rule by selecting Enabled and clicking on the Submit button. This completes the creation of the tax applicability rule for the social security tax.

Create Configuration Owner Tax Options

1. Go to the Manage Configuration Owner Tax Options UI and select the Withholding Tax option. Click on the Create icon to enter a new record.
2. Select the first party legal entity as the configuration owner. Enter processing controls for standard invoice and prepayment invoice event class. In Italy the withholding tax has to be created at the time the payment is sent to the supplier so set the tax calculation point as Payment for both event classes. Save and close.
    -

Update the Business Unit Tax Profile

1. Open the Manage Party Tax Profiles UI and change the search option to Business Unit Tax Profile. Search for the Business Unit by name.
2. Click on the edit icon to open the Edit Business Unit Tax Profile UI.
3. Enable the use of legal entity withholding tax subscription on the Controls and Defaults tab. Save and close.

This completes the necessary minimum setup for withholding tax for Italy.

Supplier Setup

For withholding tax suppliers who are individuals you can add their date of birth and place of birth in the regional information section of the Supplier UI. Choose Withholding Tax for Italy from the list of values in the Regional Information field for these additional attributes to appear. The information entered is used on the Withholding Tax Letters for Italy report.

Entering Transaction Details

Invoice creation

1. Go to Navigator, click on Payables, select Invoices, and choose Create Invoice.
2. Enter the invoice header and line information.
3. For the User-Defined Fiscal Classification field enter the value created in the setup. In our setup, this attribute is used as the tax determinant for withholding tax.
4. Validate and account the invoice.

Payment creation

- Go to Navigator, click on Payables, select Payments, and choose Create Payment.
- Note that the payment amount is less than the full invoice amount. The difference is the withholding amount. Account the payment.

Review the withholding tax lines

Re-query the invoice and review the withholding tax lines created.

Reporting

You can access all the reports from the Scheduled Processes Reporting and Scheduled Processes in the Tools section of the Navigator menu.

Here are the reports:

Withholding Tax Letters for Italy

Run the Withholding Tax Letters for Italy report to create and print letters to your suppliers about all the withholding tax transactions that were partially or fully paid during the reporting year.

The report has the following parameters:

1. Select the Legal Entity and the tax year for which you want to run the report.
2. You can also select just one specific supplier, or a range of suppliers for the report. Alternatively, you can leave the last two parameters blank and report on all withholding transactions for the year.

Yearly Withholding Tax Report for Italy

The Yearly Withholding Tax Report for Italy is used to list all withholding transactions for a tax year.

The report has the following parameters:

1. Select the Legal Entity and the tax year for which you want to run the report.
2. The information can be ordered by the supplier name, supplier taxpayer ID, or tax registration number.
    - The report output displays summary information for each tax rate by supplier and also for the entire report.

Report Parameters

The following table describes selected process parameters:

Name	Description
Legal Entity	Specify the legal entity for reporting.
Year	Specify the calendar year to be included for reporting withholding tax.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the withholding tax reports for Italy.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find these reports?	Schedule and run these reports from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
Who uses these reports?	• Tax Manager • Tax Accountant • Payables Manager • Payables Specialist
When do I use these reports?	Use these reports to: • Create letters for your suppliers in Italy to confirm withheld tax amounts. • Reconcile the withholding tax letters sent to your suppliers. • Review withheld taxes for each invoice or supplier. • Review withheld taxes by calendar year for your first-party legal entities.
What type of reports are these?	Oracle Analytics Publisher.

Related Topics

- Reporting Features for Italy

Report for Poland

How You Print Commercial Documents Execution Report

This topic contains summary information about the Print Commercial Documents Execution Report.

Overview

The Print Commercial Documents Execution Report lists all the selected transactions to be printed based on the parameters that you have provided. The printing program checks the following information:

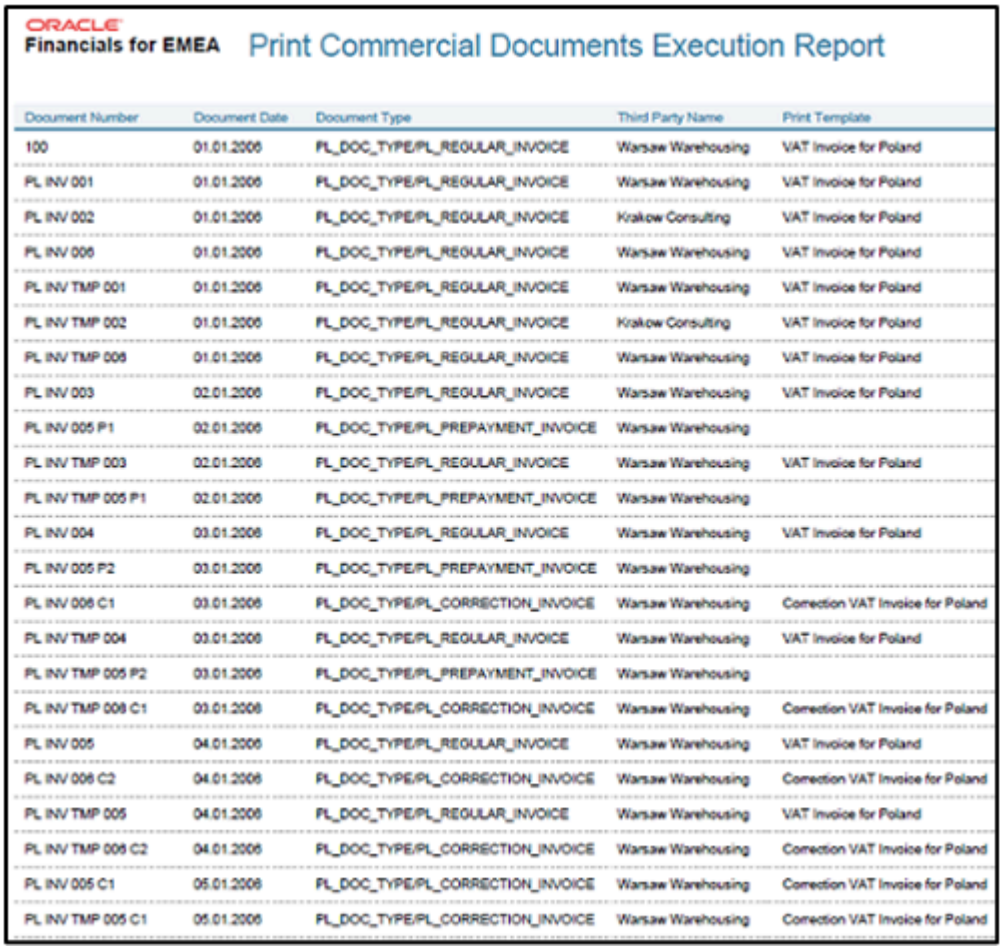
- The validity of the association between Document Fiscal Classification or Document Subtype and the template, which you use for the invoice print process.
- Document Fiscal Information such as Third-Party Name, Document Number, and Transaction Date.

Key Insights

Before running the reports, ensure that you:

- Set up the following entities:
    - Data Security
    - Geographies
    - Address Style Format
    - Enterprise Structures
    - Tax Regimes to Rate Flow
    - Tax Profiles for Parties
    - Tax Rules
    - Customers and Suppliers
    - First Party Bank, Branch, and Account
- Complete the implementation project for your organization before you start the following feature-specific setup.

This is what a typical Commercial Documents Execution Report looks like:



ORACLE Financials for EMEA

Print Commercial Documents Execution Report

Document Number	Document Date	Document Type	Third Party Name	Print Template
100	01.01.2006	PL_DOC_TYPE/PL_REGULAR_INVOICE	Warsaw Warehousing	VAT Invoice for Poland
PL INV 001	01.01.2006	PL_DOC_TYPE/PL_REGULAR_INVOICE	Warsaw Warehousing	VAT Invoice for Poland
PL INV 002	01.01.2006	PL_DOC_TYPE/PL_REGULAR_INVOICE	Krakow Consulting	VAT Invoice for Poland
PL INV 006	01.01.2006	PL_DOC_TYPE/PL_REGULAR_INVOICE	Warsaw Warehousing	VAT Invoice for Poland
PL INV TMP 001	01.01.2006	PL_DOC_TYPE/PL_REGULAR_INVOICE	Warsaw Warehousing	VAT Invoice for Poland
PL INV TMP 002	01.01.2006	PL_DOC_TYPE/PL_REGULAR_INVOICE	Krakow Consulting	VAT Invoice for Poland
PL INV TMP 006	01.01.2006	PL_DOC_TYPE/PL_REGULAR_INVOICE	Warsaw Warehousing	VAT Invoice for Poland
PL INV 003	02.01.2006	PL_DOC_TYPE/PL_REGULAR_INVOICE	Warsaw Warehousing	VAT Invoice for Poland
PL INV 005 P1	02.01.2006	PL_DOC_TYPE/PL_PREPAYMENT_INVOICE	Warsaw Warehousing	
PL INV TMP 003	02.01.2006	PL_DOC_TYPE/PL_REGULAR_INVOICE	Warsaw Warehousing	VAT Invoice for Poland
PL INV TMP 005 P1	02.01.2006	PL_DOC_TYPE/PL_PREPAYMENT_INVOICE	Warsaw Warehousing	
PL INV 004	03.01.2006	PL_DOC_TYPE/PL_REGULAR_INVOICE	Warsaw Warehousing	VAT Invoice for Poland
PL INV 005 P2	03.01.2006	PL_DOC_TYPE/PL_PREPAYMENT_INVOICE	Warsaw Warehousing	
PL INV 006 C1	03.01.2006	PL_DOC_TYPE/PL_CORRECTION_INVOICE	Warsaw Warehousing	Correction VAT Invoice for Poland
PL INV TMP 004	03.01.2006	PL_DOC_TYPE/PL_REGULAR_INVOICE	Warsaw Warehousing	VAT Invoice for Poland
PL INV TMP 005 P2	03.01.2006	PL_DOC_TYPE/PL_PREPAYMENT_INVOICE	Warsaw Warehousing	
PL INV TMP 006 C1	03.01.2006	PL_DOC_TYPE/PL_CORRECTION_INVOICE	Warsaw Warehousing	Correction VAT Invoice for Poland
PL INV 005	04.01.2006	PL_DOC_TYPE/PL_REGULAR_INVOICE	Warsaw Warehousing	VAT Invoice for Poland
PL INV 006 C2	04.01.2006	PL_DOC_TYPE/PL_CORRECTION_INVOICE	Warsaw Warehousing	Correction VAT Invoice for Poland
PL INV TMP 005	04.01.2006	PL_DOC_TYPE/PL_REGULAR_INVOICE	Warsaw Warehousing	VAT Invoice for Poland
PL INV TMP 006 C2	04.01.2006	PL_DOC_TYPE/PL_CORRECTION_INVOICE	Warsaw Warehousing	Correction VAT Invoice for Poland
PL INV 005 C1	05.01.2006	PL_DOC_TYPE/PL_CORRECTION_INVOICE	Warsaw Warehousing	Correction VAT Invoice for Poland
PL INV TMP 005 C1	05.01.2006	PL_DOC_TYPE/PL_CORRECTION_INVOICE	Warsaw Warehousing	Correction VAT Invoice for Poland

Report Parameters

This table describes the process parameters:

Parameter	Description
Legal Entity	Indicates the legal entity that issues the documents to be printed. The default value is the legal entity that's associated to the reference data set of the user. This parameter is mandatory.
Tax Registration Number	Indicates the tax registration number that issued the documents to be printed. This parameter is optional.
Business Unit	Indicates the business unit that issued the documents to be printed. The default value is the business unit that's linked to the reference data set of the user. This parameter is mandatory.
Start Date	Indicates the start date of the period that the documents are registered in. This parameter is optional.
End Date	Indicates the end date of the period that the documents are registered in This parameter is optional.

Parameter	Description
Third Party Type	Indicates the type of third party the documents are sent to. For Poland, value of the third-party type is Customer. This parameter is mandatory.
Third Party	Indicates the third party to whom the documents are issued. This parameter is optional.
Third Party Site	Indicates the third-party site to which the documents are issued. This parameter is optional.
Print Mode	Indicates the print mode. Select Draft or Final. The default value is Draft. Use the Draft mode to verify data after your print. Select Final when you're ready to present the printed copy to a third party. Selecting Final also links the copy of the report to the transaction that you can view from the **View Transactions** page. This parameter is mandatory.
Document Type	Indicates the document type to be printed. The specific Document Fiscal Classification that you defined determines the documents. This parameter is optional.
Start Document Number	Indicates the first number in the range of document numbers to be printed. This parameter is optional.
End Document Number	Indicates the last number in the range of document numbers to be printed. This parameter is optional.
Print Currency	Indicates the print currency in which the documents are to be printed. Select Entered or Ledger. This parameter is mandatory.
Print Template	Indicates the template to be used to print the documents. This parameter is optional.
Order By	Indicates the order in which the documents are printed. This parameter is mandatory.

Frequently Asked Questions

This table lists frequently asked questions about the Print Commercial Documents Execution Report.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Schedule and run this report from the **Scheduled Processes** work area on the Navigator menu.
Who uses this report?	This report is used by: • Receivables Supervisor • Receivables Manager
When do I use this report?	Use the Print Commercial Documents Execution report to check: • The validity of the association between Document Fiscal Classification or Document Subtype and the template, which is to be used for the invoice print process. • Document fiscal information, such as Third-Party Name, Document Number and Transaction Date.

FAQ	Answer
	• The reason for transactions not getting printed.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Analytics Publisher.

Reports for Spain

VAT Reports for Spain

This topic includes details about the VAT reports for Spain.

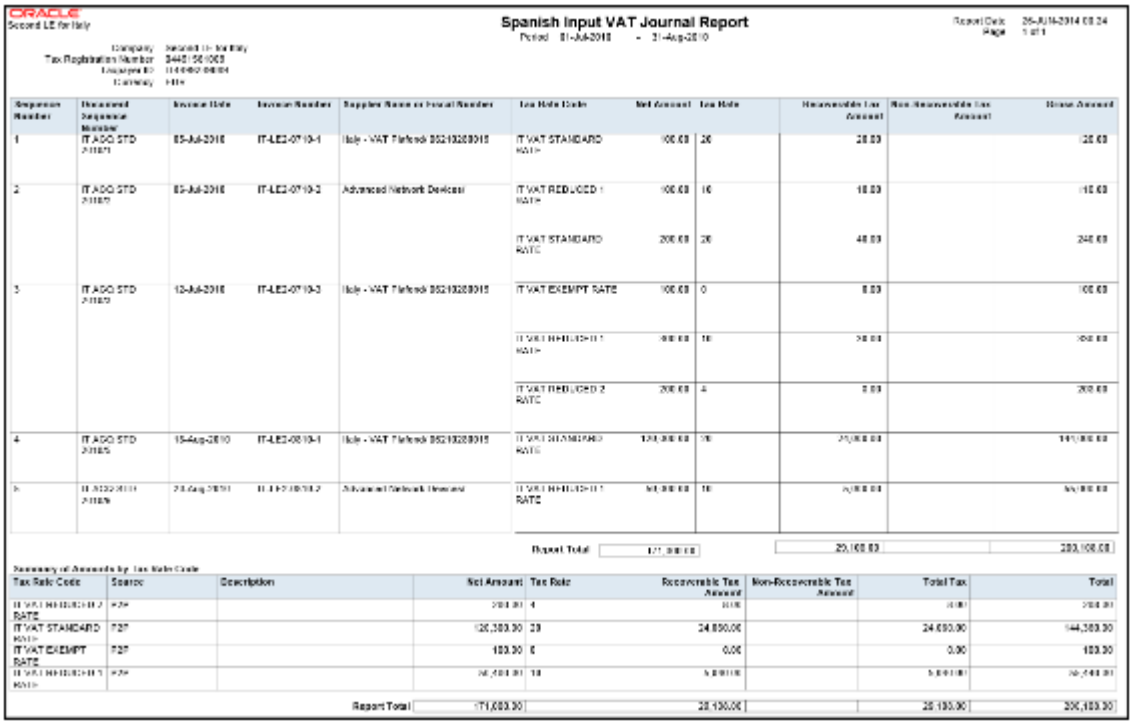
Overview

Oracle Fusion Applications provide a set of VAT reports to meet the legal and business reporting requirements of tax authorities.

The VAT reports for Spain include:

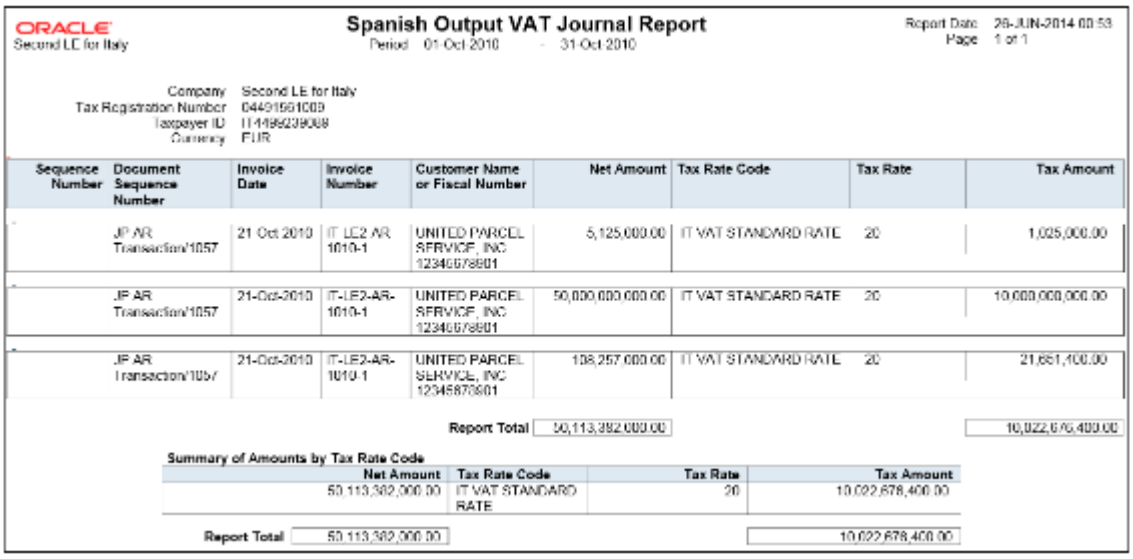
- Input VAT Journal for Spain: Provides summary and detail tax information on recoverable and nonrecoverable tax for accounted transactions entered in Oracle Fusion Payables and tax repository. Reports by register type, such as recoverable tax register or nonrecoverable tax register.

  The following figure is an example of the report.



- Output VAT Journal for Spain: Provides summary and detail tax information on recoverable and nonrecoverable tax for accounted transactions entered in Oracle Fusion Receivables and tax repository. Reports by register type, such as recoverable tax register or nonrecoverable tax register.

  The following figure is an example of the report.



ORACLE
Second LE for Italy

Spanish Output VAT Journal Report

Period 01-Oct-2010 - 31-Oct-2010

Report Date 26-JUN-2014 00:53
Page 1 of 1

Company Second LE for Italy
Tax Registration Number 04491561009
Taxpayer ID IT14956239008
Currency EUR

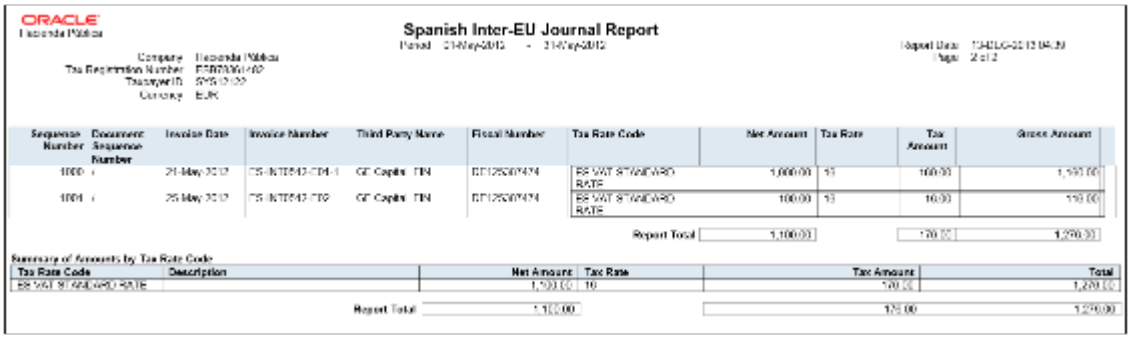
Sequence Number	Document Sequence Number	Invoice Date	Invoice Number	Customer Name or Fiscal Number	Net Amount	Tax Rate Code	Tax Rate	Tax Amount
	JP AR Transaction/1057	21-Oct-2010	IT LE2 AR 1010-1	UNITED PARCEL SERVICE, INC 12345678901	5,125,000.00	IT VAT STANDARD RATE	20	1,025,000.00
	JP AR Transaction/1057	21-Oct-2010	IT-LE2-AR-1010-1	UNITED PARCEL SERVICE, INC 12345678901	50,000,000,000.00	IT VAT STANDARD RATE	20	10,000,000,000.00
	JP AR Transaction/1057	21-Oct-2010	IT-LE2-AR-1010-1	UNITED PARCEL SERVICE, INC 12345678901	108,257,000.00	IT VAT STANDARD RATE	20	21,651,400.00
				Report Total	50,113,382,000.00			10,022,676,400.00

Summary of Amounts by Tax Rate Code

Net Amount	Tax Rate Code	Tax Rate	Tax Amount
50,113,382,000.00	IT VAT STANDARD RATE	20	10,022,676,400.00
Report Total 50,113,382,000.00			10,022,676,400.00

- VAT Inter-EU Invoice Journal for Spain: Provides summary and detail information on invoices received in Spain from suppliers located in any European Union member state. Includes invoices that have offset or self-assessed tax distributions.

  The following figure is an example of the report.



ORACLE
Hacienda Pública

Spanish Inter-EU Journal Report

Company Hacienda Pública
Tax Registration Number [illegible]
Taxpayer ID [illegible]
Currency EUR

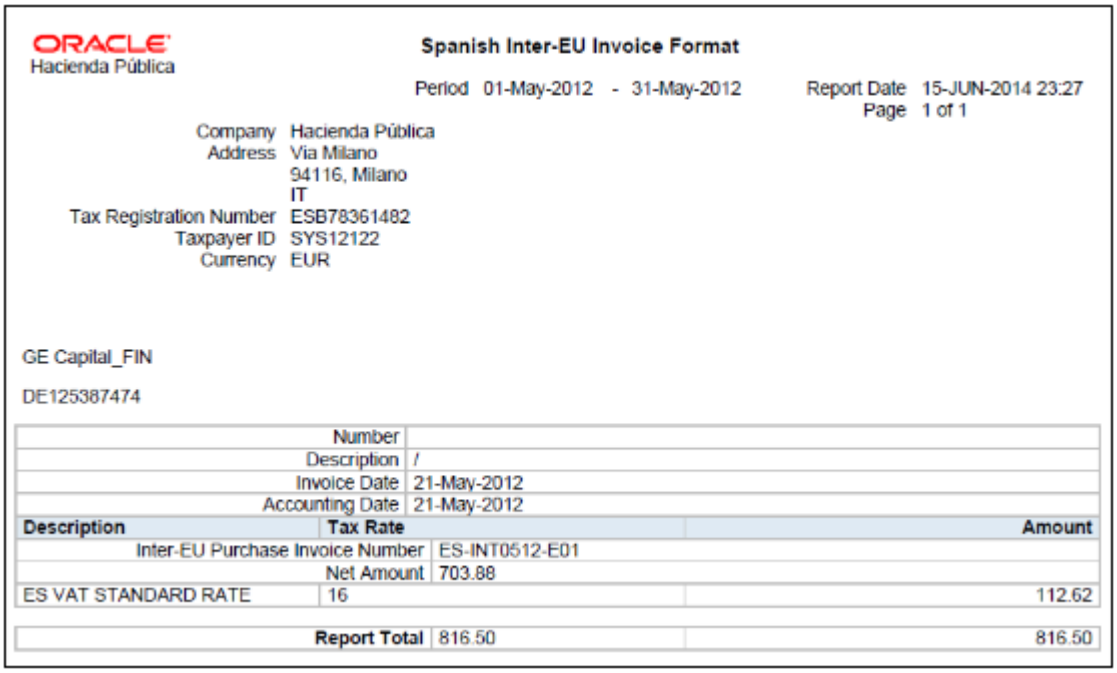
Sequence Number	Document Sequence Number	Invoice Date	Invoice Number	Third Party Name	Fiscal Number	Tax Rate Code	Net Amount	Tax Rate	Tax Amount	Gross Amount
1000	1	21-May-2013	ES-INTER-CPI-1	GF Capital TIN	ES12500474	ES VAT STANDARD RATE	1,000.00	10	100.00	1,100.00
1001	1	25-May-2013	ES-INTER-CPI	GF Capital TIN	ES12500474	ES VAT STANDARD RATE	100.00	10	10.00	110.00
						Report Total	1,100.00		120.00	1,210.00

Summary of Amounts by Tax Rate Code

Tax Rate Code	Description	Net Amount	Tax Rate	Tax Amount	Total
ES VAT STANDARD RATE		1,100.00	10	120.00	1,220.00
	Report Total	1,100.00		120.00	1,220.00

- VAT Inter-EU Invoice Format for Spain: Lists details of the same invoices that appear on the VAT Inter-EU Invoices Journal for Spain. Selects transactions based on tax reporting type and tax reporting code.

  The following figure is an example of the report.



ORACLE
Hacienda Pública

Spanish Inter-EU Invoice Format

Period 01-May-2012 - 31-May-2012 Report Date 15-JUN-2014 23:27
Page 1 of 1

Company Hacienda Pública
Address Via Milano
94116, Milano
IT
Tax Registration Number ESB78361482
Taxpayer ID SYS12122
Currency EUR

GE Capital_FIN

DE125387474

Number		
Description	/	
Invoice Date	21-May-2012	
Accounting Date	21-May-2012	
Description	**Tax Rate**	**Amount**
Inter-EU Purchase Invoice Number	ES-INT0512-E01	
Net Amount	703.88	
ES VAT STANDARD RATE	16	112.62
Report Total	816.50	816.50

Key Insights

You can report transactions based on a specific tax reporting type and tax reporting code or report transactions associated with all the tax reporting types and codes. Ensure that you create relevant tax reporting types and tax reporting codes and assign them to tax rates before running the reports. When the tax rate is applied to a transaction, tax reporting type and tax reporting code is also applied.

If you want to use a calendar for tax reporting that is different from the accounting calendar, set up a new calendar and associate it with the tax reporting entity. However, before you create a new calendar, you must set up a new tax reporting entity.

Before you run the VAT reports for Spain, ensure you:

- Configure the document sequence to be used for reporting and printing transactions on the reports.
- Run the Select Transactions for Tax Reporting process to select and mark transactions for reporting.

When you finish reviewing the reports and want to close the tax period, run the Finalize Transactions for Tax Reporting process. The process marks all the reported transactions as finally reported.

Report Parameters

This table lists selected parameters for the VAT reports for Spain:

Parameter	Description
From Tax Calendar Period and To Tax Calendar Period	Specify the tax calendar period range for reporting data. The transactions are selected for reporting based on the tax point date that is within the specified tax calendar period range.
Tax Reporting Type	(Optional) Select a tax reporting type created in Oracle Fusion Tax. Select the appropriate tax reporting type for reporting VAT on transactions for Spain.
Tax Reporting Code	(Optional) Select a tax reporting code created as a part of the tax reporting type that you previously selected. Specify the tax reporting code for reporting VAT on transactions for Spain.
Enable Reporting Sequence	Indicate whether you want to print reporting sequences for your transactions.
Register Type	Select the register type. You can select tax register, nonrecoverable tax register, or both. This parameter is applicable only for: • Input VAT Journal for Spain • Output VAT Journal for Spain **Note:** When you want to list transactions with interim tax, run the Interim Tax Register.
Start Invoice Sequence	Indicate the starting invoice sequence number. When you want to continue the reporting sequence numbers from the previous reporting period, specify the number you want to use as the starting number for this period. The default value is 1.

Usability Improvements

You can define withholding keys and sub keys, and additional extracted data elements.

The Withholding Magnetic Format for Spain report includes the ability to define withholding keys and sub keys and assign them to the withholding tax rates. The keys (sub keys) allowed in the Modelo 190 are A, B (01, 02, 03), C, D, E (01, 02, 03, 04), F (01, 02), G (01, 02, 03), H (01, 02, 03, 04), I (01, 02), J, K (01, 02, 03), L (01 to 30). If withholding keys and sub keys are not defined and assigned to tax rates, expense reports are populated with the default value A00 and all other transactions populated with the default value G01.

The Withholding Magnetic Format for Spain XML Data extract file contains additional data elements:

- Header elements
  - ERP Cloud Program Version - EXTERNAL_VERSION
  - Legal Entity primary contact name, phone and email - G_LEGAL_ENTITY - FULL_NAME, EMAIL_ADDRESS and PHONE_NUM
- Detail records
  - Supplier Type and Tax Organization Type - C_VENDOR_TYPE and C_ORGANIZATION_TYPE

Setup Steps

To implement changes related to the keys and sub keys reported in the Withholding Magnetic Format for Spain output file, follow these setup steps:

1. Create new Tax Reporting Type for withholding keys and sub keys:
    a. Navigate to the Setup and Maintenance, Manage Tax Reporting Types.
    b. Create new Tax Reporting Type JEES_WHT_KEY_SUBKEY with these values:
        - Tax Reporting Type Code: JEES_WHT_KEY_SUBKEY
        - Tax Reporting Type Name: WHT Keys and Subkeys for Spain
        - Tax Reporting Type Purpose: Withholding tax reporting type
        - Country: Spain
        - Data Type: Text
        - Minimum Length of Reporting Codes: 1
        - Maximum Length of Reporting Codes: 3
        - Reporting Type Uses: enable Tax Rate
    c. Add new Tax Reporting Codes:
        - Tax Reporting Code: G01
        - Description: G: Income from economic activities: Professional activities to which the general withholding rate is applicable: Sub key 01
    d. Define all required Tax Reporting Codes for Spanish withholding keys and sub keys. Example: A01, G03, H04.
    e. Save and Close.
2. Associate Tax Reporting Code JEES_WHT_KEY_SUBKEY to the Withholding Tax Rates Codes:
    a. Navigate to Setup and Maintenance, Manage Tax Rate and Tax Recovery Rates.
    b. Search for Withholding Tax and define Search Withholding Tax Rates parameters or create new Withholding Tax Rate.
    c. Associate Withholding Tax Rate with Tax Reporting Codes with these values:
        - Tax Reporting Type Code = JEES_WHT_KEY_SUBKEY
        - Data Type = Text
        - Tax Reporting Code = G01
        - Description = G: Income from economic activities: Professional activities to which the general withholding rate is applicable: Sub key 01
    d. Save and Close.
3. (Optional) Here are some considerations:
    - The keys and sub keys values are defined as Tax Reporting Code for the Tax Reporting Type Code JEES_WHT_KEY_SUBKEY. The Tax Reporting Code for key and sub key is assigned to the Withholding Tax Rate. In the Withholding Magnetic Format for Spain output file the Key is the first position from the Tax Reporting Code and is reported in the position 78. The sub key is the second and third position from the Tax Reporting Code JEES_WHT_KEY_SUBKEY and is reported in the position 79 and 80.
    - If withholding keys and sub keys are not defined and assigned to tax rates, expense reports are populated with the default value A00 and all other transactions populated with the default value G01.
    - Define primary Legal Entity contact name, primary phone and email, Supplier Type and Tax Organization Type for supplier to extract values in the Withholding Magnetic Format for Spain XML extract data file.

Frequently Asked Questions

This table lists frequently asked questions about the VAT reports for Spain.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
Who uses this report?	• Tax Manager • Tax Accountant
When do I use this report?	Use the VAT reports for Spain to review tax information on: • Invoices and transactions entered in Payables and Receivables. • Transactions that are manually entered in the tax repository. • Invoices received in Spain from suppliers located in any European Union member state. You can also use these reports for tax reconciliation and for preparing tax declarations.
What type of reports are these?	Oracle Analytics Publisher.

Related Topics
- Reporting Features for Spain

Modelo Reports for Spain

This topic details about the tax box allocation reports.

Overview

The Modelo Reports for Spain are legally required turnover reports. These reports are delivered electronically in a predefined format to the tax authorities in Spain.

The Modelo reports for Spain include:

- Modelo Electronic File Generation for Spain: Prepares electronic file for Modelo 340, 347, 349 or 415 declarations in a legally predefined format.
- Modelo Verification Report for Spain: Lists all payable invoices and receivables transactions that are reported in the Modelo 340, 347, 349, or 415 declarations. The report prints data based on the selected legal entity, period range, source, and modelo name. For receivables cash receipts, only receipts with a value more than the entered minimum cash amount are reported.

Key Insights

Modelo reporting is based on accounting date or transaction date, depending on the type of Modelo and source of data.

You can report a transaction in multiple reports, which can be submitted annually, quarterly, or monthly.

Run Modelo Electronic File Generation for Spain for one period at a time and verify your transactions or summary data.

You can't filter the foreign customers or suppliers in Modelo reports. It is controlled by the tax reporting type, which is a mandatory parameter. Hence, you must have a separate tax rate code for invoices of foreign customers or suppliers mapped to a different tax reporting type to prevent them from being reported in the Modelo reports.

Report Parameters

Let's understand the selected report parameters:

Parameter	Description
Modelo Name	Select the Modelo type. Available values for this parameter are: Modelo 340, 347, 349, or 415
Source	Select Payables or Receivables. Modelo reporting doesn't include manually entered tax transactions.
Minimum Transaction Value	Select the minimum transaction amount to be reported. This parameter is required for Modelo 347 and 415.
Receipt Method	Select the Receivables receipt method that's used to record customer payments in cash. Only receipts with the specified receipt method are selected and compared with the cash amount limit. The cash amount limit is specified using the Minimum Cash Receipt Amount parameter.
Minimum Cash Receipt Amount	Specify the minimum amount for payments in cash.
Selection Status	Select the status of the transactions to be reported. The available options are all, preliminary, and final
Driving Date	Select the transactions based on transaction date or accounting date.

Frequently Asked Questions

Here are some frequently asked questions about the Modelo Reports for Spain.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	You can schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
Who uses this report?	• Tax Manager • Tax Accountant
When do I use this report?	You can use these reports to do the following things: • Review your payables and receivables transactions before reporting to the tax authorities. • Report to the tax authorities in Spain in a predefined format.
What type of reports are these?	These are Oracle Analytics Publisher reports.

Related Topics

- How Modelo Reports for Spain are Generated

Withholding Tax Report for Spain

This topic explains about the withholding tax reports for Spain.

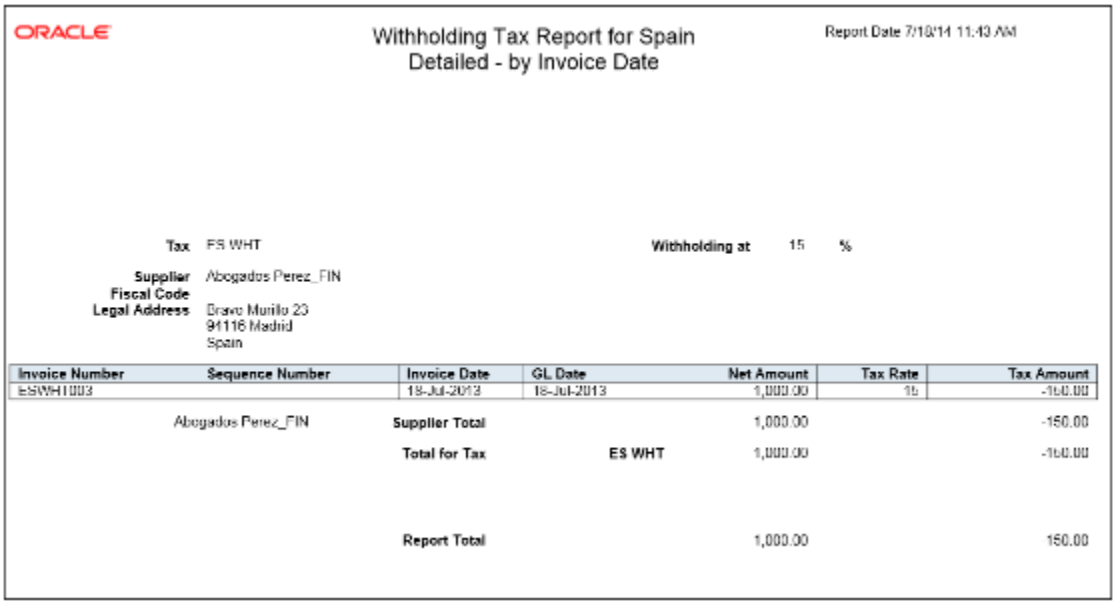
Overview

The Withholding Tax Report for Spain is an annual report that's submitted to the tax authorities at the beginning of the year. Using this report you can list the operations of the previous year.

The Withholding Tax Reports for Spain includes:

- Withholding Tax Extract Report for Spain: Extracts the withholding tax transactions for Spain, and stores them in an interface table. You can select information based on a specific legal entity, and optionally based on a specific supplier.
- Withholding Tax Report for Spain: Identifies summary or detail of withholding tax information for Spain by invoice and withholding tax type. You can print information for a selected legal entity, and optionally for a specific supplier.
- Withholding Magnetic Format for Spain: Lists withholding tax transactions for the selected legal entity and tax year in a flat file format in the predefined layout.

Here's an example of the report.


ORACLE

Withholding Tax Report for Spain
Detailed - by Invoice Date

Report Date 7/10/14 11:43 AM

Tax ES WHT Withholding at 15 %

Supplier Abogados Perez_FIN
Fiscal Code
Legal Address Bravo Murillo 23
91116 Madrid
Spain

Invoice Number	Sequence Number	Invoice Date	GL Date	Net Amount	Tax Rate	Tax Amount
ESWHT1003		18-Jul-2013	18-Jul-2013	1,000.00	15	-150.00
Abogados Perez_FIN		Supplier Total		1,000.00		-150.00
		Total for Tax	ES WHT	1,000.00		-150.00
		Report Total		1,000.00		150.00

Key Insights

When you submit the Withholding Tax Data Extract Report for Spain, the data extract overwrites the transactions stored from any previous submission.

The Withholding Tax Report for Spain lists only invoices that are posted to the general ledger, and includes prepayments. When you apply prepayment to an invoice on a date other than the invoice accounting date, the report displays prepayment as a negative amount with the prepayment application date.

Report Parameters

The following table lists selected report parameters:

Parameter	Description
Withholding Tax Type	Select one of the following: • Spanish Income Tax Withholding (Modelo 190) • Spanish Nonresidents Withholding • Spanish Investment Income Withholding • Spanish Property Rental Withholding
Selection Criteria	Select one of the following: • Invoice accounting date, for validated or approved transactions only • Payment date, for paid withholding transactions only

Frequently Asked Questions

Here are few frequently asked questions about the Withholding Tax Reports for Spain.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
Who uses this report?	• Tax Manager • Tax Accountant
When do I use this report?	Use these reports to declare withholding and payments on account of income from employment, economic activities, prizes, certain capital gains and income allocations.
What type of reports are these?	Oracle Analytics Publisher

Related Topics

- How Modelo Reports for Spain are Generated
- Reporting Features for Spain

Reports for Turkey

Exchange Rate Difference Report for Turkey

This topic includes details about the Process Exchange Rates Difference report.

Overview

This report summarizes the exchange rate differences for invoice, credit memo, and journal. Use this report to:

- View ledger currency including tax components.
- Print the eligible gain/loss lines that are processed by the Process Exchange Rates Difference job for each trading partner and site.

Key Insights

You must run the Process Exchange Rate Difference job before running this report. The report output is a predefined PDF format that displays the following information:

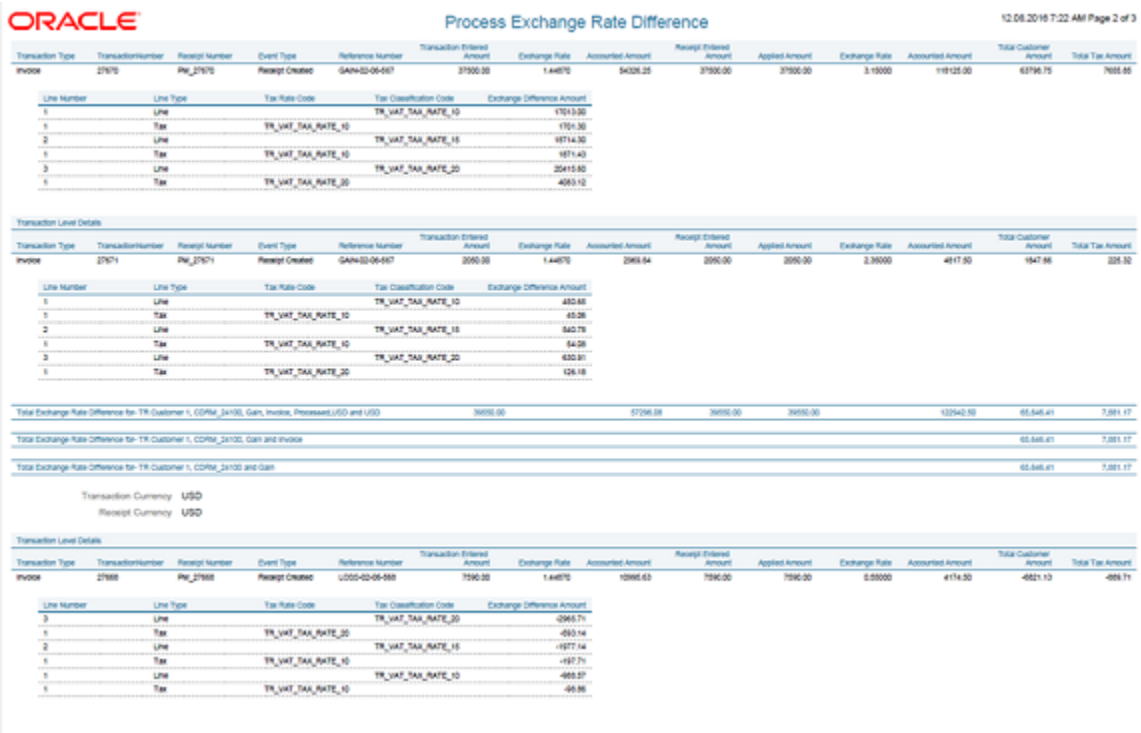
- Eligible gains/losses in terms of the total exchange rate difference amount, recorded for a trading partner enabled to generate the exchange rate difference invoice.
- Total tax amount segregated from the total exchange rate difference amount.
- Line level information for the invoice, credit memo, and journal.

Use the report grouping to view the details of eligible gain/loss incurred and how it is processed at various levels. The trading partner and trading partner site at each level are the final grouping level. The following combinations are used:

- Exchange rate difference type, creation option, status, transaction currency, and receipt currency
- Exchange rate difference type, and creation option
- Exchange rate difference type

When you search for processed records, the report displays additional information about reference numbers of the invoices, credit memos, and journals. This reference number can be used to query exchange rate difference invoices, credit memos, and journals.

The following figure is an example of the report.



Report Parameters

The following table describes selected process parameters:

Parameter	Description
Source	Specify the subledger application for which the report must be run. The available options are Accounts Receivables and Accounts Payables. The default value is Accounts Receivables.
Business Unit	Specify the business unit for which the report must be run. The default value is the business unit to which a user has access. If a user has access to multiple business units, the default is the last used business unit.
Period	Specify the period for which the report must be run. The list of values includes all the open subledger periods. The default value is the earliest unprocessed open period if the exchange rate difference is enabled. Otherwise, it is the earliest open general ledger period.
Unprocessed Only	Specify if the report must be printed for unprocessed or processed records. If you select Yes, only the lines that were processed in the preview mode of the exchange rate difference job are printed. If you select No, all the invoices, credit memos, and journals are printed.
Report Mode	Specify the layout of the report. Valid values are Detail and Summary. If the report is submitted in the detail mode, it displays both header and line level details for each record. If the report is submitted in the summary mode, it displays only the header level details for each record.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the Process Exchange Rate Differences Report.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
Who uses this report?	• Tax Manager • Tax Specialist • Tax Accountant • Accounts Receivable Manager • Accounts Receivable Specialist • Accounts Payable Supervisor • Accounts Payable Manager • Accounts Payable Specialist
When do I use this report?	Use the Process Exchange Rate Differences report to analyze records. These records are of the following types: • Unprocessed records: These include the exchange rate difference gain/loss lines after they have been processed. Use these records to envision the exchange rate difference invoices, credit memos, and journals that are going to be created. • Processed records: These include the exchange rate difference invoices, credit memos, and journals that have been created.
What type of reports are these?	Oracle Analytics Publisher

Reports for United Kingdom

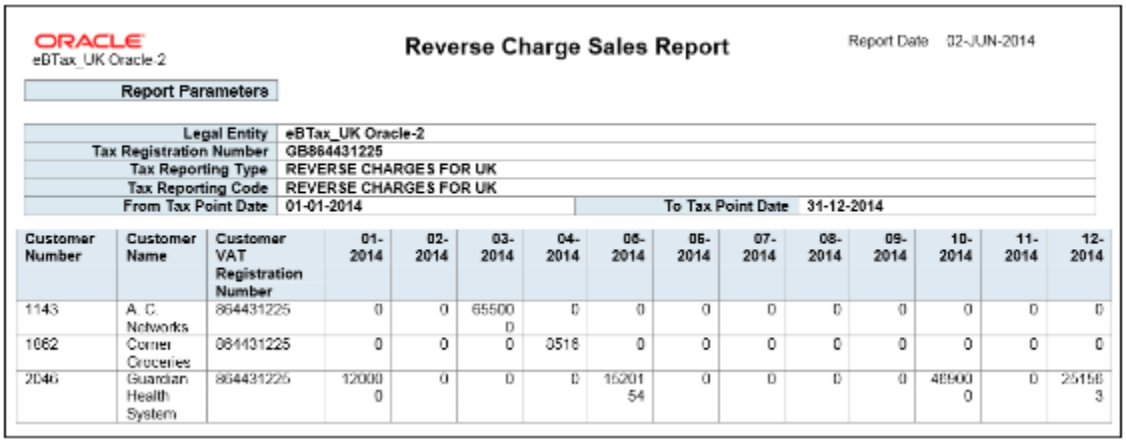
Reverse Charge Sales Listing Report for UK

This topic includes details about the Reverse Charge Sales Listing Report for UK.

Overview

The Reverse Charge Sales Listing Report for UK lists the sales transactions for UK that are created in Oracle Fusion Receivables. It lists transactions for high value electronic goods that are subjected to the Reverse Tax Charge and reported to HRMC (Her Majesties Revenue and Customs). Reported data is grouped by customers.

The following figure is an example of the report.



ORACLE
eBTax_UK Oracle 2

Reverse Charge Sales Report

Report Date 02-JUN-2014

Report Parameters

Legal Entity	eBTax_UK Oracle-2		
Tax Registration Number	GB864431225		
Tax Reporting Type	REVERSE CHARGES FOR UK		
Tax Reporting Code	REVERSE CHARGES FOR UK		
From Tax Point Date	01-01-2014	To Tax Point Date	31-12-2014

Customer Number	Customer Name	Customer VAT Registration Number	01-2014	02-2014	03-2014	04-2014	05-2014	06-2014	07-2014	08-2014	09-2014	10-2014	11-2014	12-2014
1143	A C Networks	864431225	0	0	655000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1062	Corner Groceries	864431225	0	0	0	3518	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2040	Guardian Health System	864431225	120000	0	0	0	152015	0	0	0	0	489000	0	251563

Key Insights

Before you run the report, configure self-assessed tax in Oracle Fusion Tax and ensure that transactions with self-assessed tax are available for reporting.

The report output is available in two formats:

- XML: Provides a readable view of the report.
- CSV: Creates the electronic output to submit the report to HMRC.

HMRC requires a specific format for the CSV version, no specific format for the XML output.

Report Parameters

The following table describes selected report parameters of the report:

Parameter	Description
Legal Entity	Specify the legal entity submitting the declaration to the tax authority.
Tax Registration Number	Specify the tax registration number of the legal entity or legal reporting unit submitting the declaration to the tax authority.
Tax Reporting Type	Indicate the appropriate reporting type that you defined to be used for reporting of reverse charges. Tax reporting type identifies a specific unit of information, such as a date or a text comment, to associate with a specific tax usage.
Tax Reporting Code	Specify the appropriate tax reporting code.
From Tax Point Date and To Tax Point Date	Print all the transactions based on the selected tax point date range.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the Reverse Charge Sales Listing Report for UK.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
Who uses this report?	• Tax Manager • Tax Accountant
When do I use this report?	Use this report to provide details of high value sales transactions that are subject to reverse tax charges.
What type of reports are these?	Oracle Analytics Publisher

Other EMEA Reports

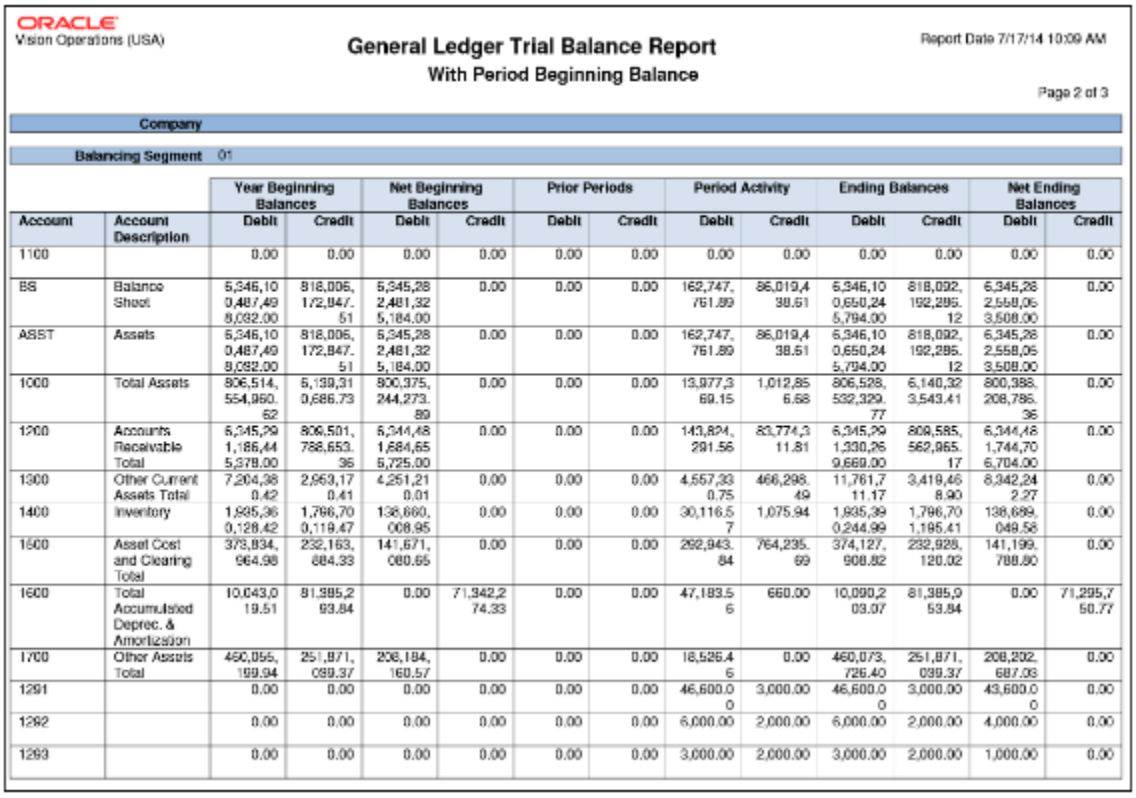
General Ledger Trial Balance Report

This topic includes details about the General Ledger Trial Balance Report.

Overview

The General Ledger Trial Balance Report lists actual account balances and activity by ledger, balancing segment, and account segment. The report prints the account number, description, and debit or credit balance for the beginning and ending period. This also includes the debits and credits for the period. The report can print income statement, balance sheet, or all balances for a selected range of accounting combinations.

The following figure shows an example of the General Ledger Trial Balance Report. The report has columns for the account, account description, year beginning balances, net beginning balances, prior periods, period activity, ending balances, and net ending balances.



ORACLE
Vision Operations (USA)

General Ledger Trial Balance Report
With Period Beginning Balance

Report Date 7/17/14 10:09 AM

Page 2 of 3

Company

Balancing Segment 01

Account	Account Description	Year Beginning Balances		Net Beginning Balances		Prior Periods		Period Activity		Ending Balances		Net Ending Balances	
		Debit	Credit	Debit	Credit	Debit	Credit	Debit	Credit	Debit	Credit	Debit	Credit
1100		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
BS	Balance Sheet	5,346,10 0,487,49 8,092.00	818,006, 172,847. 51	5,345,28 2,481,32 5,184.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	162,747, 761.89	86,019,4 38.51	5,346,10 0,650,24 5,794.00	818,092, 192,295. 12	6,345,28 2,558,05 3,508.00	0.00
ASST	Assets	5,346,10 0,487,49 8,092.00	818,006, 172,847. 51	5,345,28 2,481,32 5,184.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	162,747, 761.89	86,019,4 38.51	5,346,10 0,650,24 5,794.00	818,092, 192,295. 12	6,345,28 2,558,05 3,508.00	0.00
1000	Total Assets	806,514, 554,960. 62	6,139,31 0,686.73	800,375, 244,273. 89	0.00	0.00	0.00	13,977,3 69.15	1,012,85 6.68	806,528, 532,329. 77	6,140,32 3,543.41	800,388, 208,786. 36	0.00
1200	Accounts Receivable Total	6,345,29 1,186,44 5,378.00	806,501, 788,653. 36	5,344,48 1,684,65 5,725.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	143,824, 291.56	83,774,3 11.81	6,345,29 1,330,26 9,669.00	809,585, 562,965. 17	6,344,48 1,744,70 6,704.00	0.00
1300	Other Current Assets Total	7,204,38 0.42	2,963,17 0.41	4,251,21 0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,557,33 0.75	466,298. 49	11,761,7 11.17	3,419,46 8.90	8,342,24 2.27	0.00
1400	Inventory	1,935,36 0,128.42	1,796,70 0,119.47	138,660, 008.95	0.00	0.00	0.00	30,116.5 7	1,075.94	1,935,39 0,244.99	1,796,70 1,195.41	138,699, 049.58	0.00
1500	Asset Cost and Clearing Total	373,834, 964.98	232,163, 884.33	141,671, 080.65	0.00	0.00	0.00	292,943. 84	764,235. 69	374,127, 908.82	232,928, 120.02	141,199. 788.80	0.00
1600	Total Accumulated Deprec. & Amortization	10,043,0 19.51	81,385,2 93.84	0.00	71,342,2 74.33	0.00	0.00	47,183.5 6	660.00	10,090,2 03.07	81,385,9 53.84	0.00	71,295,7 50.77
1700	Other Assets Total	460,055, 199.94	251,871, 039.37	208,184, 160.57	0.00	0.00	0.00	18,526.4 6	0.00	460,073, 726.40	251,871, 039.37	208,202. 687.03	0.00
1291		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	46,600.0 0	3,000.00	46,600.0 0	3,000.00	43,600.0 0	0.00
1292		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,000.00	2,000.00	6,000.00	2,000.00	4,000.00	0.00
1293		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	2,000.00	3,000.00	2,000.00	1,000.00	0.00

Key Insights

Before submitting the report, you must complete these tasks:

- Ensure that balances are available for printing in the selected period and account range.
- Define the account hierarchy.

You can use the report to print account balances and activity by legal entity. The report enables you to print reporting and accounting sequences.

Report Parameters

The following table lists selected report parameters.

Parameter	Description
Data Access Set	Enter the data access set that you can access based on the defined security structure. Data access set is required for all general ledger reports.
Ledger	Specify the ledger for the selected data access set. Ledger is required for all general ledger reports.
From Period and To Period	Indicate the period range for the report data.
Filter Conditions	Enter the filtering conditions on the accounting flexfield. You can select all segments for the selected ledger, and define conditions including account value ranges.

Parameter	Description
Currency Type	Specify the currency type, such as entered, statistical, or total. The default value is Total.
Account Level	Enter the number of hierarchy levels you want to use for reporting. The valid values are: • Blank for printing only detail rows. • 1 through 10 for printing relevant number of parent total rows. For example, consider you entered 3 and your account hierarchy for the natural account has 3 levels. You see balances at 2 parent levels and for the natural account segment. For the same structure, if you enter 2 then you see balances at only the 2 parent levels.
Top-Level Parent Account	Indicate the highest level, top-level parent account that you want to work with. This parameter works with the account level parameter.
Account Class	Select a specific account class or accept the default value of **All**.
Account Delimiter	Specify the character that must be used as a separator between accounting flexfield segments.
Zero Beginning of Year Balance	Select: • **Yes** for zero balances for debit and credit. • **No** for the year beginning balance.
Trial Balance Type	Specify the type of account balance to determine the level of detail and results as of the beginning or end of the year. You can select one of the following types: **Begin Year**, **Detail**, **End Year**, **Results**. The default value is **Detail**. Use the default value to print all accounts in your selected range. The **Begin Year**, **End Year**, and **Results** trial balance types are provided for compliance with specific country requirements.
Page Number Format	Select the applicable page number format. The valid values are Page: n and Page: n of m. The default value is Page: n of m.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the General Ledger Trial Balance Report.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
Who uses this report?	• Financial Accountant • Financial Manager
When do I use this report?	Use the General Ledger Trial Balance Report to review: • Accounting combination or natural account values and description • Prior period activity and year-to-date activity

FAQ	Answer
	• Period beginning and period ending balances
What type of reports are these?	Oracle Analytics Publisher

Related Topics

- General Ledger and Subledger Accounting Reports for EMEA

General Ledger Journal and Balances Reports

This topic includes details about the General Ledger Journal and Balances reports.

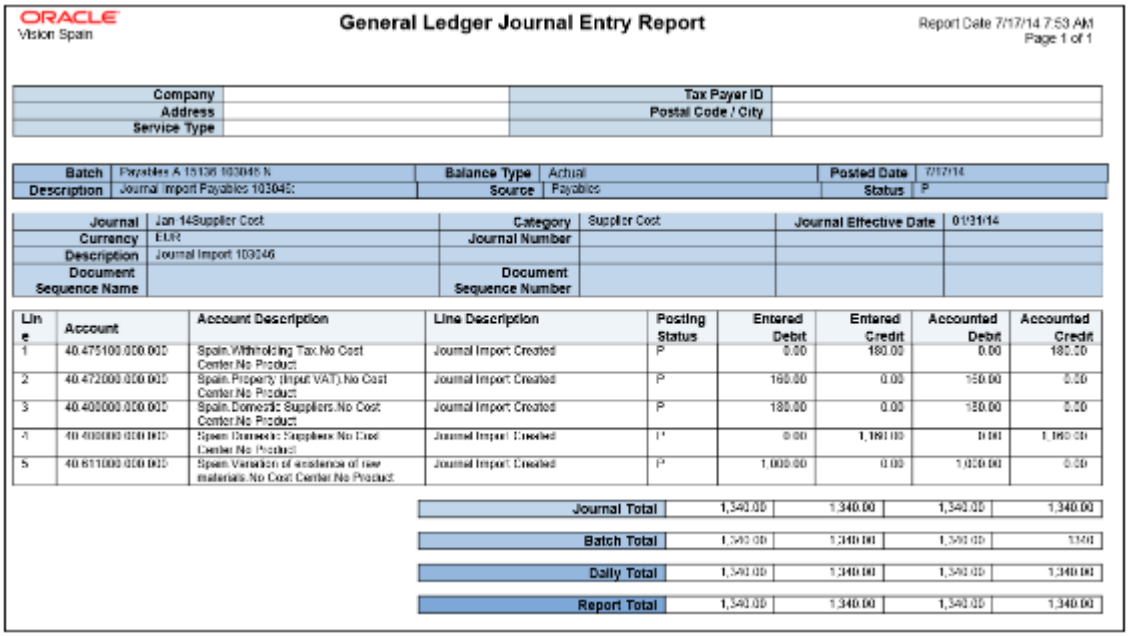
Overview

General ledger journal and balance reports provide details on journal entries and account balances. The reports list posted accounting activity for account balances for all periods in a selected period range. For each account, the reports provide beginning balance, general ledger posted journal lines, and ending balance. Journal entry reports print all details of general ledger journals.

General Ledger Journal and Balance reports include the following reports:

- General Ledger Journal Entry Report: Provides general ledger journal activity for a given period or date range, and optionally other criteria including journal source, entered currency, and journal batch. Flexible grouping and sorting options are provided at report submission. To improve the performance of the report:
    - If you have entries in multiple currencies, run the report for one currency at a time. Only the accounting lines of the selected currency display, instead of all accounting lines of a multicurrency journal.
    - Enter values for the company or balancing segment when running the report. With this method, you can't see all the accounting lines of your intercompany journal.

  The following figure shows an example of the General Ledger Journal Entry Report. The report has columns for the line, account, account description, line description, posting status, and entered and accounted amounts.



ORACLE
Vision Spain

General Ledger Journal Entry Report

Report Date 7/17/14 7:53 AM
Page 1 of 1

Company		Tax Payer ID	
Address		Postal Code / City	
Service Type			

Batch	Payables A 15136 103045 N	Balance Type	Actual	Posted Date	7/17/14
Description	Journal Import Payables 103045	Source	Payables	Status	P

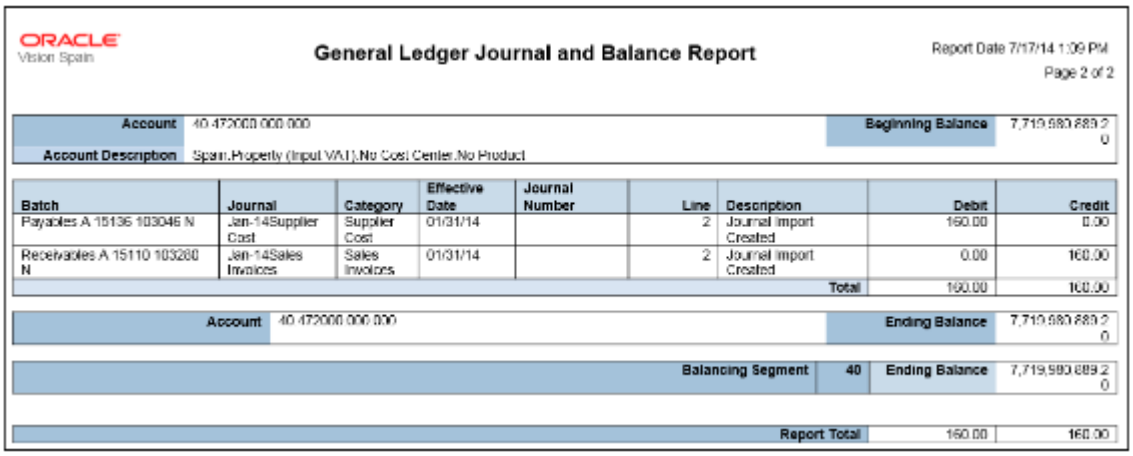
Journal	Jan 14Supplier Cost	Category	Supplier Cost	Journal Effective Date	01/31/14
Currency	EUR	Journal Number			
Description	Journal Import 103046				
Document Sequence Name		Document Sequence Number			

Line	Account	Account Description	Line Description	Posting Status	Entered Debit	Entered Credit	Accounted Debit	Accounted Credit
1	40.475100.000.000	Spain.Withholding Tax.No Cost Center.No Product	Journal Import Created	P	0.00	180.00	0.00	180.00
2	40.472000.000.000	Spain.Property (Input VAT).No Cost Center.No Product	Journal Import Created	P	160.00	0.00	160.00	0.00
3	40.400000.000.000	Spain.Domestic Suppliers.No Cost Center.No Product	Journal Import Created	P	180.00	0.00	180.00	0.00
4	40.400000.000.000	Spain.Domestic Suppliers.No Cost Center.No Product	Journal Import Created	P	0.00	1,160.00	0.00	1,160.00
5	40.611000.000.000	Spain.Variation of existence of raw materials.No Cost Center.No Product	Journal Import Created	P	1,000.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00
			Journal Total		1,340.00	1,340.00	1,340.00	1,340.00
			Batch Total		1,340.00	1,340.00	1,340.00	1,340.00
			Daily Total		1,340.00	1,340.00	1,340.00	1,340.00
			Report Total		1,340.00	1,340.00	1,340.00	1,340.00

- General Ledger Journal and Balance Report: Retrieves all information for the reports that require journal entries and account balances. The account balances can be printed for selected levels of the hierarchy for

actual, encumbrance, or budget balance types. To improve the performance of the report, filter by company or balancing segment value.

The following figure shows an example of the General Ledger Journal and Balance Report. The report has columns for the batch, journal, category, effective date, journal number and line, description, and amounts.



ORACLE
Vision Spain

General Ledger Journal and Balance Report

Report Date 7/17/14 1:09 PM
Page 2 of 2

Account	40.472000.000.000	Beginning Balance	7,719,980,889.20
Account Description	Spain.Property (Input VAT).No Cost Center.No Product		

Batch	Journal	Category	Effective Date	Journal Number	Line	Description	Debit	Credit
Payables A 15136 103046 N	Jan-14Supplier Cost	Supplier Cost	01/31/14		2	Journal Import Created	160.00	0.00
Receivables A 15110 103280 N	Jan-14Sales Invoices	Sales Invoices	01/31/14		2	Journal Import Created	0.00	160.00
						Total	160.00	160.00

Account	40.472000.000.000	Ending Balance	7,719,980,889.20
Balancing Segment	40	Ending Balance	7,719,980,889.20
Report Total			160.00 160.00

Key Insights

Before submitting the reports, you must transfer subledger journals to the general ledger.

Report Parameters

The following table lists the common parameters applicable to all the General Ledger Journal and Balance Reports.

Parameter	Description
Data Access Set	Enter the data access set that you can access based on the defined security structure. Data access set is required for all general ledger reports.
Ledger	Specify the ledgers for the selected data access set. Ledger is required for all general ledger reports.
From Period and To Period	Indicate the period range for the report data.
Filter Conditions	Enter the filtering conditions on the accounting flexfield. You can select all segments for the selected ledger, and define conditions including account value ranges.

The following table lists selected parameters for the General Ledger Journal Entry.

Parameter	Description
Posting Status	Select the applicable posting status. Valid values are Error Status, Posted Journals, and Unposted Journals.
Journal Source	Enter the source of journal entries such as, payables, receivables, or manual.

Parameter	Description

The following table lists selected parameters for the General Ledger Journal and Balance Report.

Parameter	Description
Currency Type	Specify the currency type, such as entered, statistical or total. The default value is Total.
Balance Type	Specify whether the balance type is actual or encumbrance. The default is Actual (A).

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the General Ledger Journal and Balance Reports.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
Who uses this report?	• Financial Manager • Financial Accountant
When do I use this report?	Use these reports to declare withholding and payments on account of income from employment, economic activities, prizes, certain capital gains and income allocations.
What type of reports are these?	Oracle Analytics Publisher

Related Topics

- General Ledger and Subledger Accounting Reports for EMEA

Journal Reports

This topic includes details about the journal reports.

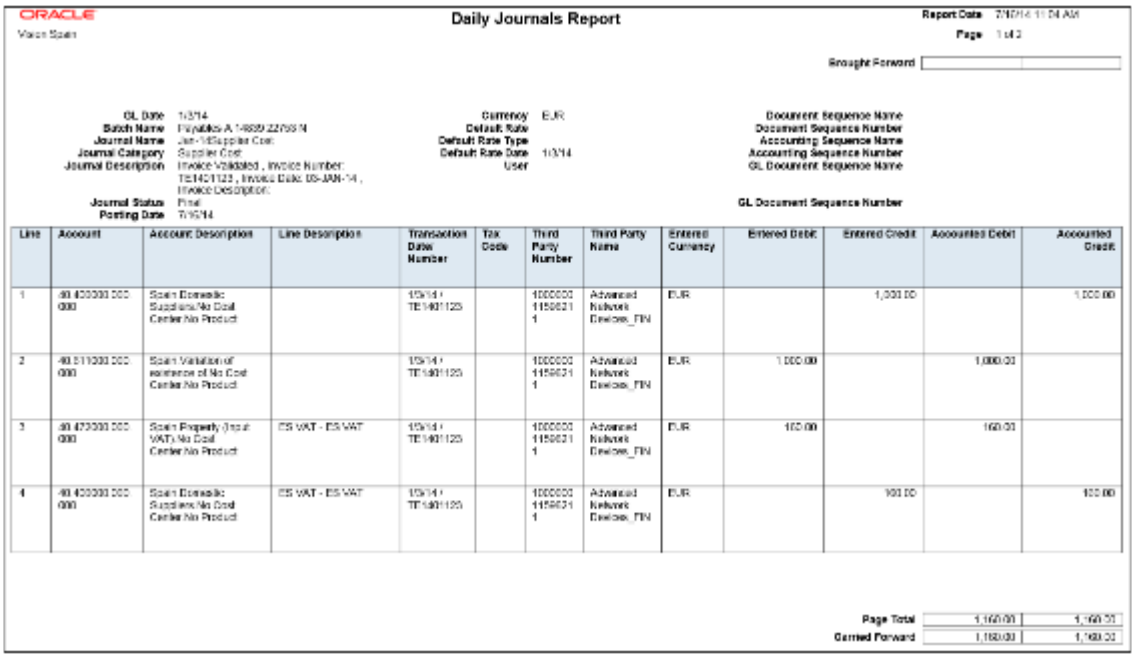
Overview

Use Journal reports to verify that your journals, accounting entries, and source documents are in compliance with the legal requirements.

Journal reports include the following reports:

- Daily Journals Report: Lists subledger journal activity for a given period or date range, journal source, entered currency, and journal batch. Report prints detailed subledger journal lines prior to general ledger summarization. Third party and transaction details are also listed for the journal lines.

  The following figure shows an example of the Daily Journals Report. The report has columns for the journal line, account, account description, line description, transaction date or number, tax code, third-party name and number, entered currency, and entered and accounted amounts.



Daily Journals Report

Report Date 7/9/14 11:04 AM
Page 1 of 2

Brought Forward

GL Date 1/3/14
Batch Name Payables A 14692 227934
Journal Name Jan-14 Supplier Cost
Journal Category Supplier Cost
Journal Description Invoice Validated , Invoice Number: TE1401123 , Invoice Date: 03-JAN-14 , Invoice Description:
Journal Status Final
Posting Date 7/9/14

Currency EUR
Default Rate
Default Rate Type
Default Rate Date 1/3/14
User

Document Sequence Name
Document Sequence Number
Accounting Sequence Name
Accounting Sequence Number
GL Document Sequence Name
GL Document Sequence Number

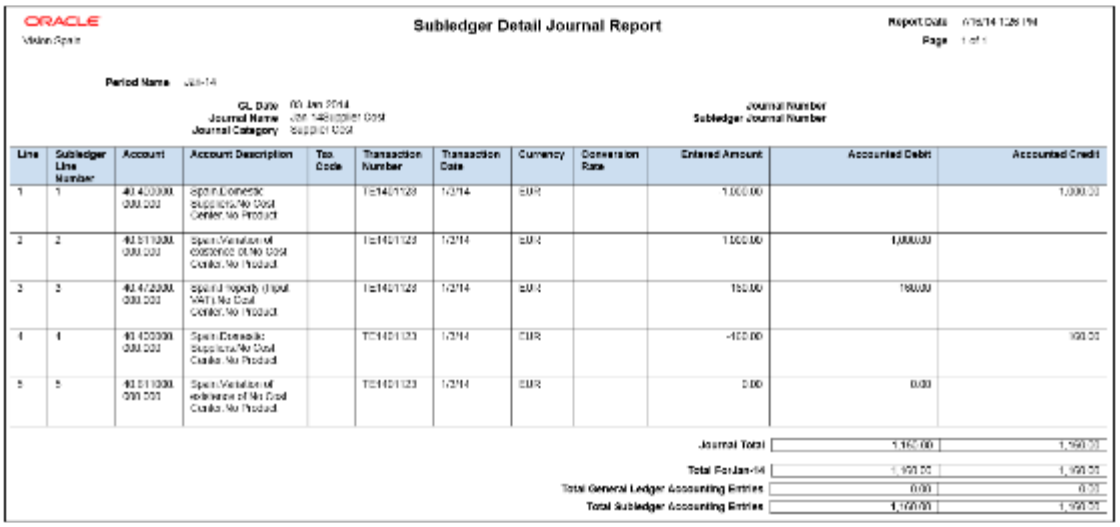
Line	Account	Account Description	Line Description	Transaction Date Number	Tax Code	Third Party Number	Third Party Name	Entered Currency	Entered Debit	Entered Credit	Accounted Debit	Accounted Credit
1	40.400000.000 000	Spain Domestic Suppliers:No Cost Center:No Product		1/3/14 / TE1401123		1000000 1156831 1	Advanced Network Devices_FIN	EUR		1,000.00		1,000.00
2	40.511000.000 000	Spain Valuation of commerce at No Cost Center:No Product		1/3/14 / TE1401123		1000000 1156831 1	Advanced Network Devices_FIN	EUR	1,000.00		1,000.00	
3	40.472000.000 000	Spain Property (Input VAT):No Cost Center:No Product	ES VAT - ES VAT	1/3/14 / TE1401123		1000000 1156831 1	Advanced Network Devices_FIN	EUR	160.00		160.00	
4	40.400000.000 000	Spain Domestic Suppliers:No Cost Center:No Product	ES VAT - ES VAT	1/3/14 / TE1401123		1000000 1156831 1	Advanced Network Devices_FIN	EUR		160.00		160.00

Page Total 1,160.00 1,160.00
Carried Forward 1,160.00 1,160.00

- Subledger Detail Journal Report: Displays information about the posted general ledger journal batches that originate from Oracle Fusion Receivables and Oracle Fusion Payables subledgers. The report prints subledger details like transaction number, transaction date, and transaction amount in entered and ledger currency.

  The following figure shows an example of the Subledger Detail Journal Report. The report has columns for the journal line, subledger line, account, account description, tax code,

transaction number and date, currency, conversion rate, and entered and accounted amounts.



Subledger Detail Journal Report

Report Date 7/16/14 1:26 PM
Page 1 of 1

Period Name Jan-14

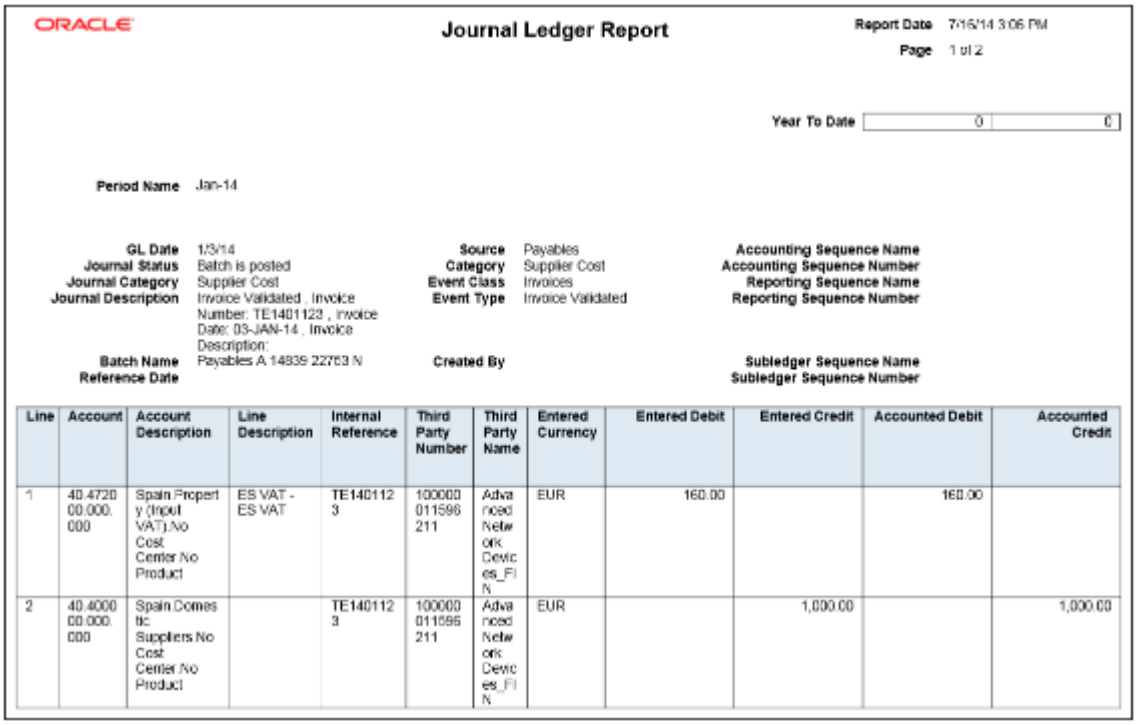
GL Date 03-Jan-2014
Journal Name [illegible]
Journal Category Supplier Cost

Journal Number
Subledger Journal Number

Line	Subledger Line Number	Account	Account Description	Tax Code	Transaction Number	Transaction Date	Currency	Conversion Rate	Entered Amount	Accounted Debit	Accounted Credit
1	1	40.4.00000.000.000	Spain Domestic Suppliers No Cost Center No Product		TE1401123	1/3/14	EUR		1,000.00		1,000.00
2	2	40.511000.000.000	Spain Variation of expenses No Cost Center No Product		TE1401123	1/3/14	EUR		1,000.00	1,000.00	
3	3	40.4720.000.000	Spain Property (Input VAT) No Cost Center No Product		TE1401123	1/3/14	EUR		160.00	160.00	
4	4	40.400000.000.000	Spain Domestic Suppliers No Cost Center No Product		TE1401123	1/3/14	EUR		-160.00		160.00
5	5	40.511000.000.000	Spain Variation of expenses No Cost Center No Product		TE1401123	1/3/14	EUR		0.00	0.00	
									Journal Total	1,160.00	1,160.00
									Total For Jan-14	1,160.00	1,160.00
									Total General Ledger Accounting Entries	0.00	0.00
									Total Subledger Accounting Entries	1,160.00	1,160.00

- Journal Ledger Report: Lists the accounting entries with subledger details like transaction number, transaction date, and line description, using flexible sorting options provided at report submission. This report provides a real audit trail between general ledger and subledgers to satisfy legal and business requirements.

  The following figure shows an example of the Journal Ledger Report. The report has columns for the journal line, account, account description, line description, internal reference, third-party name and number, entered currency, and entered and accounted amounts.



Journal Ledger Report

Report Date 7/16/14 3:06 PM
Page 1 of 2

Year To Date 0 0

Period Name Jan-14

GL Date 1/3/14
Journal Status Batch is posted
Journal Category Supplier Cost
Journal Description Invoice Validated , Invoice Number: TE1401123 , Invoice Date: 03-JAN-14 , Invoice Description:
Batch Name Payables A 14839 22753 N
Reference Date

Source Payables
Category Supplier Cost
Event Class Invoices
Event Type Invoice Validated
Created By

Accounting Sequence Name
Accounting Sequence Number
Reporting Sequence Name
Reporting Sequence Number
Subledger Sequence Name
Subledger Sequence Number

Line	Account	Account Description	Line Description	Internal Reference	Third Party Number	Third Party Name	Entered Currency	Entered Debit	Entered Credit	Accounted Debit	Accounted Credit
1	40.4720.00.000.000	Spain Property (Input VAT) No Cost Center No Product	ES VAT - ES VAT	TE1401123	100000011596211	Advanced Network Devices_FIN	EUR	160.00		160.00	
2	40.4000.00.000.000	Spain Domestic Suppliers No Cost Center No Product		TE1401123	100000011596211	Advanced Network Devices_FIN	EUR		1,000.00		1,000.00

Key Insights

The Daily Journals Report provides:

- Subledger accounting entry lines regardless of the general ledger journals summarization.
- Audit trail information about the original business documents or transactions to support each accounting entry line.
- Verification details that all journals are recorded in chronological order with no gaps. It uses legal sequencing rules for both journal or accounting entries and source documents.
- Flexible sorting options to help you with reconciliation. Report data is sorted by period end document sequence name and number, accounting sequence, accounting date, and journal name.

The Journal Ledger Report provides an audit trail between the general ledger and subledgers to satisfy legal and business requirements. This report lists the accounting entries in general ledger with subledger details.

Use the Journal Ledger Report to:

- Maintain an audit trial.
- Perform periodic internal verification.
- Reconcile subledger accounting activity with general ledger journals.
- Sort data to audit and reconcile subledger data. You can sort data by period end document sequence name and number, accounting sequence, accounting date, and journal name.

Report Parameters

The following table lists selected parameters for the Daily Journals Report.

Parameter	Description
Posting Status	Select the applicable posting status. Valid values are Error Status, Posted Journals, and Unposted Journals.
Journal Entry Status	Indicate whether the journal entries are in draft, final or invalid status.
Third-Party Name	Select the name of the third party for whom you want to generate the report.
Summarization Level	Select: • **Detail**: Displays details of each transaction line. • **Summary**: Summarizes the transaction lines by specific accounting flexfield segments.
Show Account Recapitulation	Select **Yes** to print the report summary at the accounting flexfield level.

The following table lists selected parameters for the Subledger Detail Journal Report.

Parameter	Description
Journal Entry Status	Indicate whether the journal entries are in draft, final or invalid status.
Accounting Sequence Name	Specify the accounting sequence name for which you want to run the journals.

The following table lists selected parameters for the Journal Ledger Report.

Parameter	Description
Accounting Period Type	Indicate whether to submit the report for all, standard, or adjustment accounting period types.
Show Running Totals	Select **Yes** to print running totals in the report.
Summarize by Account	Select **Yes** to print summarized debit and credit lines per account for a single journal. The default value is **No**.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the journal reports.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
Who uses this report?	• Financial Accountant • Financial Manager • Financial Specialist
When do I use this report?	Use the journal reports to verify whether your journals, accounting entries, and source documents comply with the legal requirements.
What type of reports are these?	Oracle Analytics Publisher

Related Topics

- General Ledger and Subledger Accounting Reports for EMEA

Third-Party Detail and Balances Reports

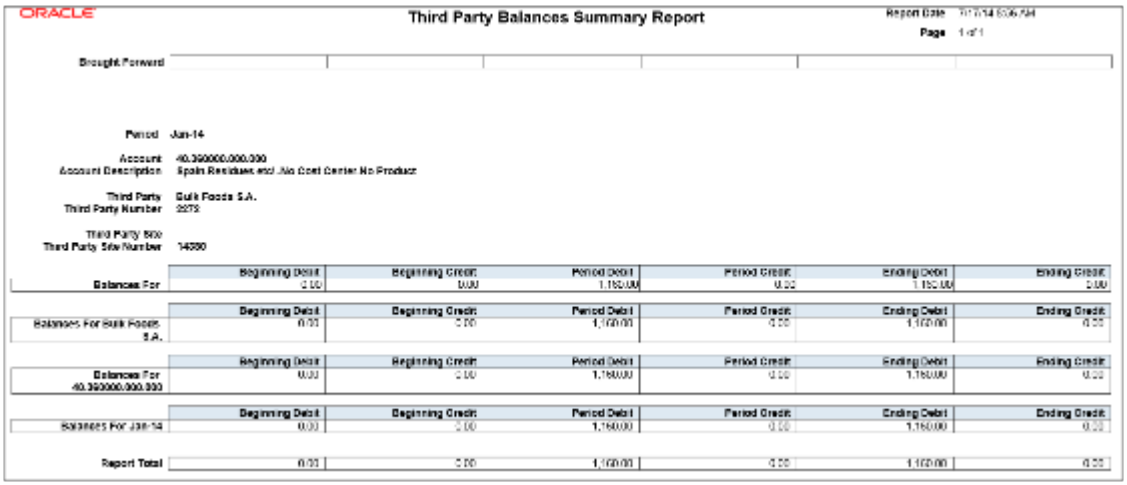
This topic includes details about third-party detail and balances reports.

Overview

The third-party detail and balances reports include:

- Third-Party Balances Summary Report: Displays information for each account of the third party and third-party site, and account identification. This report is a tool for auditing third-party accounts.

  The following figure is an example of the report.


ORACLE

Third Party Balances Summary Report

Report Date 7/17/14 8:06 AM

Page 1 of 1

Brought Forward

Period Jun-14

Account 40.390000.000.000

Account Description Spain.Residues excl.Alo Cost Center.No Product

Third Party Bulk Foods S.A.

Third Party Number 2273

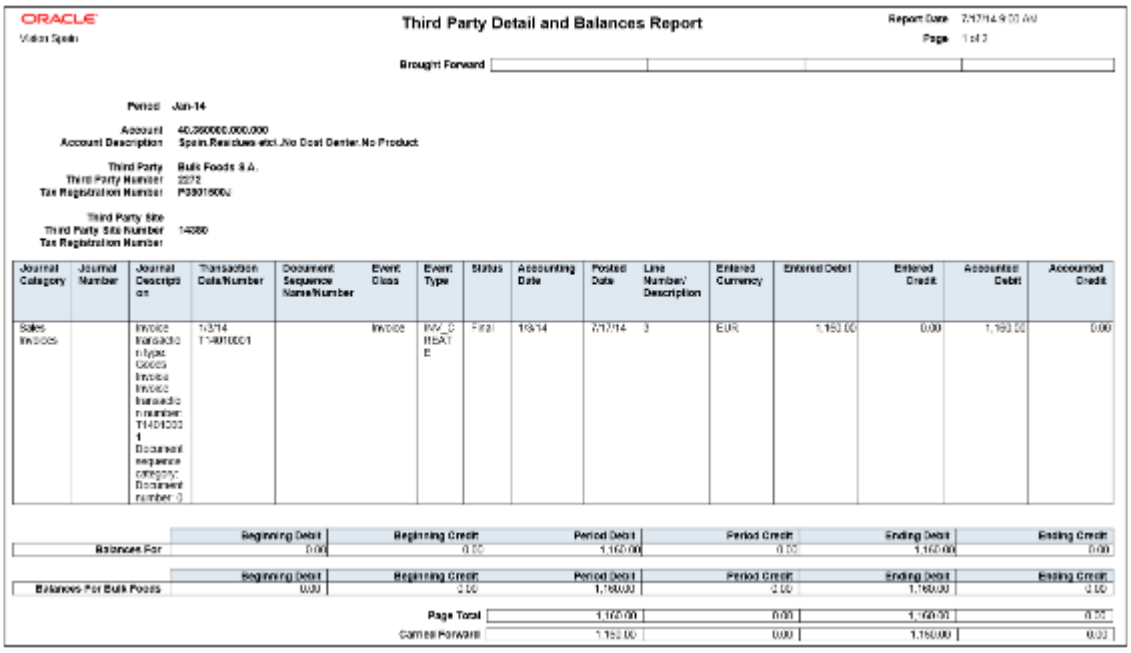
Third Party Site

Third Party Site Number 14380

	Beginning Debit	Beginning Credit	Period Debit	Period Credit	Ending Debit	Ending Credit
Balances For	0.00	0.00	1,160.00	0.00	1,160.00	0.00
Balances For Bulk Foods S.A.	0.00	0.00	1,160.00	0.00	1,160.00	0.00
Balances For 40.390000.000.000	0.00	0.00	1,160.00	0.00	1,160.00	0.00
Balances For Jun-14	0.00	0.00	1,160.00	0.00	1,160.00	0.00
Report Total	0.00	0.00	1,160.00	0.00	1,160.00	0.00

- Third-Party Detail and Balances Report: Provides third-party account balances and accounting activity details for a period. You can review the accounting process details by third party and audit third-party accounts in detail.

  The following figure is an example of the report.


ORACLE

Vision Spain

Third Party Detail and Balances Report

Report Date 7/17/14 9:00 AM

Page 1 of 2

Brought Forward

Period Jun-14

Account 40.390000.000.000

Account Description Spain.Residues excl.Alo Cost Center.No Product

Third Party Bulk Foods S.A.

Third Party Number 2273

Tax Registration Number P3901500J

Third Party Site

Third Party Site Number 14380

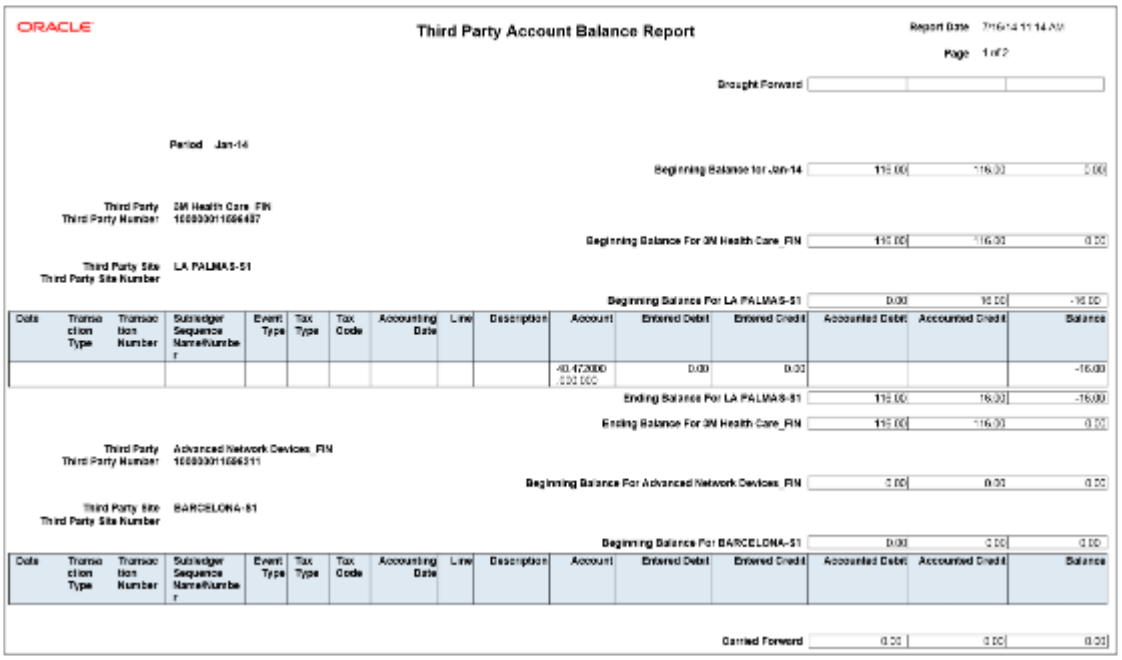
Tax Registration Number

Journal Category	Journal Number	Journal Description	Transaction Date/Number	Document Sequence Name/Number	Event Class	Event Type	Status	Accounting Date	Posted Date	Line Number/ Description	Entered Currency	Entered Debit	Entered Credit	Accounted Debit	Accounted Credit
Sales Invoices		Invoice transaction type: Goods Invoice Invoice transaction number: T1401000 1 Document sequence category: Document number: 0	1/3/14 T1401000 1		Invoice	INV_C REAT E	Final	1/3/14	7/17/14	3	EUR	1,160.00	0.00	1,160.00	0.00

	Beginning Debit	Beginning Credit	Period Debit	Period Credit	Ending Debit	Ending Credit
Balances For	0.00	0.00	1,160.00	0.00	1,160.00	0.00
Balances For Bulk Foods	0.00	0.00	1,160.00	0.00	1,160.00	0.00
Page Total			1,160.00	0.00	1,160.00	0.00
Carried Forward			1,160.00	0.00	1,160.00	0.00

- Third-Party Account Balance Report: Prints account and original third-party transactions impacting the account during a particular period. The report is run to ensure that subledger and general ledger balances reconcile, and to identify possible reasons for any discrepancies.

  The following figure is an example of the report.


ORACLE

Third Party Account Balance Report

Report Date 7/16/14 11:14 AM

Page 1 of 2

Brought Forward

Period Jan-14

Beginning Balance for Jan-14 115.00 116.00 0.00

Third Party 3M Health Care_FIN
Third Party Number 1000000116664437

Beginning Balance For 3M Health Care_FIN 115.00 116.00 0.00

Third Party Site LA PALMAS-S1
Third Party Site Number

Beginning Balance For LA PALMAS-S1 0.00 16.00 -16.00

Date	Transaction Type	Transaction Number	Subledger Sequence Name/Number	Event Type	Tax Type	Tax Code	Accounting Date	Line	Description	Account	Entered Debit	Entered Credit	Accounted Debit	Accounted Credit	Balance
										40.472000 .000.000	0.00	0.00			-16.00

Ending Balance For LA PALMAS-S1 115.00 16.00 -16.00

Ending Balance For 3M Health Care_FIN 115.00 116.00 0.00

Third Party Advanced Network Devices_FIN
Third Party Number 1000000116666311

Beginning Balance For Advanced Network Devices_FIN 0.00 0.00 0.00

Third Party Site BARCELONA-S1
Third Party Site Number

Beginning Balance For BARCELONA-S1 0.00 0.00 0.00

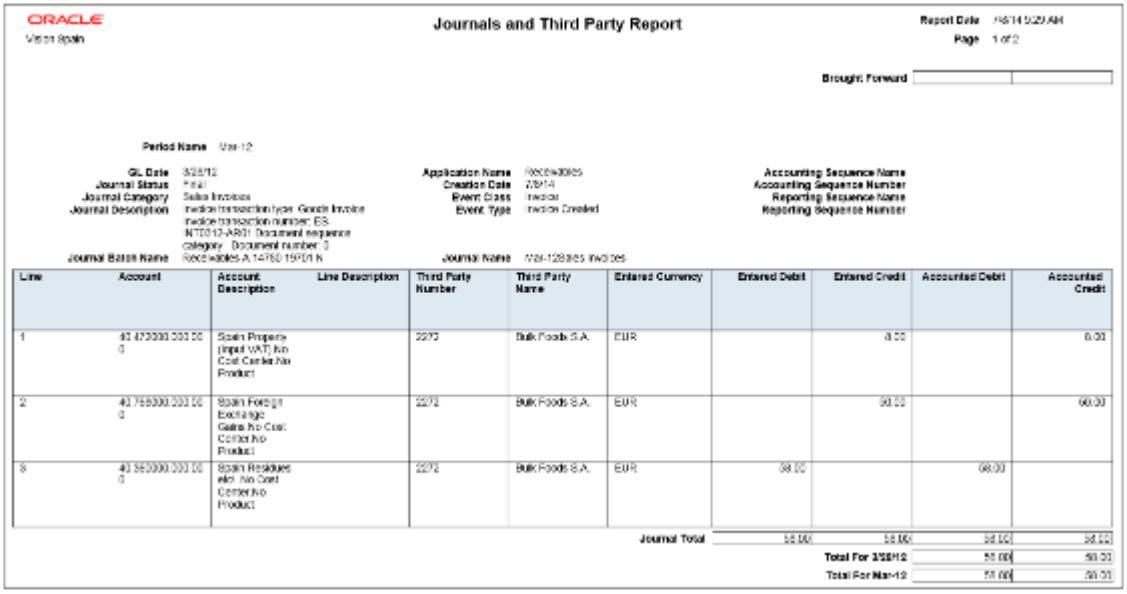
Date	Transaction Type	Transaction Number	Subledger Sequence Name/Number	Event Type	Tax Type	Tax Code	Accounting Date	Line	Description	Account	Entered Debit	Entered Credit	Accounted Debit	Accounted Credit	Balance

Carried Forward 0.00 0.00 0.00

- Journals and Third-Party Report: Prints all the journals posted to the general ledger for an accounting period. It provides detailed subledger accounting entry lines regardless of the general ledger journals summarization. Transaction line description, third-party name and number, and transaction amounts in entered and ledger currency. The report uses legal sequencing rules for both accounting entries and source documents to verify

if all journals are recorded in a chronological order without gaps. The report lets you create various views of reported information based on seven flexible sorting rules that help with reconciliation and auditing.

The following figure is an example of the report.



ORACLE
Vision Spain

Journals and Third Party Report

Report Date 7/8/14 5:29 AM
Page 1 of 2

Brought Forward

Period Name Mar-12

GL Date 3/28/12
Journal Status Final
Journal Category Sales Invoices
Journal Description Invoice transaction type: Goods Invoice Invoice transaction number: ES-NT0012-AR01 Document sequence category: Document number: 3
Journal Batch Name Receivables A 14780 15101 N

Application Name Receivables
Creation Date 7/8/14
Event Class Invoice
Event Type Invoice Created

Journal Name Mar-12 Invoices

Accounting Sequence Name
Accounting Sequence Number
Reporting Sequence Name
Reporting Sequence Number

Line	Account	Account Description	Line Description	Third Party Number	Third Party Name	Entered Currency	Entered Debit	Entered Credit	Accounted Debit	Accounted Credit
1	40.472000.000.00.0	Spain Property (Input VAT) No Cost Center No Product		2272	Bulk Foods S.A.	EUR		8.00		8.00
2	40.765000.000.00.0	Spain Foreign Exchange Gains No Cost Center No Product		2272	Bulk Foods S.A.	EUR		90.00		90.00
3	40.350000.000.00.0	Spain Receivables etc. No Cost Center No Product		2272	Bulk Foods S.A.	EUR	98.00		98.00	
						Journal Total	98.00	98.00	98.00	98.00
								Total For 3/28/12	98.00	98.00
								Total For Mar-12	98.00	98.00

Key Insights

Before submitting the reports, complete the following tasks:

- Ensure that the third-party control account balances are available for printing for the selected date and account range.
- Manually run the Update Subledger Account Balances process for your ledger and application, if you accounted your third-party transactions online.

Note: You must set up a third-party control account. You can set it up as supplier control account, customer control account, or both.

During the accounting process, run the reports to ensure that subledger and general ledger balances reconcile, and to identify discrepancies such as:

- Transaction amounts are assigned to incorrect accounts. For example, an invoice distribution amount is assigned to a liability account.
- Transactions aren't posted to the general ledger.
- Journal batches aren't posted in the general ledger.

For each account, the report displays beginning balance, period activity, and period end balance.

Report Parameters

The following table lists selected parameters for the Third-Party Balances Summary Report:

Parameter	Description
Report Heading	Print report headings, select one of the following options: Ledger, Legal Entity, and Statutory Header for Italy.
Journal Entry Source	Enter the source of journal entries, such as payables, receivables, or manual.
Third-Party Type	Indicate the party type, such as supplier or customer.
Third-Party Name	Submit the report for a specific third party, or leave this field blank for all third parties.

The following table lists selected parameters for the Third-Party Detail and Balances Report:

Parameter	Description
Journal Entry Source	Enter the source of journal entries, such as payables, receivables, or manual.
Third-Party Type	Indicate the party type, such as supplier or customer.
Third-Party Name	Submit the report for a specific third party, or leave this field blank for all third parties.

The following table lists selected parameters for the Third-Party Account Balance Report:

Parameter	Description
Report Heading	Print report headings, select one of the following options: Ledger, Legal Entity, and Statutory Header for Italy.
Journal Entry Source	Enter the source of journal entries, such as payables, receivables, or manual.
Third-Party Type	Indicate the party type, such as supplier or customer.

The following table lists selected parameters for the Journals and Third-Party Report:

Parameter	Description
Journal Entry Source	Enter the source of journal entries, such as payables, receivables, or manual.
Event Class	Indicate the event class, such as credit memos and debit memos.
Group by Period	Indicate whether to group the journal entries by period.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about third-party detail and balances reports.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
Who uses this report?	• Financial Accountant • Financial Manager • Financial Specialist
When do I use this report?	Use the third-party detail and balances reports to: • Review the accounting process details by third party and third-party site. • Audit third-party accounts in detail. • Reconcile transactions accounted by an audited company with transactions accounted by the third parties.
What type of reports are these?	Oracle Analytics Publisher

Related Topics

- General Ledger and Subledger Accounting Reports for EMEA

Account Analysis Reports

This topic includes details about how you use account analysis reports.

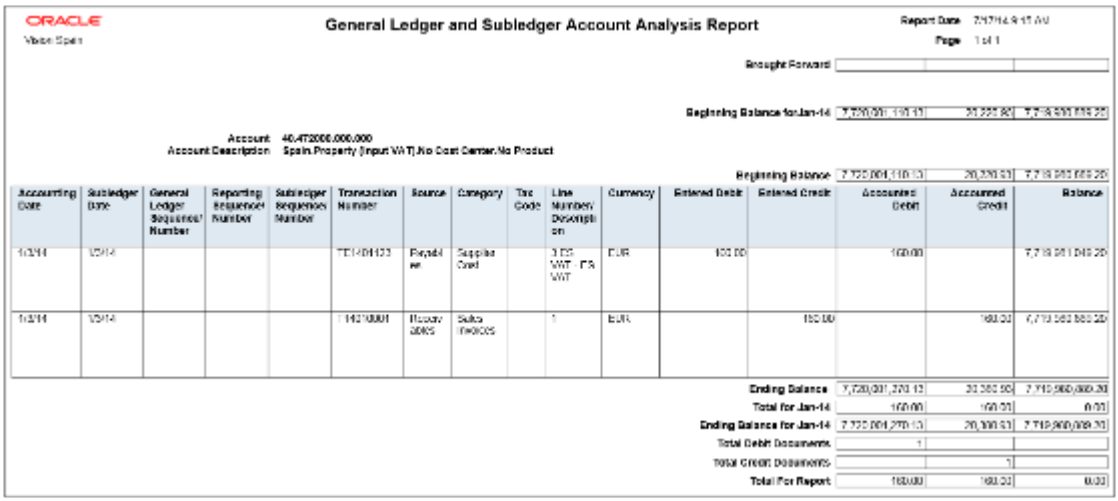
Overview

You can use account analysis reports to provide a complete set of reports that support fiscal verification processes in countries in Europe and South America. You can also use these reports to inform shareholders about the financial results in other countries, including the United States.

Account analysis reports include the following reports:

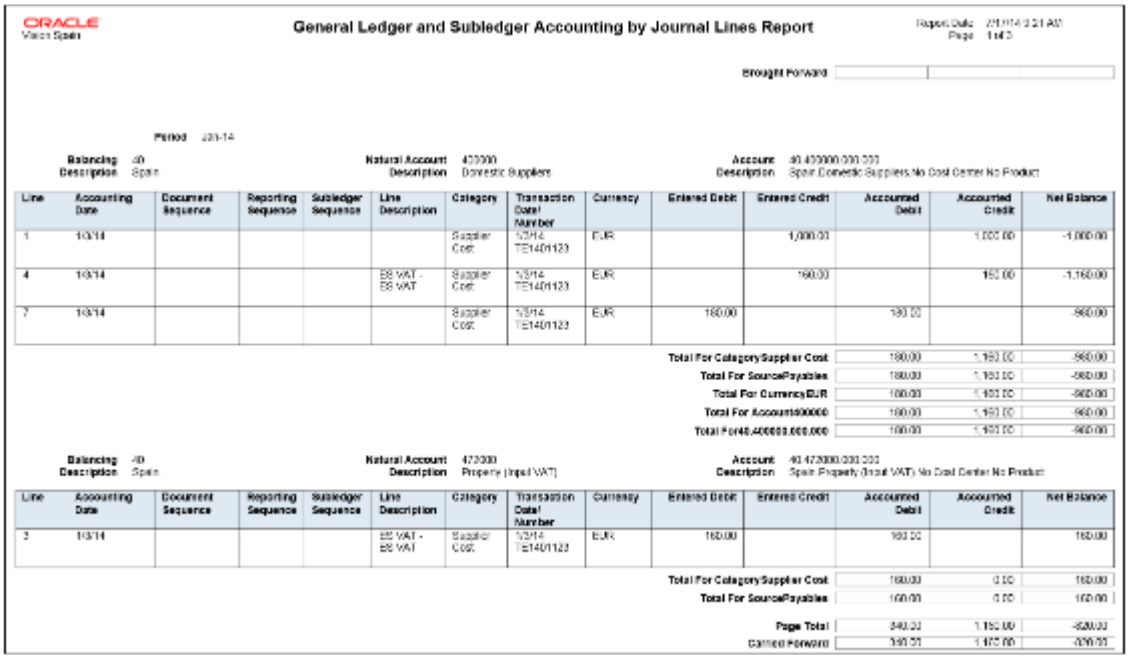
- General Ledger and Subledger Account Analysis Report: You can view account balances by account with subledger journal details. The report displays entered amounts, third-party information, sequences, and total number of debit and credit documents.

  Here is a screenshot of the General Ledger and Subledger Account Analysis Report.


General Ledger and Subledger Account Analysis Report

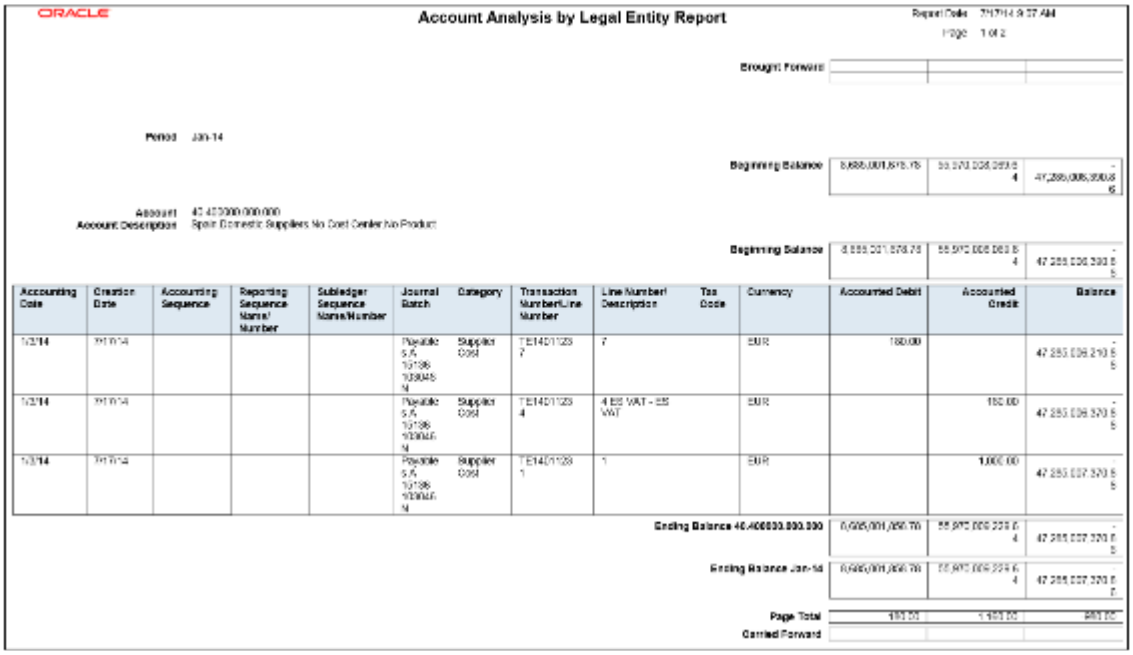
- General Ledger and Subledger Accounting by Journal Lines Report: You can view account balances or selected segment balances with subledger journal details including entered amounts, third-party name, journal source, journal category, and reporting and accounting sequences. Total number of debit and credit documents is also listed in this report.

  Here is a screenshot of the General Ledger and Subledger Accounting Journal Lines Report.


General Ledger and Subledger Accounting by Journal Lines Report

- Account Analysis by Legal Entity Report: Use this report to view account balances by account combination and selected segments with subledger journal details, including third-party information and sequences. Flexible grouping and sorting options are provided at submission.

  This is a screenshot of the Account Analysis by Legal Entity Report.


ORACLE

Account Analysis by Legal Entity Report

Report Date 7/17/14 9:37 AM
Page 1 of 2

Brought Forward

Period Jan-14

Beginning Balance

Account 42.403000.000.000
Account Description Spain Domestic Suppliers No Cost Center No Product

Beginning Balance

Accounting Date	Creation Date	Accounting Sequence	Reporting Sequence Name/ Number	Subledger Sequence Name/Number	Journal Batch	Category	Transaction Number/Line Number	Line Number/ Description	Tax Code	Currency	Accounted Debit	Accounted Credit	Balance
1/3/14	7/17/14				Payable S/A 19196 103045 N	Supplier Cost	TE14/1123 7	7		EUR	180.00		
1/3/14	7/17/14				Payable S/A 19196 103045 N	Supplier Cost	TE14/1123 4	4.65 VAT - ES VAT		EUR		180.00	
1/3/14	7/17/14				Payable S/A 19196 103045 N	Supplier Cost	TE14/1123 1	1		EUR		1,000.00	

Ending Balance 42.403000.000.000

Ending Balance Jan-14

Page Total

Carried Forward

Key Insights

The account analysis reports enable you to do these tasks:

- Provide a legal account ledger
- Reconcile subledger balances with the general ledger balances
- Maintain an audit trail
- Allow a periodic internal verification

You can view these information for each account:

- Account identification
- Account beginning balances for the reporting period
- Period transactions with subledger and general ledger information
- Resulting account ending balances

In addition, you can use the General Ledger and Subledger Accounting by Journal Lines Report to get these information:

- Details of subledger accounting entry lines, regardless of the general ledger journals summarization.
- Audit trail information about the original business documents or transactions to support each accounting entry line. This information varies across countries.

Report Parameters

Let's look at the common parameters for the account analysis reports.

Parameter	Description
Ledger	Specify the ledgers for the selected data access set. Ledger is required for all general ledger reports.
Legal Entity	Specify the legal entity. You can control the report output through this parameter only if you have associated balancing segment values to your legal entities.
From Period and To Period	Indicate the period range for the report data.
Flexfield Filter Conditions	Enter the filtering conditions on the accounting flexfield. You can select all segments for the selected ledger and define conditions including account value ranges.

Here are some selected General Ledger and Subledger Accounting account analysis report parameters.

Parameter	Description
Include Legal Entity Information	Select **Yes** to print the legal entity on the report.
Balance Type	Specify whether the balance type is budget, encumbrance, or actual amounts.
Display Tax Rate Code	Select **Yes** to include the tax rate code details.
Document Sequence Name	Enter the name of the document sequence used to generate unique number for the journal.

Here area some selected parameters of the General Ledger and Subledger Accounting journal lines report.

Parameter	Description
Accounting Sequence Name	Indicate the name of the sequence used to generate a unique number for the subledger journal.
Posting Status	Indicate whether the posting status is transferred but not posted, not transferred, or posted.
Journal Entry Status	Indicate whether the journal entries are in draft, final or invalid status.
Third-Party Type	Select the party type as customer or supplier. Optional parameter. May be blank.
Journal Source	Enter the source of journal entries, such as payables, receivables, or manual.

Parameter	Description
Journal Category	Select journal category when you want to report on a specific subledger journal category. Leave it blank when you want to include all the journal categories.

Let's look at some account analysis by legal entity report parameters.

Parameter	Description
Balance Type	Specify whether the balance type is budget, encumbrance, or actual amounts.
Include Zero Amount Lines	Indicate whether the report should include accounts with no activity in the selected period or zero amount lines.
Report Heading	Accept the default value or modify the report page heading by selecting one of the available values. The default value is the legal entity name.

Frequently Asked Questions

Theses are some frequently asked questions about account analysis reports.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find these reports?	Schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
Who uses these reports?	• Financial Accountant • Financial Manager • Financial Specialist
When do I use these reports?	Use the account analysis reports to: • Collect and report information about all posted journal transactions in the general ledger for a selected period and range of accounts. • Verify that transactions are recorded systematically, and ensure an audit trail from general ledger to the subledger. • Perform validation for each accounting period once it's closed. • Verify the accounting entry lines before their approval.
What type of reports are these?	Oracle Analytics Publisher

Related Topics

- General Ledger and Subledger Accounting Reports for EMEA

Yearly Tax Report

This topic includes details about the Yearly Tax Report.

Overview

Use the Yearly Tax Report to display detailed or summarized information about tax and taxable amounts within a year. You can view information on both input and output tax for all finally reported tax periods within a year. All tax amounts are reported in the ledger currency.

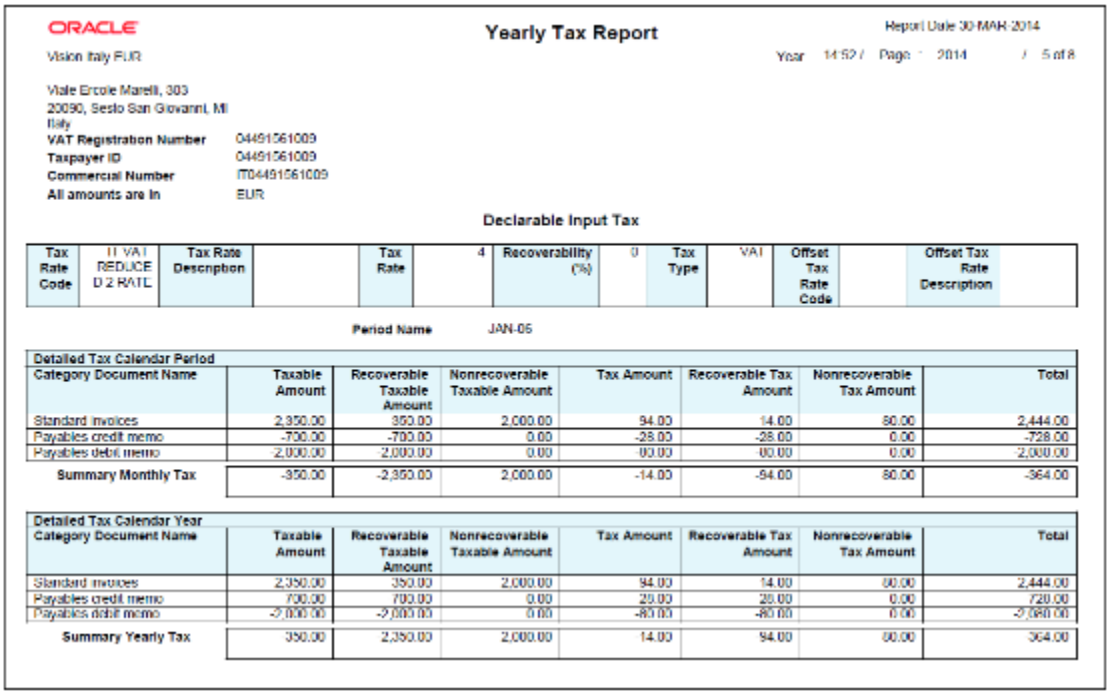
The Yearly Tax Report provides countries using the Tax Reporting Selection Process the capability to analyze the annual subledgers and manual tax entry information.

Only finalized transactions in closed periods are included in the report. Use the Tax Final Reporting Process to mark transactions as final and close the tax calendar period.

You can print the report in the following levels:

- Detail: Prints detailed tax amounts and summarized tax amounts by month and year. Includes the following sections:
    - Detailed Tax Calendar Period
    - Detailed Tax Calendar Year
    - Summarized Tax Calendar Period
    - Summarized Tax Calendar Year
- Summary: Prints summarized tax amounts by tax calendar period and tax calendar year.

The following figure is an example of the report.



ORACLE

Vision Italy EUR

Yearly Tax Report

Report Date 30-MAR-2014

Year 14:52 / Page 2014 / 5 of 8

Viale Ercole Marelli, 303
20090, Sesto San Giovanni, MI
Italy

VAT Registration Number 04491561009
Taxpayer ID 04491561009
Commercial Number IT04491561009
All amounts are in EUR

Declarable Input Tax

Tax Rate Code	IT VAT REDUCE D 2 RATE	Tax Rate Description		Tax Rate	4	Recoverability (%)	0	Tax Type	VAT	Offset Tax Rate Code		Offset Tax Rate Description

Period Name JAN-05

Detailed Tax Calendar Period

Category Document Name	Taxable Amount	Recoverable Taxable Amount	Nonrecoverable Taxable Amount	Tax Amount	Recoverable Tax Amount	Nonrecoverable Tax Amount	Total
Standard invoices	2,350.00	350.00	2,000.00	94.00	14.00	80.00	2,444.00
Payables credit memo	-700.00	-700.00	0.00	-28.00	-28.00	0.00	-728.00
Payables debit memo	2,000.00	2,000.00	0.00	80.00	80.00	0.00	2,080.00
Summary Monthly Tax	-350.00	-2,350.00	2,000.00	-14.00	-94.00	80.00	-364.00

Detailed Tax Calendar Year

Category Document Name	Taxable Amount	Recoverable Taxable Amount	Nonrecoverable Taxable Amount	Tax Amount	Recoverable Tax Amount	Nonrecoverable Tax Amount	Total
Standard invoices	2,350.00	350.00	2,000.00	94.00	14.00	80.00	2,444.00
Payables credit memo	700.00	700.00	0.00	28.00	28.00	0.00	728.00
Payables debit memo	-2,000.00	-2,000.00	0.00	-80.00	-80.00	0.00	-2,080.00
Summary Yearly Tax	350.00	2,350.00	2,000.00	14.00	94.00	80.00	364.00

Key Insights

The following table displays the tax categories used to group the report:

Tax Category	Grouping Criteria
Declarable Output Tax	Transaction type name.
Declarable Input Tax	Document category name, recoverable taxable and tax amounts, and nonrecoverable taxable and tax amounts.
Manual Tax Entries	Manually entered transactions and transactions imported from external sources into the tax repository. Includes the batch name, tax and taxable amounts. Debit tax amounts represent input tax, and credit tax amounts represent output tax.

Within each tax category, you can also group according to other criteria, such as:

- Tax rate code
- Tax rate
- Tax type

Report Parameters

The following table lists selected parameters:

Parameter	Description
Reporting Identifier	System generated reporting entity identifier assigned when the process Select Transactions for Tax Reporting is run. The reporting entity identifier is built as a concatenation of the Reporting Level, Legal Entity, Tax Regime, TRN and the Reporting Identifier ID (for example: LE:Vision Italy-1017:IT VAT:IT12345670017:300100066356392).
Tax Calendar Year	Indicate the tax year for tax reporting and settlements.
Summarization Level	Specify the level of detail for reporting. You can print summary data or detailed data.
Report Heading	Specify the report header that must be printed on the report as a legal requirement.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the Yearly Tax Report.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
Who uses this report?	• Tax manager • Tax accountant
When do I use this report?	Use this report to analyze: • Subledger tax information • Manual tax entry information
What type of report is this?	Oracle Analytics Publisher

Related Topics

- How Tax Reporting is Processed

17 Oracle Fusion Financials for Latin America Reports

Oracle Fusion Financials for America Predefined Reports

Oracle Fusion Financials for America provides predefined reports that are used to meet reporting requirements for specific countries and for reconciliation and audit of tax calculated on transactions.

You can schedule and run reports from the **Scheduled Processes** work area found on the **Navigator**. To run predefined reports:

1. Click the **Schedule New Process** button.
2. Search on the Process Name.
3. Enter the appropriate parameters.
4. Enter the appropriate process options and schedule.
5. Click Submit.

Oracle Fusion Financials for America provides predefined reports for:

- Mexico

Reports for Mexico

The tax reports for Mexico are:

Display Name	Description
Chart of Accounts for Mexico Report	Companies in Mexico must submit accounting information to the tax authorities. According to the new government regulations, companies must upload accounting information to the Tax Administration Services (SAT) internet portal through a registered email account.
Journals for Mexico Report	Companies in Mexico must submit accounting information to the tax authorities. According to the new government regulations, companies must upload accounting information to the Tax Administration Services (SAT) internet portal through a registered email account.
Auxiliary Report for Mexico	The Auxiliary Report for Mexico helps with an in-depth analysis of all accounting entries for a given account in a given period. The report displays beginning and ending balance, as well as the daily journals entries posted to that account during the period.
Trial Balance Report for Mexico	The trial balance report is an XML file that includes a summary of the initial balances, the sum of total transactions for the period, and the final balances for each account that you report in the Chart of Accounts XML file. The accounts related to assets, liabilities, equity, and results of operations (revenues, costs and expenses) are all included.

Reports for Mexico

Auxiliary Report for Mexico

This topic contains summary information about the Auxiliary Report for Mexico.

Overview

The Auxiliary Report for Mexico helps with an in-depth analysis of all accounting entries for a given account in a given period. The report displays beginning and ending balance, as well as the daily journals entries posted to that account during the period.

Key Insights

To run the report, you must first grant access to the user for the Journals for Mexico process so that you can run it from the Scheduled Processes page. For more information, see Enable the Mexican Reporting Processes.

After generating the report in OTBI, convert the report to an XML format before uploading it to the Tax Administration Services (SAT) website. You can create the report once and use it periodically.

To use this report with the Legal Entity filter, you must set the Sequencing By option in Specify Ledger Options to Legal Entity and create the accounting sequences with Legal Entity information.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the Auxiliary Report for Mexico.

FAQs	Answer
How do I find this report?	In Oracle Transactional Business Intelligence, select Analysis from Analysis and Interactive Reporting.
Who uses this report?	• Financial Accountants • Financial Specialists
When do I use this report?	Use the Auxiliary Report for Mexico when you need to provide detailed records of your accounts to the fiscal authorities.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Transaction Business Intelligence

Related Topics

- Generate the Auxiliary Report for Mexico
- Convert the Auxiliary Report for Mexico to an XML Format

Generate the Auxiliary Report for Mexico

The Auxiliary Report for Mexico provides a detailed analysis of all accounting entries for a given account during a given period. The report displays beginning and ending balances, as well as the daily journal entries posted to an account during a specific period.

Use the Auxiliary Report for Mexico to provide detailed records of your accounts to the fiscal authorities.

Prerequisites

Complete these steps before you generate the Auxiliary Report for Mexico:

1. Sign in to Oracle Transactional Business Intelligence.
2. Click **Catalog**.
3. Click **New**, **Folder** on the catalog tool bar.
4. Create a local folder in **My Folders**.
5. Enter the **Name** of the folder as Mexico and click **OK**.

   The new folder appears in the folder pane in **My Folders**.
6. Select the Mexico folder and click the **Expand** icon.
7. Click the **New** icon that appears on the toolbar.
8. Click the **Analysis option** that appears in **Analysis and Interactive Reporting**.
9. Enter this SQL statement in the **Create Analysis from Simple Logical SQL** option:

```
SELECT NumCta saw_0, DesCta saw_2, SaldoIni saw_4, SaldoFin saw_5, Fecha saw_6, NumUnIdenPol saw_7,
 Concepto saw_8, Debe saw_9, Haber saw_10, Accounting_Period saw_11, Ledger saw_12, Legal_Entity saw_13
 FROM (SELECT
 "General Ledger - Transactional Balances Real Time"."Account"."General Ledger Code Combination
 Identifier" bal_ccid,
 "General Ledger - Transactional Balances Real Time"."Ledger"."Ledger Name" Ledger,
 "General Ledger - Transactional Balances Real Time"."Time"."Fiscal Period" Accounting_Period,
 "General Ledger - Transactional Balances Real Time"."Natural Account Segment"."Account Code" NumCta,
 "General Ledger - Transactional Balances Real Time"."Natural Account Segment"."Account Description"
 DesCta,
 "General Ledger - Transactional Balances Real Time"."- Balance"."Beginning Balance" SaldoIni,
 "General Ledger - Transactional Balances Real Time"."- Balance"."Ending Balance" SaldoFin,
 "General Ledger - Transactional Balances Real Time"."- Balance"."Period Net Activity" bal_periodbal
FROM "General Ledger - Transactional Balances Real Time" where "General Ledger - Transactional Balances
 Real Time"."Ledger"."Ledger Name" in ('@{p_ledger}') and "General Ledger - Transactional Balances Real
 Time"."Time"."Fiscal Period" in ('@{p_period}') ) balances full outer join (SELECT
 "General Ledger - Journals Real Time"."- Header Details"."Header Default Effective Date" Fecha,
 "General Ledger - Journals Real Time"."- Account"."General Ledger Code Combination Identifier"
 jrnl_ccid,
 CONCAT(REPLACE("General Ledger - Journals Real Time"."- Header Details"."Header Name",'
 ',''),CONCAT(REPLACE(CAST("General Ledger - Journals Real Time"."- Header Details"."Header Key" AS
 CHAR),' ',''),CONCAT(REPLACE("General Ledger - Journals Real Time"."- Batch Details"."Batch Name",'
 ',''),REPLACE("General Ledger - Journals Real Time"."- Header Details"."Header Description",' ',''))))
 jrnl_header_desc,
 CONCAT(SUBSTRING(REPLACE("General Ledger - Journals Real Time"."- Header Details"."Header Name",'
 ','') FROM 1 FOR (50 - CHAR_LENGTH(REPLACE(CAST("General Ledger - Journals Real Time"."- Header
 Details"."Header Key" AS CHAR),' ',''))),REPLACE(CAST("General Ledger - Journals Real Time"."- Header
 Details"."Header Key" AS CHAR),' ','')) NumUnIdenPol,
 "General Ledger - Journals Real Time"."- Ledger"."Ledger Name" jrnl_ledger,
 "General Ledger - Journals Real Time"."Time"."Fiscal Period" jrnl_period,
 "General Ledger - Journals Real Time"."- Line Details"."Line Description" Concepto,
 "General Ledger - Journals Real Time"."- Line Details"."Line Number" jrnl_line_number,
 "General Ledger - Journals Real Time"."- Lines"."Journal Line Accounted Amount Debit" Debe,
```

```
 "General Ledger - Journals Real Time"."- Lines"."Journal Line Accounted Amount Credit" Haber,
 "General Ledger - Journals Real Time"."- Header Details"."Journal Legal Entity" Legal_Entity
FROM "General Ledger - Journals Real Time"
where "General Ledger - Journals Real Time"."- Ledger"."Ledger Name" in ('@{p_ledger}')
and "General Ledger - Journals Real Time"."Time"."Fiscal Period" in ('@{p_period}')
and "General Ledger - Journals Real Time"."Posting Status"."Posting Status Code" = 'P'
and DESCRIPTOR_IDOF("General Ledger - Journals Real Time"."Balance Subtype"."Balance Subtype Name") =
 'A'
and "General Ledger - Journals Real Time"."- Header Details"."Journal Legal Entity" in
 ('@{p_legal_entity}')) journals on journals.jrnl_ledger = balances.Ledger
and balances.bal_ccid = journals.jrnl_ccid
and journals.jrnl_period = balances.Accounting_Period
ORDER BY saw_0,saw_4, saw_5, saw_6, saw_9, saw_10, saw_11
```

10. Click **OK**.
11. Click the **Prompts** tab.

    Create two prompts for Ledger and Accounting Period.
12. Click the **Add** icon > **Column Prompts** > **"Ledger"."Ledger"**.

    The New Prompt: Ledger dialog box appears.
13. Click **Options** on the New Prompt: Ledger dialog box.
14. Enter **SQL Results** in the **Choice List Values** field.

    A default query appears in the SQL statement box.
15. Replace the default query with the following query:

```
SELECT "General Ledger - Journals Real Time"."- Ledger"."Ledger Name" FROM "General Ledger - Journals
 Real Time" ORDER BY 1 ASC NULLS LAST FETCH FIRST 65001 ROWS ONLY
```

16. Enter **Presentation Variable** in the **Set a variable** field.
17. Enter p_ledger as the presentation variable.
18. Click **OK**.
19. Click **Add > Column Prompt > "Accounting_Period" . "Accounting_Period"**.

    The New Prompt: Accounting_Period dialog box appears.
20. Click **Options** on the New Prompt: Accounting_Period dialog box.
21. Enter **SQL Results** in the **Choice List Values** field.

    A default query appears in the **SQL statement** field.
22. Replace the default query with the following query:

```
SELECT "General Ledger - Journals Real Time"."Time"."Fiscal Period" s_1, SORTKEY("General Ledger -
 Journals Real Time"."Time"."Fiscal Period") s_2 FROM "General Ledger - Journals Real Time" ORDER BY 1,2
 ASC NULLS LAST FETCH FIRST 65001 ROWS ONLY
```

23. Enter **Presentation Variable** in the **Set a variable** field.
24. Enter p_period as the presentation variable.
25. Click **OK**.
26. Click **Add** > **Column Prompt** > **"Legal_Entity" . "Legal_Entity"**.

    The New Prompt: Legal_Entity dialog box appears.
27. Click **Options** on the New Prompt: Legal_Entity dialog box.
28. Enter **SQL Results** in the **Choice List Value** box.

    A default query appears in the SQL statement box.
29. Remove the default query and enter the following query:

```
SELECT "General Ledger - Journals Real Time"."- Header Details"."Journal Legal Entity" FROM "General
 Ledger - Journals Real Time" ORDER BY 1 ASC NULLS LAST FETCH FIRST 65001 ROWS ONLY
```

30. Enter **Presentation Variable** in the **Set a Variable** box.
31. Enter **p_legal_entity** as the presentation variable.
32. Click **OK**.

Generating the Auxiliary Report for Mexico

After completing the prerequisites, perform these steps to run the report. Select your ledger and accounting period every time you run the report.

1. Sign in to Oracle Transactional Business Intelligence.
2. Click **Catalog**.
3. Navigate and select the Mexico folder in **My Folders**.
4. Click **Open** to open the **Balance Journals Detail** report.
5. Specify the ledger and accounting period in the **Ledger** and **Accounting Period** fields.
6. Click **OK**.
   The report appears in a tabular format.
   The report excludes encumbrance accounting journal entries.

Convert the Auxiliary Report for Mexico to an XML Format

To upload the Auxiliary Report for Mexico to the Tax Administration Services (SAT) website, you must first convert the report into an XML format.

To convert the report, perform these steps:

1. Run the Auxiliary Report Mexico report in Oracle Analytics Publisher.
   Export the report to Microsoft Excel.
2. Click the **Export** option, select **Data**, and then select **CSV Format**.
3. On the Opening Balance Journals Details with Prompts dialog box, select the **Open with** option and click **OK**.
   The report appears in Microsoft Excel.
4. Click the View tab.
5. Click **Macros > Record Macros**.
   The Record Macros dialog box appears.
6. Click **OK**.
7. Click the View tab.
8. Click **Macros > View Macros**.
9. Click **Edit** on the Macros dialog box.
   Microsoft Visual Basic editor appears.
10. Replace the existing code with the following code:

```
Sub MakeXML()
' create an XML file from an Excel table
Dim MyRow As Long, MyCol As Long, MyColStart As Long, MyColEnd As Long, MyCol2 As Long, Temp As String,
 YesNo As Variant, DefFolder As String
```

```
Dim XMLFileName As String, XMLRecBuffer As String, XMLRec2Buffer As String, MyLF As String, RTC1 As Long
Dim RangeOne As String, RangeTwo As String, Tt As String, FldName(99) As String, CheckFlag As Long, Arr
Dim Version As String, RFC As String, Mes As String, Anio As String, TipoSolicitud As String, NumOrden
 As String
Dim NumTramite As String, Sello As String, noCertificado As String, Certificado As String, lastRow As
 Long
Dim XML As String, MidStr As String, Row As String, XML3 As String, XML4 As String, Pos As String, Pos2
 As String
Dim fsT As Object
'Create stream object
Set fsT = CreateObject("ADODB.Stream")
'save text/string data
fsT.Type = 2
'Specify charset for the source text data
fsT.CharSet = "utf-8"

MyLF = Chr(10) & Chr(13) ' a line feed command

YesNo = MsgBox("This procedure requires the following data:" & MyLF _
 & "1 A filename for the XML file" & MyLF _
 & "2 Version Value" & MyLF _
 & "3 RFC Value" & MyLF _
 & "4 Mes Value" & MyLF _
 & "5 Anio Value" & MyLF _
 & "6 TipoSolicitud Value" & MyLF _
 & "7 NumOrden Value" & MyLF _
 & "8 NumTramite Value" & MyLF _
 & "9 Sello Value" & MyLF _
 & "10 noCertificado Value" & MyLF _
 & "11 Certificado Value" & MyLF _
 & "Are you ready to proceed?", vbQuestion + vbYesNo, "MakeXML CiM")

If YesNo = vbNo Then
 Debug.Print "User aborted with 'No'"
 Exit Sub
End If

XMLFileName = FillSpaces(InputBox("1. Enter the name of the XML file:", "MakeXML CiM", "xl_xml_data"))
If Right(XMLFileName, 4) <> ".xml" Then
 XMLFileName = XMLFileName & ".xml"
End If

If Len(Dir("C:\Mexico", vbDirectory)) = 0 Then
 MkDir "C:\Mexico"
End If

If Len(Dir("C:\Mexico\Auxiliary", vbDirectory)) = 0 Then
 MkDir "C:\Mexico\Auxiliary"
End If

DefFolder = ActiveWorkbook.Path
'"c:\Mexico\Auxiliary"
'InputBox("2. Enter the location of the path for the output file", "MakeXML CiM", "Enter the Path")
RangeOne = "A1:K1"
If MyRng(RangeOne, 1) <> MyRng(RangeOne, 2) Then
 MsgBox "Error: names must be on a single row" & MyLF & "Procedure STOPPED", vbOKOnly + vbCritical,
 "MakeXML CiM"
 Exit Sub
End If
MyRow = MyRng(RangeOne, 1)
For MyCol = MyRng(RangeOne, 3) To MyRng(RangeOne, 4)
 If Len(Cells(MyRow, MyCol).Value) = 0 Then
 MsgBox "Error: names range contains blank cell" & MyLF & "Procedure STOPPED", vbOKOnly + vbCritical,
 "MakeXML CiM"
 Exit Sub
 End If
```

```
 FldName(MyCol - MyRng(RangeOne, 3)) = FillSpaces(Cells(MyRow, MyCol).Value)
Next MyCol

'RangeTwo = InputBox("3. Enter the range of cells containing the data table:", "MakeXML CiM", "A2:I2")

lastRow = ActiveSheet.Cells(Rows.Count, "A").End(xlUp).Row

RangeTwo = "A2:K" & lastRow
If MyRng(RangeOne, 4) - MyRng(RangeOne, 3) <> MyRng(RangeTwo, 4) - MyRng(RangeTwo, 3) Then
 MsgBox "Error: number of field names <> data columns" & MyLF & "Procedure STOPPED", vbOKOnly +
 vbCritical, "MakeXML CiM"
 Exit Sub
End If
RTC1 = MyRng(RangeTwo, 3)

Version = InputBox("2. Enter the Version Value:", "MakeXML CiM", "1.3")
Version = "Version=" & Chr(34) & Version & Chr(34)

RFC = InputBox("3. Enter the RFC Value:", "MakeXML CiM", "RFC Value")
RFC = "RFC=" & Chr(34) & RFC & Chr(34)

Mes = InputBox("4. Enter the Mes Value:", "MakeXML CiM", "Mes Value")
Mes = "Mes=" & Chr(34) & Mes & Chr(34)

Anio = InputBox("5. Enter the Anio Value:", "MakeXML CiM", "Anio Value")
Anio = "Anio=" & Chr(34) & Anio & Chr(34)

TipoSolicitud = InputBox("6. Enter the TipoSolicitud Value:", "MakeXML CiM", "TipoSolicitud Value")
TipoSolicitud = "TipoSolicitud=" & Chr(34) & TipoSolicitud & Chr(34)

NumOrden = InputBox("7. Enter the NumOrden Value:", "MakeXML CiM", "NumOrden Value")
NumOrden = "NumOrden=" & Chr(34) & NumOrden & Chr(34)

NumTramite = InputBox("8. Enter the NumTramite Value:", "MakeXML CiM", "NumTramite Value")
NumTramite = "NumTramite=" & Chr(34) & NumTramite & Chr(34)

Sello = InputBox("9. Enter the Sello Value:", "MakeXML CiM", "Sello Value")
Sello = "Sello=" & Chr(34) & Sello & Chr(34)

noCertificado = InputBox("10. Enter the Certificado Number Value:", "MakeXML CiM", "noCertificado
 Value")
noCertificado = "noCertificado=" & Chr(34) & noCertificado & Chr(34)

Certificado = InputBox("11. Enter the Certificado Value:", "MakeXML CiM", "Certificado Value")
Certificado = "Certificado=" & Chr(34) & Certificado & Chr(34)

Arr = Array(Version, RFC, Mes, Anio, TipoSolicitud, NumOrden, NumTramite, Sello, noCertificado,
 Certificado)

If InStr(1, XMLFileName, ":\") = 0 Then
 XMLFileName = DefFolder & "\" & XMLFileName
End If

XMLRecBuffer = " <AuxiliarCtas:Cuenta "
CheckFlag = 0

'XML3 = "<AuxiliarCtas xmlns:xsi=" & Chr(34) & "http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" & Chr(34) & "
 xsi:schemaLocation=" & Chr(34) & "http://www.sat.gob.mx/esquemas/ContabilidadE/1_1/AuxiliarCtas http://
www.sat.gob.mx/esquemas/ContabilidadE/1_1/AuxiliarCtas/AuxiliarCtas_1_1.xsd" & Chr(34) & " xmlns=" &
 Chr(34) & "http://www.sat.gob.mx/esquemas/ContabilidadE/1_1/AuxiliarCtas" & Chr(34) & " Version=" &
 Chr(34) & Version & Chr(34) & " RFC=" & Chr(34) & RFC & Chr(34) & " Mes=" & Chr(34) & Mes & Chr(34)
 & " Anio=" & Chr(34) & Anio & Chr(34) & " TipoSolicitud=" & Chr(34) & TipoSolicitud & Chr(34) & "
 NumOrden=" & Chr(34) & NumOrden & Chr(34) & " NumTramite=" & Chr(34) & NumTramite & Chr(34) & " Sello="
 & Chr(34) & Sello & Chr(34) & " noCertificado=" & Chr(34) & noCertificado & Chr(34) & " Certificado=" &
 Chr(34) & Certificado & Chr(34) & ">"
```

```
XML3 = "<AuxiliarCtas:AuxiliarCtas xmlns:AuxiliarCtas=" & Chr(34) & "http://www.sat.gob.mx/esquemas/
ContabilidadE/1_3/AuxiliarCtas" & Chr(34) & " xmlns:xsi=" & Chr(34) & "http://www.w3.org/2001/
XMLSchema-instance" & Chr(34) & " xsi:schemaLocation=" & Chr(34) & "http://www.sat.gob.mx/esquemas/
ContabilidadE/1_3/AuxiliarCtas http://www.sat.gob.mx/esquemas/ContabilidadE/1_3/AuxiliarCtas/
AuxiliarCtas_1_3.xsd" & Chr(34)
XML4 = XML3

 Row = ""

'Open XMLFileName For Output As #1
'Open the stream and write binary data to the object
fsT.Open

 For I = 0 To 9
 Pos = InStr(1, Arr(I), Chr(34))
 Pos2 = InStrRev(Arr(I), Chr(34), -1)
 Pos2 = Pos2 - Pos

 MidStr = Mid(Arr(I), (Pos + 1), (Pos2 - 1))
 'MsgBox MidStr
 If MidStr <> "" Then
 Row = Row & " " & Arr(I)
 End If

 Next I

 XML4 = XML4 & Row

 XML3 = XML4 & ">"

'Open XMLFileName For Output As #1
fsT.writetext "<?xml version=" & Chr(34) & "1.0" & Chr(34) & " encoding=" & Chr(34) & "UTF-8" & Chr(34)
 & "?>" & Chr(13) & Chr(10)
fsT.writetext XML3 & Chr(13) & Chr(10)
If FldName(1) = "SubCta" Then
 MyColStart = 7
 Else
 MyColStart = 5
End If
If FldName(1) = "SubCta" Then
 MyColEnd = 0
 Else
 MyColEnd = 2
End If
'MsgBox MyRng(RangeTwo, 4)
'MsgBox MyColStart
'MsgBox FldName(1)
For MyRow = MyRng(RangeTwo, 1) To MyRng(RangeTwo, 2)
 For MyCol = RTC1 To MyRng(RangeTwo, 4) - MyColEnd
 If MyCol = MyColStart And CheckFlag = 0 Then
 'MsgBox XMLRecBuffer
 fsT.writetext XMLRecBuffer & ">" & Chr(13) & Chr(10)
 CheckFlag = 1
 End If
 If MyCol = MyColStart Then
 XMLRec2Buffer = " <AuxiliarCtas:DetalleAux "
 For MyCol2 = MyCol To MyRng(RangeTwo, 4) - MyColEnd
 If RemoveAmpersands(FormChk(MyRow, MyCol2)) <> "" Then
 XMLRec2Buffer = XMLRec2Buffer & " " & FldName(MyCol2 - 1) & "=" & Chr(34) &
 RemoveAmpersands(FormChk(MyRow, MyCol2)) & Chr(34)
 ElseIf FldName(MyCol2 - 1) = "Debe" Or FldName(MyCol2 - 1) = "Haber" And
 RemoveAmpersands(FormChk(MyRow, MyCol2)) = "" Then
 XMLRec2Buffer = XMLRec2Buffer & " " & FldName(MyCol2 - 1) & "=" & Chr(34) & "0" & Chr(34)
 End If
 ' the next line uses the FormChk function to format dates and numbers
 ' the next line does not apply any formatting
```

```
 ' fsT.writetext "<" & FldName(MyCol - RTC1) & ">" & RemoveAmpersands(Cells(MyRow, MyCol).Value) & "</"
 & FldName(MyCol - RTC1) & ">" & Chr(13) & Chr(10)
 Next MyCol2
 fsT.writetext XMLRec2Buffer & "/>" & Chr(13) & Chr(10)
 End If
 ' the next line uses the FormChk function to format dates and numbers
 ' the next line does not apply any formatting
 ' fsT.writetext "<" & FldName(MyCol - RTC1) & ">" & RemoveAmpersands(Cells(MyRow, MyCol).Value) & "</"
 & FldName(MyCol - RTC1) & ">" & Chr(13) & Chr(10)
 If CheckFlag = 0 Then
 If RemoveAmpersands(FormChk(MyRow, MyCol)) <> "" Then
 If FldName(MyCol - RTC1) = "Debe" Or FldName(MyCol - RTC1) = "Haber" Then
 XMLRecBuffer = XMLRecBuffer & " " & FldName(MyCol - RTC1) & "=" & Chr(34) & "0" & Chr(34)
 ElseIf FldName(MyCol - RTC1) = "NumCta" And FldName(1) = "SubCta" Then
 If RemoveAmpersands(FormChk(MyRow, MyCol + 1)) <> "" Then
 XMLRecBuffer = XMLRecBuffer & " " & FldName(MyCol - RTC1) & "=" & Chr(34) &
 RemoveAmpersands(FormChk(MyRow, MyCol)) & "-" & RemoveAmpersands(FormChk(MyRow, MyCol + 1)) & Chr(34)
 Else
 XMLRecBuffer = XMLRecBuffer & " " & FldName(MyCol - RTC1) & "=" & Chr(34) &
 RemoveAmpersands(FormChk(MyRow, MyCol)) & Chr(34)
 End If
 ElseIf FldName(MyCol - RTC1) = "DesCta" And FldName(1) = "SubCta" Then
 If RemoveAmpersands(FormChk(MyRow, MyCol + 1)) <> "" Then
 XMLRecBuffer = XMLRecBuffer & " " & FldName(MyCol - RTC1) & "=" & Chr(34) &
 RemoveAmpersands(FormChk(MyRow, MyCol)) & "-" & RemoveAmpersands(FormChk(MyRow, MyCol + 1)) & Chr(34)
 Else
 XMLRecBuffer = XMLRecBuffer & " " & FldName(MyCol - RTC1) & "=" & Chr(34) &
 RemoveAmpersands(FormChk(MyRow, MyCol)) & Chr(34)
 End If
 ElseIf FldName(MyCol - RTC1) = "SubCta" Or FldName(MyCol - RTC1) = "SubDesCta" Then
 XML3 = "SubCta"
 Else
 XMLRecBuffer = XMLRecBuffer & " " & FldName(MyCol - RTC1) & "=" & Chr(34) &
 RemoveAmpersands(FormChk(MyRow, MyCol)) & Chr(34)
 'MsgBox XMLRecBuffer
 End If
 End If
 End If
 Next MyCol
 If FormChk(MyRow, 1) <> FormChk(MyRow + 1, 1) Then
 fsT.writetext " </AuxiliarCtas:Cuenta>" & Chr(13) & Chr(10)
 XMLRecBuffer = " <AuxiliarCtas:Cuenta "
 CheckFlag = 0
 End If
Next MyRow

fsT.writetext "</AuxiliarCtas:AuxiliarCtas>" & Chr(13) & Chr(10)
'Close #1
'Save binary data To disk
fsT.SaveToFile XMLFileName, 2
MsgBox XMLFileName & " created." & MyLF & "Process finished", vbOKOnly + vbInformation, "MakeXML CiM"
Debug.Print XMLFileName & " saved"

End Sub
Function MyRng(MyRangeAsText As String, MyItem As Long) As Long
' analyse a range, where MyItem represents 1=TR, 2=BR, 3=LHC, 4=RHC

Dim UserRange As Range
Set UserRange = Range(MyRangeAsText)
Select Case MyItem
 Case 1
 MyRng = UserRange.Row
 Case 2
 MyRng = UserRange.Row + UserRange.Rows.Count - 1
 Case 3
 MyRng = UserRange.Column
```

```
 Case 4
 MyRng = UserRange.Columns(UserRange.Columns.Count).Column
End Select
Exit Function

End Function
Function FillSpaces(AnyStr As String) As String
' remove any spaces and replace with underscore character
Dim MyPos As Long
MyPos = InStr(1, AnyStr, " ")
Do While MyPos > 0
 Mid(AnyStr, MyPos, 1) = "_"
 MyPos = InStr(1, AnyStr, " ")
Loop
FillSpaces = AnyStr
End Function

Function FormChk(RowNum As Long, ColNum As Long) As String
' formats numeric and date cell values to comma 000's and DD MMM YY
FormChk = Cells(RowNum, ColNum).Value
'If IsNumeric(Cells(RowNum, ColNum).Value) Then
' FormChk = Format(Cells(RowNum, ColNum).Value, "#,##0 ;(#,##0)")
'End If
If IsDate(Cells(RowNum, ColNum).Value) Then
 FormChk = Format(Cells(RowNum, ColNum).Value, "yyyy-mm-dd")
End If
End Function

Function RemoveAmpersands(AnyStr As String) As String
Dim MyPos As Long
' replace Ampersands (&) with plus symbols (+)

MyPos = InStr(1, AnyStr, "&")
Do While MyPos > 0
 Mid(AnyStr, MyPos, 1) = "+"
 MyPos = InStr(1, AnyStr, "&")
Loop
RemoveAmpersands = AnyStr
End Function
```

11. Run the macro.

    The MakeXML CiM dialog box appears containing instructions to provide several details in a series of dialog boxes.

12. Click **Yes** and proceed with information entry on each dialog box as they appear one after the other. Enter the following information:
    - Name of the output file
    - Location to save the file
    - Version of the file
    - RFC
    - Mes
    - Anio
    - TipoSolicitud
    - NumOrden
    - NumTramite
    - Seal
    - Certificate number
    - Certificate details
13. Verify the location where the output files will be saved and click **OK**.

    Open the XML report that's saved at location you specified.

Chart of Accounts for Mexico Report

This topic includes details about the Chart of Accounts for Mexico report.

Overview

Companies in Mexico must submit accounting information to the tax authorities. According to the new government regulations, companies must upload accounting information to the Tax Administration Services (SAT) internet portal through a registered email account.

Note: You can use your taxpayer identification registry (RFC) to register your email on the SAT portal.

Fiscal authorities in Mexico publish the official chart of accounts that all companies must use to report accounting information. This referential chart of accounts assigns a code to each account, and a level to identify parent/child relationships for reporting purposes. You must set up these codes in Oracle Fusion Cloud Applications .

This image shows an example of the report:



Key Insights

You must map accounts from your company's chart of accounts to the SAT grouping codes in the Chart of Accounts Mapping page. Only the accounts that are mapped to the SAT grouping codes are included in the report.

You can define the company's natural account segment as a single level or a hierarchy. If you implement an account hierarchy, a child account can have a single parent account (recommended) or multiple parent accounts. When a child account has multiple parent accounts, only the immediate parent appears on the report. You can map more than one account to a given SAT grouping code.

Before you run the report, ensure the natural accounts appear at the correct level in the account hierarchy. Perform the following steps to update the level of natural account according to the account hierarchy:

1. In the Setup and Maintenance work area, select these options:
    - Offering: Financials
    - Functional area: Financial Reporting Structure
    - Show: All Tasks
    - Task: Manage Account Hierarchies
2. Select the account.
3. From the **Actions** menu, select **Flatten** and click **Row Flattening**.
4. Click **Force Flatten.**
5. From the **Actions** menu, select **Flatten** and click **Column Flattening**.
6. Click **Force Flatten**.

Note: To run the Chart of Accounts for Mexico process from the Scheduled Processes page, you must give access to the user you use to manage the electronic accounting reports for Mexico. For more information, see the Enable the Mexican Reporting Processes topic.

Report Parameters

This table describes the selected process parameters.

Parameter	Description
Seal	Enter the digital electronic seal information provided by the fiscal partner.
Certificate Number	Enter the certificate number information provided by the fiscal partner.
Certificate	Enter certificate information provided by the fiscal partner.
Format Version	Enter the format version of the file defined by the Government of Mexico. It can change over time, such as 1.1, 1.2, and 1.3. Currently it defaults to 1.3.
Chart of Accounts Mapping	Enter the chart of accounts mapping created for Mexico.
Legal Entity	Enter the legal entity, which determines the RFC number to be stamped on the report.

Frequently Asked Questions

This table lists frequently asked questions about the Chart of Accounts for Mexico report.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
Who uses this report?	Financial accountant
When do I use this report?	Use this report to provide detailed chart of accounts information to the tax authorities in Mexico.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Analytics Publisher

Enable the Mexican Reporting Processes

To run the Journals for Mexico and Chart of Accounts for Mexico reports, you must enable the processes once to run them from the Scheduled Processes page in Oracle Fusion Cloud Applications .

Enable the Process

To enable the processes, follow these steps:

1. Sign in as a IT_SECURITY_MANAGER user.
2. Select **Tools > Security Console**.
3. Click **Create Role** on the Roles page.
4. Enter the new role name with Role Code as Mexico_Reports_Custom.
5. Click **Next** to add the required privileges.
6. Add the required roles:
    a. Click **Add Function Security Policy**.
    b. Search for a required role.
    c. From the search result, select and add the privilege roles and not the OBI roles.
    d. Click **Add Privileges to Role**.
7. Similarly, add all the required privileges.
8. Verify that all the privileges were added successfully.
9. Click **Next** twice to go to the role hierarchy definition page.
10. Add the roles containing your Mexican Jobs:
    - JL_GENERATE_CHART_OF_ACCOUNTS_FOR_MEXICO_ELECTRONIC_ACCOUNTING_PRIV_OBI
    - JL_GENERATE_JOURNAL_ENTRIES_FOR_MEXICO_ELECTRONIC_ACCOUNTING_PRIV_OBI
11. Verify that all the roles have been added
12. Click **Next** to add the job role to the required users, such as the Mexican Manager.
13. Once all users are added, click **Next** and then click **Save and Close** to complete the job role definition.
14. Sign in as an Application_Implementation_Consultant user and navigate to the Setup and Maintenance page.
15. In the Setup and Maintenance work area, select these options:

- Offering: Financials
- Functional area: Enterprise Profile
- Task: Manage Reference Data Set Data Access for Users

16. Select the **Users with Data Access** option and identify the user you need to add data access to.
17. Click **Search** to see all the existing data access privileges for this user.
18. Click the Create icon to add the new job role data access.
19. Add the required security contexts.

> **Note:** The usual set defined to cover all possible requirements is: Ledger, Data Access Set, Reference Data Set, and Business Unit.

It is advisable to run a final process whenever there is a change in job roles. This is accessed from the Setup and Maintenance page. Just select and click **Submit**. Follow its progress from the **Tools > Scheduled Processes** page.

Assign a Job Role to Users

After the job role is created and you can add it to a user.

Follow these steps:

1. Open the User Accounts page.
2. Select the job role and click **Edit**.
3. Keep clicking **Next** till you see the Add User page.
4. Add the user to the role.

> **Note:** Alternatively, you can select the user on the **User Accounts** page, click **Edit**, and add the role.

5. Click **Save and Close** to complete the setup.

You will also need to add the required data access for this user.

Configure the General Ledger Segments for Reporting in OTBI

Before you generate the Auxiliary Report for Mexico, you need to configure and enable the general ledger segments for reporting in OTBI.

Perform the following tasks to configure and enable general ledger segments for reporting:

1. Enable the chart of accounts segments for BI reporting.
2. Map the accounting segments with the corresponding BI Object Name.
3. Deploy flexfields.
4. Run the Import Oracle Fusion Data Extensions for Transactional Business Intelligence process.

> **Note:** Ensure that you configured the chart of accounts. For details about how to configure the chart of accounts, see How You Configure Chart of Accounts for Mexico Report topic.

Enable the Chart of Accounts Segments

You must enable your accounting segments for OTBI reporting before using them. Perform the following steps to use the accounting segments in OTBI:

1. Navigate to Setup and Maintenance work area.
2. Select an implementation project.
3. In the Task Lists and Tasks section, select **Financials > Define Common Applications Configurations for Financials > Define Common Reference Objects for Financials > Manage Key Flexfields** .

   The Manage Key Flexfields page appears.
4. Enter **GL#** in the **Key Flexfield Code** field and click **Search**.
5. Click Manage Structure Instances.

   The Manage Key Flexfield Structure Instances page appears.
6. Use the search fields to search for your key flexfield structure instances.
7. Select your key flexfield structure instances from the Search Results.
8. Click the **Actions** menu and then click **Edit**.

   The Edit Key Flexfield Structure Instance page appears.
9. Select the segment instance that you want to use in OTBI from the **Segment Instances** table.
10. Click the **Actions** menu and then click **Edit**.

    The Edit Key Flexfield Segment Instance dialog box appears.
11. Select the BI enabled check box and click the **OK**\ button.
12. Click **Save**.
13. Repeat the steps for all the segment instances that you want to use in OTBI.

Map the Accounting Segments and BI Object Name

Populate the BI Object Name for each of the Segment Labels that want to use in OTBI for reporting and analysis. The BI metadata has ten predefined BI Objects for the different GL segments. These BI Objects are used as dimensions in OTBI for the selected GL segments.

Perform the following steps to map the different chart of account segments to the predefined BI objects:

1. Navigate to Setup and Maintenance work area.
2. Select an implementation project.
3. In the Task Lists and Tasks section, select **Financials > Define Common Applications Configurations for Financials > Define Common Reference Objects for Financials > Manage Key Flexfields** .

   The Manage Key Flexfields page appears.
4. Enter **GL#** in the **Key Flexfield Code** field and click **Search**.
5. Click the Actions menu and then click the Manage Segment Labels option.

   The Manage Segment Labels page appears.
6. Update the BI Object Name for all the segment labels that are required. For the following three segment label codes, specify the BI Object name as specified in the table. Do not modify the BI object name; use the BI object name as mentioned in the following table.

Segment Label Code	BI Object Name
FA_COST_CTR	Dim - Cost Center

Segment Label Code	BI Object Name
GL_BALANCING	Dim - Balancing Segment
GL_ACCOUNT	Dim - Natural Account Segment

7. For the other non-qualified segment labels that you want to use in OTBI, use any BI object names from Dim - GL Segment1 to Dim - GL Segment10.

   For the Auxiliary report for Mexico, map the segment label MX_SUBACCOUNT to Dim - GL Segment9.

Deploy Flexfields

Perform the following steps to deploy the flexfields:

1. Navigate to Setup and Maintenance work area.
2. In the Setup and Maintenance work area, go to the following:
   - Offering: Financials
   - Functional Area: Financial Reporting Structures
   - Task: Manage Chart of Accounts Structure
3. On the Manage Chart of Accounts Structure page, enter GL# in the Key Flexfield Code field and click Search.
4. Click Deploy Flexfield.

   The GL#: Processing dialog box appears indicating the deployment progress.
5. Click the OK button after the deployment completes.

Run the Import Oracle Fusion Data Extensions for Transactional Business Intelligence Process

Perform the following steps to run the Import Oracle Fusion Data Extensions for Transactional Business Intelligence process:

1. Navigate to the Scheduled Processes work area.
2. Click the Schedule New Process button.

   The Schedule New Process dialog box appears.
3. Click Name.
4. Click Search.

   The Search and Select dialog box appears.
5. Enter Import Oracle Fusion Data Extensions for Transactional Business Intelligence in the Name field.
6. Click Search.
7. Select the process name from the Search Results area and click the OK button.
8. Click the OK button on the Schedule New Process dialog box.

   The Process Details dialog box appears.
9. Update the details and click the Submit button.
10. Note the Process ID and click OK to acknowledge that your process was submitted.

11. Note the status of your process:
    - If the status of the process is Succeeded, the process executed successfully. Proceed and generate the Auxiliary Report for Mexico.
    - If the status of the process is failed, check the log file, make corrections, and submit the process again.

Journals for Mexico Report

This topic includes details about the Journals for Mexico report.

Overview

Companies in Mexico must submit accounting information to the tax authorities. Companies must upload accounting information to the Tax Administration Services (SAT) internet portal through a registered e-mail account.

Note: You can use your taxpayer identification registry (RFC) to register your e-mail address on the SAT portal.

The Journals for Mexico report collects information on all transactions that are accounted and posted in different subledgers. The report also captures information related to electronic invoices generated for sales or received from suppliers for purchases, as well as manually entered journals. However, you must update the global descriptive flexfields when entering and posting transactions in Oracle Payables, Oracle Receivables, and Oracle General Ledger.

This image shows an example of the report.



Key Insights

To run the report, you must first enable the Journals for Mexico process so that you can run it from the Scheduled Processes page. For more information, see Enable the Mexican Reporting Processes.

When you run the Journals for Mexico process, detailed transaction information is extracted from General Ledger for the specified period.

The report is generated in an XML format and includes these sections:

- Heading: Includes layout version, RFC number, and the date on which the report is generated.
- Details: Provide accounting information from the journal entries. Note that the UUID information depicted in the GL journals is extracted directly from the AR and AP transactions. Any change in these transactions at the subledger level don't need additional transfer actions to be included in the journals report.

  Do note:
  - Records in the journal entries are grouped based on your Payables and Receivables settings. The information in the expense reports are tracked from the Payables transactions. GL entries are depicted as they're entered in GL.
  - Your role requires the data security privilege, Report Person National Identifier. The report shows the employee national identification number for payment requests from Expenses.

Report Parameters

This table describes selected process parameters.

Parameter	Description
Request Type	Select the audit request type indicated by the Government. • AF - Audit Event • FC - On-site Audit • DE - Return • CO - Compensation
Audit Request Number	Specify the audit request number, when the request type is audit event (AF) or on-site audit (FC).
Audit Process Number	Specify the audit process number, when the request type is return (DE) or compensation (CO).
Journal Version	Enter the format version of the file defined by the Government of Mexico. It can change over time, such as 1.1, 1.2, and 1.3. Currently, the default value is 1.3.
Seal Number	Specify the digital electronic seal provided by the Government for the accounting file.
Certificate Number	Specify the digital certificate seal that protects the electronic accounting file.
Digital Seal Certificate	Specify digital seal certificate that protects the electronic accounting file.
Journal Source	Specify the name of the journal source. When you specify the source, the journal lines from that source are extracted. When you specify **ALL**, journal lines from all the subledgers are extracted.
Show Adjustment Periods	Specify whether data during the adjustment period must be extracted and reported.
Ledger	Specify the ledger from which you want to extract data. When you specify a ledger, only posted journal lines in that ledger are extracted.

Parameter	Description
From Period and To Period	Specify the range of subledger periods to be included for extracting data.
From Date and To Date	Specify the date range to be included for extracting data. Date range must be between the From Period and the To Period parameters.
Posting Status	Specify whether posted data must be included in the report.
Include Zero Amount Lines	Specify whether zero amount lines must be included in the report.

Frequently Asked Questions

This table lists frequently asked questions about the Journals for Mexico report.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
Who uses this report?	Financial accountant
When do I use this report?	Use this report to provide detailed accounting information to the tax authorities in Mexico.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Analytics Publisher

How You Capture Electronic Invoice Information for Mexico

The Journals for Mexico report collects information on all transactions that are accounted and posted in different subledgers. The report also captures information related to electronic invoices generated for sales, received from suppliers for purchases, or from manually entered journals.

However you must update the global descriptive flexfields when entering and posting transactions in Oracle Payables, Oracle Receivables, and Oracle General Ledger.

Global descriptive flexfields store the unique identifier and invoice number issued either by the Tax Administration Services (SAT) or by an authorized service provider (PAC).

This table summarizes the flexfields you must update for electronic invoices when you create an invoice or transaction in Payables, Receivables, Expense Reports or manual General Ledger entries.

Global Descriptive Flexfields	Used in	Description
Digital Tax Receipt using Internet Unique ID	• AP Invoices • AP Payments • AR Invoices • AR Receipts • Manual GL Entries	Enter the unique identifier of the Comprobante Fiscal Digital por Internet. CFDI is an electronic billing schema that simplifies the process of issuing and receiving invoices and involves engaging an authorized certification provider.
Digital Tax Receipt Serial Number	• AP Invoices • AR Invoices	Enter the serial number on the Digital Fiscal Document or Fiscal Document with Bidirectional Bar Code (CFD/CBB). CFD/CBB is a paper-based fiscal document that contains an authorized bidirectional bar code. This type of fiscal document is issued to taxpayers whose annual income is less than four million Mexican Pesos.
Digital Tax Receipt Invoice Number	• AP Invoices • AR Invoices	Enter the invoice number on the CFD/CBB.
Foreign Invoice Number	• AP Invoices	Enter the foreign invoice number, if it exists.
Payment Method	• AP Payments	Select the payment type from the given list of values
Receipt Number	• Expense Reports	Enter the unique identifier of CFDI. CFDI is an electronic billing schema that simplifies the process of issuing and receiving invoices and involves engaging an authorized certification provider.
Tax Payer ID	• Manual GL Entries	Enter the tax payer ID of the transaction corresponding the manually entered journal in GL.

To capture all the Mexican transactions correctly:

- In Payables, you can:
    - Select Invoices for Mexico from the Regional Information list on the Additional Information tab on the **Show More** page of the invoice header. Ignore the Routing Attributes 1-5 for now.
    - Select invoice lines for Mexico from the Regional Information list on the Update Additional Information dialog box, which appears after clicking the Details icon on the Payables invoice line.

      Invoice Line amounts must be tax inclusive to display the **Monto Total** correctly.
- For Payables Payments, select Payments for Mexico from the Regional Information list on the Additional Information tab of the payment header.
- In Receivables, select Transactions for Mexico from the Regional Information list on the Miscellaneous tab of the transaction header.
- In Receivables Receipts, select Receipt for Mexico from the Regional Information list on the Additional Information section of the AR Receipt header.

> **Note:** You must already define a payment method for the receipt method used in the Receivables Receipts. You can define this method using Receipt Classes for Mexico from the Regional Information list on the **Receipt Classes and Methods** page.

- For Expense Reports, define the Receipt Number field to identify the UUID code on the Detail page of the expense item definition. The page can be accessed directly by clicking the **Create New Expense Item** button or from the detail section of an expense report by adding (and defining) a new expense item. Apart from the UUID entered at the Receipt Number field, Merchant Name and Taxpayer ID fields are also mandatory for extracting the information.

  > **Note:** If you provide a valid UUID in the Receipt Number field, the transaction is considered as an expense report with a UUID. Otherwise, it's treated as a foreign invoice reported under NumFactExt. The Valid UUID format is: ad662d33-6934-459c-a188-bdf03930f444.

- For manual General Ledger transactions, select Journals for Mexico from the Regional Information list on the Journal tab of the **Show More** page of the journals header.

If an invoice is paid in multiple installments, capture each payment separately. Update the GDFs with the details of your payments.You can access the GDFs from the:

- Payment Installments dialog box in Payables
- Review Installments dialog box in Receivables

Trial Balance Report for Mexico

This topic contains summary information about the Trial Balance Report for Mexico.

Overview

The trial balance report is an XML file that includes a summary of the initial balances, the sum of total transactions for the period, and the final balances for each account that you report in the Chart of Accounts XML file. The accounts related to assets, liabilities, equity, and results of operations (revenues, costs and expenses) are all included.

Key Insights

After generating the report from your folder in the General Accounting: Financial Reporting Center, convert the report to an XML format so that it's ready to upload to the Tax Administration Services (SAT) website.

You can create the report once and use it periodically. The report can also be modified based on the requirements from the Federal Government.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the Trial Balance Report for Mexico.

FAQs	Answer
How do I find this report?	Run this report from your folder in the General Accounting: Financial Reporting Center.
Who uses this report?	• Financial Accountants • Financial Specialists

FAQs	Answer
When do I use this report?	Use the Trial Balance Report for Mexico to know the summary of the initial balances, the sum of total transactions for the period, and the final balances for each account that you report in the Chart of Accounts XML file.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Analytics Publisher

Related Topics

- Create a Trial Balance Report for Mexico
- Convert the Trial Balance Report for Mexico to XML Format

Create a Trial Balance Report for Mexico

The trial balance report is an XML file that includes a summary of the initial balances, the sum of total transactions for the period, and the final balances for each account in the Chart of Accounts XML file.

The report includes information on accounts related to assets, liabilities, equity, and the results of operations (revenues, costs and expenses).

Use the Financial Reporting Web Studio to create the Trial Balance Report for Mexico. You can create the report once and use it periodically. The report can also be modified based on the requirements from the Federal Government.

> **Note:** Ensure that you configured the chart of accounts . For details about how to configure the chart of accounts, see How You Configure Chart of Accounts for Mexico Report topic.

Perform the following steps to create the report:

1. From the Financial Reporting Center work area, select the Tasks panel tab and click **Open Workspace for Financial Reports**.
2. On the **Tools** menu, select **Launch Financial Reporting Web Studio**.
3. Click **File > New > Report** or click the **New Report** icon.
4. Use the Report Pallet page as the container to build your report.
5. Click **Insert > Grid...** or click the **New Grid** icon.
6. Click and hold the left mouse button to select a large area of the grid to create the report.

   The Select a Database Connection dialog box appears when you release the mouse after setting the size and position of the grid.
7. Click the **Database Connection** list.
8. Select your database. A unique cube exists for each combination of chart of accounts and accounting calendar.

   > **Note:** The user name and password are the login credentials you used to access the Financial Reporting Web Studio.

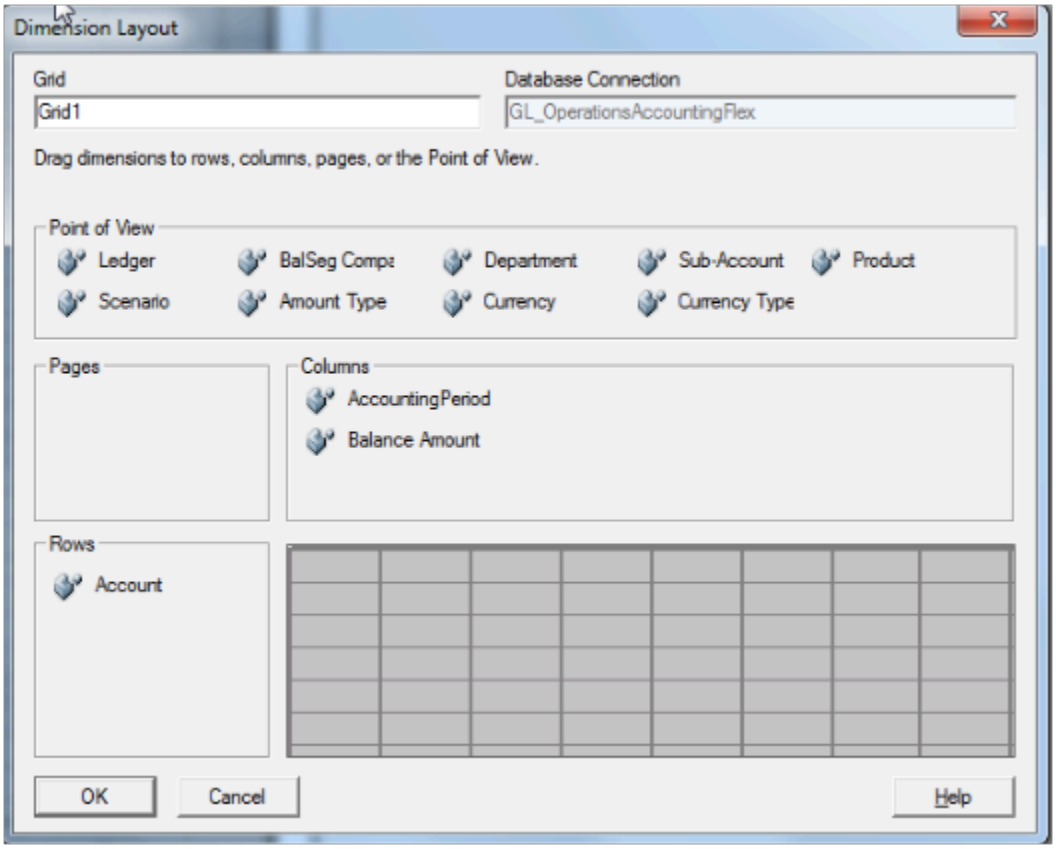
9. Click **OK**.

   The Dimension Layout dialog box appears. Set the point of view dimensions and accounts for the rows, columns, and page levels.

10. Use the Dimension Layout dialog box to arrange your dimensions. Move:
    - **Accounting Period** and **Balance Amount** to **Columns**.
    - **Account** to **Rows**.

    > **Tip:** Click the icon in front of the name to select the dimension to move to the designed area.

    The following figure illustrates how the dimensions appear on the Dimension Layout dialog box after you made your selection.



11. Click **OK**.

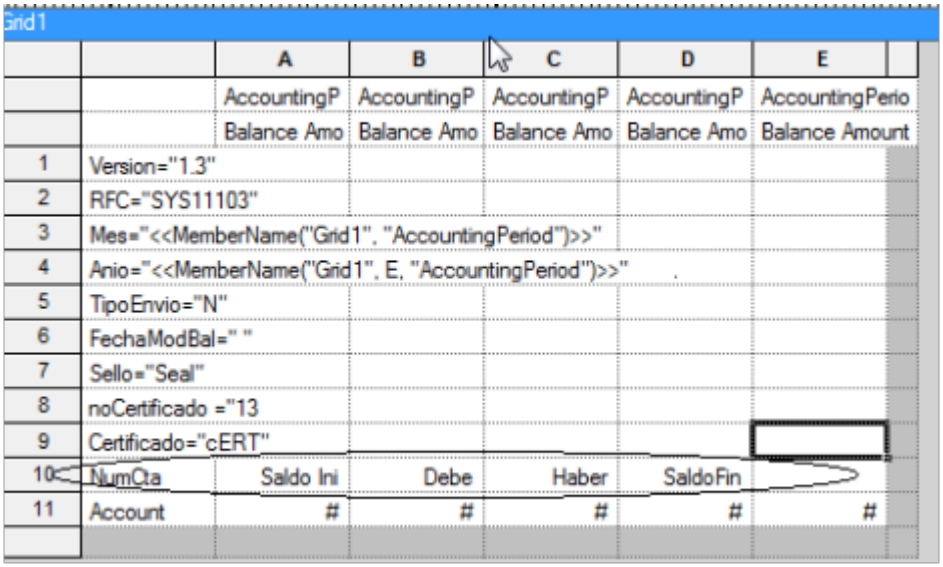
    You return to the grid which has the selected dimensions.
12. Add additional rows and columns to the grid according to your requirement.
    - Columns: Copy column A and paste it four times to see columns A to E.
    - Rows: Select row 1, right-click and select **Insert Row > Text**. Insert ten rows.
13. Enter the row text in each row cell. The following table lists the row text for each row.

Row	Text
1	`Version="1.3"`

Row	Text
	Note: You can update the version number anytime.
2	`RFC="SYS11103"` **Note:** You can update the RFC anytime.
3	`Mes="<<MemberName("Grid1", "AccountingPeriod")>>"`
4	`Anio="<<MemberName("Grid1", E, "AccountingPeriod")>>"`
5	`TipoEnvio="N" (User needs to fill value)`
6	`FechaModBal=" " (User needs to fill value)`
7	`Sello="Seal" (User needs to fill value)`
8	`noCertificado ="13"(User needs to fill value)`
9	`Certificado="cERT"(User needs to fill value)`
10	Update the row cell and columns for row 10 with the following values: - Row cell with NumCta - Row 10, Column A with Saldo Ini - Row 10, Column B with Debe - Row 10, Column C with Haber

Row	Text
	○ Row 10, Column D with SaldoFin

The following figure illustrates how the grid should appear:



14. In the first column on the grid (Column A), double-click the **AccountingPeriod** cell.
    The Select Members dialog box appears.
15. Remove the default selection from the Selected pane and assign a user-defined period selection.
16. Select the **AccountingPeriod** in the Selected pane and click **Remove**.
17. Select **Current Point of View for Accounting Period** from Available pane and click **Move** to place it in the Selected pane.
18. Select the **Place selection into separate columns** option.
19. Click **OK**.
20. Repeat the steps for Columns B, C, and D.
21. In the last column on the grid (Column E), double-click the **AccountingPeriod** cell to open the Select Members dialog box.
22. Select the **AccountingPeriod** in the Selected pane and click **Remove**.
23. Select **Current Point of View for Accounting Period** from Available pane and click **Move** to place it in the Selected pane.
24. Click the Functions tab and select **RelativeMember** from the list.
25. Click **Add**.
26. Use the Edit RelativeMember Function dialog box to add the parameter values. The following table lists the values you can enter.

Parameter	Value
Member	Current Point of View for Accounting Period
Offset	0
Hierarchy	AccountingPeriod

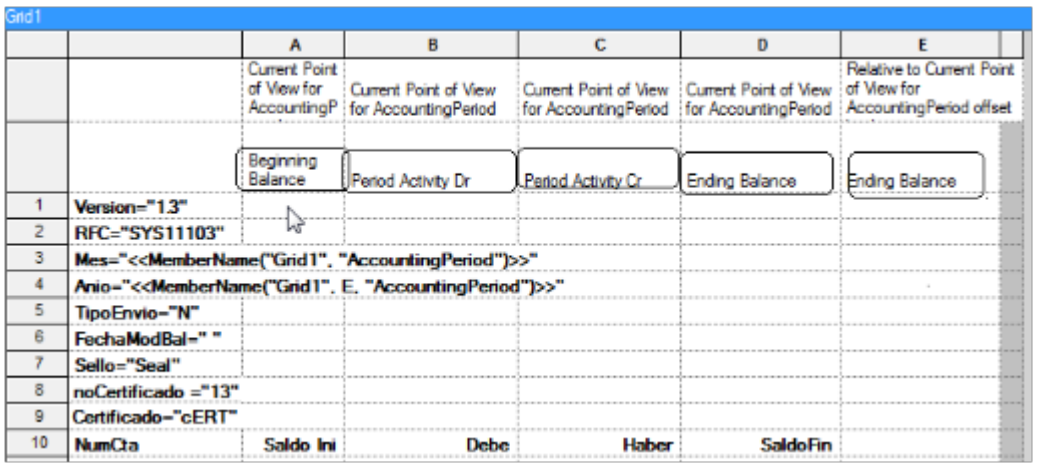
Parameter	Value
RelativeMemberList	Fiscal Year

27. Select the **Place selection into separate columns** option.
28. Click **OK**.
29. In the first column on the grid (Column A), double-click the **BalanceAmount** cell.

    The Select Members dialog box appears.
30. Remove the default selection from the Selected pane and assign a user-defined selection.
31. Expand the **Balance Amount** node in the Available pane and select **Beginning Balance**.
32. Click **Move**.
33. Select the **Place selection into separate columns** option.
34. Click **OK**.
35. Repeat the steps and assign the user-defined properties as shown in the table for the BalanceAmount cell in the other columns.

Column	Parent Node	Custom Selection
B	Period Activity	Period Activity Dr
C	Period Activity	Period Activity Cr
D	Ending Balance	Ending Balance
E	Ending Balance	Ending Balance

The following figure illustrates how your grid appears when you finish updating user-defined values for all the dimensions.



36. Select column E.
    The Custom Properties dialog box appears.
37. Select the **Hide Always** check box.
38. Select the first two rows (row 1 and 2).
39. Select the **Hide Always** check box in the Custom Properties dialog box.
40. Select row 11, right-click and click **Insert Row > Data**. Row 12 is added.

    Note: For each account in the SAT chart of accounts mapping, add a row.

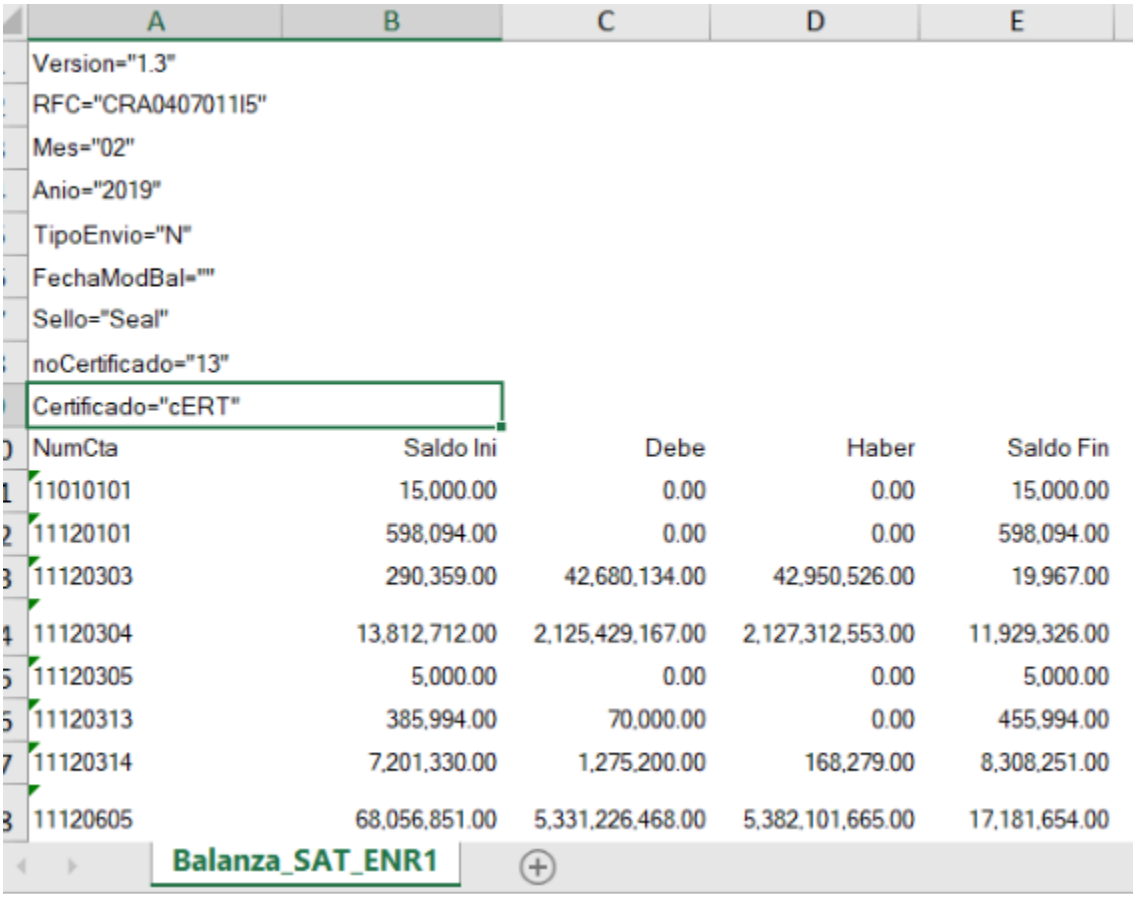
41. Double-click the **Account** cell in row 11 to open the Select Members dialog box.
42. Select **Account** in the Selected pane and click **Remove**.
43. Click the Members tab.
44. Expand the **Account > All Account Values** nodes that appear in the Available pane.
45. Select **1110** and click **Move**. The account appears in the Selected pane.
46. Select the **Place selection into separate columns** option.
47. Click **OK**.
    You can follow the similar steps to add all your natural accounts.
48. Update the dimensions that appear in the grid with the values specified in the following table.

    Note: To update the dimensions, double-click the respective dimension buttons to open the Select Members dialog box. Select the values as specified in the table in the Select Members dialog box and click **OK**.

Dimension	Value
AccountingPeriod	Qtr1-00 for the year 2000 **Note:** Run the report either for a year or for any quarter of a year.
Scenario	Actual
Ledger	Vision Operation **Note:** Run the report for any ledger.
Amount Type	Base
Currency	MXN
Currency Type	Entered

49. Set the grid properties. Select the grid to open the Grid Properties dialog box. In the Suppression region, check the following check boxes:
    - **Basic Options**
    - **If Zero, Suppress**
    - **If Missing, Suppress**
    - **If Error, Suppress**
50. Save the report.

Example of the final output of the report:



	A	B	C	D	E
	Version="1.3"				
	RFC="CRA040701115"				
	Mes="02"				
	Anio="2019"				
	TipoEnvio="N"				
	FechaModBal=""				
	Sello="Seal"				
	noCertificado="13"				
	Certificado="cERT"				
0	NumCta	Saldo Ini	Debe	Haber	Saldo Fin
1	11010101	15,000.00	0.00	0.00	15,000.00
2	11120101	598,094.00	0.00	0.00	598,094.00
3	11120303	290,359.00	42,680,134.00	42,950,526.00	19,967.00
4	11120304	13,812,712.00	2,125,429,167.00	2,127,312,553.00	11,929,326.00
5	11120305	5,000.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00
6	11120313	385,994.00	70,000.00	0.00	455,994.00
7	11120314	7,201,330.00	1,275,200.00	168,279.00	8,308,251.00
8	11120605	68,056,851.00	5,331,226,468.00	5,382,101,665.00	17,181,654.00

Balanza_SAT_ENR1

Convert the Trial Balance Report for Mexico to XML Format

You can view the Trail Balance Report for Mexico from the Financial Reporting Center. After you have viewed the report, you can convert it to an XML format to upload it to the Tax Administration Services (SAT) internet portal.

View the Trial Balance Report for Mexico

You can view the Trail Balance Report for Mexico from the Financial Reporting Center.

Follow these steps:

1. Sign in the Oracle Fusion Cloud Applications.

2. On the home page of General Account Manager, select **General Accounting: Financial Reporting Center**, **My Folders**, **Trial Balance Report for Mexico**.
3. View the report in HTML.
4. Click the **HTML Preview** list at the beginning of the page and select **Export to Excel**.

   The report opens in Microsoft Excel.
5. Save the report in your local folder as an **Excel Macro-Enabled Workbook**.

Convert the Trial Balance Report for Mexico to XML Format

You can convert your report to an XML format that can be uploaded to the SAT portal.

Follow these steps:

1. Open the report in Microsoft Excel and click the View tab.
2. Click **Macros**, **View Macros**.
3. Enter **GenerateXML** in the **Macro name** field and click **Create**.

   The Microsoft Visual Basic editor opens.
4. Copy and paste the following report conversion code in the Microsoft Visual Basic editor.

```
Sub GenerateXML()
 '
 ' GenerateXML Macro
 Dim Version As String
 Dim RFC As String
 Dim Mes As String
 Dim Anio As String
 Dim TipoEnvio As String
 Dim FechaModBal As String
 Dim Sello As String
 Dim noCertificado As String
 Dim BalanzaCertificado As String
 Dim XML As String
 Dim XML2 As String
 Dim Row As String
 Dim Row2 As String
 Dim ColumnName As String
 Dim ColumnValue As String
 Dim MesP1 As String
 Dim MesP2 As String
 Dim Pos As Integer
 Dim Pos2 As Integer
 Dim Pos3 As Integer
 Dim MidStr As String
 Dim MidStr2 As String
 Dim Arr

 Sheets(1).Select
 Version = Replace(ActiveSheet.Cells(1, 1).Value, " ", "")
 RFC = Replace(ActiveSheet.Cells(2, 1).Value, " ", "")
 Mes = Replace(ActiveSheet.Cells(3, 1).Value, " ", "")
 Anio = Replace(ActiveSheet.Cells(4, 1).Value, " ", "")
 TipoEnvio = Replace(ActiveSheet.Cells(5, 1).Value, " ", "")
 FechaModBal = Replace(ActiveSheet.Cells(6, 1).Value, " ", "")
 Sello = Replace(ActiveSheet.Cells(7, 1).Value, " ", "")
 noCertificado = Replace(ActiveSheet.Cells(8, 1).Value, " ", "")
 BalanzaCertificado = Replace(ActiveSheet.Cells(9, 1).Value, " ", "")

 Arr = Array("Version", "RFC", "Mes", "Anio", "TipoEnvio", "FechaModBal", "Sello", "noCertificado",
 "Certificado")
```

```
 MesP1 = Mid(Mes, 6, 3)

 If MesP1 = "Jan" Then
 Mes = "Mes=" & Chr(34) & "01" & Chr(34)
 ElseIf MesP1 = "Feb" Then
 Mes = "Mes=" & Chr(34) & "02" & Chr(34)
 ElseIf MesP1 = "Mar" Then
 Mes = "Mes=" & Chr(34) & "03" & Chr(34)
 ElseIf MesP1 = "Apr" Then
 Mes = "Mes=" & Chr(34) & "04" & Chr(34)
 ElseIf MesP1 = "May" Then
 Mes = "Mes=" & Chr(34) & "05" & Chr(34)
 ElseIf MesP1 = "Jun" Then
 Mes = "Mes=" & Chr(34) & "06" & Chr(34)
 ElseIf MesP1 = "Jul" Then
 Mes = "Mes=" & Chr(34) & "07" & Chr(34)
 ElseIf MesP1 = "Aug" Then
 Mes = "Mes=" & Chr(34) & "08" & Chr(34)
 ElseIf MesP1 = "Sep" Then
 Mes = "Mes=" & Chr(34) & "09" & Chr(34)
 ElseIf MesP1 = "Oct" Then
 Mes = "Mes=" & Chr(34) & "10" & Chr(34)
 ElseIf MesP1 = "Nov" Then
 Mes = "Mes=" & Chr(34) & "11" & Chr(34)
 ElseIf MesP1 = "Dec" Then
 Mes = "Mes=" & Chr(34) & "12" & Chr(34)
 Else
 Mes = "Mes=" & Chr(34) & "13" & Chr(34)
 End If

  'XML = XML & "<BCE:Balanza xmlns:BCE=" & Chr(34) & "http://www.sat.gob.mx/esquemas/ContabilidadE/1_1/
BalanzaComprobacion" & Chr(34) & " xmlns:xsi=" & Chr(34) & "http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
 & Chr(34) & " xsi:schemaLocation=" & Chr(34) & "http://www.sat.gob.mx/esquemas/ContabilidadE/1_1/
BalanzaComprobacion http://www.sat.gob.mx/esquemas/ContabilidadE/1_1/BalanzaComprobacion/
BalanzaComprobacion_1_1.xsd" & Chr(34) & " " & Version & " " & RFC & " " & Mes & " " & Anio & " " &
 TipoEnvio & " " & FechaModBal & " " & Sello & " " & noCertificado & " " & BalanzaCertificado & ">" &
 vbNewLine
 XML = XML & "<BCE:Balanza xmlns:BCE=" & Chr(34) & "http://www.sat.gob.mx/esquemas/ContabilidadE/1_1/
BalanzaComprobacion" & Chr(34) & " xmlns:xsi=" & Chr(34) & "http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
 & Chr(34) & " xsi:schemaLocation=" & Chr(34) & "http://www.sat.gob.mx/esquemas/ContabilidadE/1_1/
BalanzaComprobacion http://www.sat.gob.mx/esquemas/ContabilidadE/1_1/BalanzaComprobacion/
BalanzaComprobacion_1_1.xsd" & Chr(34)
 XML2 = XML
 Row2 = ""

 For I = 1 To 9
 Pos = (InStr(1, Replace(ActiveSheet.Cells(I, 1).Value, " ", ""), Chr(34))) + 1
 Pos2 = InStr(Pos, Replace(ActiveSheet.Cells(I, 1).Value, " ", ""), Chr(34))
 Pos2 = Pos2 - Pos
 Pos3 = 3

 MidStr = Mid(Replace(ActiveSheet.Cells(I, 1).Value, " ", ""), Pos, Pos2)
 MidStr2 = Mid(Replace(ActiveSheet.Cells(I, 1).Value, " ", ""), 1, Pos3)

 If MidStr <> "" Then
 If MidStr2 = "Mes" Then
 Row2 = Row2 & " " & Mes
 Else
 Row2 = Row2 & " " & Replace(ActiveSheet.Cells(I, 1).Value, " ", "")
 End If
 End If

 Next I

 XML2 = XML2 & Row2
```

```
XML = XML2 & ">" & vbNewLine

ActiveSheet.Range("A10").Select
Selection.End(xlDown).Select
SheetLastRow = ActiveCell.Row

ActiveSheet.Range("A10").Select
Selection.End(xlToRight).Select
SheetLastColumn = ActiveCell.Column

For I = 11 To SheetLastRow
Row = vbTab & "<BCE:Ctas "
For J = 1 To SheetLastColumn
ColumnName = Replace(ActiveSheet.Cells(10, J).Value, " ", "")
ColumnValue = ActiveSheet.Cells(I, J).Value
Row = Row & ColumnName & "=" & Chr(34) & ColumnValue & Chr(34) & " "
Next J
Row = Row & "/>" & vbNewLine

XML = XML & Row
Next I

XML = XML & "</BCE:Balanza>"

fileSaveName = Application.GetSaveAsFilename(ActiveSheet.Name, fileFilter:="XML Files (*.xml), *.xml")

Open fileSaveName For Output As #1
Print #1, "<?xml version=" & Chr(34) & "1.0" & Chr(34) & " encoding=" & Chr(34) & "UTF-8" & Chr(34) &
"?>"
Print #1, XML
Close #1
'
End Sub
```

5. Click **File > Save**.

   Save the file in your local folder and close Microsoft Visual Basic.
6. Select the **GenerateXML** macro and click **Run** that appears on the **Macros** dialog box in Microsoft Excel.
7. Save the XML file in your local folder.
8. Open the XML file and verify the output.

FAQs for Reports of Mexico

How do parent accounts and subaccounts appear in the Mexico reports?

If you have a combination of account and subaccount, the SubCtaDe field displays the immediate natural account preceding a subaccount.

This happens because account hierarchy considers only the immediate natural account preceding the subaccount as the parent. The original parent account may not always be the immediate parent for a subaccount.

Consider these parent and child natural accounts, and the associated subaccounts, for an example:

Natural Account - Parent	Natural Account - Child	Subaccount	SubCtaDe displays
100			100

Natural Account - Parent	Natural Account - Child	Subaccount	SubCtaDe displays
100	10001		100 10001
100	10002		100 10002
	10002	001	10002 001
	10002	002	10002 002

Here, the parent account for the natural child accounts 10001 and 10002 is 100. However, the immediate parent account for subaccount 001 is 10002 and not 100. Since it takes precedence before the natural parent account, the report displays 10002 001, instead of 100 001.

Why doesn't my report display details of foreign fiscal documents?

You can see details of foreign fiscal documents (CompExt) only on foreign invoices. These details aren't going to show on your report.

Why doesn't my RFC appear on the Mexican reports?

If your Taxpayer Identification Registry (RFC) doesn't appear on the Mexican report, try one of these methods:

- To make it appear at the header level:
  - Specify it at your legal entity level while you create the legal entity.
- To make it appear at the national fiscal documents of type CFDI (CompNal) level and payment levels:
  - Specify it at the supplier level.

Other Latin America Reports

Purchase Withholding Certificate for Chile

This section provides details about the Purchase Withholding Certificate Report for Chile.

Overview

The Purchase Withholding Certificate Report for Chile helps with an in-depth analysis of all the information for transactions in the ledger currency that have transaction year within the certificate that is selected. The report displays the calendar periods, taxable service fee, as well as the payments on which amounts were withheld.

Key Insights

To generate the report, the role must be LAD Financial Reporting role, and it can be assigned to any job role. This do not need any job role exclusively.

Lookup Codes

You must set up these lookup codes under the standard lookup ORA_JLCL_AP_DOCUMENT_TYPE:

- ORA_JL_CL_CREDIT_MEMO
- ORA_JL_CL_DEBIT_MEMO
- ORA_JL_CL_DOMESTIC_INVOICE
- ORA_JL_CL_FOREIGN_INVOICE
- ORA_JL_CL_INTERNAL
- ORA_JL_CL_SERVICE_FEE
- ORA_JL_CL_SERVICE_PARTICIPATE_FEE

Fiscal Classification Code

You must set up these fiscal classification codes under the country Chile (CL):

- ORA_JL_CL_CREDIT_MEMO
- ORA_JL_CL_DEBIT_MEMO
- ORA_JL_CL_DOMESTIC_INVOICE
- ORA_JL_CL_FOREIGN_INVOICE
- ORA_JL_CL_INTERNAL
- ORA_JL_CL_SERVICE_FEE
- ORA_JL_CL_SERVICE_PARTICIPATE_FEE

Frequently Asked Questions

This table lists frequently asked questions about the Purchase Withholding Certificate for Chile.

FAQs	Answer
How do I find this report?	In Oracle Transactional Business Intelligence, select Analysis from Analysis and Interactive Reporting.
Who uses this report?	• Financial Accountants • Financial Specialists
When do I use this report?	Use the Purchase Withholding Certificate for Chile when you need to provide detailed records of your accounts to the fiscal authorities.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Transaction Business Intelligence

Purchase Withholding Certificate for Argentina

This topic contains summary information about the Purchase Withholding Certificate for Argentina.

Overview

The Purchase Withholding Certificate for Argentina provides all the report information for transactions in the ledger currency that have the transaction date within the date range that is selected.

Key Insights

To generate the report, the role must be LAD Financial Reporting role, and it can be assigned to any job role. This do not need any job role exclusively.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the Purchase Withholding Certificate for Argentina.

FAQs	Answer
How do I find this report?	In Oracle Transactional Business Intelligence, select Analysis from Analysis and Interactive Reporting.
Who uses this report?	• Financial Accountants • Financial Specialists
When do I use this report?	Use the Purchase Withholding Certificate for Argentina when you need to extract information which electronically reports withholding VAT information.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Transaction Business Intelligence

Purchase Withholding Certificate for Colombia

This topic contains summary information about the Purchase Withholding Certificate for Colombia.

Overview

The Purchase Withholding Certificate for Colombia helps with an in-depth analysis of all the report information for the transactions in the ledger currency that have the transaction date within the date range that is selected.

Key Insights

To generate the report, the role must be LAD Financial Reporting role, and it can be assigned to any job role. This do not need any job role exclusively.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the Purchase Withholding Certificate for Colombia.

FAQs	Answer
How do I find this report?	In Oracle Transactional Business Intelligence, select Analysis from Analysis and Interactive Reporting.
Who uses this report?	• Financial Accountants • Financial Specialists
When do I use this report?	Use the Purchase Withholding Certificate for Colombia when you need to extracts information which electronically reports withholding VAT information for Colombia.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Transaction Business Intelligence

18 Oracle Fusion Financials for Asia/Pacific Reports

Oracle Fusion Cloud Financials for Asia/Pacific Predefined Reports

Oracle Financials for Asia/Pacific provides predefined reports that are used to meet reporting and reconciliation requirements for specific countries.

Scheduled Processes work area

Reports can be scheduled and run from the **Scheduled Processes** work area found from the **Tools** on the **Navigator**.

Reports and Analytics work area

In some cases, reports are also:

- Accessed from the **Reports and Analytics** work area found from the **Tools** on the **Navigator** or from other work areas.
- Opened using links that launch the business intelligence (BI) catalog.

The following tables are the predefined reports.

Reports for Asia/Pacific

Display Name	Description
Transactions Transfer Report for China	Lists the transfer results of Receivables transactions to the Golden Tax Adaptor.
Golden Tax Transaction Consolidation Detail Report for China	Lists detailed consolidated information on parent Golden Tax transactions and related child Golden Tax transactions.
Import VAT Invoices for China	Imports VAT invoices from the VAT invoicing software and maps the invoice data to the corresponding Golden Tax transactions at both the header level and the line level.
VAT Invoices Mapping Report for China	Lists the mapping relationship between the original Receivables transactions and completed VAT invoices from the VAT invoicing software .
Golden Tax Discrepancy Report for China	Lists all header and line level discrepancies between the original Receivables transactions, the Golden Tax transactions created during the transfer process, and the completed VAT invoices imported from the VAT invoicing software.
Payment Register with Bank Charges for Japan	Lists payments with calculated bank charges. Used to review the amount of bank charges deducted from a payment.

Display Name	Description
Input Tax Gain/Loss Report for Singapore	Produces the details on tax gain or loss on transactions for Singapore entered in foreign currencies in Oracle Fusion Payables. The report lists data for a specific supplier or all suppliers. The report data is grouped by tax rate code and supplier.
Output Tax Gain/Loss Report for Singapore	Produces the details on tax gain/loss on transactions for Singapore entered in foreign currencies in Oracle Fusion Receivables. The report lists data for a specific customer or all customers. The report data is grouped by tax rate code and customer.
Withholding Tax Certificate for Thailand	Produces reports on the tax withheld by companies in Thailand while making payments to suppliers.

Subledger Reports

Display Name	Description
General Ledger Journal to Subledger Transaction Mapping Report	Lists the General Ledger journal details and the corresponding subledger transaction details in each row for the selected data access set, ledger, and accounting period range. Details include account combination, accounted and entered amounts, source, category, journal batch, journal names, supplier or customer names, voucher, document, intercompany batch, payment, PO, and receipt numbers.
General Ledger Journal and Subledger Transaction Mapping Report	List the mapping relationship between the General Ledger Journals and source subledger transactions details.

To run predefined reports, navigate to the **Scheduled Processes** work area and follow these steps:

1. Click the **Schedule New Process** button.
2. Search for your process name.
3. Enter your parameters.
4. Enter your process options and schedule.
5. Click **Submit**.

Use General Ledger Journal and Subledger Transaction Mapping Report

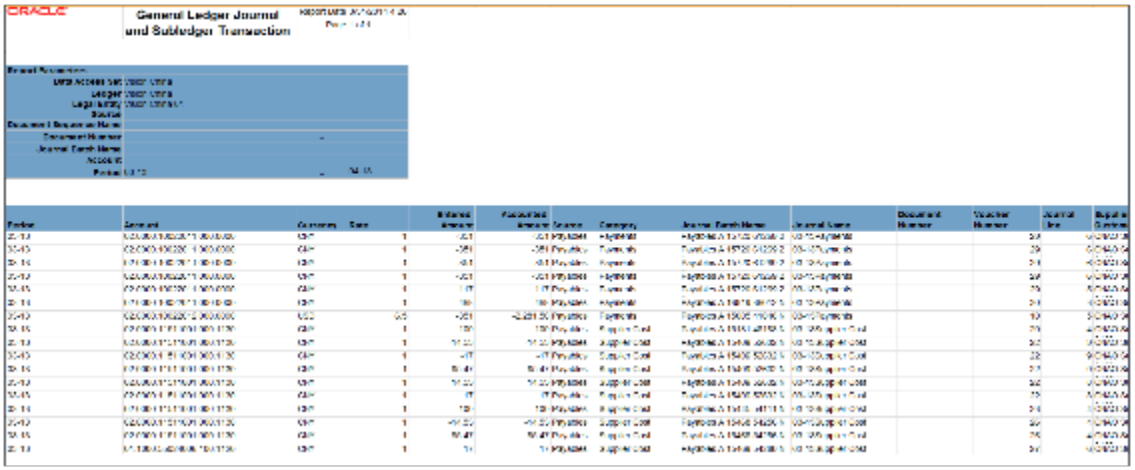
This topic includes details about the General Ledger Journal and Subledger Transaction Mapping Report.

Overview

Use the General Ledger Journal and Subledger Transaction Mapping Report to display the mapping relationship details between general ledger journals and the corresponding source subledger transactions for a specific data access set, ledger, and accounting period.

The following figure shows an example of the General Ledger Journal and Subledger Transaction Report. Some of the columns included on the report are period, account,

currency, rate, entered amount, accounted amount, source, category, and journal batch name.



Key Insights

The following table lists the sources for which subledger information is reported, along with the information that is displayed.

Source	Subledger Information
Oracle Payables	• Supplier name • Invoice number • Document number
Oracle Receivables	• Customer name • Transaction number • Receipt number
Oracle Cost Management	• Supplier name • Purchase order number • Receipt number
Oracle Intercompany	Original intercompany batch number

Note: For other sources, the report displays only general ledger information.

For secondary ledgers, when the data conversion level is subledger, only subledger information is displayed. You can define the data conversion level during account setup. Otherwise, only general ledger information is reported.

When the subledger accounting options in the accounting setup, and the transfer to general ledger options in the journal line type setup is summary, the subledger journal lines are summarized and transferred to general ledger. In such cases, one general ledger journal line may be summarized from multiple subledger journal lines. The report displays multiple lines for every subledger journal line and the amount displayed is from the corresponding subledger journal line.

Report Parameters

The following table lists selected parameters of the report.

Parameters	Description
Data Access Set	Specify the data access set that is associated with your data role.
Ledger	Specify the ledger from which you want to export data. The ledger must be associated with the selected data access set.
Legal Entity	When the selected ledger is a primary ledger, specify the legal entities assigned to it. When the selected ledger is a secondary ledger, specify the legal entities that are assigned to the corresponding primary ledger.
Source	Specify the name of the journal source as defined in the Manage Journal Source page. When you specify the source, the general ledger journal lines from that source are extracted. All the general ledger journal lines are exported if you don't specify any source.
Batch Name	Specify the general ledger batch name to be included for exporting data.
From Document Number and To Document Number	Specify the range of general ledger sequence number to be included for exporting data.
From Period and To Period	Specify the range of general ledger periods to be included for reporting data. Only general ledger journal lines during the specified period are exported.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the General Ledger Journal and Subledger Transaction Mapping Report.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
Who uses this report?	• Financial Manager • Financial Accountant
When do I use this report?	Use the report to list the general ledger journal details and the corresponding subledger transaction details in each row for the selected data access set, ledger, and accounting period range. Details include account combination, accounted and entered amounts, source, category, journal batch, journal names, supplier or customer names, voucher, document, intercompany batch, payment, purchase order, and receipt numbers.

FAQ	Answer
What type of reports are these?	Oracle Analytics Publisher

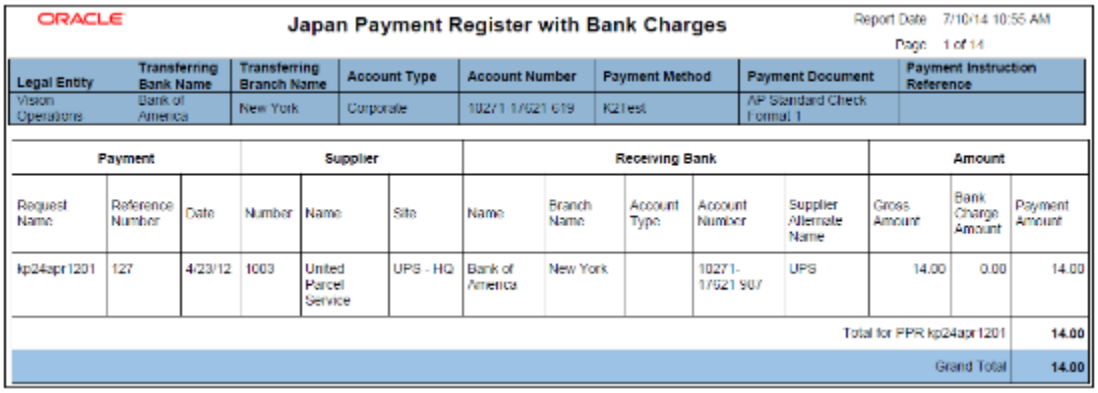
Details of the Payment Register with Bank Charges for Japan

This topic includes details about the Payment Register with Bank Charges for Japan.

Overview

The Payment Register with Bank Charges for Japan lists payments with calculated bank charges.

The following figure is an example of the report.



ORACLE

Japan Payment Register with Bank Charges

Report Date 7/10/14 10:55 AM
Page 1 of 14

Legal Entity	Transferring Bank Name	Transferring Branch Name	Account Type	Account Number	Payment Method	Payment Document	Payment Instruction Reference
Vision Operations	Bank of America	New York	Corporate	10271 1/021 619	K2test	AP Standard Check Format 1	

Payment			Supplier			Receiving Bank					Amount		
Request Name	Reference Number	Date	Number	Name	Site	Name	Branch Name	Account Type	Account Number	Supplier Alternate Name	Gross Amount	Bank Charge Amount	Payment Amount
kp24apr1201	127	4/23/12	1003	United Parcel Service	UPS - HQ	Bank of America	New York		10271-1/021 907	UPS	14.00	0.00	14.00
												Total for PPR kp24apr1201	**14.00**
												Grand Total	**14.00**

Key Insights

The report lists payments and the bank charges that were deducted from a supplier payment.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the Payment Register with Bank Charges for Japan

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
Who uses this report?	• Financial Manager • Financial Specialist
When do I use this report?	When you want to review the amount of bank charges deducted from a payment.

FAQ	Answer
What can I do with this report?	You can run this report for a specific business unit, payment date range, and currency.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Analytics Publisher

Related Topics

- How to Run the Payment Register with Bank Charges for Japan

Assets Reports for Japan

This topic includes details about Assets reports for Japan.

Overview

Japanese Assets reports include:

Report Name	Description
Japanese Addition or All Asset Detail by Asset Type Report 132 Characters	Lists depreciable assets for Japan in detail by asset type in a 132 character-wide format.
Japanese Addition or All Asset Detail by Asset Type Report 180 Characters	Lists depreciable assets for Japan in detail by asset type in a 180 character-wide format.
Japanese Corporate Tax Reports Schedule 16 (1) Report	Lists the summary of depreciable assets for Japan in accordance with Corporate Tax Reports Schedule 16 for Japan.
Japanese Corporate Tax Reports Schedule 16 (2) Report	Lists the summary of depreciable assets for Japan in accordance with Corporate Tax Reports Schedule 16 for Japan.
Japanese Corporate Tax Reports Schedule 16 (4) Report	Lists the summary of depreciable assets for Japan in accordance with Corporate Tax Reports Schedule 16 for Japan.
Japanese Corporate Tax Reports Schedule 16 (6) Report	Lists the summary of depreciable assets for Japan in accordance with Corporate Tax Reports Schedule 16 for Japan.
Japanese Corporate Tax Reports Schedule 16 (8) Report	Lists the summary of depreciable assets for Japan in accordance with Corporate Tax Reports Schedule 16 for Japan.
Japanese Depreciable Assets Tax Summary Report	Lists a summary of depreciable assets for Japan by location as of January 1 for the selected fiscal year.

Report Name	Description
Japanese Detail by Asset Type (Decrease Assets) Report	Lists depreciable assets for Japan in detail by the asset type Decrease Assets, between January 2 of the prior year and January 1 of the selected fiscal year.

The following table describes selected report parameters:

Name	Description
Book	Use this parameter to specify the book to be included for reports.
Currency	Use this parameter to specify the currency to be included for reports.
From Asset Number and To Asset Number	Use these parameters to enter the asset number range for which you want to run the report.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about Assets reports for Japan.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find these reports?	Schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
When do I use these reports?	Use these reports to: • Review information for property tax forms. • Review and analyze depreciation projection for your current depreciation parameters. • Review and analyze the details of your asset impairment transactions.
How do I change the default report format?	To change from Oracle Analytics Publisher, edit the fixed asset catalog and choose the output format from the layout table in the view list.

Input and Output Tax Gain/Loss Reports for Singapore

This topic includes details of the input and output tax gain/loss reports for Singapore.

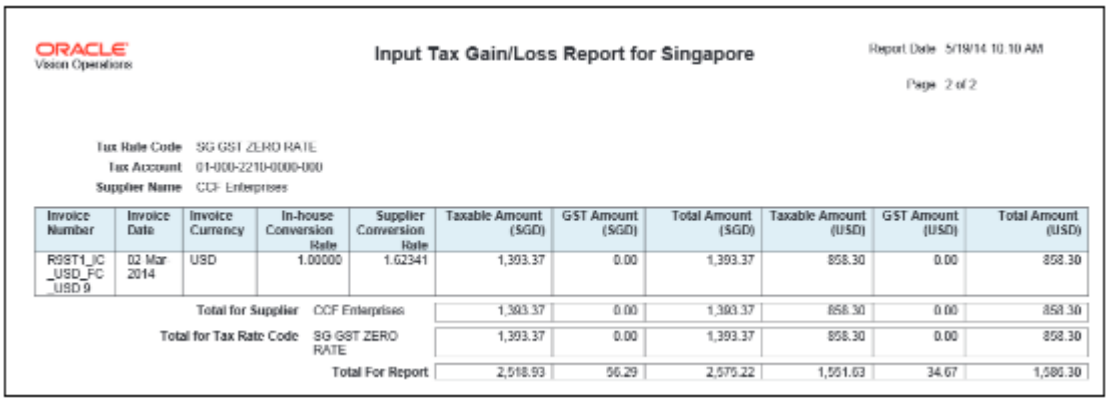
Overview

The input and output tax gain/loss reports display the difference in both tax amounts and taxable amounts on foreign invoices for different conversion rates.

The input and output tax gain/loss reports include:

- Input Tax Gain/Loss Report for Singapore: Produces the details on tax gain or loss on transactions for Singapore entered in foreign currencies in Oracle Fusion Payables. The report lists data for a specific supplier or all suppliers. The report data is grouped by tax rate code and supplier.

  The following figure is an example of the report.



ORACLE
Vision Operations

Input Tax Gain/Loss Report for Singapore

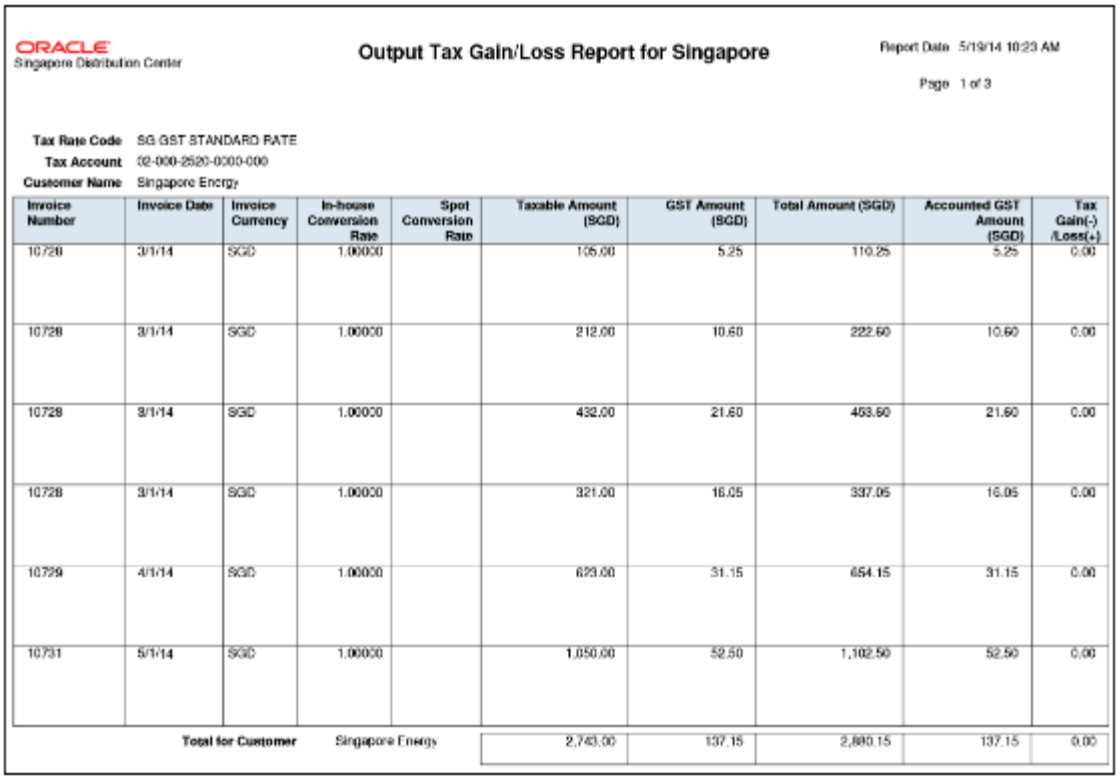
Report Date 5/19/14 10:10 AM
Page 2 of 2

Tax Rate Code SG GST ZERO RATE
Tax Account 01-000-2210-0000-000
Supplier Name CCF Enterprises

Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Invoice Currency	In-house Conversion Rate	Supplier Conversion Rate	Taxable Amount (SGD)	GST Amount (SGD)	Total Amount (SGD)	Taxable Amount (USD)	GST Amount (USD)	Total Amount (USD)
R9ST1_IC_USD_FC_USD 9	02 Mar 2014	USD	1.00000	1.62341	1,393.37	0.00	1,393.37	858.30	0.00	858.30
Total for Supplier CCF Enterprises					1,393.37	0.00	1,393.37	858.30	0.00	858.30
Total for Tax Rate Code SG GST ZERO RATE					1,393.37	0.00	1,393.37	858.30	0.00	858.30
Total For Report					2,518.93	56.29	2,575.22	1,551.63	34.67	1,586.30

- Output Tax Gain/Loss Report for Singapore: Produces the details on tax gain/loss on transactions for Singapore entered in foreign currencies in Oracle Fusion Receivables. The report lists data for a specific customer or all customers. The report data is grouped by tax rate code and customer.

  The following figure is an example of the report.



ORACLE
Singapore Distribution Center

Output Tax Gain/Loss Report for Singapore

Report Date 5/19/14 10:23 AM
Page 1 of 3

Tax Rate Code SG GST STANDARD RATE
Tax Account 02-000-2520-0000-000
Customer Name Singapore Energy

Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Invoice Currency	In-house Conversion Rate	Spot Conversion Rate	Taxable Amount (SGD)	GST Amount (SGD)	Total Amount (SGD)	Accounted GST Amount (SGD)	Tax Gain(-) /Loss(+)
10728	3/1/14	SGD	1.00000		105.00	5.25	110.25	5.25	0.00
10728	3/1/14	SGD	1.00000		212.00	10.60	222.60	10.60	0.00
10728	3/1/14	SGD	1.00000		432.00	21.60	453.60	21.60	0.00
10728	3/1/14	SGD	1.00000		321.00	16.05	337.05	16.05	0.00
10729	4/1/14	SGD	1.00000		623.00	31.15	654.15	31.15	0.00
10731	5/1/14	SGD	1.00000		1,050.00	52.50	1,102.50	52.50	0.00
Total for Customer Singapore Energy					2,743.00	137.15	2,880.15	137.15	0.00

Note: Manual tax transactions created in the tax repository are not reported.

Key Insights

Before running the reports:

- Set up legal entities and legal reporting units for each company site that is responsible for reporting taxes to the tax authority.
- Set up tax regimes and taxes for your transactions.
- Set up supplier and customer conversion rates to calculate the tax amount and invoice taxable amount for foreign currency invoices.

For the Input Tax Gain/Loss Report for Singapore, enter the supplier tax invoice conversion rate on the invoice and run the Input Tax Gain and Loss Report for Singapore process.

For the Output Tax Gain/Loss Report for Singapore, enter the general ledger daily rate to represent the spot rate and run the Output Tax Gain and Loss Report for Singapore process.

The gain/loss in the:

- Tax amount for foreign currency invoices is the difference between the:
  - In-house tax amount using the in-house conversion rate, and
  - Supplier or customer tax amount using the supplier or customer conversion rate (spot rate) you enter.
- Taxable amount is the difference between the:
  - In-house taxable amount using the in-house conversion rate, and
  - Supplier or customer taxable amount using the supplier or customer conversion rate.

A manual journal entry is posted to the general ledger to incorporate the gain/loss.

Note: For transactions that are not in SGD currency and with incomplete conversion rate information, the following occurs:

- For the Input Tax Gain/Loss Report for Singapore, the report indicates that the information is missing by displaying:
  - Unspecified for the supplier conversion rate
  - Undetermined for the tax amounts in SGD currency
- For the Output Tax Gain/Loss Report for Singapore, the report indicates that the information is missing by displaying:
  - Unspecified for the spot conversion rate
  - Undetermined for the tax amounts in SGD currency

Report Parameters

The following table describes selected report parameters:

Parameter Name	Description
Reporting Level	Gives you the option to run reports on three different levels, **Ledger**, **Legal Entity**, and **Tax Registration Number**.
Reporting Context	Specify the context for the report. The list of values for this parameter depends on the reporting level you selected. • If you select the reporting level of **Legal Entity**, you select the legal entity on which to report, and then select the tax registration number associated with the legal entity. • If you select **Ledger** as the reporting level, you can report on legal entities associated with ledgers defined in the ledger set or data access set within your security profile. Run tax reports by ledger when you want to review your tax activity as it aligns with your accounting. Run tax reports by ledger when you need to view tax activity in a currency other than the currency of the ledger or the currencies of the transactions.
Tax Registration Number	Specify a tax registration number assigned to the tax registrations of the legal entity if the reporting level is Legal Entity. **Note:** To prepare your tax returns, the recommended approach is to run tax reporting by legal entity and tax registration number. Your legal entities and their associated tax registration numbers are aligned with how your businesses are legally recognized by government authorities. Preparing reports by tax registration number provides all reportable activity for a given legal entity regardless of how your internal business units are organized.
From Tax Point Period and To Tax Point Period	Print all transactions based on the selected tax point date range.
Tax	Lists invoice and tax information for a specified tax.
Supplier Name or Customer Name	Generates the report for a specified supplier or customer name.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the Input Tax Gain/Loss Report for Singapore and the Output Tax Gain/Loss Report for Singapore.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
Who uses this report?	• Tax Manager • Tax Accountant
When do I use this report?	Use these reports to review the difference in both tax amounts and taxable amounts on foreign invoices for different conversion rates. The reports display different information, depending on whether the ledger currency is Singapore Dollar (SGD) or another currency.

FAQ	Answer
	When the ledger currency is: • SGD, the tax gain or loss is displayed together with transaction information in SGD currency. • Not SGD, the tax information is displayed in SGD currency for reporting to the tax authorities, and in the accounted currency. The report includes: o In-house conversion rate and the supplier conversion rate for the Input Tax Gain/Loss report. o In-house conversion rate and the general ledger daily rate for the Output Tax Gain/Loss report. The report only displays invoices that are approved and posted to the general ledger.
What type of reports are these?	Oracle Analytics Publisher

19 Oracle Fusion Expenses

Workflow Rules Report

This topic includes details about the Workflow Rules Report.

Overview

You can now use the Workflow Rules Report to view and validate the workflow rules configured in Oracle Business Process Management (BPM) for the following financial workflows.

- Automatic or Manual Credit Request Processing
- Bank Account Transfer Approval
- Bankruptcy Request Approval
- Cash Advance Approval
- Credit Request Approval
- Credit Request Approval Postprocessing Action
- Delegation of Corporate Card Transactions for Inactive Employees
- Expense Report Approval
- Hold Resolution
- Incomplete Invoice Hold
- Intercompany Transaction Approval
- Intercompany Transaction Distribution Entry
- Invoice Account Coding
- Invoice Approval
- Journal Approval
- Manually Entered Credit Request Completion
- Payment Approval
- Spend Authorization Approval

You can view the report output in both spreadsheet and XML format.

Key Insights

You can use the report to validate the workflow rules configured in Oracle Business Process Management (BPM) to meet recommended best practices. Wherever the rules deviate from best practices, you can use the suggested recommendations to make the necessary corrections.

You can also use this report to obtain details of the stage, participant, rule status, rule conditions, and approval routing for each rule.

Report Parameters

Parameter	Description
Workflow	You can select the workflow for which you want to review the workflow rules.

Frequently Asked Questions

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
Who uses this report?	Workflow Rules Administrator
When do I use this report?	Use this report to review existing workflow rules defined in BPM.
What type of a report is this?	Spreadsheet, XML

Approval Groups Report

This topic includes details about the Approval Groups Report.

Overview

You can now use the Approvals Group Report to view the approval groups defined in Oracle Business Process Management (BPM). You can view the report output in both spreadsheet and XML format.

Key Insights

You can obtain the details of the group name, the approvers, and the sequence in which the approvers appear in the approval group.

Report Parameters

There are no parameters that you need to select for this report.

Frequently Asked Questions

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
Who uses this report?	Workflow Rules Administrator
When do I use this report?	Use this report to review approval groups defined in BPM.
What type of a report is this?	Spreadsheet, XML